

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

**Monday, September 17, 2018
City Council Meeting 6:00 PM**

**CLOSED SESSION Immediately Following - Pursuant to
Section 610.021 RSMo. (3) Personnel**



NOTICE OF OPEN MEETING

Public Notice is hereby given that the City Council of the City of Excelsior Springs will conduct a **Council Meeting at 6:00 PM, September 17, 2018** in the Court Room, 201 East Broadway, Excelsior Springs, Missouri, to consider and act upon the matters on the following agenda and such other matters as may be presented at the meeting and determined to be appropriate for discussion at the time.

CLOSED SESSION Immediately Following - Pursuant to Section 610.021 RSMo. (3) Personnel

AMENDED AGENDA

The tentative agenda of this meeting is as follows.

City Council
City of Excelsior Springs

AGENDA

City Council Meeting, 6:00 PM
Monday, September 17, 2018

**CLOSED SESSION Immediately Following - Pursuant to Section 610.021 RSMo.
(3) Personnel**

AMENDED AGENDA

Call to Order

Opening

Pledge of Allegiance

Roll Call

Visitors

Minutes of the Budget Work Session of August 31, 2018

Minutes of the Special City Council Meeting of August 31, 2018

Minutes of the Budget Work Session of September 4, 2018

Minutes of the Regular City Council Meeting of September 4, 2018

Consideration of Agenda

1. Proclamation - Diaper Need Awareness Week
2. Consideration of Liquor License Application for Palermo's Italian Restaurant LLC
3. Consideration of Annual Board Re-Appointments - Resolution No. 1134
4. Consideration of Board Appointments - Resolution No. 1135
5. Consideration of Resolution of Support for Prop D - Resolution No. 1136
6. Consideration Amending Section 400.240 of the Municipal Code of the City of Excelsior Springs - Ordinance No. 18-09-06
7. Consideration of Redevelopment Agreement for 233 & 235 E. Broadway - Ordinance No. 18-09-11
8. Consideration of Henrie Hill Bridge Engineering Contract - Ordinance No. 18-09-12
9. Consideration of Roof Replacement Project - Ordinance No. 18-09-13
10. Consideration of Community Center Pool Repairs - Ordinance No. 18-09-14
11. Consideration of Repealing Scheduled Water Rate Increase for 2019 - Ordinance No. 18-09-15
12. Consideration of Final 2018 Budget Amendment - Ordinance No. 18-09-16
13. Consideration of 2019 Budget Adoption - Ordinance No. 18-09-17
14. Appropriations - Ordinance No. 18-09-18
15. Remarks - City Manager
16. Remarks - City Council
17. Remarks - Mayor
18. Adjourn

Representatives of the news media may obtain copies of this notice by contacting the City Manager's office, 201 East Broadway. Phone (816) 630-0752.

If any accommodations are required in order to attend this meeting (i.e. qualified interpreter, large print, reader, hearing assistance), please notify the City Manager's office no later than 48 hours prior to the beginning of the meeting.

Date and Time of Posting: Amended Thursday, September 13, 2018 at 4:00pm

WORK SESSION OF THE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS
EXCELSIOR SPRINGS, MISSOURI
August 31, 2018

The City Council of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri met in a Work Session on Friday, August 31, 2018 at 8:20 AM in the Water Bar of the Hall of Waters Building to discuss the proposed City Budget for general overview of the fiscal year Oct. 1, 2018 to Sept. 30, 2019.

The meeting was called to order by Mayor Brad Eales.

Roll Call of Members: Present: Mayor Brad Eales, Mayor Pro-Tem Sharon Powell, Councilman Ambrose Buckman, Councilwoman Sonya Morgan, and Councilman Brent McElwee.

Absent: None.

Present Representing the City: Molly McGovern, City Manager
 Steve Marriott, Director of Administrative Services
 Jesse Hall, Community Center Director
 Nate Williams, Parks and Recreation Director
 Tim Jarman, Director of Golf
 Shannon Stroud, Human Resource Manager/City Clerk
 Susan Conyers, Executive Secretary

BUDGET COMMENTS:

Steve Marriott, Director of Administrative Services began discussion of the 2018-2019 Overview with introduction of the Directors presenting their Budget Overviews.

Jesse Hall, Community Center Director briefed the Council of the Community Center Budget.

- Staffing, Organizational Chart, less Staff but accomplish more by all working together.
- Ten (10) Year Plan
- Target Areas
- Made a Profit
- Thanked Steve Marriott for keeping them on track.

Nate Williams, Director of Parks and Recreation briefed the Council of the Parks and Recreation budget:

- Staffing and Budget changes/savings from 2018.
- Large Expenses/Projects for 2019 and Projects Accomplished in 2018
- Large Project Priorities Moving Forward
- Splash Park Update

Molly McGovern, City Manager briefed the Council of the Airport Budget:

- Small budget from the rental of planes and RV's.
- Eliminated phone at the location, not needed.
- Runway has a crack down the middle.
- Some of the budget from last year was absorbed by Golf being at the location.

Tim Jarman, Director of Golf briefed the Council of the Golf Budget:

- Staffing

- The overall budget will change with all the new changes coming into place.
- Play of Golf and Members come from all surrounding cities.
- The Golf Department needs to get into their new clubhouse; the cook needs her kitchen.

With no further business at hand, Mayor Eales adjourned the Budget Work Session at 9:13 am.

ATTEST:

BRADLEY T. EALES, MAYOR

SHANNON STROUD, CITY CLERK

SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING
CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS
EXCELSIOR SPRINGS, MISSOURI
August 31, 2018

The City Council of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri met in a Special City Council Meeting at 9:00 AM on Friday, August 31, 2018 in the Water Bar of the Hall of Waters Building. The Meeting was called to order by Mayor Eales.

Roll Call of Members: Present: Mayor Brad Eales, Mayor Pro-Tem Sharon Powell, Councilman Ambrose Buckman, Councilwoman Sonya Morgan, and Councilman Brent McElwee.

Absent: None.

PUBLIC HEARING – TAX LEVIES FOR TAX YEAR 2018:

Steve Marriott, Director of Administrative Services briefed the Council of the Tax Levies for 2018. Ken Fousek, Excelsior Springs Resident was in attendance and received word that there will be no change in taxes for residents.

Councilman Buckman motioned to Close Public Hearing. Councilman McElwee seconded.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: Buckman, Morgan, McElwee, Powell, Eales

Nays: None, motion carried

The Public Hearing was closed.

ORDINANCE #18-08-07, CONSIDERATION OF LEVYING GENERAL AND SPECIAL TAXES FOR TAX YEAR 2018:

Mayor Eales read by title Ordinance #18-08-07.

Councilwoman Morgan made a motion to place Ordinance #18-08-07, Levying General and Special Taxes for Tax Year 2018 on second reading. Motion was seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Powell.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: Morgan, Buckman, McElwee, Powell, Eales

Nays: None, motion carried.

Mayor Eales read by title the second reading Ordinance #18-08-07.

Councilman Buckman made a motion to approve Ordinance #18-08-07, Levying General and Special Taxes for Tax Year 2018. Motion was seconded by Councilman McElwee.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: McElwee, Buckman, Morgan, Powell, Eales

Nays: None, motion carried.

Ordinance #18-08-07 passed and approved August 31, 2018.

COMMENTS – CITY MANAGER AND CITY COUNCIL:
None.

The Special City Council meeting adjourned at 9:03 am.

ATTEST:

BRADLEY T. EALES, MAYOR

SHANNON STROUD, CITY CLERK

WORK SESSION OF THE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS
EXCELSIOR SPRINGS, MISSOURI
September 4, 2018

The City Council of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri met in a Work Session on Tuesday, September 4, 2018 at 5:00 PM in the Water Bar of the Hall of Waters Building to discuss the proposed City Budget for general overview of the fiscal year Oct. 1, 2018 to Sept. 30, 2019.

The meeting was called to order by Mayor Brad Eales.

Roll Call of Members: Present: Mayor Brad Eales, Mayor Pro-Tem Sharon Powell, Councilman Ambrose Buckman, Councilwoman Sonya Morgan, and Councilman Brent McElwee.

Absent: None.

Present Representing the City: Molly McGovern, City Manager
 Steve Marriott, Director of Administrative Services
 Chad Birdsong, Director of Public Works
 Melinda Mehaffy, Director of Economic Development
 Clint Reno, Police Chief
 Jesse Hall, Community Center Director
 Shannon Stroud, Human Resource Manager/City Clerk
 Susan Conyers, Executive Secretary

BUDGET COMMENTS:

Steve Marriott, Director of Administrative Services began discussion of the 2018-2019 Overview of Budget Worksheets for the General Fund.

Molly McGovern, City Manager briefed the Council of the budget for Human Resources and City Manager Budgets:

- Staffing – to create a positive work culture and strive for excellent customer service. Formed a Support Committee with Human Resources, the Executive Secretary, and Director of Administrative Services to make continuous improvement on how we administer the policies of the city.
- Dangerous Buildings
- Working with Communities of Excellence
- Communities for All Ages – to obtain Gold Level Achievement
- Begin Update of the Master Plan
- Budget to support Volunteer Appreciation Program, Museum and Community Grants, Memberships to organizations as local support.
- Human Resources has one staff person and a lean budget.
- Cemetery Enterprise Fund

Melinda Mehaffy, Director of Economic Development briefed the Council of the budget for Economic Development and Community Development:

- Staffing – 4 members, Organizational Chart created
- Code Enforcement
- Building Trades
- Economic Development
- Administration/Historic Preservation
- What 2018-2019 Plans Look Like

Steve Marriott, Director of Administrative Services briefed the Council of the budget for the Finance Department, Court, and Hall of Waters Building Fund:

- Staffing for Court – 1 full-time and 3 part-time, Finance Department – 4 full-time, and Hall of Waters Building Fund – shares an employee with the Police Department.
- Municipal Court current functions and future potential changes.
- Finance Department current functions and future potential changes.
- Building Department maintains the Hall of Waters and the old bank building.
- From the Capital Improvements Fund – repair the front doors and re-key all exterior doors of the Hall of Waters Building.
- Need to consider working on the old bank building since it is our backup if we have a boiler problem in the Hall of Waters Building.

Steve Marriott, Director of Administrative Services briefed the Council of TIF Funds:

- Paradise Playhouse
- Vintage Plaza I TIF
- Elms Hotel TIF
- Vintage Plaza II TIF
- Golf Clubhouse TIF
- The Wal-Mart TIF was closed out FY 2018. Anticipate that Vintage I TIF will close out during FY 2019.
- Debt Service Fund

With no further business at hand, Mayor Eales adjourned the Budget Work Session at 5:43 pm.

ATTEST:

BRADLEY T. EALES, MAYOR

SHANNON STROUD, CITY CLERK

REGULAR COUNCIL MEETING
CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS
EXCELSIOR SPRINGS, MISSOURI
September 4, 2018

The City Council of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri met in a Regular City Council Meeting at 6:00 pm on Tuesday, September 4, 2018 in the Water Bar of the Hall of Waters Building. The meeting was called to order by Mayor Eales.

The opening prayer was conducted with a moment of silence.

The Pledge of Allegiance was led by Mayor Eales.

Roll Call of Members: Present: Mayor Brad Eales, Mayor Pro-Tem Sharon Powell, Councilman Brent McElwee, Councilman Ambrose Buckman, and Councilwoman Sonya Morgan.

Absent: None.

VISITORS: None.

MINUTES OF THE BUDGET WORK SESSION OF AUGUST 20, 2018:

Councilman Buckman made a motion to approve the minutes of the Budget Work Session of August 20, 2018. Motion was seconded by Councilwoman Morgan.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: McElwee, Buckman, Morgan, Powell, Eales

 Nays: None, motion carried.

Minutes of the Budget Work Session of August 20, 2018 passed and approved September 4, 2018.

MINUTES OF THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF AUGUST 20, 2018:

Councilwoman Morgan made a motion to approve the minutes of the Regular City Council Meeting of August 20, 2018. Motion was seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Powell.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: Morgan, McElwee, Buckman, Powell, Eales

 Nays: None, motion carried.

Minutes of the Regular City Council Meeting of August 20, 2018 passed and approved September 4, 2018.

CONSIDERATION OF AGENDA:

Mayor Pro-Tem Powell made a motion to approve the agenda as presented. Motion was seconded by Councilman Buckman.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: McElwee, Buckman, Morgan, Powell, Eales

Nays: None, motion carried.

The agenda as presented passed and approved September 4, 2018.

CONSIDERATION OF HOSPITAL R&E REQUEST:

Mayor Eales read by title the Consideration.

Steve Marriott, Director of Administrative Services presented the request.

Mayor Pro-Tem Powell made a motion to approve the Consideration of the Hospital R&E Request. Motion was seconded by Councilwoman Morgan.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: Buckman, Morgan, McElwee, Powell, Eales

Nays: None, motion carried.

The Hospital R&E Request passed and approved September 4, 2018.

ORDINANCE NO. 18-09-01, CONSIDERATION OF CONVEYANCE OF REAL PROPERTY BY THE CITY AT 600 CENTRALIA TO LCRA FOR THE PURPOSE OF REDEVELOPMENT:

Mayor Eales read by title Ordinance No. 18-09-01.

Councilman Buckman made a motion to place Ordinance No. 18-09-01 authorizing the conveyance of Real Property owned by the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri at 600 Centralia to the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of Excelsior Springs, Missouri for the purpose of Redevelopment on second reading. Motion was seconded by Councilman McElwee.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: Morgan, McElwee, Buckman, Morgan, Powell, Eales

Nays: None, motion carried.

Mayor Eales read by title the second reading of Ordinance No. 18-09-01.

Councilman McElwee made a motion to approve Ordinance No. 18-09-01 authorizing the conveyance of Real Property owned by the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri at 600 Centralia to the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of Excelsior Springs, Missouri for the purpose of Redevelopment. Motion was seconded by Councilwoman Morgan.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: McElwee, Buckman, Morgan, Powell, Eales

Nays: None, motion carried.

Ordinance No. 18-09-01 passed and approved September 4, 2018.

ORDINANCE NO. 18-09-02, CONSIDERATION OF CONVEYANCE OF REAL PROPERTY BY THE CITY AT 112 S. THOMPSON FOR THE PURPOSE OF REDEVELOPMENT:

Mayor Eales read by title Ordinance No. 18-09-02.

Mayor Pro-Tem Powell made a motion to place Ordinance No. 18-09-02 authorizing the conveyance of Real Property owned by the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri at 112 S. Thompson to the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of Excelsior Springs, Missouri for the purpose of Redevelopment on second reading. Motion was seconded by Councilman Buckman.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: Morgan, McElwee, Buckman, Morgan, Powell, Eales

Nays: None, motion carried.

Mayor Eales read by title the second reading of Ordinance No. 18-09-02.

Councilwoman Morgan made a motion to approve Ordinance No. 18-09-02 authorizing the conveyance of Real Property owned by the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri at 112 S. Thompson to the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of Excelsior Springs, Missouri for the purpose of Redevelopment, and noting that Avenue will be added to the address in the paperwork. Motion was seconded by Councilman McElwee.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: McElwee, Buckman, Morgan, Powell, Eales

Nays: None, motion carried.

Ordinance No. 18-09-02 passed and approved with the notation on September 4, 2018.

ORDINANCE NO. 18-09-03, CONSIDERATION OF REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT FOR 423 THOMPSON:

Mayor Eales read by title Ordinance No. 18-09-03.

Melinda Mehaffy briefed the Council of the Ordinance.

Councilman Buckman made a motion to place Ordinance No. 18-09-03 approving a Redevelopment Agreement for the Redevelopment of 423 Thompson Avenue, Excelsior Springs, Missouri on second reading. Motion was seconded by Councilwoman Morgan.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: Buckman, Morgan, McElwee, Powell, Eales

Nays: None, motion carried.

Mayor Eales read by title the second reading of Ordinance No. 18-09-03.

Councilman Buckman made a motion to approve Ordinance No. 18-09-03 approving a Redevelopment Agreement for the purpose of Redevelopment of 423 Thompson Avenue, Excelsior Springs, Missouri. Motion was seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Powell.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: Buckman, McElwee, Morgan, Powell, Eales

Nays: None, motion carried.

Ordinance No. 18-09-03 passed and approved September 4, 2018.

ORDINANCE NO. 18-09-04, CONSIDERATION OF REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT FOR 521 S. KANSAS CITY AVENUE:

Mayor Eales read by title Ordinance No. 18-09-04.

Melinda Mehaffy briefed the Council of the Ordinance.

Mayor Pro-Tem Powell made a motion to place Ordinance No. 18-09-04 approving a Redevelopment Agreement for the Redevelopment of 521 S. Kansas City Avenue, Excelsior Springs, Missouri on second reading. Motion was seconded by Councilman McElwee.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: Morgan, McElwee, Buckman, Powell, Eales

Nays: None, motion carried.

Mayor Eales read by title the second reading of Ordinance No. 18-09-04.

Councilman McElwee made a motion to approve Ordinance No. 18-09-04 approving a Redevelopment Agreement for the purpose of Redevelopment of 521 S. Kansas City Avenue, Excelsior Springs, Missouri. Motion was seconded by Councilwoman Morgan.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: Morgan, Buckman, McElwee, Powell, Eales

Nays: None, motion carried.

Ordinance No. 18-09-04 passed and approved September 4, 2018.

ORDINANCE NO. 18-09-05, CONSIDERATION OF SPECIAL USE PERMIT FOR 246 E. BROADWAY:

Mayor Eales read by title Ordinance No. 18-09-05.

Doug Hermes, Planning and Zoning Consultant briefed the Council of the Ordinance.

Councilwoman Morgan made a motion to place Ordinance No. 18-09-05 accepting the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri and approving a Special Use Permit for Mixed Residential and Non-Residential Use at 246 E. Broadway on second reading. Motion was seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Powell.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: McElwee, Morgan, Buckman, Powell, Eales

Nays: None, motion carried.

Mayor Eales read by title the second reading of Ordinance No. 18-09-05.

Councilman Buckman made a motion to approve Ordinance No. 18-09-05 accepting the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri and approving a Special Use Permit for Mixed Residential and Non-Residential Use at 246 E. Broadway. Motion was seconded by Councilwoman Morgan.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: McElwee, Buckman, Morgan, Powell, Eales

Nays: None, motion carried.

Ordinance No. 18-09-05 passed and approved September 4, 2018.

ORDINANCE NO. 18-09-06, CONSIDERATION OF AMENDING SECTION 400.240 OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS:

Mayor Eales read by title Ordinance No. 18-09-06.

John McClelland, City Attorney briefed the Council of the Ordinance and stated there are changes to be made to this ordinance.

Councilwoman Morgan made a motion to table Ordinance No. 18-09-06 amending Title IV. Zoning Code Chapter 400.240 Accessory Uses of the Municipal Code of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri on second reading. Motion was seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Powell.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: Buckman, McElwee, Morgan, Powell, Eales

Nays: None, motion carried.

Ordinance No. 18-09-06 was tabled September 4, 2018.

ORDINANCE NO. 18-09-07, CONSIDERATION OF AMENDING SECTION 600.030 OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS:

Mayor Eales read by title Ordinance No. 18-09-07.

Clint Reno, Chief of Police briefed the Council of the Ordinance.

Councilman McElwee made a motion to place Ordinance No. 18-09-07 amending Section 600.030 License Regulations of the Municipal Code of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri on second reading. Motion was seconded by Councilman Buckman.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: Morgan, McElwee, Buckman, Powell, Eales

Nays: None, motion carried.

Mayor Eales read by title the second reading of Ordinance No. 18-09-07.

Mayor Pro-Tem Powell made a motion to approve Ordinance No. 18-09-07 amending Section 600.030 License Regulations of the Municipal Code of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri. Motion was seconded by Councilman McElwee.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: Morgan, Buckman, McElwee, Powell, Eales

Nays: None, motion carried.

Ordinance No. 18-09-07 passed and approved September 4, 2018.

ORDINANCE NO. 18-09-08, CONSIDERATION OF ENACTING NEW SECTION 230.120: POLICE BARRICADES:

Mayor Eales read by title Ordinance No. 18-09-08.

Clint Reno, Chief of Police briefed the Council of the Ordinance.

Councilman Buckman made a motion to place Ordinance No. 18-09-08 amending Chapter 230: Offenses Article IV: Offenses Concerning Public Safety of the Code of Ordinances by addition of Section 230.120: Police Barricades on second reading. Motion was seconded by Councilwoman Morgan.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: Buckman, McElwee, Morgan, Powell, Eales

Nays: None, motion carried.

Mayor Eales read by title the second reading of Ordinance No. 18-09-08.

Councilwoman Morgan made a motion to approve Ordinance No. 18-09-08 amending Chapter 230: Offenses Article IV: Offenses Concerning Public Safety of the Code of Ordinances by addition of Section 230.120: Police Barricades. Motion was seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Powell.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: Morgan, McElwee, Buckman, Powell, Eales

Nays: None, motion carried.

Ordinance No. 18-09-08 passed and approved September 4, 2018.

ORDINANCE NO. 18-09-09, CONSIDERATION OF AMENDING TITLE V OF THE EXCELSIOR SPRINGS MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CODES:

Mayor Eales read by title Ordinance No. 18-09-09.

John McClelland, City Attorney briefed the Council of the Ordinance.

Mayor Pro-Tem Powell made a motion to place Ordinance No. 18-09-09 amending Title V of the Excelsior Springs Municipal Code regarding Building and Construction Codes on second reading. Motion was seconded by Councilwoman Morgan.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: McElwee, Buckman, Morgan, Powell, Eales

Nays: None, motion carried.

Mayor Eales read by title the second reading of Ordinance No. 18-09-09.

Councilwoman Morgan made a motion to approve Ordinance No. 18-09-09 amending Title V of the Excelsior Springs Municipal Code regarding Building and Construction Codes. Motion was seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Powell.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: Morgan, McElwee, Buckman, Powell, Eales

Nays: None, motion carried.

Ordinance No. 18-09-09 passed and approved September 4, 2018.

ORDINANCE NO. 18-09-10, APPROPRIATIONS:

Mayor Eales read by title Ordinance No. 18-09-10.

Steve Marriott, Director of Administrative Services briefed the Council of the Ordinance.

Councilman Buckman made a motion to place Ordinance No. 18-09-10 approving Appropriations in the amount of \$822,943.51 on second reading. Motion was seconded by Councilman McElwee.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: McElwee, Buckman, Powell, Eales
Abstain: Morgan

Nays: None, motion carried.

Mayor Eales read by title the second reading of Ordinance No. 18-09-10.

Councilman Buckman made a motion to approve Ordinance No. 18-09-10 approving Appropriations in the amount of \$822,943.51. Motion was seconded by Councilman McElwee.

Roll Call of Votes: Ayes: Buckman, McElwee, Powell, Eales
Abstain: Morgan

Nays: None, motion carried.

Ordinance No. 18-09-10 passed and approved September 4, 2018.

REMARKS – CITY MANAGER AND CITY COUNCIL:

City Manager, Molly McGovern:

1. It's party season, we have several invites.
2. Denise Bedford's Retirement Celebration is September 21, 2018 at 1:00 PM for all City Departments, at the Community Center.
3. The Excelsior Springs Medical Center Charity Dinner and Auction is October 18, 2018 beginning with Social Hour at 6:00 PM, Dinner at 7:00 PM.
4. DEP's Annual Farm to Table Dinner, in the Hall of Waters Circle, is September 20, 2018, 6 – 9 PM.

Councilwoman Morgan:

1. Tables by Design is Tuesday, September 11, 2018.

Mayor Pro-Tem Powell:

1. Nothing this evening.

Councilman Buckman:

1. Nothing this evening.

Councilman McElwee:

1. Nothing this evening.

Mayor Eales:

1. Nothing this evening.

The Regular City Council Meeting of September 4, 2018 adjourned at 6:27 pm.

ATTEST:

BRADLEY T. EALES, MAYOR

SHANNON STROUD, CITY CLERK

PROCLAMATION

"Diaper Need Awareness Week"

September 23rd – 29th, 2018

Whereas, Diaper Need, the condition of not having a sufficient supply of clean diapers to ensure that infants and toddlers are clean, healthy and dry, can adversely affect the health and welfare of infants, toddlers and their families; and

Whereas, national surveys report that one in three mothers experiencing diaper need at some time while their children are less than three years of age and forty-eight percent of families delay changing a diaper to extend their supply; and

Whereas, the average infant or toddler requires an average of 50 diaper changes per week over three years; and

Whereas, diapers cannot be bought with food stamps or WIC vouchers, and a monthly supply of diapers can cost as much as six percent of a full-time minimum wage worker's salary, therefore obtaining a sufficient supply of diapers can cause economic hardship to families; and

Whereas, a supply of diapers is generally an eligibility requirement for infant and toddlers to participate in childcare programs and quality early education programs; and

Whereas, the people of Excelsior Springs recognize that addressing Diaper Need can lead to economic opportunity for the state's low-income families and can lead to improved health for families and their communities; and

Whereas, the City of Excelsior Springs is proud to be home to various community organizations that recognize the importance of diapers in helping provide economic stability for families and distribute diapers to poor families through various channels; now

Therefore, I, Bradley T. Eales, Mayor of Excelsior Springs, do hereby proclaim the week of September 23rd through September 29th, 2018 as

"Diaper Need Awareness Week"

in the City of Excelsior Springs and encourage the citizens of Excelsior Springs to donate generously to diaper banks, diaper drives, and those organizations that distribute diapers to families in need to help alleviate diaper need in the City of Excelsior Springs and environs.

SO DONE this 17th day of September, 2018.

SEAL:

Bradley T. Eales, Mayor



Police**Council Meeting 9/17/2018**

To: Mayor and City Council
From: Clinton D. Reno, Chief of Police
Date: 9/5/2018
RE: Consideration of Liquor License Application for Palermo's Italian Restaurant LLC

Selatin Nika is requesting a Beer and Wine by the Drink license (which does not include Sunday sales) for the property at 119 Crown Hill Road, Excelsior Springs, Missouri. Since the previous use of the building included alcohol sales, the applicants are not required to submit the signatures of support from neighboring property owners.

Selatin Nika will be the Managing Officer of the liquor licenses. A police computer check reveals nothing that would preclude the issuance of a liquor license to Selatin Nika as Managing Officer of the license.

Approval of the liquor licenses should be conditional upon satisfying the requirements for a business license (i.e. inspection: life safety issues), The applicant has already obtained a Missouri State Liquor License for the location.

Respectfully submitted,

Clinton D. Reno, Chief of Police



City Council Meetings

Council Meeting 9/17/2018

To: Mayor and City Council
From: Molly McGovern, City Manager
Date: 9/10/2018
RE: Consideration of Annual Board Re-Appointments - Resolution No. 1134

Regarding the appointment of Board and Commission members, Mayor Eales plans to make the following re-appointments by Resolution at the Regular City Council Meeting on Monday, September 17, 2018 at six o'clock in the Council Chambers. Re-appointments are subject to Council approval:

NAME: Mr. Doug Richey
BOARD: Community Center Board
HISTORY: Member re-appointed until 9/30/23

NAME: Mr. Nate Williams
BOARD: Community Center Board
HISTORY: Member re-appointed until 9/30/23

NAME: Ms. Pam Grubbs
BOARD: Housing Authority
HISTORY: Member re-appointed until 9/30/22

NAME: Mr. Darryl Coutts
BOARD: Historic Preservation Commission
HISTORY: Member re-appointed until 9/30/21

NAME: Mr. Jerry O'Dell
BOARD: Hospital Board
HISTORY: Member re-appointed until 9/30/22

NAME: Mr. Ed Duncan
BOARD: Hospital Board
HISTORY: Member re-appointed until 9/30/22

NAME: Mr. Bob Gerdes
BOARD: Planning and Zoning Commission
HISTORY: Member re-appointed until 9/30/22

NAME: Mr. Bill Griffey III
BOARD: Planning and Zoning Commission

HISTORY: Member re-appointed until 9/30/22

NAME: Mr. Mike Edwards

BOARD: Capital Improvements Authority

HISTORY: Member re-appointed until 9/30/21

NAME: Mr. Jesse Hall

BOARD: Public Safety Sales Tax Oversight Committee

HISTORY: Member appointed until 9/30/21

NAME: Mr. Nick Houk

BOARD: Public Safety Sales Tax Oversight Committee

HISTORY: Member appointed until 9/30/21

NAME: Mr. Doug Richey

BOARD: Public Safety Sales Tax Oversight Committee

HISTORY: Member re-appointed until 9/30/21

NAME: Mr. Mike Edwards

BOARD: Tax Increment Financing Commission

HISTORY: Member re-appointed until 9/30/22

NAME: Mr. Bill Griffey, Sr.

BOARD: Tax Increment Financing Commission

HISTORY: Member re-appointed until 9/30/22

NAME: Mr. Mark Spohn

BOARD: Enhanced Enterprise Zone Board

HISTORY: Member re-appointed until 9/30/23

A motion and vote is necessary to approve the re-appointments.

Respectfully submitted,

Molly McGovern, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type	Upload Date
Resolution	Resolution Letter	9/10/2018

RESOLUTION NO. _____

WHEREAS, on September 17, 2018, the City Council of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri (the "City") re-appoints Board and Commission Representatives Doug Richey and Nate Williams to the Community Center Board, Pam Grubbs to the Housing Authority, Darryl Coutts to the Historic Preservation Commission, Jerry O'Dell and Ed Duncan to the Hospital Board, Bob Gerdes and Bill Griffey III to the Planning and Zoning Commission, Mike Edwards to the Capital Improvements Authority, Jesse Hall, Doug Richey and Nick Houk to the Public Safety Sales Tax Oversight Committee, Mike Edwards and Bill Griffey, Sr. to the Tax Increment Financing Commission, and Mark Spohn to the Enhanced Enterprise Zone Board.

BE IT RESOLVED, that after September 17, 2018, the Mayor and members of the Excelsior Springs City Council will observe the re-appointments of Doug Richey and Nate Williams to the Community Center Board, Pam Grubbs to the Housing Authority, Darryl Coutts to the Historic Preservation Commission, Jerry O'Dell and Ed Duncan to the Hospital Board, Bob Gerdes and Bill Griffey III to the Planning and Zoning Commission, Mike Edwards to the Capital Improvements Authority, Jesse Hall, Doug Richey and Nick Houk to the Public Safety Sales Tax Oversight Committee, Mike Edwards and Bill Griffey, Sr. to the Tax Increment Financing Commission, and Mark Spohn to the Enhanced Enterprise Zone Board.

THIS RESOLUTION PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2018.

APPROVED:

Bradley T. Eales, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shannon Stroud, City Clerk

REVIEWED BY:

Molly McGovern, City Manager



City Council Meetings
Council Meeting 9/17/2018

To: Mayor and City Council
From: Molly McGovern, City Manager
Date: 9/11/2018
RE: Consideration of Board Appointments - Resolution No. 1135

Regarding the appointment of Board and Commission members, Mayor Eales plans to make the following appointment by Resolution at the Regular City Council Meeting on Monday, September 17, 2018 in the Council Chambers of the Hall of Waters. Appointments are subject to Council approval:

NAME: Ms. Lyndsey Baxter
BOARD: Capital Improvements Authority
HISTORY: Member appointed until 9/30/21

NAME: Mr. Rick DeFlon
BOARD: Historic Preservation Commission
HISTORY: Member appointed until 9/30/21

A motion and vote is necessary to approve the appointment.

Respectfully submitted,

Molly McGovern, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type	Upload Date
Resolution	Resolution Letter	9/11/2018

RESOLUTION NO. _____

WHEREAS, on September 17, 2018, the City Council of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri (the "City") appoints Board and Commission Representatives Lyndsey Baxter to the Capital Improvements Authority, and Rick DeFlon to the Historic Preservation Commission.

BE IT RESOLVED, that after September 17, 2018, the Mayor and members of the Excelsior Springs City Council will observe the appointments of Lyndsey Baxter to the Capital Improvements Authority, and Rick DeFlon to the Historic Preservation Commission.

THIS RESOLUTION PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2018.

APPROVED:

Bradley T. Eales, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shannon Stroud, City Clerk

REVIEWED BY:

Molly McGovern, City Manager



City Manager
Council Meeting 9/17/2018

To: Mayor and City Council
From: Molly McGovern, City Manager
Date: 9/12/2018
RE: Consideration of Resolution of Support for Prop D - Resolution No. 1136

During the final week of the 2018 legislative session, the Missouri General Assembly passed HB 1460 that places a ballot measure on the Nov. 6, 2018, ballot increasing the state motor fuel tax. If approved by voters, the ballot measure would:

- Increase the state's motor fuel tax by \$.10 from \$.17 per gallon in increments of 2.5 cents a year over four years, bringing the state fuel tax to \$.27 per gallon;
- provide municipalities an additional \$60,000,000 annually in revenue, when fully implemented, to fund local transportation projects.

Excelsior Springs would benefit from this measure if approved by voters of approximately \$174,000 per year, when fully implemented.

Your individual support would be appreciated.

Molly McGovern, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type	Upload Date
Resolution of Support	Cover Memo	9/12/2018

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
EXCELSIOR SPRINGS, MISSOURI, SUPPORTING MISSOURI
PROPOSITION D.**

WHEREAS, Missouri's state highways, county roads, municipal streets and bridges are transportation, economic and public safety lifelines, and

WHEREAS, Missouri has 33,856 miles of state highways, 73,698 miles of county roads, 23,000 miles of city streets, 10,400 state-owned bridges and 14,089 bridges owned by local governments, and

WHEREAS, Missouri has not raised its state motor fuels tax since 1996, and has in the ensuing 22 years seen a significant erosion in its purchasing power for road and bridge construction and maintenance, and

WHEREAS, there is a growing awareness among Missouri citizens that our state and local roads and bridges are in dire need of repair; and

WHEREAS, the Missouri General Assembly moved affirmatively in 2018 to address the state's road and bridge funding crisis by referring House Bill 1460 to the voters, to empower Missouri citizens to have the final say on raising the state motor fuels tax to restore purchasing power and accelerate road and bridge projects, and

WHEREAS, Proposition D will improve the safety of state highways and local streets and bridges; and

WHEREAS, Proposition D will after full implementation produce more than \$124 million in new annual funding for local streets and bridges statewide, and

WHEREAS, the Missouri Department of Transportation estimates that The City of Excelsior Springs, upon full implementation will receive \$174,341.00 in new annual revenue from Proposition D for city street and bridge projects, and

WHEREAS, the combined positive impact of increased purchasing power for projects, safer roads and bridges, and improved transportation routes to strengthen Missouri's geographical advantages in business, agriculture, tourism and international commerce, will advance Missouri's economy and quality of life, therefore

NOW, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri hereby supports Proposition D that will be presented to Missouri voters on November 6, 2018.

THIS RESOLUTION PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2018.

APPROVED:

Bradley T. Eales, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shannon Stroud, City Clerk

REVIEWED BY:

Molly McGovern, City Manager



City Council Meetings
Council Meeting 9/17/2018

To: Mayor and City Council
From: Doug Hermes, Planning Consultant
Date: 8/28/2018
RE: Consideration Amending Section 400.240 of the Municipal Code of the City of Excelsior Springs - Ordinance No. 18-09-06

General Information:

Zoning Regulations: Section 400.240. Accessory Uses.

The proposed ordinance amendment has been modified to reflect two changes:

1. The maximum accessory use building height has been changed to twenty-six (26) feet to accommodate modern building standards and the requirement not to exceed the height of the principal use building (house) has been removed.
2. Two associated sections addressing accessory use buildings have been modified to reflect the proposed ordinance amendment.

Background:

At the June 19, 2018 Study Session, the Planning & Zoning Commission discussed the current city zoning regulations regarding "accessory use buildings" (detached garages) in the "A", "R-1", "R-1A" and "R-2" zoning districts. In particular, the Commission discussed the appropriateness of possible changes to the zoning standards to permit larger detached garage sizes on larger lots/parcels. Following this discussion, the Commission asked staff to research other communities' zoning standards on detached garages and to present possible modifications to the city's regulations that would permit larger detached garages on larger lots/parcels.

At the July 24, 2018 Regular Session, staff presented this information and Commission discussion continued. There appeared to be consensus on certain possible changes regarding detached garage sizes on lots/parcels of five (5) acres or more. The Commission then asked if some size accommodation could also be suggested for lots/parcels of less than five (5) acres in size. The Commission also noted an interest in maintaining appropriate setback, lot coverage and possibly height standards for detached garages.

Current city zoning standards permit each principal use (house) on a lot/parcel in the “A”, “R-1”, “R-1A” and “R-2” zoning districts to have one (1) “*accessory use building*” – defined as a **detached garage**. (This is in addition to the one (1) private garage or covered carport with space for not less than one (1) vehicle.) The detached garage must be located behind the front building line of the principal use (house) and is subject to certain setback requirements. The current maximum size for a detached garage is 1,000 square feet provided that it does not cover more than 30% of the individual lot’s yard area.

The use of detached garages is governed by the permitted uses within the respective zoning districts and accessory uses section of the zoning regulations.

Staff Analysis:

Staff feels that certain modifications can be made to the existing zoning regulations that could accommodate larger detached garages in the “A”, “R-1”, “R-1A” and “R-2” zoning districts while helping maintain the residential and neighborhood character of these areas. Staff suggests a sliding scale of maximum detached garage size based on the size of the subject lot/parcel:

Lot/Parcel Size	Maximum square footage
Up to 1.99 acres	1,000 square feet
2.00 to 2.99 acres	2,000 square feet
3.00 to 3.99 acres	3,000 square feet
4.00 to 4.99 acres	4,000 square feet
5.00 to 5.99 acres	5,000 square feet
6.00 to 6.99 acres	6,000 square feet
7.00 to 7.99 acres	7,000 square feet
8.00 to 8.99 acres	8,000 square feet
9.00 to 9.99 acres	9,000 square feet
10 acres or more	10,000 square feet

Additional standards regarding setback, lot coverage and height will help ensure the detached garage will remain accessory to the principal use (house) and minimize potential visual and practical impacts to adjacent properties. The standard setback to property lines could remain the same at five (5) feet except in cases where the detached garage exceeds 10 feet in height; the maximum coverage of 30% could remain the same except applying just to the required rear yard; and, the maximum height of the detached garage could be limited to that of the principal use (house) but not to exceed 18 feet.

The entire proposed zoning text amendment is attached.

Staff Recommendation/Action Requested:

City staff recommends approval of the zoning ordinance amendment.

Respectfully Submitted,

Doug Hermes, Planning Consultant

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type	Upload Date
Ordinance	Ordinance	9/12/2018

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE IV, CHAPTER 400 ZONING REGULATIONS, SECTIONS 400.240 ACCESSORY USES, SUBSECTION A AND SUBSECTION B, AND 400.270 HEIGHT AND AREA EXCEPTIONS, SUBSECTION C.6 OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE AND ADOPTING NEW SECTIONS IN LIEU THEREOF

WHEREAS, at its meeting on August 15, 2018, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri (the “Commission”) conducted a public hearing wherein it considered and reviewed amendments to the Zoning Code of the City concerning accessory uses and structures, as recommended by the Director of Planning and Zoning; and

WHEREAS, the Commission approved the proposed amendments at its regular meeting on August 15, 2018, and recommend the amendments to the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the proposed amendments will promote the development, rehabilitation, restoration, and preservation of property in the City and the educational, cultural, economic, health, safety and general welfare of the City.

WHEREAS, Chapter 400, Sections 400.240 and 400.270, of the Excelsior Springs Municipal Code provide for zoning regulation of accessory uses and structures; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri has determined that the Municipal Code of the City should be revised as set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri, as follows:

Section 1. Chapter 400: Zoning Regulations, Section 400.240 – **Accessory Uses**, of the Municipal Code is hereby amended by repealing Subsection A.2 *Eligibility for accessory use*, and the following Subsection A.2 is hereby adopted in lieu thereof:

Section 400.240 **Accessory Uses.**

A. General Regulations.

2. *Eligibility for accessory use.* The determination of the eligibility of a proposed use as an accessory use shall be made by the City Building Official and appeal can be made from his/her decision as set out in Section 404.080.

Section 2. Chapter 400: Zoning Regulations, Section 400.240 – **Accessory Uses**, of the Municipal Code is hereby amended by repealing Subsection B.3. *Garages and carports*, and the following Subsection B.3 is hereby adopted in lieu thereof:

Section 400.240 **Accessory Uses.**

B. Districts “A”, “R-1”, “R-1A” And “R-2”.

- 3. *Garages and carports.*** For each dwelling unit there may be permitted one (1) private garage or covered carport with space for not less than one (1) vehicle. Each principal use is also allowed one (1) “accessory use building” if a detached garage is located on the lot or parcel, or two (2) accessory use buildings if there is no detached garage. Detached garages and accessory use buildings shall be located behind the front yard building line as established by the principal structure to which the structure is to be accessory. Detached garages and accessory use buildings shall be a minimum of five (5) feet from the side yard and five (5) feet from the rear yard where the lot abuts another residential lot. Where the lot abuts or adjoins an alley, the rear yard requirement may be waived by the City Building Official.

A garage constructed as part of the main building shall be subject to the regulations affecting the main building except that on a corner lot, a private attached garage may extend into the required rear yard to a point not less than twenty (20) feet from the rear lot line and shall not occupy more than thirty percent (30%) of the required rear yard.

A detached garage and accessory use building may contain up to an aggregate maximum square footage according to the following standards:

Lot/Parcel Size	Maximum square footage
Up to 1.99 acres	1,000 square feet
2.00 to 2.99 acres	2,000 square feet
3.00 to 3.99 acres	3,000 square feet
4.00 to 4.99 acres	4,000 square feet
5.00 to 5.99 acres	5,000 square feet
6.00 to 6.99 acres	6,000 square feet
7.00 to 7.99 acres	7,000 square feet
8.00 to 8.99 acres	8,000 square feet
9.00 to 9.99 acres	9,000 square feet
10 acres or more	10,000 square feet

An accessory use building or detached garage shall not exceed twenty-six (26) feet in height. Any accessory use building or detached garage that exceeds ten (10) feet in height shall be located a distance inside the property line at least equal to one-third (1/3) its height. A detached garage shall not occupy more than thirty percent (30%) of the required rear yard. The setback, height and yard requirements of this Subsection B.3.do not apply to lots in an “R-1A” zoning district.

No vehicle, vehicle component, van, trailer or trailer box may be used as a building or structure in any district.

Section 3. Chapter 400: Zoning Regulations, Section 400.240 – **Accessory Uses**, of the Municipal Code is hereby amended by repealing Subsection B.4, *Additional uses*, and the following Subsection B.4 is hereby adopted in lieu thereof:

Section 400.240 **Accessory Uses.**

B. Districts “A”, “R-1”, “R-1A” And “R-2”.

4. *Additional uses.* An otherwise legal hobby activity may be operated as an accessory use by the occupant(s) of the premises purely for personal enjoyment, amusement or recreation, provided that the sale of articles produced or constructed does not take the form of a business, but rather are incidental to the hobby activity. Such additional uses as private swimming pools, gardens, customary pets, television and radio receiving antennae not exceeding sixty (60) feet in height, signs as permitted by ordinance, parking area; and detached garages and accessory use buildings.

Section 4. Chapter 400: Zoning Regulations, Section 400.270 – **Height and Area Exceptions**, of the Municipal Code is hereby amended by repealing Subsection C.6, *Detached accessory buildings*, and the following Subsection C.6 is hereby adopted in lieu thereof:

Section 400.270 **Height and Area Exceptions.**

C. Yard Exceptions.

6. *Detached accessory use buildings.* In any district, a detached accessory building not exceeding twenty-six (26) feet or two (2) stories in height, may occupy not more than thirty percent (30%) of a rear yard.

Section 5. Should any provision hereof for any reason be deemed or ruled illegal, invalid or unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, no other provision of this Ordinance shall be affected; and this Ordinance shall then be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid or unconstitutional provision had not been contained herein.

Section 6. The Mayor, the City Manager, the City Clerk and other appropriate City officials are hereby authorized to take any and all actions as may be deemed necessary or convenient to carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance and to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City all certificates, instruments, agreements and other documents, as may be necessary or convenient to perform all matters herein authorized.

Section 7. This Ordinance overrides any conflicting provision or regulation with the Municipal Code of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri.

Section 8. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

INTRODUCED IN WRITING, read by title two times, passed and approved on the ____ day
of _____, 2018.

Bradley T. Eales, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shannon Stroud, City Clerk

REVIEWED BY:

Molly McGovern, City Manager



City Council Meetings
Council Meeting 9/17/2018

To: Mayor and City Council
From: Melinda Mehaffy, Economic Development Director
Date: 9/13/2018
RE: Consideration of Redevelopment Agreement for 233 & 235 E. Broadway - Ordinance No. 18-09-11

Scott and Lisa Adams have applied for a Chapter 353 Tax Abatement for 233-235 E Broadway Ave. The Adams' purchased the building and have been leasing the building to separate service businesses. They have restored the building and have recently repaired the roof and HVAC system.

The exterior work completed by the Adams' include roof repair and replacement of the HVAC. The HVAC replacement and the roof repair cost were \$32,455. This work is currently completed and meets the eligibility requirements for the 353 tax forgiveness.

This is the first Chapter 353 Program completed on East Broadway Ave. this year. Staff is available to answer any questions you may have pertaining to this project.

Melinda Mehaffy, Economic Development Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type	Upload Date
Ordinance	Ordinance	9/13/2018
353 Development Agreement - 233 & 235 E. Broadway	Exhibit	9/13/2018

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE APPROVING A REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT FOR THE
REDEVELOPMENT OF 233-235 E BROADWAY AVENUE, EXCELSIOR SPRINGS,
MO.**

WHEREAS, the The Urban Redevelopment Corporations Law, Sections 353.010 to 353.190 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, authorizes cities to undertake redevelopment projects in blighted, conservation or economic development areas, and

WHEREAS, the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri ("City") has duly created the Chapter 353 Redevelopment Program; and

WHEREAS, the redeveloper, Scott and Lisa Adams has successfully removed the blight from 233-235 E Broadway Ave in accordance with the program guidelines; and

WHEREAS, the developer has submitted all receipts and complied with the program criteria;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS, MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The City Council hereby finds and determines that the 233-235 E Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project complies with all of the requirements of the 353 Program as established by the City Council of Excelsior Springs.

Section 2. The City Council finds and determines that it is necessary and desirable to enter into the Redevelopment Agreement with the Developer to implement the Redevelopment Project and redevelop the Redevelopment Area pursuant to the Plan, the Act and the Redevelopment Agreement.

Section 3. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute, on behalf of the City, the Redevelopment Agreement between the City and the Developer, and the City Clerk is hereby authorized to attest to the Redevelopment Agreement and to affix the seal of the City thereto. The Redevelopment Agreement shall be in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, which is hereby approved by the City Council.

Section 4. The officers, agents and employees of the City are hereby authorized to execute all documents and take such steps as they deem necessary and advisable in order to carry out and perform the purpose of this Ordinance.

Section 5. The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. If any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections shall remain valid, unless the court finds that: (a) the valid sections are so essential to and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that the City

Council has or would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones; and (b) the valid sections, standing alone, are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

Section 6. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its passage.

INTRODUCED IN WRITING, read by title two times, passed and approved this _____ day of September, 2018.

Bradley T. Eales, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shannon Stroud, City Clerk

REVIEWED BY:

Molly McGovern, City Manager

EXHIBIT A

REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

[On file in the City Clerk's Office]

353 DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

233-235 E. Broadway Avenue **REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT**

THIS 353 DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT, entered into this 4th day of September, 2018 ("Agreement"), by and among the CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS, MISSOURI ("City"), EXCELSIOR SPRINGS REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATION ("Redevelopment Corporation"), and Scott & Lisa Adams ("233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner") is for the implementation of the 353 Downtown Residential Development Plan dated June 2018 ("Development Plan"), submitted by Redevelopment Corporation for implementation of the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project as legally described in Exhibit "A", attached and incorporated by this reference. The Project Description is attached to this Agreement as Exhibit "B" and incorporated by this reference.

Recitals

A. The City Council has enacted into law Ordinance No. 17-11-03 ("Ordinance"), approving the Development Plan of City of Excelsior Springs Redevelopment Corporation for the Implementation of the Downtown 353 Residential Area Redevelopment Project, Excelsior Springs, Missouri, and has determined that the rehabilitation, improvements and redevelopment provided for in the Development Plan and this Agreement are necessary for the public convenience and necessity and that the approval of the Development Plan and the activities related thereto are necessary for the preservation of the public peace, health, safety, morals, and welfare.

B. Redevelopment Corporation is an urban redevelopment corporation formed under Chapter 353 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended up to and including the date of the passage and approval of the Ordinance ("Chapter 353"), and is now in good standing in the State of Missouri.

The City, the Redevelopment Corporation and the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner, for good and valuable consideration and the mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, agree as follows:

1. Items Incorporated into this Agreement. The provisions of Chapter 353, the provisions of the Ordinance, and the Development Plan are incorporated into this Agreement in their entirety.

2. Redevelopment Area: Project. The real property subject in the Development Plan and the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project ("Redevelopment Project Area") is more specifically described in Exhibit "A" attached to and incorporated by this reference into this Agreement. The term "Project" refers to the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project which is more specifically described in Exhibit "B" attached to this Agreement.

3. Developer and Owner Control. Except as specifically provided in the Development Plan or this Agreement, Redevelopment Corporation and 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner will have complete and exclusive control over the implementation of the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project and the management and operation of the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project.

4. 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project Phases. The 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project will be implemented in one Phase. The Phase I schedule is described in the Development Plan.

5. Delays/Extensions. 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner will implement the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project with due diligence in performing each and every act required of it under the Development Plan and this Agreement. The times within which development activities are to begin or be completed will automatically be extended appropriately as a result of occurrences, events, actions or inactions not within the reasonable control of 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner or not caused or contributed to by 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner, including, without limitation, construction delays, strikes, lockouts, labor disputes, riots, fire, or other casualties, tornadoes, acts of God, acts of public enemy, governmental restrictions, unanticipated or unusual site conditions, priority regarding acquisition of or use of materials, litigation challenging the rights of 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner, the Redevelopment Corporation or the City, delays by the City, or by County, State or Federal governments, or failure to obtain required permits or approvals of City boards, departments and commissions within the projected time frame.

6. Notice of Delay. 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner must provide timely written notice to the Redevelopment Corporation and the City of any delay before the end of the period, or extension thereof, in which the action was to have been taken or completed. The notice must explain in detail the reason for the delay and the estimated date by which the action will be performed or started.

7. Extensions of Time. In addition to any extension under Section 5 of this Agreement, and upon written request from 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner, the Redevelopment Corporation and the City may grant extensions to time periods in which certain performances are

to be undertaken by 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner.

8. Performance for Benefit of Redevelopment Corporation/City. If 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner fails to meet any time limits, as extended, for starting or completing any activity, or performing other obligations, the Redevelopment Corporation and the City may take the actions set out in Section 9 below. No third parties will have any rights or claims with respect to the failure.

9. Breach and Compliance. 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner's failure to substantially comply, in whole or in part, with this Agreement or the Development Plan, is a breach of 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner's obligations under the Development Plan and this Agreement. If the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner breaches this Agreement or the Development Plan, the Redevelopment Corporation and the City may deliver written notice of the breach to 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner. 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner has 60 days after the notice has been given to cure the breach (unless the 60-day cure period is extended by the Redevelopment Corporation and the City in writing). If the breach cannot reasonably be cured within the 60-day cure period, and if 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner does not begin and continue to diligently pursue the cure of the breach, then the Redevelopment Corporation and the City, acting through the Mayor, in his discretion, may request that the City Council terminate this Agreement and all of 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner's rights under this Agreement and the Development Plan, in whole or in part.

The Redevelopment Corporation and the City will give 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner written notice of the request to terminate. At least 15 days after notice of the request is given to 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner, the Redevelopment Corporation and the City Council will hold a hearing on the request. The City Council may, at its option, but *only* if it finds that there was a breach and that 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner failed to cure it within the 60-day cure period, or to timely begin and diligently pursue a cure of the breach, terminate this Agreement and all of 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner's rights under this Agreement and the Development Plan, in whole or in part.

10. Building Maintenance. 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner must maintain any buildings or other structures and public areas in the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project Area in good repair in accordance with the City's building code and ordinances. 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner must secure the buildings or other structures until rehabilitation or reconstruction under the Development Plan begins and during the rehabilitation or reconstruction.

11. 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner Compliance. 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner must obtain all permits and approvals required by law. 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue

Owner is subject to all lawful inspections and must perform any necessary acts required under the City's ordinances, including the Ordinance. The City will not unreasonably withhold any necessary approvals or permits.

12. City Access to Development Project. During the term of this Agreement, 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner will cooperate with and permit access to the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project Area for inspection purposes to determine compliance with Excelsior Springs' ordinances and this Agreement by the City's agents, representatives, or other officials of the City during business hours and upon reasonable notice.

13. Redevelopment Corporation and City Actions. The Redevelopment Corporation and the City will cooperate with 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner in carrying out the Development Plan and this Agreement. The Redevelopment Corporation and the City will use due diligence in performing all acts required of it under the Development Plan and this Agreement.

14. Tax Abatement.

(a) Ten Years. The Redevelopment Area is comprised of a single County tax parcel (ID #[PARCEL ID]) which contains one addressed improvement: 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Excelsior Springs, Missouri. Accordingly, the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project Area as legally described in Exhibit "A" shall not be subject to assessment or payment of general ad valorem taxes imposed by the City, the State, or any political subdivision thereof, for a period of ten (10) years after the date that the Redevelopment Corporation becomes the owner of the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project Area except to such extent and in such amount as may be imposed upon the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project Area during such period measured solely by the amount of the assessed valuation of the land, exclusive of improvements, as was determined by the Assessor of Clay County, Missouri ("Assessor"), for real property taxes due and payable thereon during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which Redevelopment Corporation acquired title to the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project Area. The amounts of such tax assessments shall not be increased during said ten (10) year period so long as the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project Area is used in accordance with the Development Plan.

(b) Unilateral Termination of Tax Abatement. The tax abatement rights described herein in subsections (a) of this Section 14 shall be unilaterally terminated by the City prior to the expiration of the ten year tax abatement period described above if the cumulative value of the tax abatement equals or exceeds the Eligible Project Costs

in the amount of \$32,455.00 The City shall provide written notification to the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner and the Redevelopment Corporation at such time as the City has determined that the tax abatement has equaled or exceeded the amount of \$32,455.00 prior to terminating the tax abatement with the County Assessor.

(c) Full Assessment-Election To Opt Out After Completion. After the ten (10) year period provided in Section 14(a) above, the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project Area shall be subject to assessments by the Assessor and payment of all ad valorem taxes, including, but not limited to, City, State, and County taxes, based on the full true value of the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project Area and the standard assessment ratio then in use for similar real property by the Assessor. Furthermore, after the ten (10) year period provided in Section 14(a) above, the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project Area shall be owned and operated by the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner free from the conditions, restrictions, and provisions of Chapter 353, the Ordinance, the Development Plan, and this Agreement.

At any time after the completion of the Development, the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner may elect to pay a sum equivalent to the amount of the general ad valorem taxes, not including interest and penalties, which would have been levied on the full value of the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project Area from the date of the completion of the Development, and from the date of such election the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project Area shall be owned and operated by 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner free from the conditions, restrictions, and provisions of Chapter 353, the Ordinance, the Development Plan, and this Agreement.

(d) Sale or Disposition of Redevelopment Area. The 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner may sell or otherwise dispose of any or all part of the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project Area. If there is a sale or other disposition of the property, whether by foreclosure of any mortgage or other lien, through bankruptcy proceedings, by order of any court of competent jurisdiction, by voluntary transfer or otherwise, the tax relief provided in Section 14 of this Agreement and under the provisions of Chapter 353 shall inure, with respect to the real property so sold or otherwise disposed of, to any purchaser or transferee of the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project Area so long as such purchaser or transferee shall continue to use, operate and maintain the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project Area in accordance with Chapter 353, the Development Plan, this Agreement and the Ordinance, including the earnings limitations contained in Section 16 of this Agreement'.

(e) Breach or Withdrawal. If (i) the City terminates this Agreement under Section 9 above, or (ii) any portion of the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project Area receiving tax abatement is not used, operated, and maintained in accordance with Chapter 353, the Development Plan, this Agreement and the Ordinance, that portion of the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project Area will be assessed for ad valorem taxes at the then full true value of the real property and may be owned and operated free from any of the conditions, restrictions, or provisions of Chapter 353, the Development Plan, this Agreement and the Ordinance.

15. Transfer of 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project Area to Redevelopment Corporation. Upon the issuance of a Certificate of Completion by the City as provided in Section 17 herein, the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner shall execute a Quit Claim Deed to the Redevelopment Corporation transferring the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project Area to the Redevelopment Corporation to initiate the tax abatement provided in Section 14 hereof. Subsequently, the Redevelopment Corporation shall execute a Quit Claim Deed transferring the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project Area back to the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner. Both deeds shall be recorded together with the deed from the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner recorded first and the deed from the Redevelopment Corporation recorded second.

16. Earnings Limitation on Development. Redevelopment Corporation's net earnings from the Development are limited as provided in Section 353.030. Redevelopment Corporation will comply in all respects with the provisions of Section 353.030. Any surplus earnings of Redevelopment Corporation in excess of the rate of return net earnings from time to time provided by and allowed by applicable law may be held by Redevelopment Corporation as a reserve for maintenance of the allowable rate of return in the future and may be used by Redevelopment Corporation to offset any deficiency in the rate of return when may have occurred in prior years; or may be used to accelerate any and all amortization payments; or may be used for the enlargement of the Development; or may be used for the reduction of any rentals within the Development.

17. Certificate of Completion. 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner will request, in writing, after completion of the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project, that the City issue a Certificate of Completion for the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project. Upon receipt of such request by the City, and after the City Manager conducts his investigations and makes his recommendations, the City Council will consider the matter and, if 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner have substantially completed the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project in accordance with the

Development Plan and this Agreement, the City will issue a Certificate of Completion for the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project. If the City Council determines that any part of the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project has not been substantially completed in accordance with the Development Plan and this Agreement, the City will provide written notice to 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner stating the reasons for the finding that there has not been- substantial compliance with the Development Plan and this Agreement. The City's failure to notify 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner within 45 days after receipt of the written request is deemed a Certificate of Completion. 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner have 180 days after the City gives notice to 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner within which to correct any failure to substantially complete the 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Redevelopment Project in accordance with the Development Plan and this Agreement.

18. Modifications. The terms, conditions and provisions of this Agreement cannot be modified except by mutual agreement in writing between the City, Redevelopment Corporation and 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner.

19. Invalidation or Cancellation of Agreement by Developer. If 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner is prohibited from performing its covenants and obligations under this Agreement or the Development Plan by the order of any governmental agency or other authority or a court of competent jurisdiction, or if Chapter 353, this Agreement, the Development Plan, or the Ordinance, is declared invalid in whole or in part, or is amended in whole or in part, then and in such event, 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner may cancel or terminate this Agreement by giving written notice of its intention to do so to the City within the 60 days after the event giving rise to the right to terminate.

20. Notice. Whenever notice or other communication is called for to be given or is otherwise given pursuant to this Agreement, it must be in writing and personally delivered or sent by United States certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

If to the City:

City Manager
City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri
201 E. Broadway
Excelsior Springs, MO64068

If to the Redevelopment Corporation:

Excelsior Springs Redevelopment Corporation c/o
City Manager
Hall of Waters

201 E. Broadway
Excelsior Springs, MO64024

If to the 233-235 E. Broadway

Avenue Owner:

Scott & Lisa Adams
233-235 E. Broadway Avenue
Excelsior Springs, MO 64024

Notices sent by mail are deemed given three business days after their deposit in the U.S. Mail, or when delivered to (or refused by) the party to receive the notice. A change or addition of designated officers or addresses may be affected by providing written notice of the change or addition to the other party. Nothing in this Agreement precludes the parties from communicating via facsimile, telephone, electronic mail, or other forms of electronic communication for the conduct of day-to-day business operations.

21. Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement will not affect the other provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement will be construed as if the invalid or unenforceable provision were omitted or, if applicable, modified as any court of competent jurisdiction deems reasonable, necessary and equitable. If the court finds that the valid provisions are so essentially and inseparably connected with and so dependent upon the invalid provision that it cannot be presumed that the parties would have agreed to the valid provisions of this Agreement; or unless the Court finds the valid provisions, standing alone, are incomplete and incapable of being executed in accordance with the parties' intent, then this Agreement will be void. If any part of this Agreement regarding the rights or duties hereunder of 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner is found invalid, 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue will, at its election, have the right to be released from this Agreement.

22. Choice of Law. The validity, construction and enforceability of this Agreement will be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Missouri without regard to its conflicts of law provisions.

23. Binding Effect. This Agreement, and all of its terms and covenants, are binding upon and inure to the benefit of, the successors, affiliates and permitted assigns of 233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner, the Redevelopment Corporation and the City.

24. Priority. If there is any inconsistency between the provisions of Chapter 353, the

Ordinance, the Development Plan and this Agreement, the order of priority is: (i) Chapter 353, (ii) the Ordinance, (iii) the Development Plan, and (iv) the Agreement.

In Witness Whereof, the parties have caused this Agreement to be duly executed on the date first above written.

Attest:

CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS

By _____
Bradley T. Eales, Mayor

Attest:

EXCELSIOR SPRINGS REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

By _____
Molly McGovern, President

Attest:

233-235 E. Broadway Avenue Owner

By _____
Scott & Lisa Adams
Property Owner

EXHIBIT "A"

Legal Description for 233-
235 E. Broadway Avenue

PARCEL ID# 12311002301200

BROADWAY ADDITION LTS 3 & 4

EXHIBIT "B"

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Replace HVAC and repair roofing at rental property.



Public Works
Council Meeting 9/17/2018

To: Mayor and City Council
From: Chad Birdsong, Director of Public Works
Date: 9/11/2018
RE: Consideration of Henrie Hill Bridge Engineering Contract - Ordinance No. 18-09-12

The City has been working with Anderson Engineering to reconstruct the Henrie Hill Bridge. We had previously utilized the BEAP (Bridge Engineering Assistance Program) program with funding offered thru MoDot, to do an inspection and structural evaluation along with recommendations and cost options back in September of 2016. Since then, we have programmed this project to be funded thru Road and Bridge.

At this time, we have an agreement for professional services with Anderson Engineering and Gary Strack, since he was the engineer who conducted the BEAP study and is most familiar with this bridge. He has also done the engineering on the Marietta Bridge and the Seybold Bridge in the past for the City.

Road and Bridge conducted a meeting on September 4th, 2018, discussed the project, and allocated \$75,000.00 for engineering/construction administration, and \$240,000.00 for the construction phase to utilize option one of the BEAP study. This would build new girders, roadway, rails and sidewalk while using the existing abutment walls. A copy of their meeting minutes are attached.

An ordinance has been prepared for your consideration and approval for this engineering contract. If you have any questions, please don't hesitate to call me at 630-0755.

Sincerely,

Chad Birdsong, Director of Public Works

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type	Upload Date
Ordinance	Ordinance	9/11/2018
Exhibit A	Exhibit	9/11/2018
Engineering proposal	Backup Material	9/11/2018
Road and Bridge Minutes	Backup Material	9/11/2018
BEAP Study	Backup Material	9/11/2018

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS, MISSOURI
TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH ANDERSON ENGINEERING, INC. FOR
ENGINEERING SERVICES**

WHEREAS, the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri (“City”) has received a proposal and engaged in negotiations with Anderson Engineering, Inc. (“Contractor”) for provision of survey, engineering and design, bidding, construction administration duties, inspections and documentation for the Dunbar Avenue Bridge Superstructure Replacement Design Project (the “Services”); and

WHEREAS, the Excelsior Springs Special Road and Bridge District (the “District”) has determined that the expenditure of funds from the Road and Bridge Fund in the amount of \$76,100.00 for use in the replacement of the Dunbar Avenue Bridge within the District is necessary for the benefit of the public, and

WHEREAS, the City and Contractor have reached an agreement concerning the provision of and payment for such Services.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri, as follows:

Section 1. The City of Excelsior Springs shall enter into an agreement whereby Contractor shall provide the Services to the City at the rates set forth in the Agreement attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A (the “Agreement”) in an amount not to exceed \$76,100.00 from the District funds for the Services.

Section 2. The execution and delivery of the Agreement, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, and the payment of funds to Contractor as provided in the Agreement is approved, and the City Manger is authorized to execute the Agreement and to take such other actions reasonably necessary to carry out the intent of this Ordinance on behalf of the City, the execution of the Agreement being conclusive evidence of such approval.

Section 3. The City Manager, the City Clerk and other appropriate City officials are hereby authorized to take any and all actions as may be deemed necessary or convenient to carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance and to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City all certificates, instruments, agreements and other documents, as may be necessary or convenient to perform all matters herein authorized.

Section 4. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and adoption as provided by law.

INTRODUCED IN WRITING, read by title two times, passed and approved on the _____ day
of _____, 2018.

ATTEST:

Bradley T. Eales, Mayor

Shannon Stroud, City Clerk

REVIEWED BY:

Molly McGovern, City Manager

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. PAYMENT TERMS: A/E will submit invoices to CLIENT monthly and/or upon completion of services. Payment is due upon receipt regardless of whether CLIENT has been, or is to be, reimbursed by any other party. CLIENT agrees to pay a service charge of one and one half percent (1 ½%) per month on accounts 45 days past due. If requested by CLIENT, LIEN WAIVERS WILL BE PROVIDED UPON PAYMENT. All collection costs, including reasonable attorney fees will be assessed to CLIENT which CLIENT agrees to pay.

2. INSURANCE: A/E maintains Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance in conformance with applicable state law. A/E has insurance under public liability and property damage which A/E deems to be adequate. Certificates of insurance evidencing such coverage will be provided, if requested.

3. STANDARD OF CARE: The only warranty or guarantee made by A/E in connection with the services performed hereunder, is that A/E will use that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised under similar conditions by reputable members of the profession currently practicing in the same or similar locality. NO OTHER REPRESENTATION, WARRANTY, OR GUARANTEE EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED IS MADE OR INTENDED BY PROPOSAL, SERVICES PERFORMED OR BY FURNISHING ORAL OR WRITTEN REPORTS.

4. RISK ALLOCATION: Due to the very limited benefit A/E will derive from this project compared to that of other parties involved, including CLIENT, CLIENT AGREES THAT TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW TO LIMIT ANDERSON ENGINEERING, INC. TOTAL LIABILITY TO CLIENT, OR ANY OTHER PARTY USING OR RELYING ON A/E'S WORK, FOR ANY AND ALL INJURIES, CLAIMS, LOSSES, EXPENSES OR DAMAGES WHATSOEVER ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY RELATING TO THE WORK, THE PROJECT, OR THIS AGREEMENT FROM ANY CAUSE OR CAUSES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO NEGLIGENCE, ERRORS, OMISSIONS, STRICT LIABILITY, OR BREACH OF AGREEMENT TO THE GREATER OF THE TOTAL AMOUNT PAID BY THE CLIENT FOR THE SERVICES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR A COMBINED TOTAL FOR ALL PARTIES OF \$25,000, WHICHEVER IS THE GREATER.

5. RIGHT-OF-ENTRY: CLIENT will furnish right-of-entry on the property for A/E employees, agents, and subcontractors to perform the service and represents that it has obtained the needed permits and licenses for the project. A/E will take reasonable precautions to minimize damage to the property caused by its operations, but have not included in the fee the cost of restoration of damage which may result. If CLIENT desires A/E to restore the property to its former condition, A/E will accomplish this and add the cost to the fee.

6. OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS: Unless provided otherwise, all documents including but not limited to drawings, electronic files, specifications, reports, boring logs, field notes, laboratory test data, calculations and estimates prepared by A/E as instruments of service pursuant to this Agreement, shall be the sole property of A/E. CLIENT agrees that all documents of any nature furnished to CLIENT or CLIENT's agents or designate, if not paid for, will be returned upon demand and will not be used by CLIENT for any purpose whatsoever. CLIENT further agrees that under no circumstance shall any documents produced by A/E, pursuant to this Agreement, be used at any location or for any project not expressly provided for in this Agreement without the written permission of A/E. At the request and expense of the CLIENT, A/E will provide the CLIENT with copies of documents created in the performance of the work for a period not exceeding one year following completion of service.

7. DELIVERY OF ELECTRONIC FILES: In accepting and utilizing any drawings, reports and data on any form of electronic media generated and furnished by A/E, the CLIENT agrees that all such electronic files are instruments of service of A/E, who shall be deemed the author, and shall retain all common law, statutory law and other rights, including copyrights.

The CLIENT agrees not to reuse these electronic files, in whole or in part, for any purpose other than for the Project. The CLIENT agrees not to transfer these electronic files to others without the prior written consent of A/E. The CLIENT further agrees to waive all claims against A/E resulting in any way from any unauthorized changes to or reuse of the electronic files for any other project by anyone other than A/E.

The CLIENT and A/E agree that any electronic files furnished by either party shall conform to the specifications agreed upon in the CONTRACT. Any changes to the electronic specifications by either the CLIENT or A/E are

subject to preview and acceptance by the other party. Additional services by A/E made necessary by changes to the electronic file specifications shall be compensated for as Additional Services.

Electronic files furnished by either party shall be subject to an acceptance period of 30 days during which the receiving party agrees to perform appropriate acceptance tests. The party furnishing the electronic file shall correct any discrepancies or errors detected and reported within the acceptance period. After the acceptance period, the electronic files shall be deemed to be accepted and neither party shall have any obligation to correct errors or maintain electronic files. The CLIENT is aware that differences may exist between the electronic files delivered and the printed hard-copy construction documents. In the event of a conflict between the signed construction documents prepared by A/E and electronic files, the signed or sealed hard-copy construction documents shall govern.

In addition, the CLIENT agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless A/E, its officers, directors, employees and sub-consultants (collectively, A/E) against all damages, liabilities or costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and defense costs, arising from any changes made by anyone other than A/E or from any reuse of the electronic files without the prior written consent of A/E.

Under no circumstances shall delivery of electronic files for use by the CLIENT be deemed a sale by A/E and A/E makes no warranties, either express or implied, of merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose. In no event shall A/E be liable for indirect or consequential damages as a result of the CLIENT's use or reuse of the electronic files.

8. SAFETY: Should A/E provide any services at the job site during construction, CLIENT AGREES that, in accordance with generally accepted construction practices, the contractor will be solely responsible for working conditions on the job site, including safety of all persons and property during the performance of the work, and compliance with OSHA regulations, and these requirements will apply continuously and not limited to normal working hours.

9. NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR CONTRACTOR'S PERFORMANCE: Except for its own subcontractors and employees, Anderson Engineering shall not be responsible for safety precautions, the quality of any contractor's work, acts or omissions of any contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or other person at the project site.

10. LOCATION OF EXISTING MAN-MADE OBJECTS: It shall be the responsibility of the Client or his authorized representative to disclose the presence and accurate location of all hidden or obscure man-made objects relative to the work being performed. CLIENT AGREES to indemnify and save harmless A/E from all claims, suits, losses, personal injuries, death and property liability resulting from damages to subsurface structures, owned by Client or third parties, occurring from work performed on the site, whose presence and exact locations were not revealed to A/E in writing, and to reimburse A/E for expenses in connection with any such claims or suits, including reasonable attorney's fees.

11. SUSPENSION OF SERVICES/TERMINATION: Either party may suspend performance immediately upon becoming aware of a breach of the terms of this agreement by the other party and provide notice of its intention to terminate. In the event A/E determines there may be a significant risk that A/E's invoices may not be paid on a timely basis A/E may suspend performance and/or retain any reports or other information until Client provides A/E with adequate assurances of payment. The filing of a voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy petition, appointment of a receiver, assignment for the benefit of creditor or other similar act of insolvency shall constitute a breach. Termination will become effective fourteen (14) calendar days after receipt of notice by the breaching party unless the event(s) giving rise to the breach are remedied within that time frame.

12. GOVERNING LAWS: This Agreement shall be governed in all respects by the laws of the State of Missouri.

September 7, 2018

City of Excelsior Springs

Mr. Chad Birdsong
Public Works Director
201 E. Broadway Street
Excelsior Springs, Missouri 64024

Re: Dunbar Avenue Bridge Superstructure Replacement Design

Via: e-mail – cbirdsong@ci.excelsior-springs.mo.us

Dear Chad,

Anderson Engineering, Inc. (**AE**) is pleased to provide our proposal to the City of Excelsior Springs for professional services related to the Dunbar Avenue Bridge Superstructure Replacement Design. We appreciate this opportunity to serve you.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project includes acquiring topographic data, performing bridge design calculations, preparing bidding documents, assisting the City with bidding and providing construction administration and observation services. Project will be funded by City funds only.

City of Excelsior Springs (Client) and Anderson Engineering, Inc. (**AE**) agree as follows:

SCOPE OF SERVICES: **AE** will provide the Client professional services as follows:

Preliminary Engineering

1. Acquire topographic data using stationary LiDAR and standard survey equipment.
2. Design new 2 lane superstructure with sidewalk on east side to improve vertical clearance on Henrie Street below and condition of superstructure. Minimize impacts to adjacent retaining walls, approaches, and existing abutments.
3. Design repairs to stone wall (NE Quadrant) connected to north abutment.
4. Prepare bidding documents for construction contractors.

Construction Engineering

5. Assist the City with bidding through Drexel Technologies and bid recommendation.
6. Conduct preconstruction meeting; observe demolition, critical construction operations including concrete pours, perform construction administration duties (review payroll,

change orders, etc.), conduct semi-final and final (if needed) inspections with City staff, provide City with closeout documentation for submission to Clay County and MoDOT.

CLIENT RESPONSIBILITIES: It will be the City's responsibility to provide the following:

- A. Timely Review of submittals
- B. Property owner coordination and meetings

SCHEDULE: We will begin services upon receipt of an executed contract.

COMPENSATION: We will provide the professional services described in the Scope on a Lump Sum Basis for a fee of \$76,100.00.

The terms of this proposal are valid for 60 days from the date of this proposal.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES:

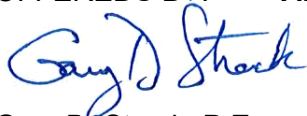
- 1. If needed, additional services will be provided in accordance with the attached hourly rate schedule.
- 2. Permit applications – none are anticipated.
- 3. Legal descriptions for temporary construction easements – none are anticipated.
- 4. Utility relocations – none are anticipated.

EXHIBITS:

- A. Hourly Rate Fee Schedule
- B. General Terms and Conditions

Thank you for the opportunity to provide this proposal. Please contact us if you have any questions.

OFFEREDS BY: **Anderson Engineering, Inc.**



Gary D. Strack, P.E.
Project Manager



Neil S. Brady, P.E.
President / CEO

ACCEPTED BY: **City of Excelsior Springs**

BY: _____

Date: _____



SPECIAL ROAD & BRIDGE DISTRICT REGULAR MEETING

September 4, 2018

Members Present: Rusty Lawrence
Paul Cecil
Mike Jarman

Staff Present: Chad Birdsong
Kathy Twitchell

Council Rep: Brent McElwee

The meeting was called to order by Chairman, Rusty Lawrence at 12:10 p.m.

Rusty Lawrence made a motion to approve the minutes of the March 1, 2018 meeting. Seconded by Paul Cecil. Motion Carried.

Chad Birdsong gave the budget report for February 2018 thru July 2018. Committed funds included: \$7,556 for ongoing bridge repairs and \$23,399 for leases on E50 mini excavator, T770 Tract Excavator (for both street and construction services). The balance for the purchase of the towmaster trailer (\$4,775) and the balance from 2018 lease payments (\$1,199) is to be put back into available funds. The committee has a spendable cash balance of \$621,539.34 with proposed committed funds of \$331,000. Motion to approve the budget balance was made by Rusty Lawrence seconded by Paul Cecil. Motion carried.

Chad Birdsong presented the 2018-2019 budget requests for salt and sand funding for Street Department (\$16,000) and engineering (\$75,000) and construction (\$240,000) for Dunbar bridge. Chad Birdsong provided a copy of the BEAP (bridge, engineering assistance program) report, pictures of repairs needing made, three option details and a report from Anderson Engineering. After discussion option #1 was chosen.-singel span box beam and deck replacement. Rusty Lawrence asked if the bridge would have the decorative design that other bridges in the area had. Chad Birdsong will verify. Engineering estimate \$75,000 and construction \$240,000. Salt and Sand funding \$16,000. Rusty Lawrence motioned to approve option #1 funding for Dunbar Bridge and salt and sand funding and Paul Cecil seconded. Motion carried

A copy of the Road & Bridge balance sheets and street department monthly reports for March 2018 to August 2018 were provided.

Paul Cecil requested the street department to look at the roads on both sides of the skate park and see if repairs could be done. Chad Birdsong will follow up.

Meeting adjourned at 12:25 p.m.



October 4, 2016

Mr. Chad Birdsong
City of Excelsior Springs
Excelsior Springs City Hall
201 E Broadway St.
Excelsior Springs, Missouri 64024

**Re: Bridge Engineering Assistance Program
BEAP No. 17TTAP-02
Evaluation of Repairing Existing Bridge No. 1370131 on N Dunbar Ave.
SKW Project No. 160438-010**

Dear Mr. Birdsong:

We have visited the site of the existing bridge structure on N Dunbar Avenue over Henrie Street; and have visually inspected the components of the existing crossing along with the characteristics of the surrounding topography.

Inspection

We have attached a copy of the photos of the existing bridge and surrounding area in Appendix A for your information. The current structure on N Dunbar Avenue consists of a concrete structure supported by four Cast-in-Place (CIP) reinforced concrete beams. The driving surface is approximately 22 ft. wide and two 5'-2" sidewalks with 3'-5" tall decorative concrete railings. The roadways in this area are used extensively for residential traffic with relatively high traffic volumes, which tend to be smaller trucks and compact cars.

Structural Evaluation

Bridge No. 1370131 – Lat/Long: 39.34195, -94.22815

The existing structure located at this site consists of two concrete abutment walls supporting four reinforced concrete girders. There have been indications of settlement around the abutment walls since the recent construction of Henrie Street beneath the overpass. The abutment walls appear to be in good condition with minor surface abrasions. An epoxy paint coat has been applied to the abutment walls to improve appearance and slow down deterioration. The south abutment wall is integrated into a retaining wall system on the east embankment which is in good condition. The northeast retaining wall consists of old large flat rocks stacked and a portion closest to the north abutment wall has had the voids filled with grout. Each girder has different dimensions noted below. The two westerly girders has a depth of 27.5 inches (measured on the exterior face of the exterior girder beneath the sidewalk) and the west girder has a depth of 21.5 in. beneath the roadway, signifying 6 in. for the deck slab thickness. Both easterly exterior and interior girders have vertical dimensions of 36 in. and 30 in. respectively. Each girder has a span of 31 ft. measured from the abutment wall to abutment wall and a width of 24 inches. The reinforcement in the west exterior girder is showing in one location indicating a bottom clearance of 2.5 in. for a #6 bar with #3 stirrups spaced at 21 inches. The girders are in fair condition due to delamination and impacts with a shotcrete coating applied to the bottom of the deck and girders. Another issue to be considered is the low clearance on Henrie Street at the west exterior girder (bottom of structure) of 9.17 ft.

Major structural concerns are focused on the bridge deck. Results from a non-destructive sound test indicate approximately 75 percent delamination of the slab surface with poor condition rating. Some delamination areas have been patched with an asphalt material to slow the delamination process.

Recommendations

The primary concern for this bridge is to determine the extent of repairs or modifications necessary to fix vehicle impacts to the girders and to extend its service life. Impacting this concern and modification planning are the steep topography, deteriorating adjoining stacked stone walls, the traffic volume on N Dunbar Ave, and sidewalk connectivity. There are four options to consider for this site. These recommendation options consist of:

- 1) Remove existing superstructure and replace with new superstructure.
- 2) Remove existing superstructure and raise grade and vertical clearance with new abutment modifications and new superstructure.
- 3) Close Henrie St permanently, remove existing bridge and reconnect N Dunbar Ave with roadway on new fill. We have no evaluated traffic flow impacts with these options.
- 4) Close N Dunbar Ave over Henrie St permanently and remove existing bridge. We have no evaluated traffic flow impacts with these options.

In each option consisting of maintaining N Dunbar Ave, only a sidewalk will be included on the west side of the bridge because the existing east side sidewalk does not connect to existing sidewalks on the adjacent roadways.

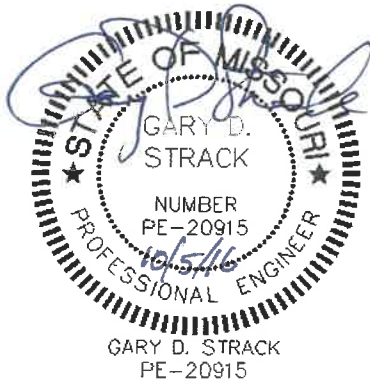
It is our opinion just repairing the vehicle strike areas and addressing girder deterioration are not recommended due to the conditions of the bridge deck.

Based on our recent experience, the above recommendation for Option 1 is estimated to have a construction cost of about \$218,800 for the new superstructure and roadway renovation, a construction cost of about \$893,800 for the new superstructure only renovation, a construction cost of about \$244,300 for the cut off of Henrie Street with fill, and a construction cost of about \$127,500 for the cut off of N Dunbar Ave. A general breakdown of these costs is included in Appendix F.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to The City of Excelsior Springs under the Bridge Engineering Assistance Program. We will contact you to schedule a discussion of these improvements in person. Should you have any questions, please call Gary Strack at (913)307-2503 or (816) 582-9538.

Sincerely,

SHAFFER, KLINE & WARREN, INC.



By: Gary D. Strack, P.E., SECB
Senior Project Manager

Appendix A

Photo Report

N Dunbar Avenue



1. Profile of Bridge (Looking East).



2. Reinforced Concrete Girders (Looking South).



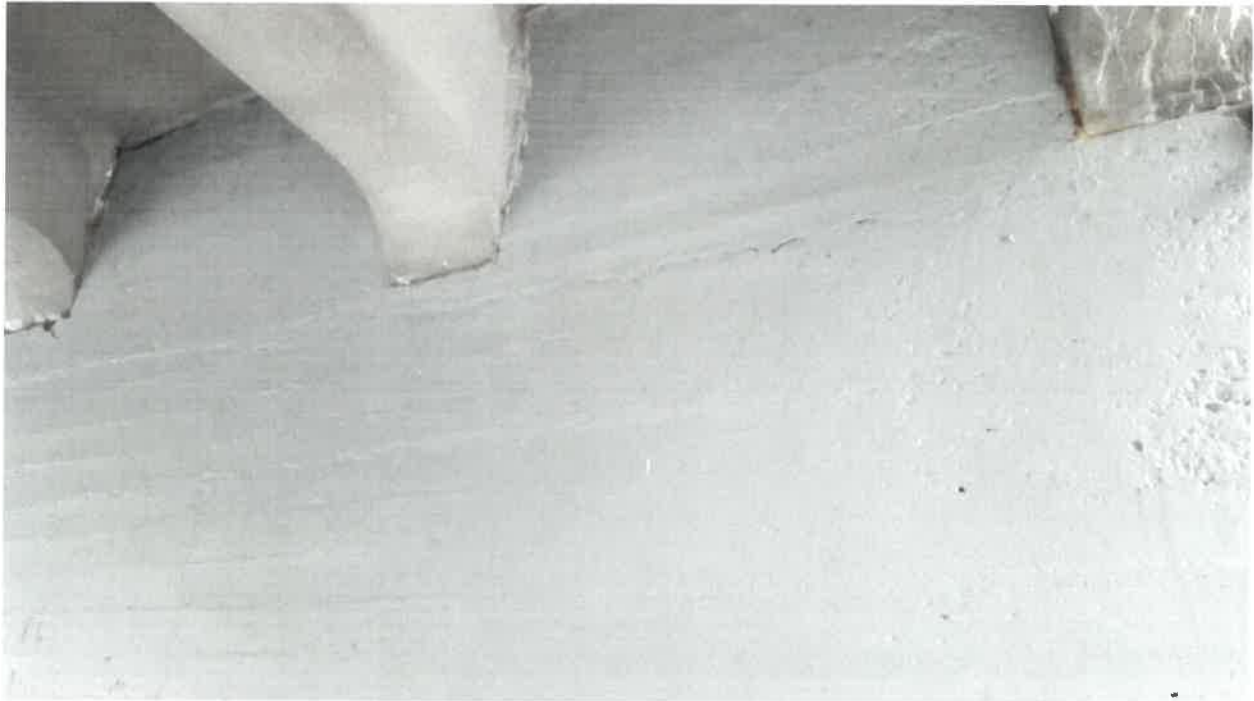
3. Exposed West Exterior Girder Reinforcement (Looking West).



4. Evidence of Settlement (Northwest Corner, left; Northeast Corner, right).



5. Shotcrete on Girder, Typ.



6. Epoxy Paint, Typ. (North Abutment Wall)



7. South Abutment Wall – Retaining Wall System (Looking East)



8. South Abutment Wall – Retaining Wall System (Looking Southwest)



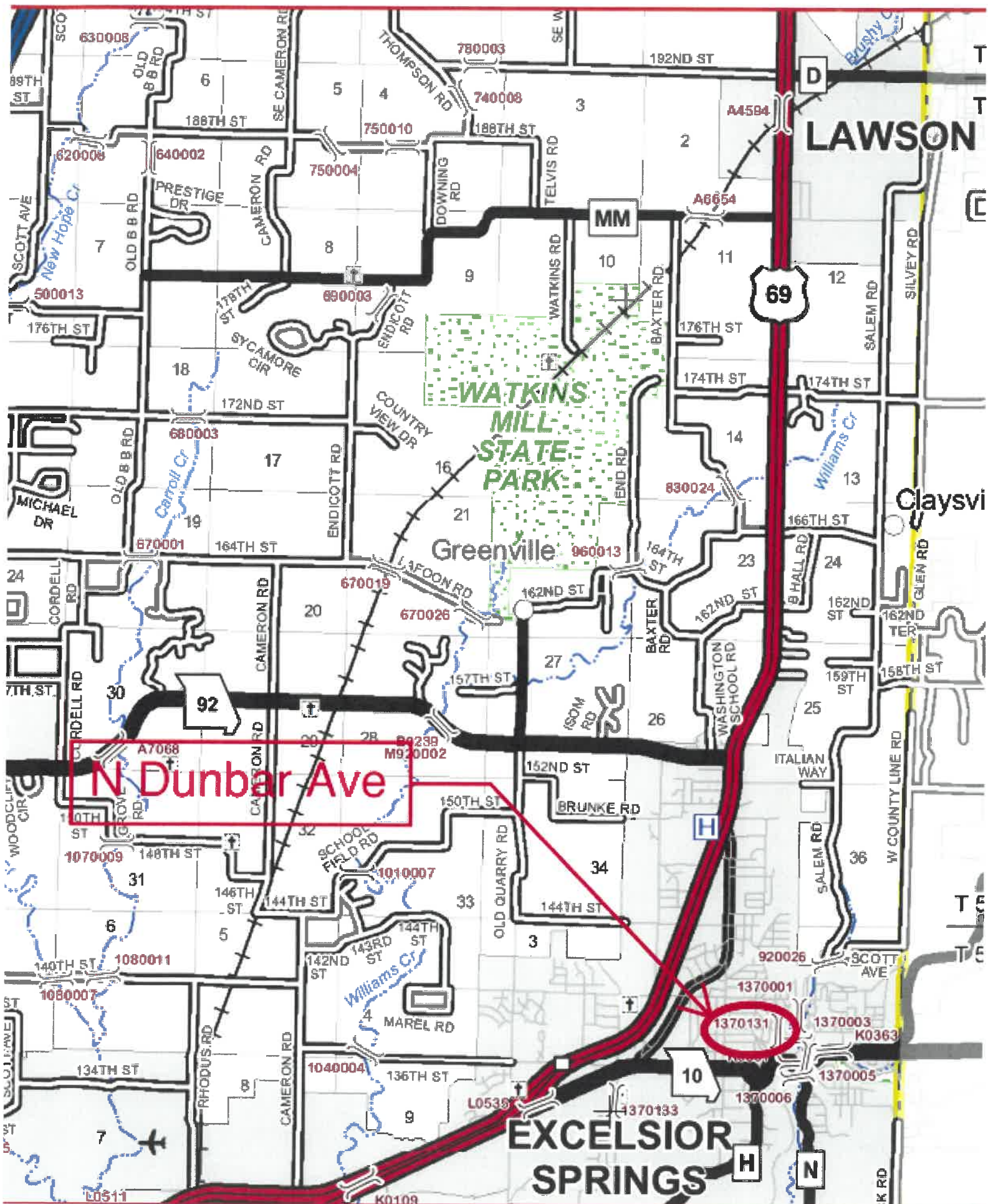
9. Indicated Section of Delamination from Non-Destructive Sound Test (North end of Road)



10. Asphalt Patching of Delaminated Sections

Appendix B

Location Map



Appendix C

Cost Estimates

Option 1

Excelsior Springs BEAP - Bridge SuperStructure Replacement

City of Excelsior Springs, MO

Opinion of Contractor Construction Costs

Single Span Box Beam and Deck Replacement

Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal
Mobilization	1	L.S.	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Bridge Superstructure Removal	1	L.S.	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Abutment Preparation for Superstructure	1	L.S.	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
18" Precast Concrete Box Girder	4	EACH	\$ 10,000	\$ 40,000
Deck	25	C.Y.	\$ 1,000	\$ 25,000
Barrier	100	L.F.	\$ 200	\$ 20,000
Repair Roadway	1	L.S.	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
	Subtotal			\$ 175,000
	Contingency		25%	\$ 43,800
	Total Project			\$ 218,800

Option 2

Excelsior Springs BEAP - Bridge SuperStructure Replacement

City of Excelsior Springs, MO

Opinion of Contractor Construction Costs

Single Span Box Beam and Elevation Increase

Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal
Mobilization	1	L.S.	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000
Bridge Superstructure Removal	1	L.S.	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Abutment Soil Anchors	20	EACH	\$ 2,500	\$ 50,000
Adjust Utilities on Dunbar Ave	1	L.S.	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Modify/Strengthen Adjacent Exterior Stacked Stone Walls	1	L.S.	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Modify NW Stairs	1	L.S.	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Embankment in Place	1000	C.Y.	\$ 15	\$ 15,000
Concrete	50	C.Y.	\$ 1,000	\$ 50,000
18" Precast Concrete Box Girder	4	EACH	\$ 10,000	\$ 40,000
Deck	25	C.Y.	\$ 1,000	\$ 25,000
Road Surface (Including Curb and Gutter)	5000	S.Y.	\$ 30	\$ 150,000
Barrier	100	L.F.	\$ 200	\$ 20,000
	Subtotal			\$ 715,000
	Contingency		25%	\$ 178,800
	Total Project			\$ 893,800

Option 3

Excelsior Springs BEAP - Bridge Replacement

City of Excelsior Springs, MO

Opinion of Contractor Construction Costs

Fill in Underpass to Cutoff Henrie Street

Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal
Mobilization	1	L.S.	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Removal of Bridge	1	L.S.	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Embankment in Place	100	C.Y.	\$ 15	\$ 1,500
Road surface	1200	S.Y.	\$ 30	\$ 36,000
Curb and Gutter	150	L.F.	\$ 50	\$ 7,500
Sidewalk Superstructure	50	S.Y.	\$ 8	\$ 400
Repair Roadway	1	L.S.	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Possible Retaining Wall additions/Modifications	1	L.S.	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	Subtotal			\$ 195,400
	Contingency		25%	\$ 48,900
	Total Project			\$ 244,300

Option 4

Excelsior Springs BEAP - Bridge Replacement

City of Excelsior Springs, MO

Opinion of Contractor Construction Costs

Bridge Removal to Cutoff N Dunbar Ave

Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Item Subtotal
Mobilization	1	L.S.	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Removal of Bridge	1	L.S.	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Install Abutment Soil Anchors	10	EACH	\$ 2,500	\$ 25,000
Repair Roadway	1	L.S.	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Cross Road Barriers	80	L.F.	\$ 400	\$ 32,000
	Subtotal			\$ 102,000
	Contingency		25%	\$ 25,500
	Total Project			\$ 127,500



City Council Meetings

Council Meeting 9/17/2018

To: Mayor and City Council
From: Molly McGovern, City Manager
Date: 9/6/2018
RE: Consideration of Roof Replacement Project - Ordinance No. 18-09-13

The City solicited roof replacement bids for the Bank Building and Hall of Water on July 31, 2018. Two bids were received: JR & Co and Flynn. The roofs that are in need of replacement include the bank building at the corner of South and Thompson, Hall of Waters East, the roof over the Community Development Department/Council Room and the Hall of Waters West, the roof over the courtroom. The roof product is a (TPO) Thermoplastic Polyolefin Adhered Roofing System with a 20 year total system warranty.

The bids were as follows:

60 Mil	H/W East	H/W West	Bank Bldg	Total Bid
JR& Co	40,308	56,374	176,521	273,203
Flynn	88,618	105,829	276,873	471,320
80 Mil				
JR& Co	42,466	59,611	184,650	286,727
Flynn	90,248	107,631	282,800	480,679

Both companies are located in Kansas City. JR& Co provided references from prior projects in the area. Capital Improvement Authority approved \$274,403 in funding for this project on September 10th. I am asking the city council for bid approval. Our request for funds includes the \$1,200 fee to have the roofs inspected for hail damage by our insurance company. The bids are good for 60 days.

Molly McGovern, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type	Upload Date
Ordinance	Ordinance	9/13/2018
Exhibit A-Agreement with JR&Co	Exhibit	9/14/2018
Roof Replacement Bid Package	Backup Material	9/6/2018
Addendum #1	Backup Material	9/6/2018
Bid Tab Sheet - JR&CO	Backup Material	9/6/2018
Bid Tab Sheet - Flynn	Backup Material	9/6/2018

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AN EXPENDITURE IN THE AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$96,682.00 FOR ROOF REPLACEMENT FOR THE HALL OF WATERS AND NOT TO EXCEED \$176,521.00 FOR THE SOUTH STREET BANK BUILDING FROM THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FUND

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri (the “City”) has determined that the expenditure of funds from the Capital Improvements Fund, as recommended by the Capital Improvements Board, for replacement of the roof of the South Street Bank Building in an amount not to exceed \$176,521.00, the Hall of Waters East roof in an amount not to exceed \$40,308.00, and the Hall of Waters West roof in an amount not to exceed \$56,374.00 is necessary for the benefit of the public, and that the expenditure is for a capital improvement as authorized by Section 94.577, RSMo., and

WHEREAS, the City has solicited and received competitive bids, and J R & Co., Inc. (“Contractor”) was selected as the best bid for provision of the Services; and

WHEREAS, the City and Contractor have reached an agreement concerning the provision of and payment for such Services.

WHEREAS, NOW, THEREFORE, be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri, as follows:

Section 1. The City of Excelsior Springs shall enter into an agreement whereby Contractor shall provide the Services to the City at the rates set forth in the Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “Agreement”) in an amount not to exceed One Hundred Seventy-six Thousand Five Hundred Twenty-one and 00/100 Dollars (\$176,521.00) for the replacement of the roof on the South Street Bank Building from the Capital Improvements Fund.

Section 2. The City of Excelsior Springs shall enter into an agreement whereby Contractor shall provide the Services to the City at the rates set forth in the Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “Agreement”) in an amount not to exceed Forty Thousand Three Hundred Eight and 00/100 Dollars (\$40,308.00) for the replacement of the roof on the Hall of Waters East and Fifty-six Thousand Three Hundred Seventy-four and 00/100 Dollars (\$56,374.00) for the replacement of the roof on the Hall of Waters West from the Capital Improvements Fund.

Section 3. The execution and delivery of the Agreement, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, and the payment of funds to Contractor as provided in the Agreement is approved, and the City Manager is authorized to execute the Agreement and to take such other actions reasonably necessary to carry out the intent of this Ordinance on behalf of the City, the execution of the Agreement being conclusive evidence of such approval.

Section 4. The Mayor, the City Manager, the City Clerk and other appropriate City officials are hereby authorized to take any and all actions as may be deemed necessary or convenient to carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance and to execute and deliver for and on behalf of

the City all certificates, instruments, agreements and other documents, as may be necessary or convenient to perform all matters herein authorized.

Section 5. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

INTRODUCED IN WRITING, read by title two times, passed and approved on the ____ day of _____, 2018.

Bradley T. Eales, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shannon Stroud, City Clerk

REVIEWED BY:

Molly McGovern, City Manager

**AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS AND**

J R & CO., INC.

FOR

**BANK BUILDING AND HALL OF WATERS EAST AND WEST ROOF
REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

CONTRACTOR: **J R & CO., INC.**

ORDINANCE NO.: _____

CONTRACT PRICE: **\$\$40,308.00, \$56,374.00 AND \$176,521.00
FOR A TOTAL OF \$273,203.00**

AGREEMENT BETWEEN CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS AND CONTRACTOR

BANK BUILDING AND HALL OF WATERS EAST AND WEST ROOF REPLACEMENT PROJECT

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into as of the _____ day of _____, 2018, by and between the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri ("City"), and J R & Co., Inc., an Iowa corporation ("Contractor"), shall govern all Work to be provided by Contractor for City on the Project.

WHEREAS, City, under the provisions of Ordinance No. _____, duly approved September 17, 2018 and by virtue of the authority vested in City by the general ordinances of City, intends to enter into one or more contracts for the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor is authorized and empowered by City to execute contracts on behalf of City, and the City Manager ("Manager") is authorized to perform Manager's functions set forth in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Manager may designate one or more engineers, architects, or other persons to assist Manager in performing Manager's functions under this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, City desires to enter into an agreement with Contractor to obtain labor, services, materials, supplies, tools, equipment, supervision, management, and other items as set forth in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Contractor represents that Contractor is equipped, competent, and able to provide all the Work, in accordance with this Agreement;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and consideration herein contained, City and Contractor AGREE as follows:

ARTICLE I THE PROJECT AND THE WORK

- A. Contractor shall provide and pay for all Work for the Project.
- B. "Project," as used in this Agreement and the other Contract Documents, means the building, facility, and/or other improvements for which Contractor is to provide Work under this Agreement. It may also include construction by City or others.
- C. "Work," as used in this Agreement and the other Contract Documents, means all labor, services, materials, supplies, tools, equipment, supervision, management, and anything else necessary to accomplish the results and objectives described in Exhibit A (Scope of Work) and Exhibit B (Specifications and Drawings) to this Agreement and the other Contract Documents, in full compliance with all requirements set forth in the Contract Documents, subject to additions, deletions, and other changes as provided for in Article VI of this Agreement. The Work may refer to the whole Project, or only a part of the Project if work on the Project also is being performed by City or others.
- D. Contractor represents that it has evaluated and satisfied itself as to all conditions and limitations under which the Work is to be performed, including, without limitation, (1) the location, condition, layout, and nature of the Project site and surrounding areas, (2) generally prevailing climatic conditions, (3) labor supply and costs, and (4) availability and cost of materials, tools, and equipment. City shall not be required to make any adjustment in either the Contract Amount or the time for performance of the Work because of Contractor's failure to do so.

ARTICLE II CONTRACT AMOUNT

- A. Provided Contractor performs all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and complies fully with each and every obligation of Contractor under the Contract Documents, City shall pay Contractor the sum of Two Hundred Seventy-three Thousand Two Hundred Three Dollars (\$273,203.00). This amount shall include all costs, permit fees, profit, overhead, expenses, taxes, and compensation of every kind related to the Work, and shall be referred to as the "Contract Amount."
- B. Payment at the respective lump sums set forth in Exhibit E shall be full compensation for all labor, services, materials, supplies, tools, equipment, supervision, management, and anything else necessary to complete the respective items in place, in full compliance with all requirements set forth in the Contract Documents. All costs, permit fees, profit, overhead, expenses, taxes, and compensation of every kind related to the Work are included in the lump sums and set forth in Exhibit E. No labor, services, materials, supplies, tools, equipment, supervision, management, or anything else required by the Contract Documents for the proper and successful completion of the Work shall be paid for outside of or in addition to the lump sums set forth in Exhibit E. All Work not specifically set forth in Exhibit E as a separate pay item is a subsidiary obligation of Contractor, and all costs, permit fees, profit, overhead, expenses, taxes and compensation of every kind in connection therewith are included in the prices set forth in Exhibit E.
- C. This Agreement is subject to the City Ordinances, and payment shall be limited to the amount of particular appropriation for the Work by the City Council. The total payment under this Agreement shall not exceed the appropriation contained in Ordinance No. _____ authorizing the Work and Contractor shall not seek, nor be entitled to, payment exceeding this amount unless City directs Contractor to perform additional work in accordance with Article VI of this Agreement, and City enacts another ordinance authorizing the amount City agrees to pay under Article VI.

ARTICLE III PROGRESS OF WORK /SUBMITTALS

- A. Contractor shall commence performance of the Work on the date indicated in a written notice ("Notice to Proceed") that shall be given by City to Contractor.
- B. Contractor shall achieve substantial completion (as defined in Article V, Paragraph F of this Agreement) of all the Work not later than **60 days** after the date indicated in the Notice to Proceed for commencement of performance of the Work. If Contractor fails to achieve substantial completion of all the Work within **60 days** after the date indicated in the Notice to Proceed, Contractor shall pay City **\$500.00**, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each day after the **60th day** after the date indicated in the Notice to Proceed, until substantial completion of all the Work is achieved unless the substantial completion date is extended by the City.
- C. Recovery of liquidated damages is not City's exclusive remedy for Contractor's failure to achieve substantial completion in accordance with this Agreement. Specifically, but without limitation, City may exercise its rights under Paragraph F below and Article XIII of this Agreement under all circumstances described in Paragraph F and Article XIII, including but not limited to Contractor's failure to achieve substantial completion in accordance with Paragraph B above.
- D. Time is of the essence in the performance of the Work and any other Contractor obligations under the Contract Documents. Contractor shall upon commencement of construction work daily to complete the Work except for Saturdays, Sundays, holidays, and days of inclement weather. This Paragraph D does not preclude Contractor from working Saturdays, Sundays, holidays, or days of inclement weather. Contractor shall give City at least 48 hours notice if intending to work on Saturday, Sunday, holidays or days of impending inclement weather.

- E. Promptly after the execution of this Agreement, and in any event before commencing performance of the Work, Contractor shall submit to City for approval a construction schedule that specifies the dates on which Contractor plans to begin and complete various parts of the Work, including dates on which information and approvals are required from City. Upon City's written approval of the schedule, Contractor shall comply with it unless directed by City to do otherwise. Contractor shall update the schedule on a monthly basis or at more frequent appropriate intervals if required by the conditions of the Work and the Project. With each application for payment under Article V of this Agreement, Contractor shall submit an updated, current schedule. Neither the original schedule nor any update shall exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents.
- F. If Manager determines that performance of the Work is not progressing as required by the Contract Documents or that the Work is being unnecessarily delayed or will not be finished within the prescribed time, Manager may, in Manager's sole discretion and in addition to any other right or remedy City may have, require Contractor, at Contractor's sole cost, to accelerate Contractor's progress. Such acceleration shall continue until the progress of the Work complies with the Contract Documents and clearly indicates that all Work will be completed within the prescribed time.
- G. Contractor shall submit to City for review and approval all shop drawings, samples, product data, and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be responsible to City for the accuracy and conformity of its submittals to the Contract Documents. Contractor shall prepare and deliver its submittals to City in a manner consistent with the construction schedule and in such time and sequence so as not to delay performance of the Work. Review and approval of any Contractor submittal shall not be deemed to authorize deviations, substitutions, or changes in the requirements of the Contract Documents unless express written approval is obtained from City specifically authorizing such deviation, substitution, or change. If the Contract Documents do not contain submittal requirements pertaining to the Work, Contractor agrees upon request to submit in a timely fashion to City for review and approval by City any shop drawings, samples, product data, manufacturers' literature, or similar submittals as may reasonably be requested by City. Contractor shall perform all Work strictly in accordance with approved submittals. City's approval does not relieve Contractor from responsibility for defective work resulting from errors or omissions of any kind on the approved submittals.

ARTICLE IV CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. The following documents, and any other documents that are attached to, incorporated by reference into, or otherwise included in them, and all Change Orders, form the entire agreement between City and Contractor, and are the Contract Documents:
1. This AGREEMENT BETWEEN CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS AND CONTRACTOR.
 2. SCOPE OF WORK (Exhibit A to this Agreement).
 3. The SPECIFICATIONS and DRAWINGS referred to in Exhibit B to this Agreement.
 4. PERFORMANCE BOND (Exhibit C to this Agreement).
 5. PAYMENT BOND (Exhibit D to this Agreement).
 6. BID FORM (Exhibit E to this Agreement).
 7. PREVAILING WAGE RATES (Exhibit F to this Agreement).
- B. Contractor represents that it has examined and become familiar with the Contract Documents in their entirety, that all ambiguities, inconsistencies, and conflicts observed by Contractor have been called to City's attention in writing and have been resolved in writing to Contractor's satisfaction. Except for actual conflict between provisions in the Contract Documents, making it impossible for Contractor to comply with all provisions of the Contract Documents, the Contract Documents shall be cumulative, and Contractor shall comply with all provisions of all Contract Documents. In case of actual conflict, Contractor shall notify City of the conflict in writing and then shall comply with such provisions of the Contract Documents as City directs.

ARTICLE V PAYMENTS

- A. Before submitting its first application for payment, Contractor shall provide City with a schedule of values dividing the Work, and the Contract Amount, into workable categories in a form acceptable to City. Each application for payment shall be based upon the percentage of actual completion of each category, multiplied by the dollar value of such category.
- B. On or about the first day of Contractor's monthly accounting period, Contractor shall submit an application for payment, in form acceptable to City, to the City representative designated in Article XII. In addition to the amount of payment requested in the application for payment, each application shall list the original Contract Amount, the amount Contractor has invoiced City to date, the amount Contractor has received to date, total additions to and deletions from the Contract Amount pursuant to approved Change Orders, and an itemization of any further additions to or deletions from the Contract Amount that Contractor claims. An application shall not include a request for payment for any portion of the Work that was performed or furnished by a subcontractor or supplier if Contractor does not intend to pay such subcontractor or supplier from such payment. Contractor shall include with each application all supporting documentation that City may require. City shall pay Contractor within 30 days of delivery of Contractor's application and all supporting documentation to City's designated representative, provided all Work and documentation are acceptable to City. Within 15 days of its receipt of payment from City, Contractor shall pay all subcontractors and suppliers to whom payment is owed from the amount paid to Contractor.

- C. All payments under this Agreement shall be made only upon the approval of Manager. Manager shall review each application for payment and certify for payment such amounts as Manager determines are due Contractor. From the total amount certified, Manager shall withhold five percent as retainage until Substantial Completion of all the Work, as defined in Paragraph F below. The Finance Director, upon presentation of such certificate, shall prepare a check for the sum certified to be due (exclusive of retainage), payable out of the funds available for Contractor under Ordinance No. _____. Payment shall be made to Contractor after the City Council reviews and approves the payment and authorizes the Mayor and City Finance Director to sign and deliver the check.
- D. Neither Manager's certificate nor payment made to Contractor shall constitute acceptance of any part of the Work. Contractor shall remain obligated to perform all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- E. With each application, Contractor shall submit a signed certificate of receipt of prior payments and release of claims and rights in connection with prior payments, in a form approved by City. City may, at its option, also require a similar receipt and release of claims and rights from each subcontractor or supplier performing any Work, before making any payment to Contractor. The subcontractors' and suppliers' receipts and releases shall be in a form approved by City and shall indicate that (except for retainage) all debts for work performed or materials supplied included on any previous payment application to City from Contractor have been satisfied and that the subcontractor or supplier waives and releases any and all claims or rights in connection therewith.
- F. Contractor's retainage shall not be released until Contractor notifies City's designated representative in writing, and Manager certifies, that all the Work is substantially complete. The Work shall not be deemed substantially complete until all specific requirements stated in the Contract Documents for achievement of substantial completion of all the Work have been satisfied and Manager determines that all the Work is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that City can utilize all the Work for its intended use. Retainage shall be paid to Contractor within 30 days of Manager's certification that all the Work is substantially complete. If there are minor items remaining to be completed after substantial completion, an amount equal to 200% of the value of each item, as determined by Manager, shall be withheld until such items are completed.
- G. Contractor shall not be entitled to final payment for the Work until Contractor submits an application for final payment, all requirements of the Contract Documents are complied with, and Manager issues his or her certificate to that effect. City, within 30 days after the delivery of Manager's certificate, shall pay Contractor all remaining funds that Contractor is due under this Agreement.
- H. Acceptance of final payment by Contractor shall release City from all further obligations to Contractor, except as to such amounts, if any, Contractor has identified in its application for final payment as claimed by Contractor. All claims not identified in the application for final payment are waived.
- I. City may withhold final or any other payment to Contractor on any reasonable basis, including but not limited to the following:
1. Unsatisfactory job progress,
 2. Defective Work,
 3. Failure to make payments to subcontractors or suppliers,
 4. Reasonable evidence that all Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Amount,
 5. Damage by Contractor or subcontractors or suppliers to property of City or others,

6. Contractor's breach of this Agreement, or
 7. Contractor's failure to provide requested documentation.
- J. If Contractor does not pay subcontractors or suppliers for labor and/or material properly provided, City may, but shall not be required to, pay subcontractors and suppliers directly. Any payments made to subcontractors and suppliers shall be charged against the Contract Amount. This provision shall not confer any right upon any subcontractor or supplier to seek payment directly from City.

ARTICLE VI CHANGES/CLAIMS

- A. City, without invalidating this Agreement, may at any time and without notice to any surety, order additions to, deletions from, or other changes to the Work. Upon receipt of such an order, in writing, Contractor shall proceed as and when directed in the order. Contractor shall not proceed with any addition, deletion, or other change without a written order. No oral direction or order shall constitute authority for Contractor to proceed with any addition, deletion, or other change. If Contractor undertakes any addition, deletion, or other change without a written order from City, Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in the Contract Amount or the time for performance of the Work, and Contractor shall be solely and completely responsible for the acceptability to City of the addition, deletion, or other change.
- B. If a change to the Work causes a net increase or decrease in the cost of Contractor's performance, the Contract Amount shall be increased or decreased as follows:
1. If the Work involved is covered by unit prices set forth in Exhibit E, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved; or
 2. If the Work involved is not covered by unit prices set forth in Exhibit E, by a lump sum as to which Contractor and City mutually agree prior to the commencement of performance of the change; or
 3. If the Work involved is not covered by unit prices set forth in Exhibit E and agreement to a lump sum is not reached, the change shall be performed on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of a net increase in the cost of Contractor's performance, a reasonable allowance on the net increase for overhead and profit, subject to the following:

Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as City may prescribe, an itemized accounting of expenditures and savings together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs shall be limited to the following: costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, and workers' compensation insurance; costs of materials, supplies, and equipment, including cost of transportation; rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from Contractor or others; costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use or similar taxes related to the Work; and additional costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change.
- C. If a change to the Work causes an increase or decrease in the time required for Contractor's performance, an equitable adjustment to the time for performance shall be made.
- D. A change in the Contract Amount or the time for performance of the Work shall be accomplished only by written Change Order, which shall state the increase or decrease, if any, in the Contract Amount or the time for performance. No course of conduct or dealings between the parties, nor express or implied acceptance of alterations or additions to the Work, and no claim that City has been unjustly enriched by any alteration or addition to the Work, whether or not there is, in fact, any such enrichment, shall be the basis of any

claim to an increase in any amounts due under the Contract Documents or a change in the time for performance of the Work.

- E. Agreement on any Change Order shall constitute a final settlement of all matters relating to the change in the Work that is the subject of the Change Order, including but not limited to all direct and indirect costs associated with such change and any and all adjustments to the Contract Amount and time for performance of the Work.
- F. If Contractor is delayed or interfered with at any time in the commencement or prosecution of the Work by an act or neglect of City, an employee, officer, or agent of City, or an architect or engineer or separate contractor engaged by or on behalf of City, or by changes ordered in the Work, an act of God, fire, or other cause over which Contractor has no control and that Contractor could not reasonably anticipate, the time for performance of the Work shall be equitably extended, provided that Contractor gives notice as provided for in Paragraph G below.
- G. Any claim by Contractor for additional time or money for the performance of the Work, including but not limited to any claim based on or arising out of an addition to, deletion from, or other change to the Work and/or delay to or interference with commencement or prosecution of any of the Work, shall be submitted to City's designated representative within fourteen days of the beginning of the event for which the claim is made or on which it is based. If any claim is not submitted within the fourteen-day period, it shall be deemed waived.
- H. No change or claim, nor any delay or dispute concerning the determination of any increase or decrease in the amount of time and money for the performance of the Work, shall excuse Contractor from proceeding with prosecution of the Work, including any Work as changed.

ARTICLE VII INSURANCE

- A. Contractor shall, at all times during the performance of any of the Work, maintain not less than the following insurance coverages and amounts:
 - 1. **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY** - Contractor shall provide coverage for Contractor, City, its employees, officers, and agents, and any architects, engineers, or other design professionals engaged by or on behalf of City against claims for damage to property and/or illness of, injury to, or death of any person or persons related to or arising out of the Work. Such coverage shall have not less than the following limits:
 - a. Each occurrence \$1,000,000.00
 - b. Personal/advertising injury \$1,000,000.00
 - c. General aggregate \$2,000,000.00
 - d. Products/completed operations aggregate \$2,000,000.00
 - e. The following coverage shall be included:
 - Blanket contractual liability
 - Products/completed operations
 - Personal/advertising injury
 - Broad form property damage
 - Independent contractors
 - Explosion, Collapse, and Underground Damage
 - 2. **AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** - Contractor shall provide coverage for Contractor, City, its employees, officers, and agents, and any architects, engineers, or other design professionals

engaged by or on behalf of City against claims for bodily injury and/or property damage arising out of the ownership or use of any owned, hired, and/or non-owned vehicle and shall include protection for any auto, or all owned autos, hired autos, and non-owned autos. The coverage shall have not less than a combined single limit of \$1,000,000.00 for each accident.

3. **WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY** - This insurance shall protect Contractor against all claims under applicable state workers' compensation laws. Contractor also shall be protected through employer's liability coverage against claims for injury, disease, or death of employees which, for any reason, may not fall within the provisions of a workers' compensation law. The limits shall not be less than the following:
- a. Workers' Compensation: Statutory
 - b. Employer's Liability:
 - Each accident \$1,000,000.00
 - Disease – each employee \$500,000.00
 - Disease – policy limit \$500,000.00
- B. All insurance shall be written by an insurer or insurers acceptable to City and with a minimum financial rating not lower than "B+XI" in Best's Insurance Guide, latest edition. All insurance shall be written on an occurrence basis, and all aggregate limits shall apply in total to the Work only. Each policy providing general liability coverage or automobile liability coverage (including any umbrella or excess policy that provides any required general or automobile liability coverage) shall provide contractual liability coverage for all indemnity obligations of Contractor under the Contract Documents. Each policy providing general liability or automobile liability coverage (including any umbrella or excess policy that provides any required general or automobile liability coverage) shall, in form satisfactory to City, (1) name as additional insureds City, its employees, officers, and agents, and any architects, engineers, or other design professionals engaged by or on behalf of City, and (2) provide that it is primary to any other insurance maintained by any additional insured, which other insurance shall be excess or contingent. The insurance provided to the additional insureds shall apply, without limitation, to injury or damage caused by work included in the products/completed operations hazard.
- C. Contractor shall maintain the products and completed operations coverage for not less than one year after the date of final acceptance by City of all of Contractor's Work.
- D. Contractor shall obtain property insurance upon the entire Work for the full cost of replacement at the time of loss. This insurance shall list as named insureds City, Contractor, subcontractors, and suppliers. This insurance shall be written as a Builder's Risk/Installation Floater "all risk" or equivalent form to cover all risks of physical loss except those specifically excluded by the policy and shall insure at least against the perils of fire, lightning, explosion, wind storm, hail, smoke, aircraft and vehicles, riot and civil commotion, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, debris removal, flood, earthquake, earth movement, water damage, wind, testing, and collapse. This insurance shall, without limitation, insure portions of the Work stored on or off the Project site or in transit, when at the risk of City, Contractor, or a subcontractor or supplier. Contractor shall be solely responsible for any deductible amounts. This insurance shall remain in effect until final payment has been made to Contractor or until no person or entity other than City has an insurable interest in the property to be covered by this insurance, whichever is sooner. City and Contractor waive all rights against each other and their respective employees, agents, contractors, subcontractors, and suppliers for damages caused by risks covered by the property insurance provided for in this Paragraph E, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of the insurance.
- E. All policies and certificates of insurance shall provide no less than 30 days' prior written notice to City in the event of cancellation, expiration, non-renewal, alteration, or reduction (including but not limited to reduction by paid claims) of coverage or limits contained in the policy or evidenced by the certificate of insurance. Contractor shall furnish City a certificate or certificates and copies of policies, all satisfactory to City, evidencing that Contractor has all the required insurance and is in compliance with this Article VII.

The certificate or certificates and copies of policies shall be delivered to City's designated representative not less than seven days before Contractor first performs any of the Work. All policies except Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability shall contain a waiver of subrogation in favor of City, its employees, officers, and agents, and architects, engineers, or other design professionals engaged by or on behalf of City.

- F. Contractor also shall maintain any additional insurance coverages and any higher limits provided for elsewhere in the Contract Documents and shall furnish City any additional insurance documentation provided for elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
- G. If any part of the Work is subcontracted, each subcontractor, or Contractor on behalf of the subcontractor, shall maintain liability and worker's compensation insurance coverages and amounts satisfying all the requirements of this Article VII. Certificates and copies of policies, satisfactory to City, evidencing the required insurance and compliance with this Article VII shall be delivered to City's designated representative not less than seven days before the subcontractor first performs any of the Work.

ARTICLE VIII INDEMNITY

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless City, its employees, officers, and agents, and any architects, engineers, or other design professionals engaged by or on behalf of City, from and against claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from the performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expenses is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), but only to the extent caused or allegedly caused by the negligent acts or omissions of Contractor, a subcontractor or supplier, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether such claim, damage, loss, or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. This obligation is not intended to, and shall not, negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity that would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Paragraph A.
- B. In claims against any person or entity indemnified under the preceding Paragraph A by an employee of Contractor, a subcontractor or supplier, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph A shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or a subcontractor or supplier under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

ARTICLE IX PATENT LIABILITY

Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless City, its officers, employees and agents from and against any claim, action or suit that may be brought against them for Contractor's infringement of any Letters Patent in the performance of this Agreement or any breach or violation of trademark or proprietary or trade secret rights of others, as well as against any judgments, decrees, damages, costs and expenses sought, adjudicated, or recovered against any of them, on account of any such actual or alleged infringement.

ARTICLE X COVENANT AGAINST UNDUE INFLUENCE

- A. Contractor warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working for Contractor, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or any other consideration contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach of this warranty, City shall have the right to void this Agreement without liability

and, in its discretion, to deduct from the Contract Amount, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or contingent fee.

- B. Contractor warrants that no payments have been or shall be made, directly or indirectly, by or on behalf of Contractor to or for the benefit of any officer, employee, or agent of City who may reasonably be expected to influence the decision to requisition, issue or take any action with respect to this Agreement. Contractor shall allow a mutually agreeable nationally recognized certified public accounting firm to examine, at City's expense, such of Contractor's books and records as may be necessary, in the accountant's reasonable opinion, to verify Contractor's compliance with this Article X.

ARTICLE XI RECORDS REGARDING PAYMENT

For at least two years after final payment to Contractor, Contractor shall maintain, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, such records as are necessary to substantiate that all applications for payment hereunder were valid and properly chargeable to City. For lump sum contract Work, the records shall demonstrate that City was billed at appropriate times for proper percentages of completion and for payments to subcontractors and suppliers. For any Work, including extra Work, not charged on a lump sum basis, the records to be maintained hereunder include but are not limited to all contracts, subcontracts, material bills, correspondence, accounting records, time sheets, payroll records, canceled checks, orders, and invoices pertaining to City's account. City or its representative shall, upon reasonable prior notice to Contractor, be given the opportunity to audit these records at any time during normal business hours to verify the accuracy of Contractor's invoices and charges.

ARTICLE XII NOTICES

- A. The following persons are designated by the respective parties to act on behalf of such party and to receive all written notices and Payment Applications:

For City:

City Manager
City of Excelsior Springs, MO
201 E. Broadway
Excelsior Springs, MO 64024

For Contractor:

J R & Co., Inc.
1201 W. 31st Street
Suite 1
Kansas City, MO 64108

ATTN: _____

- B. Any notice required by the Contract Documents to be given in writing or that either City or Contractor wishes to give to the other in writing shall be signed by or on behalf of the party giving notice. The notice shall be deemed to have been given when it is received at the address stated above for the addressee or at such other address as the addressee may furnish the other party.
- C. Contractor's designated representative shall be available to meet with City at any time during the performance of the Work and shall have full authority to act on Contractor's behalf on any matter related to this Agreement and/or the Work.

ARTICLE XIII DEFAULT

- A. If Contractor fails to comply, becomes unable to comply, or with reasonable probability (as determined solely by City) will become unable to comply with any of Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents, including but not limited to (1) failure at any time to furnish sufficient labor or supervision, sufficient materials or services (including but not limited to insurance and bonds) complying with the Contract Documents, or sufficient or properly operating tools, equipment, or other items necessary for the performance of the Work, (2) failure in any respect to prosecute the Work with promptness and diligence,

(3) causing any stoppage of, delay in, or interference with any work of City or any others on the Project, or
(4) abandonment by Contractor of all or any part of the Work, Contractor shall be in default, and if the default is not corrected to City's satisfaction within 72 hours of Contractor's receipt of written notice to correct from City, City may, in addition to any other right or remedy City may have, furnish any necessary labor, supervision, materials, tools, equipment, services, or other items through City or others, to correct the default, at Contractor's expense, or terminate Contractor's right to proceed with performance of any part or all of the Work and take over and complete the performance of such Work, through City or others, at Contractor's expense.

- B. If City exercises its right to take over and complete any part or all of the Work, City and its designees shall have access to and may take possession of Contractor's materials, tools, equipment, and other items at the Project site, en route to the site, or in storage or being manufactured or fabricated away from the site, as may be necessary to prosecute the Work taken over by City, and may employ Contractor's employees or former employees, all without any liability to Contractor.
- C. Contractor shall be liable for and shall pay to City all costs and expenses of whatsoever nature incurred by City as a result of any default by Contractor, including but not limited to the cost of labor, supervision, materials, tools, equipment, services, overhead, travel, and legal and accounting fees. Contractor also shall be liable for and shall pay to City all charges, liabilities, fines, penalties, losses, damages, and claims sustained by or assessed against City as a result of any delay or disruption resulting from any default by Contractor. The total amount of such costs, expenses, charges, liabilities, fines, penalties, losses, damages, and claims may be deducted by City from the amount, if any, otherwise due Contractor, and Contractor shall pay City the full amount of any excess of such total over the amount otherwise due Contractor.
- D. No right or remedy conferred upon or reserved to City by the Contract Documents is exclusive of any other right or remedy provided or permitted in the Contract Documents or by law or equity, but each right or remedy is cumulative of every other right or remedy, and every right or remedy may be enforced concurrently or from time to time. No exercise by City of any right or remedy shall relieve Contractor from full and absolute responsibility for all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents.
- E. No failure or delay of City to give notice to correct any default of Contractor or to exercise any of City's rights or remedies shall waive or excuse the default, and City shall remain free to pursue all rights and remedies. No failure of City to insist, in any one or more instances, upon the performance of any of Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents shall be deemed or construed as a waiver or relinquishment of City's right to insist upon strict performance of the obligation in any future instance.

ARTICLE XIV TERMINATION FOR CITY'S CONVENIENCE

City may, at any time, for any reason, and without Contractor's being in default, terminate Contractor's performance of any part or all of the Work for City's own convenience by giving written notice to Contractor. Upon receipt of notice of termination for City's convenience, Contractor shall, to the extent directed by City, stop work and turn over to City or City's designee materials and equipment purchased for the Work. City shall pay Contractor, in accordance with the Contract Documents, for only so much of the Work as is actually performed as of the termination for convenience. City shall not be obligated to Contractor for any further payment, including but not limited to prospective overhead or profit on unperformed work. If a termination by City of Contractor's right to proceed on the ground of default by Contractor is determined later to have been improper, the termination automatically shall be converted to a termination for City's convenience, and City's obligation to Contractor shall be limited to payment to Contractor as provided in this Article XIV.

**ARTICLE XV
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS**

- A. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Missouri.
- B. Contractor shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, and the like applicable to the Work. Specifically, but without limitation:
1. Not less than the prevailing hourly rate of wages, as set out in Exhibit F to this Agreement, shall be paid to all workers performing any of the Work.
 2. Contractor shall forfeit a penalty to City of \$100 per day (or portion of a day) for each worker who is paid less than the prevailing rate for performing any of the Work by Contractor or any subcontractor.
 3. With each application for payment submitted by Contractor to City, Contractor shall include (a) a signed statement, in form acceptable to City, showing, for each weekly payroll period that ended during the period covered by the application for payment, the name, address, social security number, occupation, and craft of each worker employed by Contractor in connection with the Work and, for each such worker, the number of hours worked each day, the total hours worked during the payroll period, the gross amount earned, an itemization of all deductions, and the net wages paid and (b) a corresponding statement from each subcontractor of any tier that employed any workers in connection with the Work during the period covered by the application for payment.
 4. Final payment to Contractor shall not be made until Contractor and each subcontractor have submitted to City an affidavit, in form acceptable to City, stating that Contractor or subcontractor has fully complied with the provisions and requirements of the Missouri prevailing wage law, Sections 290.210 through 290.340, RSMo.
 5. Contractor and each subcontractor shall require each on-site employee to complete the ten-hour safety program required under Section 292.675, RSMo, within 60 days of beginning any of the Work on the Project, if he or she has not previously completed the program or does not have documentation of having done so. Contractor shall forfeit a penalty to City of \$2,500 plus \$150 for each on-site employee employed by Contractor or a subcontractor, for each calendar day, or portion thereof, such employee is employed without the required training.
- C. Contractor shall secure all permits from public and private sources necessary for the fulfillment of Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents.

**ARTICLE XVI
SUBCONTRACTS, ASSIGNMENT, OR TRANSFER**

- A. Except with the prior written consent of City, Contractor shall not assign this Agreement or any money due or to become due Contractor or issue a subcontract or purchase order to any person or entity for any or all of the Work. City's consent to any assignment, subcontract, or purchase order shall not relieve Contractor from any obligation under the Contract Documents, nor shall it create any obligation from City to any assignee, subcontractor, or vendor.
- B. Each subcontract or purchase order issued by Contractor for any of the Work shall be in writing and shall provide that City is an intended third-party beneficiary of the subcontract or purchase order.
- C. Each subcontract or purchase order issued by Contractor for any of the Work shall provide that it is freely assignable by Contractor to City. Contractor hereby assigns to City all its interest in any present or future

subcontract or purchase order issued by Contractor for any or all of the Work. This assignment shall be effective upon acceptance by City in writing and only as to the specific subcontract(s) and/or purchase order(s) that City designates in the writing. This assignment may be accepted by City at any time, whether before or after final payment to Contractor, and may not be withdrawn by Contractor without City's written consent.

ARTICLE XVII ACCESS TO SITE/CLEANING UP

- A. Contractor shall ensure that the Work, at all times, is performed in a manner that affords reasonable access, both vehicular and pedestrian, around the site of the Work and all adjacent areas.
- B. Representatives of City may inspect or review any Work performed by Contractor, and consult with Contractor, at any time. City's inspections or reviews shall not constitute acceptance or approval of Work unless specifically stated in writing. Contractor shall meet with City at the request of City.
- C. Contractor shall at all times during performance of the Work keep the Project site clean and free from debris resulting from the Work. Before discontinuing Work in an area, Contractor shall clean the area and remove all rubbish and equipment, tools, machinery, waste, and surplus materials. Contractor shall make provisions to minimize and confine dust and debris resulting from construction activities. If Contractor fails to comply with cleanup duties within 24 hours after written notification from City of non-compliance, City may implement cleanup measures without further notice and deduct the cost from any amounts due or to become due Contractor.

ARTICLE XVIII CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS

Contractor warrants that it maintains all necessary licenses, registration, competence, and experience to perform all the Work.

ARTICLE XIX CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE/WARRANTY

- A. Contractor shall exercise high professional skill, care, and diligence in the performance of the Work, and shall carry out its responsibilities in accordance with customarily accepted good professional practices. If any defects in the Work are discovered within one year from final completion of the Work, Contractor shall promptly remedy such defects at its own expense. This obligation shall be in addition to Contractor's obligation to perform its Work properly. Neither final payment, Administrator's final certificate, nor any other provision in the Contract Documents shall affect Contractor's obligation to complete the Work free of defects in workmanship and material.
- B. Contractor shall remain solely responsible for the performance of the Work as required by the Contract Documents, notwithstanding any suggestions or observations made by another person or entity with respect to the Work.
- C. This Article XIX does not establish a period of limitation with respect to any obligation of Contractor under the Contract Documents and does not limit the time allowed by law for any action for breach of such obligation.

ARTICLE XX STORAGE OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

Only materials and equipment that are to be used directly in the Work shall be brought to and stored at the Project site by Contractor. After equipment is no longer required for the Work, it shall be promptly removed from the

Project site. Protection of construction materials and equipment stored at the Project site from weather, theft, and all other casualty or damage is solely the responsibility of Contractor.

ARTICLE XXI SAFETY

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with performance of the Work and shall take reasonable precautions for the safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to (1) employees and other persons at the Project site or who may be affected by the Work, (2) materials and equipment stored at on-site or off-site locations for use in performance of the Work, and (3) other property at the Project site or in its vicinity, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- B. Contractor shall give notices required by and comply strictly with applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, and the like bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury, or loss.
- C. If City deems any part of the Work or the Project site unsafe, City, without assuming responsibility for Contractor's safety program, may require Contractor to stop performance of the Work or take corrective measures satisfactory to City, or both, at Contractor's sole cost. If Contractor does not adopt corrective measures, City may perform them or have them performed and deduct their cost from the Contract Amount.

ARTICLE XXII INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Contractor is an independent contractor, and neither Contractor nor any subcontractors, suppliers, employees, or agents shall be deemed an employee or agent of City for any purpose.

ARTICLE XXIII CONFLICT

Contractor shall promptly upon discovery notify City of any conflict, ambiguity or inconsistency in the Contract Documents, or between any Contract Document and actual field conditions, and City shall resolve such conflict, ambiguity or inconsistency in its sole discretion.

ARTICLE XXIV BONDS

Before commencing any Work, Contractor shall obtain from a recognized surety acceptable to Manager, a performance bond and a payment bond, in the forms at Exhibits C and D to this Agreement. The surety must appear on the U.S. Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in Missouri. Each such bond shall be for the full Contract Amount. The premium for these bonds is included in the Contract Amount.

**ARTICLE XXV
SEVERABILITY**

If any provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable, then that provision is to be construed either by modifying it to the minimum extent necessary to make it enforceable (if permitted by law) or disregarding it (if not). If an unenforceable provision is modified or disregarded in accordance with this Article XXV, the rest of the Agreement is to remain in effect as written, and the unenforceable provision is to remain in effect as written in any circumstances other than those in which the provision is held to be unenforceable.

**ARTICLE XXVII
DISPUTES/ATTORNEY FEES**

- A. If a dispute arises out of or relates to this Agreement or other Contract Documents, or the breach thereof, and if the dispute cannot be resolved through negotiation, City and Contractor shall first try in good faith to resolve the dispute by mediation before resorting to litigation. Unless City and Contractor agree otherwise, the mediation shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association under its Construction Industry Mediation Rules.
- B. In the event of litigation between Contractor and City concerning the Project or this Agreement or other Contract Documents, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other party its reasonable attorney fees, costs, and expenses arising from such litigation.

**ARTICLE XXVIII
TITLES**

The titles given to the Articles in this Agreement are for ease of reference only and do not define or limit any of the provisions of any of the Articles.

**ARTICLE XXIX
ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

This Agreement and the other Contract Documents constitute the entire agreement between the parties with respect to their subject matter. Any prior agreements, understandings, or other matters, whether oral or written, are of no further force or effect. Subject to Article VI of this Agreement, this Agreement and any other Contract Document may be amended, changed, or supplemented only by written agreement executed by both of the parties.

THIS AGREEMENT shall be binding on the parties only after it has been duly executed by City and Contractor.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their authorized representatives.

CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS

By: _____
BRADLEY T. EALES, MAYOR

ATTESTED:

SHANNON STROUD, CITY CLERK

J R & CO., INC.

By: _____
(Signature)

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT A
SCOPE OF WORK

Contractor shall perform the following Work:

Replacement of the roofs of the bank building at the corner of South and Thompson, Hall of Waters East roof over the Community Development Department/Council Room and the Hall of Waters West roof over the courtroom. The roof product is a 60 mil (TPO) Thermoplastic Polyolefin Adhered Roofing System with a 20 year total system warranty.

EXHIBIT B
SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS

The attached specifications govern the Contractor's performance of the Work.

Hall of Waters City Hall West Excelsior Springs, MO Roofing Project

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. The City Hall East Hall of Waters is located at in Excelsior Springs, MO. Larry Murry, Project Manager/Coordinator, is the Owner's Representative and may be contacted regarding any questions or for a pre-bid job site inspection, phone 816-630-9593.
- B. The project consists of installing Versico's VersiWeld (TPO) Adhered Roofing System as outlined below:

Remove all existing gravel from roof area. Any existing wet insulation shall be removed and replaced with like material. Apply the VersiWeld Adhered Roofing System in conjunction with Versico 1/2" HD and Versico ISO insulation installed over the existing BUR roof using Cav Grip 3V and Flexible Dash Adhesive.

1.02 EXTENT OF WORK

- A. Provide all labor, material, tools, equipment, and supervision necessary to complete the installation of the VersiWeld reinforced TPO (Thermoplastic Polyolefin) reinforced membrane Adhered Roofing System including flashings and insulation as specified herein and as indicated on the drawings in accordance with the manufacturer's most current specifications and details.
- B. The roofing contractor shall be fully knowledgeable of all requirements of the contract documents and shall make themselves aware of all job site conditions that will affect their work.
- C. The roofing contractor shall confirm all given information and advise the building owner, prior to bid, of any conflicts that will affect their cost proposal.

- D. Any contractor who intends to submit a bid using a roofing system other than the approved manufacturer must submit for pre-qualification in writing fourteen (14) days prior to the bid date. Any contractor who fails to submit all information as requested will be subject to rejection. Bids stating "as per plans and specs" will be unacceptable.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Prior to starting work, the roofing contractor must submit the following:
1. Shop drawings showing layout, details of construction and identification of materials.
 2. A sample of the manufacturer's Membrane System Warranty.
 3. Submit a letter of certification from the manufacturer which certifies the roofing contractor is authorized to install the manufacturer's roofing system and lists foremen who have received training from the manufacturer along with the dates training was received.
 4. Certification from the membrane manufacturer indicating the membrane thickness over the reinforcing scrim (top ply membrane thickness) is nominal 15 mil or thicker.
 5. Certification of the manufacturer's warranty reserve.
- B. Upon completion of the installed work, submit copies of the manufacturer's final inspection to the specifier prior to the issuance of the manufacturer's warranty.

1.04 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials to the job site in the manufacturer's original, unopened containers or wrappings with the manufacturer's name, brand name and installation instructions intact and legible. Deliver in sufficient quantity to permit work to continue without interruption.
- B. Comply with the manufacturer's written instructions for proper material storage.
1. Store VersiWeld membrane in the original undisturbed plastic wrap in a cool, shaded area. VersiWeld membrane that has been exposed to the elements for approximately 7 days must be prepared with Weathered Membrane Cleaner prior to hot air welding.
 2. Store curable materials (adhesives and sealants) between 60°F and 80°F in dry areas protected from water and direct sunlight. If exposed to lower temperature, restore to 60°F minimum temperature before using.
 3. Store materials containing solvents in dry, well ventilated spaces with proper fire and safety precautions. Keep lids on tight. Use before expiration of their shelf life.
- C. Insulation must be on pallets, off the ground and tightly covered with waterproof materials.
- D. Any materials which are found to be damaged shall be removed and replaced at the applicator's expense.

1.05 WORK SEQUENCE

- A. Schedule and execute work to prevent leaks and excessive traffic on completed roof sections. Care should be exercised to provide protection for the interior of the building and to ensure water does not flow beneath any completed sections of the membrane system.
- B. Do not disrupt activities in occupied spaces.

1.06 USE OF THE PREMISES

- A. Before beginning work, the roofing contractor must secure approval from the building owner's

representative for the following:

1. Areas permitted for personnel parking.
 2. Access to the site.
 3. Areas permitted for storage of materials and debris.
 4. Areas permitted for the location of cranes, hoists and chutes for loading and unloading materials to and from the roof.
- B. Interior stairs or elevators may not be used for removing debris or delivering materials, except as authorized by the building superintendent.

1.07 EXISTING CONDITIONS

If discrepancies are discovered between the existing conditions and those noted on the drawings, immediately notify the owner's representative by phone and solicit the manufacturer's approval prior to commencing with the work. Necessary steps shall be taken to make the building watertight until the discrepancies are resolved.

1.08 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

- A. A mandatory pre-bid meeting will be held at the job site 201 E Broadway, Excelsior Springs, MO on July 17th 2018 at 10:00 am. Contact the owner's representative, Larry Murry, at 816-630-9593 if there are any questions.
- B. Prior to bid submittal, the roofing contractor should schedule a job site inspection to observe actual conditions and verify all dimensions on the roof. The job site inspection may occur on the day of the pre-bid meeting or prior to such a meeting. Should access to the roof be necessary before or after the pre-bid meeting, the contractor must contact the owner's representative, Larry Murry, at 816-630-9593 to coordinate an appropriate time.
- C. Bids must be forwarded to the following address no later than 2:00 pm July 31st 2018:

Hall of Waters
City Manager
201 E Broadway
Excelsior Springs, MO 64024
Attn: Larry Murry

- D. Any conditions which are not shown on the shop drawings should be indicated on a copy of the shop drawing and included with bid submittal if necessary to clarify any conditions not shown.

1.09 TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

- A. Temporary Utilities:
1. Water, power for construction purposes and lighting are available at the site and will be made available to the roofing contractor.
 2. Provide all hoses, valves and connections for water from a source designated by the owner when made available.
 3. When available, electrical power should be extended as required from the source. Provide all trailers, connections and fused disconnects.
- B. Temporary, Sanitary Facilities

Sanitary facilities will not be available at the job site. The roofing contractor shall be responsible for the provision and maintenance of portable toilets or their equal.

C. Building Site:

1. The roofing contractor shall use reasonable care and responsibility to protect the building and site against damages. The contractor shall be responsible for the correction of any damage incurred as a result of the performance of the contract.
2. The roofing contractor shall remove all debris from the job site in a timely and legally acceptable manner so as to not detract from the aesthetics or the functions of the building.

D. Security:

Obey the owner's requirements for personnel identification, inspection and other security measures.

1.10 JOB SITE PROTECTION

- A. The roofing contractor shall adequately protect building, paved areas, service drives, lawn, shrubs, trees, etc. from damage while performing the required work. Provide canvas, boards and sheet metal (properly secured) as necessary for protection and remove protection material at completion. The contractor shall repair or be responsible for costs to repair all property damaged during the roofing application.
- B. During the roofing contractor's performance of the work, the building owner will continue to occupy the existing building. The contractor shall take precautions to prevent the spread of dust and debris, particularly where such material may sift into the building. The roofing contractor shall provide labor and materials to construct, maintain and remove necessary, temporary enclosures to prevent dust or debris in the construction area(s) from entering the remainder of the building.
- C. Do not overload any portion of the building, by either use of or placement of equipment, storage of debris, or storage of materials.
- D. Protect against fire and flame spread. Maintain proper and adequate fire extinguishers.
- E. Take precautions to prevent drains from clogging during the roofing application. Remove debris at the completion of each day's work and clean drains, if required. At completion, test drains to ensure the system is free running and drains are watertight. Remove strainers and plug drains in areas **where work is in progress**. Install flags or other telltales on plugs. Remove plugs each night and screen drain.
- F. Store moisture susceptible materials above ground and protect with waterproof coverings.
- G. Remove all traces of piled bulk material and return the job site to its original condition upon completion of the work.

1.11 SAFETY

The roofing contractor shall be responsible for all means and methods as they relate to safety and shall comply with all applicable local, state and federal requirements that are safety related. **Safety shall be the responsibility of the roofing contractor.** All related personnel shall be instructed daily to be mindful of the full time requirement to maintain a safe environment for the facility's occupants including staff, visitors, customers and the occurrence of the general public on or near the site.

1.12 WORKMANSHIP

- A. Applicators installing new roof, flashing and related work shall be factory trained and approved by the manufacturer they are representing.
- B. All work shall be of highest quality and in strict accordance with the manufacturer's published specifications and to the building owner's satisfaction.

- C. There shall be a supervisor on the job site at all times while work is in progress.

1.13 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The membrane must be manufactured by the material supplier. Manufacturer's supplying membrane made by others are not acceptable.
- B. Unless otherwise noted in this specification, the roofing contractor must strictly comply with the manufacturer's current specifications and details.
- C. The roofing system must be installed by an applicator authorized and trained by the manufacturer in compliance with shop drawings as approved by the manufacturer. The roofing applicator shall be thoroughly experienced and upon request be able to provide evidence of having at least 5 years successful experience installing single-ply TPO roofing systems and having installed at least 1 roofing application or several similar systems of equal or greater size within one year.
- D. Provide adequate number of experienced workmen regularly engaged in this type of work who are skilled in the application techniques of the materials specified. Provide at least one thoroughly trained and experienced superintendent on the job at all times roofing work is in progress.
- E. There shall be no deviations made from this specification or the approved shop drawings without the prior written approval of the specifier. Any deviation from the manufacturer's installation procedures must be supported by a written certification on the manufacturer's letterhead and presented for the specifier's consideration.
- F. Upon completion of the installation, the applicator shall arrange for an inspection to be made by a non-sales technical representative of the membrane manufacturer in order to determine whether or not corrective work will be required before the warranty will be issued. Notify the building owner seventy-two (72) hours prior to the manufacturer's final inspection.

1.14 JOB CONDITIONS, CAUTIONS AND WARNINGS

Refer to Versico's VersiWeld Roofing System specification for General Job Site Considerations.

- A. Safety Data Sheets (SDS) must be on location at all times during the transportation, storage and application of materials.
- B. When positioning membrane sheets, exercise care to locate all field splices away from low spots and out of drain sumps. All field splices should be shingled to prevent bucking of water.
- C. When loading materials onto the roof, the Versico Authorized Roofing Contractor must comply with the requirements of the building owner to prevent overloading and possible disturbance to the building structure.
- D. Proceed with roofing work only when weather conditions are in compliance with the manufacturer's recommended limitations, and when conditions will permit the work to proceed in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements and recommendations.
- E. Proceed with work so new roofing materials are not subject to construction traffic. When necessary, new roof sections shall be protected and inspected upon completion for possible damage.
- F. Provide protection, such as 3/4 inch thick plywood, for all roof areas exposed to traffic during construction.

Plywood must be smooth and free of fasteners and splinters.

- G. The surface on which the insulation or roofing membrane is to be applied shall be clean, smooth, dry, and free of projections or contaminants that would prevent proper application of or be incompatible with the new installation, such as fins, sharp edges, foreign materials, oil and grease.
- H. New roofing shall be complete and weather tight at the end of the work day.
- I. Contaminants such as grease, fats and oils shall not be allowed to come in direct contact with the roofing membrane.

1.15 WARRANTY

- A. Provide manufacturer's 20 year Total System Warranty covering both labor and material with no dollar limitation. The maximum wind speed coverage shall be peak gusts of 72 mph measured at 10 meters above ground level. Certification is required with bid submittal indicating the manufacturer has reviewed and agreed to such wind coverage.
- B. Warranty shall also cover leaks caused by accidental punctures: 16 man-hours per year for 80-mil VersiWeld.
- C. Warranty shall also cover leaks caused by hail:
 - 1. Hail up to 2" diameter hail when 80-mil VersiWeld is installed over Versico Recovery Board, Dens Deck Prime, or Securock.
- D. Pro-rated System Warranties shall not be accepted.
- E. Evidence of the manufacturer's warranty reserve shall be included as part of the project submittals for the specifier's approval.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All components of the specified roofing system shall be products of Versico or accepted by Versico as compatible.
- B. All products (including insulation, fasteners, fastening plates, prefabricated accessories and edgings) must be **manufactured and/or supplied** by the roofing system manufacturer and covered by the warranty.

2.02 MEMBRANE

Basis for bid: Furnish Versico VersiWeld 80 mil thick gray reinforced TPO (Thermoplastic Polyolefin) membrane as needed to complete the roofing system. Membrane thickness over the reinforcing scrim (top-ply thickness) shall be nominal 15 mil thick or greater. Membrane sheets in rolls 12', 10' or 8' wide by 100' long.

Approved manufacturers

- 1. Versico
- 2. Carlisle SynTec
- 3. Or approved equal(must meet specifications to be considered)

2.03 INSULATION/UNDERLAYMENT

- A. When applicable, insulation shall be installed in multiple layers. The first and second layers of insulation shall be adhered to the existing roofing system in accordance with the manufacturer's published specifications.
- B. Base layer Insulation shall be Versico Securshield Polyiso as supplied by Versico. Minimum R-value required is R-25.
- C. Cover board shall be 1/2" Securshield HD Polyiso as supplied by Versico.
 - 1. **Versico SecurShield Polyisocyanurate**— A foam core insulation board covered on both sides with a coated glass fiber mat facer meeting ASTM C 1289-06, Type II, Class 2, Grade 2 (20 psi) or Grade 3 (25 psi). The product is available in 4' x 8' standard size with a thickness from 1 to 4 inches. 4' x 4' tapered panels are also available.
 - 2. **Versico SecurShield HD Cover Board**— a rigid insulation panel composed of a high-density, closed-cell polyisocyanurate foam core laminated to moisture resistant coated-glass fiber-mat facer for use as a cover board or recover board meeting ASTM 1289-06, Type II, Class 2 (100 psi). Available 1/2" thick 4' x 8' panel weight 11 lbs with an R-value of 2.5.

2.04 FASTENING COMPONENTS

To be used for mechanical attachment of insulation and to provide additional membrane securement:

A. Fasteners, Plates and Bars

- 1. **HPVX Fasteners:** A heavy duty #15 threaded fastener with a #3 phillips drive used for membranre or insulation securement into steel, wood plank or minimum 15/32 inch thick plywood when increased pullout resistance is desired.
- 2. **CD-10 Fasteners:** A non-threaded, hammer driven fastener used with structural concrete roof decks rated 3,000 psi or greater.
- 3. **MP 14-10 Fasteners:** A #14 threaded fastener with a #3 phillips drive used for minimum 3,000 psi concrete decks.
- 4. **Term Bar Nail-Ins:** A 1-1/4" long expansion anchor with a zinc plated steel drive pin used for fastening the Versico Termination Bar or Seam Fastening Plates to concrete, brick, or block walls.
- 5. **HPVX Plates:** A 2-3/8" diameter metal barbed fastening plate used with Versico HPVX or MP-14-10 Fasteners for membrane securement. This plate can be used for insulation securement.
- 6. **Insulation Fastening Plates:** a nominal 3 inch diameter plastic or metal plate used for insulation attachment.
- 7. **VersiWeld Pressure-Sensitive RUSS™** (Reinforced Universal Securement Strip): a 6" wide, nominal 45-mil thick reinforced TPO membrane with 3" wide Pressure Sensetive Tape laminated along one edge. The 6" wide Pressure-Sensitive RUSS is used horizontally at the base of walls, curbs, etc., in conjunction with 2" diameter Seam Fastening Plates below the TPO deck membrane for additional membrane securement.

- a. **6" wide Pressure-Sensitive RUSS** is used horizontally or vertically at the base of walls, curbs, etc., in conjunction with PiranhaFastening Plates below the TPO deck membrane for additional membrane securement.
- b. **10" wide Pressure-Sensitive RUSS** is for perimeter membrane securement.

B. Insulation Adhesive:

- 1. **Flexible DASH Adhesive:** A two component insulating urethane adhesive used to attach insulation. Packaging formats include 50 and 15 gallon drums as well as Dual Tanks, Dual Cartridges and 5 gallon Jug formats.

2.05 ADHESIVES, CLEANERS AND SEALANTS

All products shall be furnished by Versico and specifically formulated for the intended purpose.

A. VersiWeld Bonding Adhesive: A high-strength, synthetic rubber adhesive used for bonding VersiWeld membrane to various surfaces. The adhesive is applied to both the membrane and the substrate at a coverage rate of approximately 60 square feet per gallon per finished surface (includes coverage on both surfaces).

B. CAV-GRIP 3V Low-VOC Aerosol Contact Adhesive/Primer: a low-VOC, methylene chloride-free adhesive that can be used for a variety of applications including: bonding Sure-Weld membrane to various surfaces, enhancing the bond between Versico's VapAir Seal 725TR and various substrates, priming unexposed asphalt prior to applying DASH Adhesive and for adhering VersiWeld/VersiFlex FleeceBACK and VersiWeld TPO membrane to vertical walls. Coverage rate is approximately 2,000 sq. ft. per cylinder as a primer, in a single-sided application and 1,000 sq. ft. per cylinder as an adhesive, in a double-sided application.

C. Cut-Edge Sealant: A white or clear colored sealant used to seal cut edges of reinforced VersiWeld membrane. A coverage rate of approximately 225 - 275 linear feet per squeeze bottle can be achieved when a 1/8" diameter bead is applied.

D. Water Cut-Off Mastic: Used as a mastic to prevent moisture migration at drains, compression terminations and beneath conventional metal edging (at a coverage rate of approximately 10' per tube or 100' per gallon).

E. Universal Single-Ply Sealant: A 100% solids, solvent free, voc free, one part polyether sealant that provides a weather tight seal to a variety of building materials. It is white in color and is used for general caulking such as above termination bars and metal counter flashings and at scuppers.

F. Thermoplastic One-Part Pourable Sealer: A one-part, moisture curing, elastomeric polyether sealant used to fill TPO Molded Pourable Sealant Pockets. Packaged in 4, 2-liter foil pouches inside a reusable plastic bucket. 1 pouch will fill 2 TPO Molded Pourable Sealant Pockets.

G. Weathered Membrane Cleaner: Used to prepare membrane for heat welding that has been exposed to the elements or to remove general construction dirt at an approximate coverage rate of 400 square feet per gallon (one surface).

H. TPO Primer: A solvent-based primer used to prepare the surface of VersiWeld Membrane prior to application of Pressure-Sensitive Coverstrip and TPO Pressure-Sensitive RUSS.

- I. **Cav-Grip Primer:** a low VOC contact adhesive used to prime surfaces prior to the application of 725TR.
- J. **CAV-GRIP 3V Low-VOC Aerosol Contact Adhesive/Primer:** a low-VOC, methylene chloride-free adhesive that can be used for a variety of applications including: bonding VersiWeld membrane to various surfaces, enhancing the bond between Versico's VapAir Seal 725TR and various substrates, priming unexposed asphalt prior to applying DASH Adhesive and for adhering VersiGard FleeceBACK and VersiGard EPDM membrane to vertical walls. Coverage rate is approximately 2,000 sq. ft. per cylinder as a primer, in a single-sided application and 1,000 sq. ft. per cylinder as an adhesive, in a double-sided application.

2.06 METAL EDGING AND MEMBRANE TERMINATIONS

- A. **General:** All metal edging shall be tested and meet ANSI/SPRI ES-1 standards and comply with International Building Code.
- E. **Drip Edge:** a metal fascia/edge system with a 22 or 24 gauge continuous anchor cleat and .032 inch thick aluminum or 24 gauge steel fascia. Metal fascia color shall be as designated by the Owner's Representative.
- F. **Termination Bar:** a 1" wide and .098" thick extruded aluminum bar pre-punched 6" on center; incorporates a sealant ledge to support Lap Sealant and provide increased stability for membrane terminations.

2.07 WALKWAYS

Protective surfacing for roof traffic shall be VersiWeld TPO Walkway Rolls installed per manufacturer's requirements or concrete pavers loose laid over an approved slip sheet (pavers not recommended for slopes greater than 2" in 12").

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Comply with the manufacturer's published instructions for the installation of the membrane roofing system including proper substrate preparation, job site considerations and weather restrictions.
- B. Position sheets to accommodate contours of the roof deck and shingle splices to avoid bucking water.

3.03 INSULATION PLACEMENT AND ATTACHMENT

- A. Install insulation or membrane underlayment over the substrate with boards butted tightly together with no joints or gaps greater than 1/4 inch. Stagger joints horizontally and vertically if multiple layers are provided.
- B. Secure insulation to the substrate with the required mechanical fasteners or insulation adhesive Flexible Dash Adhesive in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

3.04 MEMBRANE PLACEMENT AND ATTACHMENT

- A. Position VersiWeld membrane over the acceptable substrate. Fold membrane sheet back onto itself so half

the underside of the membrane is exposed.

- B. Apply Bonding Adhesive in accordance with the manufacturer's published instructions, to the exposed underside of the membrane and the corresponding substrate area. Do not apply Bonding Adhesive along the splice edge of the membrane to be hot air welded over the adjoining sheet. Allow the adhesive to dry until it is tacky but will not string or stick to a dry finger touch.
 - 1. Roll the coated membrane into the coated substrate while avoiding wrinkles. Brush down the bonded section of the membrane sheet immediately after rolling the membrane into the adhesive with a soft bristle push broom to achieve maximum contact.
 - 2. Fold back the unbonded half of the sheet and repeat the bonding procedures.
- C. Position adjoining sheets to allow a minimum overlap of 2 inches to provide a minimum 1-1/2" hot air weld.
- D. Continue to install adjoining membrane sheets in the same manner, overlapping edges a minimum of 2 inches and complete the bonding procedures as stated previously.

3.05 MEMBRANE HOT AIR WELDING PROCEDURES

- A. Hot air weld the VersiWeld membrane using an Automatic Hot Air Welding Machine or Hot Air Hand Welder in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. At all splice intersections, roll the seam with a silicone roller immediately after welder crossed the membrane step-off to ensure a continuous hot air welded seam.

Note: When using 60-mil thick or thicker membrane, all splice intersections shall be overlaid with VersiWeld T-joint covers or non-reinforced flashing.

- B. Probe all seams once the hot air welds have thoroughly cooled (approximately 30 minutes).
- C. Repair all seam deficiencies the same day they are discovered.
- E. Apply Cut Edge Sealant on all cut edges of reinforced membrane (where the scrim reinforcement is exposed) after seam probing is complete. Cut Edge Sealant is not required on vertical splices.

3.06 FLASHING

- A. Flashing of parapets, curbs, expansion joints and other parts of the roof must be performed using VersiWeld reinforced membrane. VersiWeld non-reinforced membrane can be used for flashing pipe penetrations, Sealant Pockets, and scuppers, as well as inside and outside corners, when the use of prefabricated accessories is not feasible.
- B. Follow manufacturer's typical flashing procedures for all wall, curb, and penetration flashing including metal edging/coping and roof drain applications.

3.07 WALKWAYS

- A. Install walkways at all traffic concentration points (such as roof hatches, access doors, rooftop ladders, etc.) and all locations as identified on the specifier's drawing.

3.08 DAILY SEAL

- A. On phased roofing, when the completion of flashings and terminations is not achieved by the end of the work day, a daily seal must be performed to temporarily close the membrane to prevent water infiltration.
- B. Complete an acceptable membrane seal in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements.

3.09 CLEAN UP

- A. Perform daily clean up to collect all wrappings, empty containers, paper, and other debris from the project site. Upon completion, all debris must be disposed of in a legally acceptable manner.
- B. Prior to the manufacturer's inspection for warranty, the applicator must perform a pre-inspection to review all work and to verify all flashing has been completed as well as the application of all caulking.

END OF SPECIFICATION

Hall of Waters City Hall East Excelsior Springs, MO Roofing Project

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. The City Hall East Hall of Waters is located at in Excelsior Springs, MO. Larry Murry, Project Manager/Coordinator, is the Owner's Representative and may be contacted regarding any questions or for a pre-bid job site inspection, phone 816-630-9593.
- B. The project consists of installing Versico's VersiWeld (TPO) Adhered Roofing System as outlined below:

Remove all existing gravel from roof area. Any existing wet insulation shall be removed and replaced with like material. Apply the VersiWeld Adhered Roofing System in conjunction with Versico 1/2" HD and Versico ISO insulation installed over the existing BUR roof using Cav Grip 3V and Flexible Dash Adhesive.

1.02 EXTENT OF WORK

- A. Provide all labor, material, tools, equipment, and supervision necessary to complete the installation of the VersiWeld reinforced TPO (Thermoplastic Polyolefin) reinforced membrane Adhered Roofing System including flashings and insulation as specified herein and as indicated on the drawings in accordance with the manufacturer's most current specifications and details.
- B. The roofing contractor shall be fully knowledgeable of all requirements of the contract documents and shall make themselves aware of all job site conditions that will affect their work.
- C. The roofing contractor shall confirm all given information and advise the building owner, prior to bid, of any conflicts that will affect their cost proposal.

- D. Any contractor who intends to submit a bid using a roofing system other than the approved manufacturer must submit for pre-qualification in writing fourteen (14) days prior to the bid date. Any contractor who fails to submit all information as requested will be subject to rejection. Bids stating "as per plans and specs" will be unacceptable.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Prior to starting work, the roofing contractor must submit the following:
 - 1. Shop drawings showing layout, details of construction and identification of materials.
 - 2. A sample of the manufacturer's Membrane System Warranty.
 - 3. Submit a letter of certification from the manufacturer which certifies the roofing contractor is authorized to install the manufacturer's roofing system and lists foremen who have received training from the manufacturer along with the dates training was received.
 - 4. Certification from the membrane manufacturer indicating the membrane thickness over the reinforcing scrim (top ply membrane thickness) is nominal 15 mil or thicker.
 - 5. Certification of the manufacturer's warranty reserve.
- B. Upon completion of the installed work, submit copies of the manufacturer's final inspection to the specifier prior to the issuance of the manufacturer's warranty.

1.04 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials to the job site in the manufacturer's original, unopened containers or wrappings with the manufacturer's name, brand name and installation instructions intact and legible. Deliver in sufficient quantity to permit work to continue without interruption.
- B. Comply with the manufacturer's written instructions for proper material storage.
 - 1. Store VersiWeld membrane in the original undisturbed plastic wrap in a cool, shaded area. VersiWeld membrane that has been exposed to the elements for approximately 7 days must be prepared with Weathered Membrane Cleaner prior to hot air welding.
 - 2. Store curable materials (adhesives and sealants) between 60°F and 80°F in dry areas protected from water and direct sunlight. If exposed to lower temperature, restore to 60°F minimum temperature before using.
 - 3. Store materials containing solvents in dry, well ventilated spaces with proper fire and safety precautions. Keep lids on tight. Use before expiration of their shelf life.
- C. Insulation must be on pallets, off the ground and tightly covered with waterproof materials.
- D. Any materials which are found to be damaged shall be removed and replaced at the applicator's expense.

1.05 WORK SEQUENCE

- A. Schedule and execute work to prevent leaks and excessive traffic on completed roof sections. Care should be exercised to provide protection for the interior of the building and to ensure water does not flow beneath any completed sections of the membrane system.
- B. Do not disrupt activities in occupied spaces.

1.06 USE OF THE PREMISES

- A. Before beginning work, the roofing contractor must secure approval from the building owner's

representative for the following:

1. Areas permitted for personnel parking.
 2. Access to the site.
 3. Areas permitted for storage of materials and debris.
 4. Areas permitted for the location of cranes, hoists and chutes for loading and unloading materials to and from the roof.
- B. Interior stairs or elevators may not be used for removing debris or delivering materials, except as authorized by the building superintendent.

1.07 EXISTING CONDITIONS

If discrepancies are discovered between the existing conditions and those noted on the drawings, immediately notify the owner's representative by phone and solicit the manufacturer's approval prior to commencing with the work. Necessary steps shall be taken to make the building watertight until the discrepancies are resolved.

1.08 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

- A. A mandatory pre-bid meeting will be held at the job site at 201 E Broadway, Excelsior Springs, MO on July 17th 2018 at 10:00 am. Contact the owner's representative, Larry Murry, at 816-630-9593 if there are any questions.
- B. Prior to bid submittal, the roofing contractor should schedule a job site inspection to observe actual conditions and verify all dimensions on the roof. The job site inspection may occur on the day of the pre-bid meeting or prior to such a meeting. Should access to the roof be necessary before or after the pre-bid meeting, the contractor must contact the owner's representative, Larry Murry, at 816-630-9593 to coordinate an appropriate time.
- C. Bids must be forwarded to the following address no later than 2:00 pm July 31st 2018:

Hall of Waters
City Manager
201 E Broadway
Excelsior Springs, MO 64024
Attn: Larry Murry

- D. Any conditions which are not shown on the shop drawings should be indicated on a copy of the shop drawing and included with bid submittal if necessary to clarify any conditions not shown.

1.09 TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

- A. Temporary Utilities:
1. Water, power for construction purposes and lighting are available at the site and will be made available to the roofing contractor.
 2. Provide all hoses, valves and connections for water from a source designated by the owner when made available.
 3. When available, electrical power should be extended as required from the source. Provide all trailers, connections and fused disconnects.
- B. Temporary, Sanitary Facilities

Sanitary facilities will not be available at the job site. The roofing contractor shall be responsible for the provision and maintenance of portable toilets or their equal.

C. Building Site:

1. The roofing contractor shall use reasonable care and responsibility to protect the building and site against damages. The contractor shall be responsible for the correction of any damage incurred as a result of the performance of the contract.
2. The roofing contractor shall remove all debris from the job site in a timely and legally acceptable manner so as to not detract from the aesthetics or the functions of the building.

D. Security:

Obey the owner's requirements for personnel identification, inspection and other security measures.

1.10 JOB SITE PROTECTION

- A. The roofing contractor shall adequately protect building, paved areas, service drives, lawn, shrubs, trees, etc. from damage while performing the required work. Provide canvas, boards and sheet metal (properly secured) as necessary for protection and remove protection material at completion. The contractor shall repair or be responsible for costs to repair all property damaged during the roofing application.
- B. During the roofing contractor's performance of the work, the building owner will continue to occupy the existing building. The contractor shall take precautions to prevent the spread of dust and debris, particularly where such material may sift into the building. The roofing contractor shall provide labor and materials to construct, maintain and remove necessary, temporary enclosures to prevent dust or debris in the construction area(s) from entering the remainder of the building.
- C. Do not overload any portion of the building, by either use of or placement of equipment, storage of debris, or storage of materials.
- D. Protect against fire and flame spread. Maintain proper and adequate fire extinguishers.
- E. Take precautions to prevent drains from clogging during the roofing application. Remove debris at the completion of each day's work and clean drains, if required. At completion, test drains to ensure the system is free running and drains are watertight. Remove strainers and plug drains in areas **where work is in progress**. Install flags or other telltales on plugs. Remove plugs each night and screen drain.
- F. Store moisture susceptible materials above ground and protect with waterproof coverings.
- G. Remove all traces of piled bulk material and return the job site to its original condition upon completion of the work.

1.11 SAFETY

The roofing contractor shall be responsible for all means and methods as they relate to safety and shall comply with all applicable local, state and federal requirements that are safety related. **Safety shall be the responsibility of the roofing contractor.** All related personnel shall be instructed daily to be mindful of the full time requirement to maintain a safe environment for the facility's occupants including staff, visitors, customers and the occurrence of the general public on or near the site.

1.12 WORKMANSHIP

- A. Applicators installing new roof, flashing and related work shall be factory trained and approved by the manufacturer they are representing.
- B. All work shall be of highest quality and in strict accordance with the manufacturer's published specifications and to the building owner's satisfaction.

- C. There shall be a supervisor on the job site at all times while work is in progress.

1.13 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The membrane must be manufactured by the material supplier. Manufacturer's supplying membrane made by others are not acceptable.
- B. Unless otherwise noted in this specification, the roofing contractor must strictly comply with the manufacturer's current specifications and details.
- C. The roofing system must be installed by an applicator authorized and trained by the manufacturer in compliance with shop drawings as approved by the manufacturer. The roofing applicator shall be thoroughly experienced and upon request be able to provide evidence of having at least 5 years successful experience installing single-ply TPO roofing systems and having installed at least 1 roofing application or several similar systems of equal or greater size within one year.
- D. Provide adequate number of experienced workmen regularly engaged in this type of work who are skilled in the application techniques of the materials specified. Provide at least one thoroughly trained and experienced superintendent on the job at all times roofing work is in progress.
- E. There shall be no deviations made from this specification or the approved shop drawings without the prior written approval of the specifier. Any deviation from the manufacturer's installation procedures must be supported by a written certification on the manufacturer's letterhead and presented for the specifier's consideration.
- F. Upon completion of the installation, the applicator shall arrange for an inspection to be made by a non-sales technical representative of the membrane manufacturer in order to determine whether or not corrective work will be required before the warranty will be issued. Notify the building owner seventy-two (72) hours prior to the manufacturer's final inspection.

1.14 JOB CONDITIONS, CAUTIONS AND WARNINGS

Refer to Versico's VersiWeld Roofing System specification for General Job Site Considerations.

- A. Safety Data Sheets (SDS) must be on location at all times during the transportation, storage and application of materials.
- B. When positioning membrane sheets, exercise care to locate all field splices away from low spots and out of drain sumps. All field splices should be shingled to prevent bucking of water.
- C. When loading materials onto the roof, the Versico Authorized Roofing Contractor must comply with the requirements of the building owner to prevent overloading and possible disturbance to the building structure.
- D. Proceed with roofing work only when weather conditions are in compliance with the manufacturer's recommended limitations, and when conditions will permit the work to proceed in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements and recommendations.
- E. Proceed with work so new roofing materials are not subject to construction traffic. When necessary, new roof sections shall be protected and inspected upon completion for possible damage.
- F. Provide protection, such as 3/4 inch thick plywood, for all roof areas exposed to traffic during construction.

Plywood must be smooth and free of fasteners and splinters.

- G. The surface on which the insulation or roofing membrane is to be applied shall be clean, smooth, dry, and free of projections or contaminants that would prevent proper application of or be incompatible with the new installation, such as fins, sharp edges, foreign materials, oil and grease.
- H. New roofing shall be complete and weather tight at the end of the work day.
- I. Contaminants such as grease, fats and oils shall not be allowed to come in direct contact with the roofing membrane.

1.15 WARRANTY

- A. Provide manufacturer's 20 year Total System Warranty covering both labor and material with no dollar limitation. The maximum wind speed coverage shall be peak gusts of 72 mph measured at 10 meters above ground level. Certification is required with bid submittal indicating the manufacturer has reviewed and agreed to such wind coverage.
- B. Warranty shall also cover leaks caused by accidental punctures: 16 man-hours per year for 80-mil VersiWeld.
- C. Warranty shall also cover leaks caused by hail:
 - 1. Hail up to 2" diameter hail when 80-mil VersiWeld is installed over Versico Recovery Board, Dens Deck Prime, or Securock.
- D. Pro-rated System Warranties shall not be accepted.
- E. Evidence of the manufacturer's warranty reserve shall be included as part of the project submittals for the specifier's approval.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All components of the specified roofing system shall be products of Versico or accepted by Versico as compatible.
- B. All products (including insulation, fasteners, fastening plates, prefabricated accessories and edgings) must be **manufactured and/or supplied** by the roofing system manufacturer and covered by the warranty.

2.02 MEMBRANE

Basis for bid: Furnish Versico VersiWeld 80 mil thick gray reinforced TPO (Thermoplastic Polyolefin) membrane as needed to complete the roofing system. Membrane thickness over the reinforcing scrim (top-ply thickness) shall be nominal 15 mil thick or greater. Membrane sheets in rolls 12', 10' or 8' wide by 100' long.

Approved manufacturers

- 1. Versico
- 2. Carlisle SynTec
- 3. Or approved equal(must meet specifications to be considered)

2.03 INSULATION/UNDERLAYMENT

- A. When applicable, insulation shall be installed in multiple layers. The first and second layers of insulation shall be adhered to the existing roofing system in accordance with the manufacturer's published specifications.
- B. Base layer Insulation shall be Versico Securshield Polyiso as supplied by Versico. Minimum R-value required is R-25.
- C. Cover board shall be 1/2" Securshield HD Polyiso as supplied by Versico.
 - 1. **Versico SecurShield Polyisocyanurate**– A foam core insulation board covered on both sides with a coated glass fiber mat facer meeting ASTM C 1289-06, Type II, Class 2, Grade 2 (20 psi) or Grade 3 (25 psi). The product is available in 4' x 8' standard size with a thickness from 1 to 4 inches. 4' x 4' tapered panels are also available.
 - 2. **Versico SecurShield HD Cover Board**– a rigid insulation panel composed of a high-density, closed-cell polyisocyanurate foam core laminated to moisture resistant coated-glass fiber-mat facer for use as a cover board or recover board meeting ASTM 1289-06, Type II, Class 2 (100 psi). Available 1/2" thick 4' x 8' panel weight 11 lbs with an R-value of 2.5.

2.04 FASTENING COMPONENTS

To be used for mechanical attachment of insulation and to provide additional membrane securement:

A. Fasteners, Plates and Bars

- 1. **HPVX Fasteners:** A heavy duty #15 threaded fastener with a #3 phillips drive used for membranre or insulation securement into steel, wood plank or minimum 15/32 inch thick plywood when increased pullout resistance is desired.
- 2. **CD-10 Fasteners:** A non-threaded, hammer driven fastener used with structural concrete roof decks rated 3,000 psi or greater.
- 3. **MP 14-10 Fasteners:** A #14 threaded fastener with a #3 phillips drive used for minimum 3,000 psi concrete decks.
- 4. **Term Bar Nail-Ins:** A 1-1/4" long expansion anchor with a zinc plated steel drive pin used for fastening the Versico Termination Bar or Seam Fastening Plates to concrete, brick, or block walls.
- 5. **HPVX Plates:** A 2-3/8" diameter metal barbed fastening plate used with Versico HPVX or MP-14-10 Fasteners for membrane securement. This plate can be used for insulation securement.
- 6. **Insulation Fastening Plates:** a nominal 3 inch diameter plastic or metal plate used for insulation attachment.
- 7. **VersiWeld Pressure-Sensitive RUSS™** (Reinforced Universal Securement Strip): a 6" wide, nominal 45-mil thick reinforced TPO membrane with 3" wide Pressure Sensitive Tape laminated along one edge. The 6" wide Pressure-Sensitive RUSS is used horizontally at the base of walls, curbs, etc., in conjunction with 2" diameter Seam Fastening Plates below the TPO deck membrane for additional membrane securement.

- a. **6" wide Pressure-Sensitive RUSS** is used horizontally or vertically at the base of walls, curbs, etc., in conjunction with PiranhaFastening Plates below the TPO deck membrane for additional membrane securement.
- b. **10" wide Pressure-Sensitive RUSS** is for perimeter membrane securement.

B. Insulation Adhesive:

- 1. **Flexible DASH Adhesive:** A two component insulating urethane adhesive used to attach insulation. Packaging formats include 50 and 15 gallon drums as well as Dual Tanks, Dual Cartridges and 5 gallon Jug formats.

2.05 ADHESIVES, CLEANERS AND SEALANTS

All products shall be furnished by Versico and specifically formulated for the intended purpose.

A. VersiWeld Bonding Adhesive: A high-strength, synthetic rubber adhesive used for bonding VersiWeld membrane to various surfaces. The adhesive is applied to both the membrane and the substrate at a coverage rate of approximately 60 square feet per gallon per finished surface (includes coverage on both surfaces).

B. CAV-GRIP 3V Low-VOC Aerosol Contact Adhesive/Primer: a low-VOC, methylene chloride-free adhesive that can be used for a variety of applications including: bonding Sure-Weld membrane to various surfaces, enhancing the bond between Versico's VapAir Seal 725TR and various substrates, priming unexposed asphalt prior to applying DASH Adhesive and for adhering VersiWeld/VersiFlex FleeceBACK and VersiWeld TPO membrane to vertical walls. Coverage rate is approximately 2,000 sq. ft. per cylinder as a primer, in a single-sided application and 1,000 sq. ft. per cylinder as an adhesive, in a double-sided application.

C. Cut-Edge Sealant: A white or clear colored sealant used to seal cut edges of reinforced VersiWeld membrane. A coverage rate of approximately 225 - 275 linear feet per squeeze bottle can be achieved when a 1/8" diameter bead is applied.

D. Water Cut-Off Mastic: Used as a mastic to prevent moisture migration at drains, compression terminations and beneath conventional metal edging (at a coverage rate of approximately 10' per tube or 100' per gallon).

E. Universal Single-Ply Sealant: A 100% solids, solvent free, voc free, one part polyether sealant that provides a weather tight seal to a variety of building materials. It is white in color and is used for general caulking such as above termination bars and metal counter flashings and at scuppers.

F. Thermoplastic One-Part Pourable Sealer: A one-part, moisture curing, elastomeric polyether sealant used to fill TPO Molded Pourable Sealant Pockets. Packaged in 4, 2-liter foil pouches inside a reusable plastic bucket. 1 pouch will fill 2 TPO Molded Pourable Sealant Pockets.

G. Weathered Membrane Cleaner: Used to prepare membrane for heat welding that has been exposed to the elements or to remove general construction dirt at an approximate coverage rate of 400 square feet per gallon (one surface).

H. TPO Primer: A solvent-based primer used to prepare the surface of VersiWeld Membrane prior to application of Pressure-Sensitive Coverstrip and TPO Pressure-Sensitive RUSS.

- I. **Cav-Grip Primer:** a low VOC contact adhesive used to prime surfaces prior to the application of 725TR.
- J. **CAV-GRIP 3V Low-VOC Aerosol Contact Adhesive/Primer:** a low-VOC, methylene chloride-free adhesive that can be used for a variety of applications including: bonding VersiWeld membrane to various surfaces, enhancing the bond between Versico's VapAir Seal 725TR and various substrates, priming unexposed asphalt prior to applying DASH Adhesive and for adhering VersiGard FleeceBACK and VersiGard EPDM membrane to vertical walls. Coverage rate is approximately 2,000 sq. ft. per cylinder as a primer, in a single-sided application and 1,000 sq. ft. per cylinder as an adhesive, in a double-sided application.

2.06 METAL EDGING AND MEMBRANE TERMINATIONS

- A. **General:** All metal edging shall be tested and meet ANSI/SPRI ES-1 standards and comply with International Building Code.
- E. **Drip Edge:** a metal fascia/edge system with a 22 or 24 gauge continuous anchor cleat and .032 inch thick aluminum or 24 gauge steel fascia. Metal fascia color shall be as designated by the Owner's Representative.
- F. **Termination Bar:** a 1" wide and .098" thick extruded aluminum bar pre-punched 6" on center; incorporates a sealant ledge to support Lap Sealant and provide increased stability for membrane terminations.

2.07 WALKWAYS

Protective surfacing for roof traffic shall be VersiWeld TPO Walkway Rolls installed per manufacturer's requirements or concrete pavers loose laid over an approved slip sheet (pavers not recommended for slopes greater than 2" in 12").

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Comply with the manufacturer's published instructions for the installation of the membrane roofing system including proper substrate preparation, job site considerations and weather restrictions.
- B. Position sheets to accommodate contours of the roof deck and shingle splices to avoid bucking water.

3.03 INSULATION PLACEMENT AND ATTACHMENT

- A. Install insulation or membrane underlayment over the substrate with boards butted tightly together with no joints or gaps greater than 1/4 inch. Stagger joints horizontally and vertically if multiple layers are provided.
- B. Secure insulation to the substrate with the required mechanical fasteners or insulation adhesive Flexible Dash Adhesive in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

3.04 MEMBRANE PLACEMENT AND ATTACHMENT

- A. Position VersiWeld membrane over the acceptable substrate. Fold membrane sheet back onto itself so half

the underside of the membrane is exposed.

- B. Apply Bonding Adhesive in accordance with the manufacturer's published instructions, to the exposed underside of the membrane and the corresponding substrate area. Do not apply Bonding Adhesive along the splice edge of the membrane to be hot air welded over the adjoining sheet. Allow the adhesive to dry until it is tacky but will not string or stick to a dry finger touch.
 - 1. Roll the coated membrane into the coated substrate while avoiding wrinkles. Brush down the bonded section of the membrane sheet immediately after rolling the membrane into the adhesive with a soft bristle push broom to achieve maximum contact.
 - 2. Fold back the unbonded half of the sheet and repeat the bonding procedures.
- C. Position adjoining sheets to allow a minimum overlap of 2 inches to provide a minimum 1-1/2" hot air weld.
- D. Continue to install adjoining membrane sheets in the same manner, overlapping edges a minimum of 2 inches and complete the bonding procedures as stated previously.

3.05 MEMBRANE HOT AIR WELDING PROCEDURES

- A. Hot air weld the VersiWeld membrane using an Automatic Hot Air Welding Machine or Hot Air Hand Welder in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. At all splice intersections, roll the seam with a silicone roller immediately after welder crossed the membrane step-off to ensure a continuous hot air welded seam.

Note: When using 60-mil thick or thicker membrane, all splice intersections shall be overlaid with VersiWeld T-joint covers or non-reinforced flashing.
- B. Probe all seams once the hot air welds have thoroughly cooled (approximately 30 minutes).
- C. Repair all seam deficiencies the same day they are discovered.
- E. Apply Cut Edge Sealant on all cut edges of reinforced membrane (where the scrim reinforcement is exposed) after seam probing is complete. Cut Edge Sealant is not required on vertical splices.

3.06 FLASHING

- A. Flashing of parapets, curbs, expansion joints and other parts of the roof must be performed using VersiWeld reinforced membrane. VersiWeld non-reinforced membrane can be used for flashing pipe penetrations, Sealant Pockets, and scuppers, as well as inside and outside corners, when the use of prefabricated accessories is not feasible.
- B. Follow manufacturer's typical flashing procedures for all wall, curb, and penetration flashing including metal edging/coping and roof drain applications.

3.07 WALKWAYS

- A. Install walkways at all traffic concentration points (such as roof hatches, access doors, rooftop ladders, etc.) and all locations as identified on the specifier's drawing.

3.08 DAILY SEAL

- A. On phased roofing, when the completion of flashings and terminations is not achieved by the end of the work day, a daily seal must be performed to temporarily close the membrane to prevent water infiltration.
- B. Complete an acceptable membrane seal in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements.

3.09 CLEAN UP

- A. Perform daily clean up to collect all wrappings, empty containers, paper, and other debris from the project site. Upon completion, all debris must be disposed of in a legally acceptable manner.
- B. Prior to the manufacturer's inspection for warranty, the applicator must perform a pre-inspection to review all work and to verify all flashing has been completed as well as the application of all caulking.

END OF SPECIFICATION

Bank Building Excelsior Springs, MO Roofing Project

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. The Bank Building is located at 218 South Street in Excelsior Springs, MO. Larry Murry, Project Manager/Coordinator, is the Owner's Representative and may be contacted regarding any questions or for a pre-bid job site inspection, phone 816-630-9593.
- B. The project consists of installing Versico's VersiWeld (TPO) Adhered Roofing System as outlined below:

Apply the VersiWeld Adhered Roofing System in conjunction with Versico ISO mechanically fastened to deck and Versico 1/2" HD ISO installed in Flexible Dash adhesive after tear off of the existing roof to expose the wood deck for verification of suitable substrate as specified in this specification.

1.02 EXTENT OF WORK

- A. Provide all labor, material, tools, equipment, and supervision necessary to complete the installation of the VersiWeld reinforced TPO (Thermoplastic Polyolefin) reinforced membrane Adhered Roofing System including flashings and insulation as specified herein and as indicated on the drawings in accordance with the manufacturer's most current specifications and details.
- B. The roofing contractor shall be fully knowledgeable of all requirements of the contract documents and shall make themselves aware of all job site conditions that will affect their work.
- C. The roofing contractor shall confirm all given information and advise the building owner, prior to bid, of any conflicts that will affect their cost proposal.

- D. Any contractor who intends to submit a bid using a roofing system other than the approved manufacturer must submit for pre-qualification in writing fourteen (14) days prior to the bid date. Any contractor who fails to submit all information as requested will be subject to rejection. Bids stating "as per plans and specs" will be unacceptable.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Prior to starting work, the roofing contractor must submit the following:
1. Shop drawings showing layout, details of construction and identification of materials.
 2. A sample of the manufacturer's Membrane System Warranty.
 3. Submit a letter of certification from the manufacturer which certifies the roofing contractor is authorized to install the manufacturer's roofing system and lists foremen who have received training from the manufacturer along with the dates training was received.
 4. Certification from the membrane manufacturer indicating the membrane thickness over the reinforcing scrim (top ply membrane thickness) is nominal 15 mil or thicker.
 5. Certification of the manufacturer's warranty reserve.
- B. Upon completion of the installed work, submit copies of the manufacturer's final inspection to the specifier prior to the issuance of the manufacturer's warranty.

1.04 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials to the job site in the manufacturer's original, unopened containers or wrappings with the manufacturer's name, brand name and installation instructions intact and legible. Deliver in sufficient quantity to permit work to continue without interruption.
- B. Comply with the manufacturer's written instructions for proper material storage.
1. Store VersiWeld membrane in the original undisturbed plastic wrap in a cool, shaded area. VersiWeld membrane that has been exposed to the elements for approximately 7 days must be prepared with Weathered Membrane Cleaner prior to hot air welding.
 2. Store curable materials (adhesives and sealants) between 60°F and 80°F in dry areas protected from water and direct sunlight. If exposed to lower temperature, restore to 60°F minimum temperature before using.
 3. Store materials containing solvents in dry, well ventilated spaces with proper fire and safety precautions. Keep lids on tight. Use before expiration of their shelf life.
- C. Insulation must be on pallets, off the ground and tightly covered with waterproof materials.
- D. Any materials which are found to be damaged shall be removed and replaced at the applicator's expense.

1.05 WORK SEQUENCE

- A. Schedule and execute work to prevent leaks and excessive traffic on completed roof sections. Care should be exercised to provide protection for the interior of the building and to ensure water does not flow beneath any completed sections of the membrane system.
- B. Do not disrupt activities in occupied spaces.

1.06 USE OF THE PREMISES

- A. Before beginning work, the roofing contractor must secure approval from the building owner's

representative for the following:

1. Areas permitted for personnel parking.
 2. Access to the site.
 3. Areas permitted for storage of materials and debris.
 4. Areas permitted for the location of cranes, hoists and chutes for loading and unloading materials to and from the roof.
- B. Interior stairs or elevators may not be used for removing debris or delivering materials, except as authorized by the building superintendent.

1.07 EXISTING CONDITIONS

If discrepancies are discovered between the existing conditions and those noted on the drawings, immediately notify the owner's representative by phone and solicit the manufacturer's approval prior to commencing with the work. Necessary steps shall be taken to make the building watertight until the discrepancies are resolved.

1.08 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

- A. A mandatory pre-bid meeting will be held at the job site at 218 South Street, Excelsior Springs, MO on July 17th 2018 at 10:00 am. Contact the owner's representative, Larry Murry, at 816-630-9593 if there are any questions.
- B. Prior to bid submittal, the roofing contractor should schedule a job site inspection to observe actual conditions and verify all dimensions on the roof. The job site inspection may occur on the day of the pre-bid meeting or prior to such a meeting. Should access to the roof be necessary before or after the pre-bid meeting, the contractor must contact the owner's representative, Larry Murry, at 816-630-9593 to coordinate an appropriate time.
- C. Bids must be forwarded to the following address no later than 2:00 pm July 31st 2018:

Hall of Waters
City Manager
201 E Broadway
Excelsior Springs, MO 64024
Attn: Larry Murry

- D. Any conditions which are not shown on the shop drawings should be indicated on a copy of the shop drawing and included with bid submittal if necessary to clarify any conditions not shown.

1.09 TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

- A. Temporary Utilities:
1. Water, power for construction purposes and lighting are available at the site and will be made available to the roofing contractor.
 2. Provide all hoses, valves and connections for water from a source designated by the owner when made available.
 3. When available, electrical power should be extended as required from the source. Provide all trailers, connections and fused disconnects.
- B. Temporary, Sanitary Facilities

Sanitary facilities will not be available at the job site. The roofing contractor shall be responsible for the provision and maintenance of portable toilets or their equal.

C. Building Site:

1. The roofing contractor shall use reasonable care and responsibility to protect the building and site against damages. The contractor shall be responsible for the correction of any damage incurred as a result of the performance of the contract.
2. The roofing contractor shall remove all debris from the job site in a timely and legally acceptable manner so as to not detract from the aesthetics or the functions of the building.

D. Security:

Obey the owner's requirements for personnel identification, inspection and other security measures.

1.10 JOB SITE PROTECTION

- A. The roofing contractor shall adequately protect building, paved areas, service drives, lawn, shrubs, trees, etc. from damage while performing the required work. Provide canvas, boards and sheet metal (properly secured) as necessary for protection and remove protection material at completion. The contractor shall repair or be responsible for costs to repair all property damaged during the roofing application.
- B. During the roofing contractor's performance of the work, the building owner will continue to occupy the existing building. The contractor shall take precautions to prevent the spread of dust and debris, particularly where such material may sift into the building. The roofing contractor shall provide labor and materials to construct, maintain and remove necessary, temporary enclosures to prevent dust or debris in the construction area(s) from entering the remainder of the building.
- C. Do not overload any portion of the building, by either use of or placement of equipment, storage of debris, or storage of materials.
- D. Protect against fire and flame spread. Maintain proper and adequate fire extinguishers.
- E. Take precautions to prevent drains from clogging during the roofing application. Remove debris at the completion of each day's work and clean drains, if required. At completion, test drains to ensure the system is free running and drains are watertight. Remove strainers and plug drains in areas where work is in progress. Install flags or other telltales on plugs. Remove plugs each night and screen drain.
- F. Store moisture susceptible materials above ground and protect with waterproof coverings.
- G. Remove all traces of piled bulk material and return the job site to its original condition upon completion of the work.

1.11 SAFETY

The roofing contractor shall be responsible for all means and methods as they relate to safety and shall comply with all applicable local, state and federal requirements that are safety related. **Safety shall be the responsibility of the roofing contractor.** All related personnel shall be instructed daily to be mindful of the full time requirement to maintain a safe environment for the facility's occupants including staff, visitors, customers and the occurrence of the general public on or near the site.

1.12 WORKMANSHIP

- A. Applicators installing new roof, flashing and related work shall be factory trained and approved by the manufacturer they are representing.
- B. All work shall be of highest quality and in strict accordance with the manufacturer's published specifications and to the building owner's satisfaction.

- C. There shall be a supervisor on the job site at all times while work is in progress.

1.13 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The membrane must be manufactured by the material supplier. Manufacturer's supplying membrane made by others are not acceptable.
- B. Unless otherwise noted in this specification, the roofing contractor must strictly comply with the manufacturer's current specifications and details.
- C. The roofing system must be installed by an applicator authorized and trained by the manufacturer in compliance with shop drawings as approved by the manufacturer. The roofing applicator shall be thoroughly experienced and upon request be able to provide evidence of having at least five (5) years successful experience installing single-ply TPO roofing systems and having installed at least one (1) roofing application or several similar systems of equal or greater size within one year.
- D. Provide adequate number of experienced workmen regularly engaged in this type of work who are skilled in the application techniques of the materials specified. Provide at least one thoroughly trained and experienced superintendent on the job at all times roofing work is in progress.
- E. There shall be no deviations made from this specification or the approved shop drawings without the prior written approval of the specifier. Any deviation from the manufacturer's installation procedures must be supported by a written certification on the manufacturer's letterhead and presented for the specifier's consideration.
- F. Upon completion of the installation, the applicator shall arrange for an inspection to be made by a non-sales technical representative of the membrane manufacturer in order to determine whether or not corrective work will be required before the warranty will be issued. Notify the building owner seventy-two (72) hours prior to the manufacturer's final inspection.

1.14 JOB CONDITIONS, CAUTIONS AND WARNINGS

Refer to Versico's VersiWeld Roofing System specification for General Job Site Considerations.

- A. Safety Data Sheets (SDS) must be on location at all times during the transportation, storage and application of materials.
- B. When positioning membrane sheets, exercise care to locate all field splices away from low spots and out of drain sumps. All field splices should be shingled to prevent bucking of water.
- C. When loading materials onto the roof, the Versico Authorized Roofing Contractor must comply with the requirements of the building owner to prevent overloading and possible disturbance to the building structure.
- D. Proceed with roofing work only when weather conditions are in compliance with the manufacturer's recommended limitations, and when conditions will permit the work to proceed in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements and recommendations.
- E. Proceed with work so new roofing materials are not subject to construction traffic. When necessary, new roof sections shall be protected and inspected upon completion for possible damage.
- F. Provide protection, such as 3/4 inch thick plywood, for all roof areas exposed to traffic during construction. Plywood must be smooth and free of fasteners and splinters.
- G. The surface on which the insulation or roofing membrane is to be applied shall be clean, smooth, dry, and

free of projections or contaminants that would prevent proper application of or be incompatible with the new installation, such as fins, sharp edges, foreign materials, oil and grease.

- H. New roofing shall be complete and weather tight at the end of the work day.
- I. Contaminants such as grease, fats and oils shall not be allowed to come in direct contact with the roofing membrane.

1.15 WARRANTY

- A. Provide manufacturer's 20 year Total System Warranty covering both labor and material with no dollar limitation. The maximum wind speed coverage shall be peak gusts of 72 mph measured at 10 meters above ground level. Certification is required with bid submittal indicating the manufacturer has reviewed and agreed to such wind coverage.
- B. Warranty shall also cover leaks caused by accidental punctures: 16 man-hours per year for 80-mil VersiWeld.
- C. Warranty shall also cover leaks caused by hail:
 - 1. Hail up to 2" diameter hail when 80-mil VersiWeld is installed over Versico Recovery Board, Dens Deck Prime, or Securock.
- D. Pro-rated System Warranties shall not be accepted.
- E. Evidence of the manufacturer's warranty reserve shall be included as part of the project submittals for the specifier's approval.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All components of the specified roofing system shall be products of Versico or accepted by Versico as compatible.
- B. All products (including insulation, fasteners, fastening plates, prefabricated accessories and edgings) must be **manufactured and/or supplied** by the roofing system manufacturer and covered by the warranty.

2.02 MEMBRANE

Basis for bid: Furnish Versico VersiWeld 80 mil thick gray reinforced TPO (Thermoplastic Polyolefin) membrane as needed to complete the roofing system. Membrane thickness over the reinforcing scrim (top-ply thickness) shall be nominal 15 mil thick or greater.

Approved manufacturers:

- 1. Versico
- 2. Carlisle SynTec
- 3. Or approved equal(must meet specifications to be considered)

2.03 INSULATION/UNDERLAYMENT

- A. When applicable, insulation shall be installed in multiple layers. The first and second layers of insulation shall be mechanically fastened to the substrate in accordance with the manufacturer's published specifications.
- B. Mechanically fasten base layers insulation shall be Versico Securshield Polyiso Insulation shall be as supplied by Versico. Minimum R-value required is R-25.
- C. Adhere Cover board, Versico 1/2" HD, with Flexible Dash adhesive.
 - 1. **Versico SecurShield Polyisocyanurate**— A foam core insulation board covered on both sides with a coated glass fiber mat facer meeting ASTM C 1289-06, Type II, Class 2, Grade 2 (20 psi) or Grade 3 (25 psi). The product is available in 4' x 8' standard size with a thickness from 1 to 4 inches. 4' x 4' tapered panels are also available.
 - 2. **Versico SecurShield HD Cover Board**— a rigid insulation panel composed of a high-density, closed-cell polyisocyanurate foam core laminated to moisture resistant coated-glass fiber-mat facer for use as a cover board or recover board meeting ASTM 1289-06, Type II, Class 2 (100 psi). Available 1/2" thick 4' x 8' panel weight 11 lbs with an R-value of 2.5.

2.04 FASTENING COMPONENTS

To be used for mechanical attachment of insulation and to provide additional membrane securement:

A. Fasteners, Plates and Bars

- 1. **HPVX Fasteners:** A heavy duty #15 threaded fastener with a #3 phillips drive used for membranre or insulation securement into steel, wood plank or minimum 15/32 inch thick plywood when increased pullout resistance is desired.
- 2. **Pre-Assembled ASAP Fasteners:** A pre-assembled 3" diameter Plastic Plate and # 12 threaded fastener with a #3 drive used for insulation attachment into steel or wood decks. Installed using OMG Fastening Tools.
- 3. **InsulTite Fasteners:** A threaded #12 fastener with #3 phillips drive used for insulation attachment into steel or wood decks.
- 4. **CD-10 Fasteners:** A non-threaded, hammer driven fastener used with structural concrete roof decks rated 3,000 psi or greater.
- 5. **Term Bar Nail-Ins:** A 1-1/4" long expansion anchor with a zinc plated steel drive pin used for fastening the Versico Termination Bar or Seam Fastening Plates to concrete, brick, or block walls.
- 6. **HPVX Plates:** A 2-3/8" diameter metal barbed fastening plate used with Versico HPVX or MP-14-10 Fasteners for membrane securement. This plate can be used for insulation securement.
- 7. **Insulation Fastening Plates:** a nominal 3 inch diameter plastic or metal plate used for insulation attachment.
- 8. **VersiWeld Pressure-Sensitive RUSS™** (Reinforced Universal Securement Strip): a 6" wide, nominal 45-mil thick reinforced TPO membrane with 3" wide Pressure Sensetive Tape laminated along one edge. The

6" wide Pressure-Sensitive RUSS is used horizontally at the base of walls, curbs, etc., in conjunction with 2" diameter Seam Fastening Plates below the TPO deck membrane for additional membrane securement.

- a. **6" wide Pressure-Sensitive RUSS** is used horizontally or vertically at the base of walls, curbs, etc., in conjunction with PiranhaFastening Plates below the TPO deck membrane for additional membrane securement.
- b. **10" wide Pressure-Sensitive RUSS** is for perimeter membrane securement.

B. Insulation Adhesive:

1. **Flexible DASH Adhesive:** A two component insulating urethane adhesive used to attach insulation. Packaging formats include 50 and 15 gallon drums as well as Dual Tanks, Dual Cartridges and 5 gallon Jug formats.
2. **Versico OlyBond 500 BA:** a two-component, construction-grade, low-rise, expanding polyurethane adhesive designed for bonding insulation to various substrates.

2.05 ADHESIVES, CLEANERS AND SEALANTS

All products shall be furnished by Versico and specifically formulated for the intended purpose.

- A. CAV-GRIP 3V Low-VOC Aerosol Contact Adhesive/Primer:** a low-VOC, methylene chloride-free adhesive that can be used for a variety of applications including: bonding Sure-Weld membrane to various surfaces, enhancing the bond between Versico's VapAir Seal 725TR and various substrates, priming unexposed asphalt prior to applying DASH Adhesive and for adhering VersiWeld/VersiFlex FleeceBACK and VersiWeld TPO membrane to vertical walls. Coverage rate is approximately 2,000 sq. ft. per cylinder as a primer, in a single-sided application and 1,000 sq. ft. per cylinder as an adhesive, in a double-sided application.
- B. Cut-Edge Sealant:** A white or clear colored sealant used to seal cut edges of reinforced VersiWeld membrane. A coverage rate of approximately 225 - 275 linear feet per squeeze bottle can be achieved when a 1/8" diameter bead is applied.
- C. Water Cut-Off Mastic:** Used as a mastic to prevent moisture migration at drains, compression terminations and beneath conventional metal edging (at a coverage rate of approximately 10' per tube or 100' per gallon).
- D. Universal Single-Ply Sealant:** A 100% solids, solvent free, voc free, one part polyether sealant that provides a weather tight seal to a variety of building materials. It is white in color and is used for general caulking such as above termination bars and metal counter flashings and at scuppers.
- E. Thermoplastic One-Part Pourable Sealer:** A one-part, moisture curing, elastomeric polyether sealant used to fill TPO Molded Pourable Sealant Pockets. Packaged in 4, 2-liter foil pouches inside a reusable plastic bucket. 1 pouch will fill 2 TPO Molded Pourable Sealant Pockets.
- F. Weathered Membrane Cleaner:** Used to prepare membrane for heat welding that has been exposed to the elements or to remove general construction dirt at an approximate coverage rate of 400 square feet per gallon (one surface).
- G. TPO Primer:** A solvent-based primer used to prepare the surface of VersiWeld Membrane prior to application of Pressure-Sensitive Coverstrip and TPO Pressure-Sensitive RUSS.

2.06 METAL EDGING AND MEMBRANE TERMINATIONS

- A. **General:** All metal edging s shall be tested and meet ANSI/SPRI ES-1 standards and comply with International Building Code.
- E. **Drip Edge:** a metal fascia/edge system with a 22 or 24 gauge continuous anchor cleat and .032 inch thick aluminum or 24 gauge steel fascia. Metal fascia color shall be as designated by the Owner's Representative.
- F. **Termination Bar:** a 1" wide and .098" thick extruded aluminum bar pre-punched 6" on center; incorporates a sealant ledge to support Lap Sealant and provide increased stability for membrane terminations.

2.07 WALKWAYS

Protective surfacing for roof traffic shall be VersiWeld TPO Walkway Rolls installed per manufacturer's requirements or concrete pavers loose laid over an approved slip sheet (pavers not recommended for slopes greater than 2" in 12").

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Comply with the manufacturer's published instructions for the installation of the membrane roofing system including proper substrate preparation, job site considerations and weather restrictions.
- B. Position sheets to accommodate contours of the roof deck and shingle splices to avoid bucking water.

3.03 INSULATION PLACEMENT AND ATTACHMENT

- A. Install insulation or membrane underlayment over the substrate with boards butted tightly together with no joints or gaps greater than 1/4 inch. Stagger joints horizontally and vertically if multiple layers are provided.
- B. Secure insulation to the substrate with the required mechanical fasteners or insulation adhesive Flexible DASH Adhesive in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

3.04 MEMBRANE PLACEMENT AND ATTACHMENT

- A. Position VersiWeld membrane over the acceptable substrate. Fold membrane sheet back onto itself so half the underside of the membrane is exposed.
- B. Apply Bonding Adhesive in accordance with the manufacturer's published instructions, to the exposed underside of the membrane and the corresponding substrate area. Do not apply Bonding Adhesive along the splice edge of the membrane to be hot air welded over the adjoining sheet. Allow the adhesive to dry until it is tacky but will not string or stick to a dry finger touch.
 - 1. Roll the coated membrane into the coated substrate while avoiding wrinkles. Brush down the bonded section of the membrane sheet immediately after rolling the membrane into the adhesive with a soft bristle push broom to achieve maximum contact.
 - 2. Fold back the unbonded half of the sheet and repeat the bonding procedures.
- C. Position adjoining sheets to allow a minimum overlap of 2 inches to provide a minimum 1-1/2" hot air weld.
- D. Continue to install adjoining membrane sheets in the same manner, overlapping edges a minimum of 2 inches and complete the bonding procedures as stated previously.

3.05 MEMBRANE HOT AIR WELDING PROCEDURES

- A. Hot air weld the VersiWeld membrane using an Automatic Hot Air Welding Machine or Hot Air Hand Welder in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. At all splice intersections, roll the seam with a silicone roller immediately after welder crossed the membrane step-off to ensure a continuous hot air welded seam.

Note: When using 60-mil thick or thicker membrane, all splice intersections shall be overlaid with VersiWeld T-joint covers or non-reinforced flashing.
- B. Probe all seams once the hot air welds have thoroughly cooled (approximately 30 minutes).
- C. Repair all seam deficiencies the same day they are discovered.
- E. Apply Cut Edge Sealant on all cut edges of reinforced membrane (where the scrim reinforcement is exposed) after seam probing is complete. Cut Edge Sealant is not required on vertical splices.

3.06 FLASHING

- A. Flashing of parapets, curbs, expansion joints and other parts of the roof must be performed using VersiWeld reinforced membrane. VersiWeld non-reinforced membrane can be used for flashing pipe penetrations, Sealant Pockets, and scuppers, as well as inside and outside corners, when the use of prefabricated accessories is not feasible.
- B. Follow manufacturer's typical flashing procedures for all wall, curb, and penetration flashing including metal edging/coping and roof drain applications.

3.07 WALKWAYS

- A. Install walkways at all traffic concentration points (such as roof hatches, access doors, rooftop ladders, etc.) and all locations as identified on the specifier's drawing.

3.08 DAILY SEAL

- A. On phased roofing, when the completion of flashings and terminations is not achieved by the end of the work day, a daily seal must be performed to temporarily close the membrane to prevent water infiltration.
- B. Complete an acceptable membrane seal in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements.

3.09 CLEAN UP

- A. Perform daily clean up to collect all wrappings, empty containers, paper, and other debris from the project site. Upon completion, all debris must be disposed of in a legally acceptable manner.
- B. Prior to the manufacturer's inspection for warranty, the applicator must perform a pre-inspection to review all work and to verify all flashing has been completed as well as the application of all caulking.

END OF SPECIFICATION

EXHIBIT C
PERFORMANCE BOND

FOR THE FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE of each of the terms and stipulations of the AGREEMENT BETWEEN CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS, MISSOURI, AND J R & CO., INC., CONTRACTOR, dated _____, 2018, designated Ordinance No. _____, in every particular, _____, as Principal, and _____, as Surety, hereby bind themselves and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, unto the City of Excelsior Springs, in the penal sum of _____ lawful money of the United States, conditioned that in the event Principal shall faithfully and properly complete the Work required by the Contract Documents described in the Agreement and perform all of its obligations and duties pursuant to the terms of the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, all warranty obligations and duties and including those under which Principal agrees to pay the prevailing hourly rate of wages for each craft or type of worker required to execute the Work in the locality as determined by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations of Missouri or by final judicial determination pursuant to the provisions of Sections 290.210 to 290.340 and 290.550 through 290.580, inclusive, of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, then this obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. No change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract Documents or to the Work to be performed thereunder shall in any way affect Surety's obligation on this Bond, and Surety waives notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract Documents or to the Work.

PRINCIPAL
By: _____
(Signature)
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

SURETY
By: _____
(Signature)
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

SURETY POWER OF ATTORNEY MUST BE ATTACHED

**EXHIBIT D
PAYMENT BOND**

J R & CO., INC. and the CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS, MISSOURI, have entered into an Agreement dated _____, 2018, designated Ordinance No. _____.

_____, as Principal, and
_____, as Surety, hereby bind themselves and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, unto the City of Excelsior Springs, in the penal sum of _____
_____ lawful money of the United States, conditioned that in the event Principal shall pay the prevailing hourly rate of wages for each craft or type of worker required to execute the Work required by the Contract Documents described in the Agreement in the locality as determined by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations of Missouri or by final judicial determination pursuant to the provisions of Sections 290.010 to 290.340 and 290.550 through 290.580, inclusive, of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, and shall timely pay to the proper parties all amounts due for material, machinery, equipment and tools, consumed or used in connection with the construction of such Work, all premiums for insurance required by the Contract Documents, and all labor performed in such Work, whether by Principal, subcontractor, or otherwise, then this obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect, and the same may be sued on at the instance of any subcontractor, material supplier, laborer, mechanic, or other interested party, in the name of the City of Excelsior Springs, to the use of such parties, for any breach of the considerations hereof. No change, extension of time,

alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract Documents or to the Work to be performed thereunder shall in any wise affect Surety's obligation on this Bond, and Surety waives notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract Documents or to the Work.

PRINCIPAL

By: _____
(Signature)

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

SURETY

By: _____
(Signature)

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT E
BID FORM

Company Name JR & Company

Address 1201 W 31 ST

City KANSAS CITY State Missouri Zip 64108

Telephone # 816-587-6148 Fax# 816-746-6453

Federal ID# _____

Printed Name of Person Signing Bid LINN FREDLUND

Title of Person Signing Bid PROJECT MANAGER

Signature of Company Representative 

Bid Form

Bid Date July 31, 2018 2:00 PM

Deliver Bids to City Manager's Office, 201 E. Broadway, Excelsior Springs, Missouri.

2018 Roofing Projects

Hall of Waters/City Hall 201 E. Broadway

Old Community Center 112 S. Thompson

Old Bank Building 218 South Street

<u>Building</u>	<u>Roof Area</u>	<u>60 Mil Price</u>	<u>80 Mil Price</u>
City Hall	East Roof	<u>\$40,308</u>	<u>\$42,466</u>
City Hall	West Roof	<u>\$56,374</u>	<u>\$59,611</u>
Old Community Center	All Sections	<u>\$81,728</u>	<u>\$84,965</u>
Old Bank Building	All Sections	<u>\$176,521</u>	<u>\$184,650</u>
All Buildings/All Sections Total Base Bid		<u>\$350,929</u>	<u>\$369,737</u>

Bid Bond: Accompanying the bid is a 5% Bid Bond payable to the City Clerk of Excelsior Springs, Missouri payable without conditions for the Total Base Bid.

****By signing the Bid, Company agrees to abide by attached State of Missouri Wage Order #25 Clay Co.**

****By signing the Bid, Company agrees to complete the work within 60 days of the Notice to Proceed. Bidder agrees to pay \$500 per day liquidated damages for each working day that the work is not substantially complete.**

****Successful bidder will supply, to owner, a Labor and Material Performance Bond for the full amount of contract.**

EXHIBIT F
PREVAILING WAGE RATES

Contractor shall perform the Work using the following Missouri prevailing wage requirements:

Clay County Annual Wage Order 25 attached.

Missouri

Division of Labor Standards

WAGE AND HOUR SECTION



ERIC R. GREITENS, Governor

Annual Wage Order No. 25

Section 024

CLAY COUNTY

In accordance with Section 290.262 RSMo 2000, within thirty (30) days after a certified copy of this Annual Wage Order has been filed with the Secretary of State as indicated below, any person who may be affected by this Annual Wage Order may object by filing an objection in triplicate with the Labor and Industrial Relations Commission, P.O. Box 599, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0599. Such objections must set forth in writing the specific grounds of objection. Each objection shall certify that a copy has been furnished to the Division of Labor Standards, P.O. Box 449, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0449 pursuant to 8 CSR 20-5.010(1). A certified copy of the Annual Wage Order has been filed with the Secretary of State of Missouri.

Original Signed by _____

Matt Cowell, Director
Division of Labor Standards

Filed With Secretary of State: _____ March 9, 2018

Last Date Objections May Be Filed: April 9, 2018

Prepared by Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations

OCCUPATIONAL TITLE	** Date of Increase	*	Basic Hourly Rates	Over-Time Schedule	Holiday Schedule	Total Fringe Benefits
Asbestos Worker (H & F) Insulator			\$38.12	52	53	\$25.75
Boilermaker			\$36.56	57	7	\$29.13
Bricklayer and Stone Mason			\$34.74	58	39	\$19.29
Carpenter			\$37.73	63	68	\$16.85
Cement Mason			\$31.52	65	4	\$19.06
Communication Technician			\$22.00	FED		\$11.78
Electrician (Inside Wireman)			\$38.53	13	72	\$18.17 + 10%
Electrician (Outside-Line Construction\Lineman)			\$42.87	125	65	\$5.25 + 34.5%
Lineman Operator			\$39.62	125	65	\$5.25 + 34.5%
Groundman			\$27.63	125	65	\$5.25 + 34.5%
Elevator Constructor		a	\$45.49	26	54	\$33.235
Glazier			\$33.97	88	32	\$18.25
Ironworker			\$32.65	50	4	\$29.05
Laborer (Building):						
General			\$27.70	30	4	\$15.90
First Semi-Skilled			\$28.10	30	4	\$15.90
Second Semi-Skilled			\$28.50	30	4	\$15.90
Lather			USE CARPENTER RATE			
Linoleum Layer and Cutter			\$35.39	46	67	\$16.85
Marble Mason			\$35.16	25	4	\$14.11
Marble Finisher			\$24.58	25	4	\$8.92
Millwright			USE CARPENTER RATE			
Operating Engineer						
Group I			\$38.64	85	4	\$16.87
Group II			\$37.83	85	4	\$16.87
Group III			\$32.28	85	4	\$16.87
Group III-A			\$36.49	85	4	\$16.87
Group IV						
Group V			\$33.88	85	4	\$16.87
Painter			\$29.34	37	4	\$16.86
Pile Driver			USE CARPENTER RATE			
Pipe Fitter			\$44.48	2	33	\$21.15
Plasterer			\$31.79	68	4	\$17.01
Plumber			\$43.80	45	33	\$21.64
Roofer \ Waterproofer			\$32.55	95	2	\$18.09
Sheet Metal Worker			\$40.90	17	22	\$22.99
Sprinkler Fitter - Fire Protection			\$37.74	14	4	\$20.02
Terrazzo Worker			\$35.16	25	4	\$14.11
Terrazzo Finisher			\$24.58	25	4	\$8.92
Tile Setter			\$35.16	25	4	\$14.11
Tile Finisher			\$24.58	25	4	\$8.92
Traffic Control Service Driver			\$15.35	48	49	\$2.71
Truck Driver-Teamster						
Group I			\$30.09	100	4	\$10.90
Group II			\$30.09	100	4	\$10.90
Group III			\$30.29	100	4	\$10.90
Group IV			\$30.29	100	4	\$10.90

Fringe Benefit Percentage is of the Basic Hourly Rate

OCCUPATIONAL TITLE	** Date of Increase	Basic Hourly Rates	Over-Time Schedule	Holiday Schedule	Total Fringe Benefits

* Welders receive rate prescribed for the occupational title performing operation to which welding is incidental.

Use Building Construction Rates on Building construction in accordance with the classifications of construction work established in 8 CSR 30-3.040(2).

Use Heavy Construction Rates on Highway and Heavy construction in accordance with the classifications of construction work established in 8 CSR 30-3.040(3).

a - Vacation: Employees over 5 years - 8%; Employees under 5 years - 6%

CLAY COUNTY BUILDING CONSTRUCTION - OVERTIME SCHEDULE

FED: Minimum requirement per Fair Labor Standards Act means time and one-half (1½) shall be paid for all work in excess of forty (40) hours per work week.

NO. 2: Means the maximum of eight (8) hours shall constitute a day's work beginning at 8:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon, 12:30 p.m. to 4:30 p.m. The maximum work week shall be forty (40) hours beginning Monday at 8:00 a.m. and ending Friday at 4:30 p.m. Because of traffic, parking or other circumstances, the hours of work on any project may be any continuous 8½ hours period (8 hours of work plus 30 minutes for lunch) between 7:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. When circumstances warrant and when it is mutually beneficial and agreed to, the Employer may institute a work week consisting of four (4) consecutive ten (10) hour days, between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday, with one-half (½) hour allowed for a lunch period each day. Friday may be used as a make-up day. After ten (10) hours in a workday, or forty (40) hours in a workweek, overtime shall be paid at a rate of one and one-half (1½) times the regular rate of pay. Overtime performed Monday through Saturday shall be paid at the rate of one and one-half (1½) times the regular rate of pay. Sundays and recognized holidays shall be paid at the double (2) time rate of pay. Labor Day shall be paid at triple (3) time. Shift work may be performed at the option of the Contractor. However, whenever shift work is performed it must cover a period not less than (5) consecutive working days. The day shift shall work a regular eight (8) hours shift as outlined above. Employees working a second shift shall receive an additional \$0.25 above the regular hourly rate and perform seven and one-half (7½) hours work for eight (8) hours pay. Third shift employees shall be paid an additional \$0.50 above the regular hourly rate and work seven (7) hours for eight (8) hours pay. In the event a first shift is not required, a second and third shift employee shall receive an additional 15% of the base rate and receive pay for actual hours worked.

NO. 13: Means a regular workday shall consist of eight (8) hours between 8:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Forty (40) hours, within five (5) days -- Monday through Friday inclusive -- shall constitute the regular workweek. The Employer may alter the above stated hours by two (2) hours for an early starting and quitting time only, not to exceed eight (8) hours of work in any one day. When job conditions dictate and as required by the customer, the Employer shall be allowed to establish a four (4) day, ten (10) hour per day work week. This work week is defined as Monday through Thursday, with a Friday make-up day. The normal work day under a ten (10) hour four (4) day work week shall be from 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., with a one hour starting variance. The make-up day of Friday shall be instituted for specific reasons such as loss of production due to weather and/or holidays. All hours worked in excess of ten (10) hours per day or forty (40) hours per week or hours worked outside the normal work week shall be paid at the applicable overtime rate. The first four (4) hours of overtime after the normal workday, each day Monday through Friday and the first ten (10) hours of overtime on Saturdays shall be paid for at one and one-half (1½) times the regular straight time rate of pay. All other work performed outside of the regularly scheduled working hours and outside of the first ten (10) hours worked on Saturdays shall be paid for at double (2) the regular straight time rate of pay. Sundays and the recognized holidays shall be paid for at double (2) the regular straight time rate of pay, if worked. When so elected by the contractor, multiple shifts of at least five (5) days duration may be worked. When two (2) or three (3) shifts are worked: The first shift (day shift) shall be worked between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Workmen on the "day shift" shall receive eight (8) hours pay at the regular hourly rate for eight (8) hours work. The second shift (swing shift) shall be worked between the hours of 4:30 p.m. and 12:30 a.m. Workmen on the "swing shift" shall receive eight (8) hours pay at the regular hourly rate plus 10% for seven and one-half (7 ½) hours work. The third shift (graveyard shift) shall be worked between the hours of 12:30 a.m. and 8:00 a.m. Workmen on the "graveyard shift" shall receive eight (8) hours pay at the regular hourly rate plus 15% for seven (7) hours work. A lunch period of thirty (30) minutes shall be allowed on each shift. All overtime work required after the completion of a regular shift shall be paid at one and one-half (1½) times the "shift" hourly rate.

NO. 14: Means eight (8) hours per day shall constitute a day's work. The regular starting time shall be 8:00 a.m., and the regular quitting time shall be 4:30 p.m.; lunch time shall be twelve (12) o'clock noon to 12:30 p.m. The regular starting time may, by mutual consent of employees on the job site, and the employer, be between 7:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m. with appropriate adjustments made to the regular quitting time and lunch time. All time worked before the regular starting time and after the regular quitting time, Monday through Friday, shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1½). Four (4) days at ten (10) hours a day may be worked at straight time. All work commencing with the beginning of the established work day on Saturday shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1½). All work commencing with the beginning of the established work day on Sundays and/or Holidays shall be paid at the rate of double (2) time.

CLAY COUNTY
BUILDING CONSTRUCTION - OVERTIME SCHEDULE

NO. 17: Means the regular working day shall consist of eight (8) hours of labor between 7:00 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. and the regular work week shall consist of five (5) consecutive eight (8) hour days of labor beginning on Monday and ending with Friday of each week. All full-time or part-time labor performed during such hours shall be recognized as regular working hours and paid for at the regular hourly rate. Except as otherwise provided, all work performed outside of regular working hours during the regular work week, shall be at double (2) times the regular rate. Working hours may be varied by two (2) hours. When circumstances warrant and when it is mutually beneficial and agreed to by interested parties, the Employer may institute a work week consisting of four (4) consecutive ten (10) hour days, between the hours of five (5) a.m. and six (6) p.m., Monday through Thursday, with one-half (1/2) hour allowed for a lunch period each day. Friday may be used as a make-up day. The make-up day will be voluntary, and a decision not to work may not be held against the employee. When working four (4) ten (10) hour day's overtime will be paid at the time and one-half (1½) rate for the eleventh (11th) and twelfth (12th) hour, all other work will be paid at the double (2) time rate of pay. The first two (2) hours of overtime, Monday through Friday, and the first eight (8) hours on Saturday shall be at time and one-half (1½) for all work. All other overtime shall be at double (2) time. The first two (2) hours of overtime must be concurrent with the regular work day; two (2) hours prior to or following the regular work day are at time and one-half (1½). The regular workday (as previously defined) on Saturday is paid at time and one-half (1½). Work performed outside of the regular Saturday work day is at double (2) time. All work performed on recognized holidays, or days locally observed as such, and Sundays shall be paid at the double (2) time rate of pay.

NO. 25: Means forty (40) hours (5-8's) shall constitute a regular workweek, anything over eight (8) hours per day shall be paid for at one and one-half times the regular hourly rate. Work may be scheduled on a four days a week (Monday through Thursday) at 10 hours a day scheduled between 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. at the regular hourly rate understanding that anything over ten (10) hours per day shall be paid for at one and one-half times the regular hourly rate. Employment from 6:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. Monday through Friday shall be paid for at one and one-half times the regular hourly rate. For work scheduled on Saturday, all hours worked shall be paid for at one and one-half times the regular hourly rate. For work scheduled on Sunday, any hours worked shall be paid for at twice the regular hourly rate. Hours worked on Holidays will be paid at double time wages except for Veteran's Day.

NO. 26: Means that the regular working day shall consist of eight (8) hours worked between 6:00 a.m., and 5:00 p.m., five (5) days per week, Monday to Friday, inclusive. Hours of work at each jobsite shall be those established by the general contractor and worked by the majority of trades. (The above working hours may be changed by mutual agreement). Work performed on Construction Work on Saturdays, Sundays and before and after the regular working day on Monday to Friday, inclusive, shall be classified as overtime, and paid for at double (2) the rate of single time. The employer may establish hours worked on a jobsite for a four (4) ten (10) hour day work week at straight time pay for construction work; the regular working day shall consist of ten (10) hours worked consecutively, between 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., four (4) days per week, Monday to Thursday, inclusive. Any work performed on Friday, Saturday, Sunday and holidays, and before and after the regular working day on Monday to Thursday where a four (4) ten (10) hour day workweek has been established, will be paid at two times (2) the single time rate of pay. The rate of pay for all work performed on holidays shall be at two times (2) the single time rate of pay.

NO. 30: Means Monday through Sunday shall constitute the work week. Regular starting time shall be 8:00 A.M., except when the work week is scheduled as a week with starting time advanced or delayed. Starting time may be advanced or delayed by the employer up to two (2) hours from the regular starting time. Eight (8) hours shall constitute the work day. All work performed prior to or after the regular eight (8) hour work day, as described above, and all work performed on Saturday shall be paid at time and one-half (1½) the regular rate. In the event that a scheduled eight (8) hour work day is missed (not to include holidays) because of events out of the control of the contractor, then that missed work day may be made up at straight time the following Saturday. It is recognized that not all employees working on a Saturday make-up day will have worked the same number of hours during the regular work week. It is further recognized that any work after the forty (40) hours in a week must be paid at time and one-half (1½). Saturday make-up day shall not be used to make up for time lost due to recognized holidays. The employer may establish a 4-10's schedule on projects (4 days with 10 hours per day). If using a 4-10's schedule, a Friday make-up day is allowed. If using a 4 (10) schedule, any work more than ten (10) hours in a day or forty (40) hours in a work week shall be paid at the time and one-half (1½) rate. Friday make-up day shall not be used to make up for time lost due to recognized holidays. All work performed on Sundays or holidays shall be paid at the double (2) time rate.

CLAY COUNTY
BUILDING CONSTRUCTION - OVERTIME SCHEDULE

NO. 37: The Employer may choose, at his discretion, to work five eight hour days or four ten hour days with a Friday make-up day, Monday through Friday at straight time. Overtime shall be paid after eight (8) hours when working "five eights" and after ten hours when working "four tens". All work performed on Sundays and recognized holidays shall be paid for at the rate of double (2) time. All Saturday work shall be paid for at the rate of time and one-half (1½) the regular wage rate. All night work during the regular work week other than the above-mentioned days shall be paid for at the rate of time and one-half (1½) the regular wage scale until midnight and double (2) time after midnight except make-up time will be allowed under the following condition: In the event of inclement weather on exterior projects which prevents working the full regular eight (8) hour day, forty (40) hour work week schedule, a Saturday make-up day can be granted. Then said work on Saturday shall be paid at the straight time rate of pay up to a maximum total of forty (40) hours per week.

NO. 45: Means eight (8) hours shall constitute a day's work, beginning at 8:00 a.m. and ending at 4:30 p.m. The regular work week shall be forty (40) hours, beginning Monday, 8:00 a.m. and ending at 4:30 p.m. Friday. Because of traffic, parking and other circumstances, the hours of work on any project may begin as early as 6:00 a.m. with eight (8) hours worked between 6:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. When circumstances warrant and when it is mutually beneficial and agreed to, the employer may institute a work week consisting of four (4) consecutive ten (10) hour days, between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday. Friday may be used as a make-up day. After ten (10) hours in a workday, or forty (40) hours in a workweek, overtime shall be paid at a rate of one and one-half (1½) times the regular rate of pay. All overtime Monday through Saturday shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1½) the regular rate of pay. Sunday and recognized holidays shall be paid at double (2) time. Labor Day shall be paid at triple (3) time. Shift work may be performed at the option of the Contractor. However, whenever shift work is performed it must cover a period not less than (5) consecutive working days. The day shift shall work a regular eight (8) hours shift as outlined above. The hourly rate for second shift (seven and one-half hours worked for eight hours paid) shall be twenty-five cents (\$0.25) over and above the hourly rate. The hourly rate for third shift (seven hours worked, eight hours paid) shall be fifty cents (\$0.50) above the hourly rate. If no first shift is worked, second and third shift employees shall receive an additional fifteen percent (15%) over and above the hourly rate for actual hours worked.

NO. 46: Means the regular work day shall be eight (8) hours from 6:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m. Starting time may be between 6:00 a.m. and 10:00 a.m. The regular work week shall be forty (40) hours, beginning between 6:00 a.m. and 10:00 a.m. on Monday and ending between 2:30 p.m. and 6:30 p.m. on Friday. All hours in excess of the regular work day and work week shall be considered overtime. Overtime on days recognized as regular work days and on Saturday shall be paid for at the rate of time and one-half (1½) the regular rate. Sunday and recognized holidays shall be paid for at the rate of double time (2) for time worked. The Employer may establish a work week consisting of four (4) days, Monday through Thursday, each day consisting of ten (10) hours at straight time rate of pay. The 4-10's must run for a period of at least four (4) days.

NO. 48: Means the regularly scheduled work week shall be five (5) consecutive days, Monday through Friday or Tuesday through Saturday. Eight (8) hours shall constitute a day's work. Starting time shall not be earlier than 7:00 a.m. nor later than 10:00 a.m. Forty (40) hours shall constitute a week's work. Overtime at the rate of time and one-half (1½) will be paid for all work in excess of forty (40) hours in any one work week. On the Monday through Friday schedule, all work performed on Saturday will be time and one-half (1½) unless time has been lost during the week, in which case Saturday will be a makeup day to the extent of the lost time. On the Tuesday through Saturday schedule, all work performed on Monday will be time and one-half (1½) unless time has been lost during the week, in which case Monday will be a make-up day to the extent of the lost time. Any work performed on Sunday will be double (2) time. If employees work on any of the recognized holidays, they shall be paid time and one-half (1½) their regular rate of pay for all hours worked.

NO. 50: Means eight (8) hours constitute a normal day's work Monday through Friday. Any time worked over eight (8) hours will normally be paid at time and one-half (1½) except for exclusions stated in some following additional sentences. The Employer, at his discretion, may start the work day between 6:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m. Any schedule chosen shall be started at the beginning of the work week (Monday) and used for at least five days. Work may be scheduled on a four (4) days a week (Monday through Thursday) at ten (10) hours a day schedule. If such a schedule is employed, then Friday may be used as a make-up day when time is lost due to inclement weather. Time and one-half (1½) shall be paid for any work in excess of eight (8) hours in any regular work day Monday through Friday unless working 4-10's, then time and one-half (1½) after ten (10) hours. All work performed on Saturday will be time and one-half (1½). Double (2) time shall be paid for all work on Sundays and recognized holidays.

CLAY COUNTY BUILDING CONSTRUCTION - OVERTIME SCHEDULE

NO. 52: Means the regular workweek shall consist of five (5) eight (8) hour days, Monday through Friday. The regular workday shall consist of an eight (8) hour period, to be worked between the agreed upon starting time and ending no later than 4:30 p.m. The agreed upon starting time shall be any time between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 8:00 a.m. The option exists for the employer to use a four (4) day, ten (10) hour work week. Days worked shall be Monday through Thursday or Tuesday through Friday. If the job requires men on duty all five (5) days, then part of the crew may work the first four (4) days and the remainder of the crew may work the last four (4) days. Hours each day shall be from 7:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Interested parties on the project must agree to this clause before it may be used. Once this clause has been put into effect, it shall remain as long as the majority of the Employees on the project and the Employer agree to keep it. The four (4) day clause shall not be used to circumvent a Holiday. Except as otherwise provided, all work performed outside the regular working hours and performed during the regular work week (Monday through Friday) shall be at the following rates of pay:

Holidays-New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day (or days observed as such) shall be recognized as Holidays that shall be paid at two (2) times the regular rate of pay.

Labor Day-No work shall be performed on Labor Day except in special cases of emergency. Rate of pay shall be at three (3) times the regular rate of pay.

Overtime-Work performed outside of the regular work day (the regular work day shall consist of an eight (8) hour period, to be worked between the agreed upon starting time and ending not later than 4:30 p.m. The agreed upon starting time shall be any time between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 8:00 a.m., by mutual consent of the interested party's.), shall be:

- A. Hours worked Monday through Friday, the first two (2) hours of overtime will be paid at time and one-half (1½). All other overtime will be paid at the double (2) time rate.
- B. The first ten (10) hours worked on Saturday will be paid at time and one-half (1½), with all other hours to be paid at the double (2) time rate.
- C. Sundays and Holidays (except Labor Day) shall be paid at the double (2) time rate.

NO. 57: Means eight (8) hours per day shall constitute a day's work and forty (40) hours per week, Monday through Friday, shall constitute a week's work. The regular starting time shall be 8:00 a.m. If a second or third shift is used, the regular starting time of the second shift shall be 4:30 p.m. and the regular starting period for the third shift shall be 12:30 a.m. These times may be adjusted by the employer. The day shift shall work a regular eight (8) hours shift as outlined above. Employees working a second shift shall receive an additional \$0.25 above the regular hourly rate and perform seven and one-half (7½) hours work for eight (8) hours pay. Third shift employees shall be paid an additional \$0.50 above the regular hourly rate and work seven (7) hours for eight (8) hours pay. When circumstances warrant, the Employer may change the regular workweek to four (4) ten-hour days at the regular time rate of pay. All time worked before and after the established workday of eight (8) hours, Monday through Friday, and all time worked on Saturday shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1½) except in cases where work is part of an employee's regular Friday shift. All time worked on Sunday and recognized holidays shall be paid at the double (2) time rate of pay except in cases where work is part of an employee's previous day's shift. For all overtime hours worked \$27.76 of the fringe benefits portion of the prevailing wage shall be paid at the same overtime rate at which the cash portion of the prevailing wage is to be paid. The remaining \$1.37 of the fringe benefit portion of the prevailing wage may be paid at straight time.

NO. 58: Means eight (8) consecutive hours, between 6:00 a.m. and 5:30 p.m., shall constitute a day's work. Five (5) day's work, Monday through Friday, shall constitute a normal work week. Work performed in excess of eight (8) hours per day or eight hours beyond normal starting time for that project excluding lunch Monday through Friday, and all work performed on Saturday, shall be paid for the rate of time and one-half (1½). When Sundays and recognized holidays are worked, the worker(s) shall be paid at the rate of double (2) time. Work may be scheduled on a four (4) days a week (Monday through Thursday) at ten (10) hours a day schedule at straight time. A Friday make-up day is available if time is lost due to inclement weather and at least sixteen (16) hours, but not more than thirty (30) hours, were worked during the week.

NO. 63: Means eight (8) hours shall constitute the regular work day between time that may be advanced or delayed by two (2) hours on either side of 8:00 AM. The Employer may establish a work week consisting of four (4) days, Monday through Thursday, each day consisting of ten (10) hours straight time. The four (4) tens (10s) must run for a period of at least four (4) days, Monday through Thursday. All work on Friday on a four (4) tens (10) project will be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1½). All work performed on Saturday shall be paid at time and one-half (1½). All work performed on Sundays and recognized holidays must be paid at double (2) time. All work performed prior to or after the regular eight (8) hour work day, or ten (10) hour work day, as described above shall be paid at time and one-half (1½) the regular rate.

CLAY COUNTY BUILDING CONSTRUCTION - OVERTIME SCHEDULE

NO. 65: Means Monday through Sunday shall constitute the work week. Regular starting time shall be 8:00 a.m., with one half hour for lunch between three and one-half (3½) and five (5) hours after starting time. The starting time may be advanced by two (2) hours or delayed one (1) hour by the employer from the regular starting time. All work performed before the advanced starting time and during the half hour lunch shall be paid at the overtime rate of time and one-half (1½). Work performed outside these hours shall be paid at the overtime rate of time and one-half (1½), except as provided otherwise below. All work performed on Sundays or recognized holidays shall be paid at the double (2) time rate. When the start time is delayed past 9:00 a.m., the employee's pay shall start at 9:00 a.m. and all time, after the normal quitting time (5:30 p.m.), shall be paid at the overtime rate. Eight (8) hours shall constitute the work day. All work performed prior to or after the regular eight (8) hour work day, as described above, and all work performed on Saturday shall be paid at time and one-half (1½) the regular rate. In the event that a scheduled eight (8) hour work day is missed (not including recognized holidays) because of inclement weather, then that missed work day may be made up at straight time on the following Saturday. It is recognized that not all employees working on a Saturday make-up day will have worked the same number of hours during the regular work week. It is further recognized that any work after forty (40) hours must be paid at time and one-half (1½). The employer may establish a 4-10's schedule on projects (4 days with 10 hours per day at straight time). In order to use the 4-10's schedule, the employer must schedule the 4-10's for a minimum of one (1) week. If using a 4-10's schedule, a Friday make-up day is allowed.

NO. 68: Means Monday through Sunday shall constitute the work week. Regular starting time shall be 8:00 a.m., with one half hour for lunch between three and one-half and five hours after starting time. The starting time may be advanced or delayed by the employer up to one hour from the regular starting time. All work performed before the advance starting time and during the half hour lunch shall be paid at the overtime rate of time and one-half (1½). Work performed outside these hours shall be paid at the overtime rate of time and one-half (1½), except as provided otherwise below. All work performed on Sundays or holidays shall be paid at the double (2) time rate. Eight (8) hours shall constitute the work day. All work performed prior to or after the regular eight (8) hour work day, as described above, and all work performed on Saturday shall be paid at time and one-half (1½) the regular rate, except as hereinafter described. In the event that a scheduled eight (8) hour work day is missed (not including recognized holidays) because of inclement weather, then that missed work day may be made up at straight time on the Saturday in the week of the pay period. It is recognized that not all employees working on a Saturday make-up day will have worked the same number of hours during the regular work week. It is further recognized that any work after forty (40) hours must be paid at time and one-half (1½). The employer may establish a 4-10's schedule on projects (4 days with 10 hours per day at straight time). In order to use the 4-10's schedule, the employer must schedule the 4-10's for a minimum of one (1) week. If using a 4-10's schedule, a Friday make-up day is allowed.

NO. 85: Means the work week shall be Monday through Sunday. Eight (8) hours shall constitute a day's work to begin between 6:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m. and end between 2:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m. Employees required to work during their lunch period shall receive the overtime rate. Employees shall receive time and one-half (1½) for all time they are required to work prior to their normal starting time or after eight (8) hours or normal quitting time Monday through Friday, or all day on Saturday. If an Employer has started the work week on a five day, eight hours a day schedule, and due to inclement weather misses any time, then he may switch to a nine or ten hours a day schedule, at straight time, for the remainder of that work week in order to make up for the lost time (10-hour make-up day). All work over ten (10) hours a day or over forty (40) hours a week must be paid at time & one-half (1½). Sundays and recognized holidays shall be paid at the double (2) time rate of pay. A contractor may alter the regular work week to four (4) ten (10) hour days at straight time rate of pay. To do this the scheduled 4-10's must be worked at least one full week and the regular workweek shall be Monday through Thursday with Friday being a make-up day at straight time for days missed in the regular workweek due to inclement weather. If 5-8's are being worked, Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time if inclement weather prevents work during the normal work week.

CLAY COUNTY BUILDING CONSTRUCTION - OVERTIME SCHEDULE

NO. 88: Means the regular work week shall consist of five (5) eight (8) hour days, 7:00 a.m. to 3:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, except when the work week is scheduled as a 4-10's week or as a week with start time advanced or delayed as described below. The starting time may be advanced or delayed by one hour on either side of 7:00 a.m. The advanced or delayed starting time must run for a period of at least five (5) days. The Employer may establish a work week consisting of four (4) days, during the regular work week, each day consisting of ten (10) hours at straight time. The 4-10's must run for a period of at least four (4) days. Time and one-half (1½) shall be paid for any work in excess of eight (8) hours in any regular work day Monday through Friday (or ten hours in a 4-10's week), the first eight (8) hours of a Saturday, and it shall be at time and one-half (1½) for the Friday and Saturday following Thanksgiving. Double (2) time shall be paid for the following time worked on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day, as well as any work in excess of eight (8) hours on a Saturday and the Saturday of a three-day weekend (except the Saturday following Thanksgiving).

NO. 95: Means a regular workday shall consist of eight and one-half (8½) hours elapsed time, including one-half hour for lunch. The crew starting times shall be flexible within the period of daylight to 8:00 a.m. Any work performed over ten (10) hours of elapsed time per day including one-half hour for lunch and/or any work performed over forty (40) hours at the straight time rate in one week shall be paid at time and one-half (1½) the straight time rate. Saturday shall be a voluntary make-up day at straight time at the discretion of the contractor and with the consent of the employees. Sunday and recognized holidays shall be paid for at double (2) time.

NO. 100: Means eight (8) hours shall constitute a day's work, and five (5) continuous eight-hour days shall constitute a week's work, Monday through Friday. Time and one-half (1½) the regular hourly rate shall be paid for all work performed in excess of eight (8) hours in any one day or forty (40) hours in any one week. Starting time shall be between 6:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m. All work over eight (8) hours in a regular 5-day 8-hour schedule shall be at the appropriate overtime rate. All time worked before the regular scheduled starting time shall be paid for at the rate of time and one-half (1½) and shall not apply to regular shift. All time worked after eight (8) hours in any one day or after 5:30 p.m., whichever comes first, shall be paid at the time and one-half (1½) rate. An Employer, at his option, may elect to work four (4) ten (10) hour days, Monday through Thursday, at straight time. All such work must be done at least one week in duration. All work over ten (10) hours in one day or forty (40) hours in a week shall be at the overtime rate. Any employee who is scheduled to work on any regular work day but is prevented from working because of weather conditions, shall be permitted to work on Saturday (Friday if working 4-10's) as a make-up day at the straight time rate of pay. When an employee is required to work on any recognized holiday they shall receive the double (2) time rate for all time that they are required to perform work. All time worked from 12:00 Midnight Saturday to 12:00 Midnight Sunday shall be paid for at the rate of double (2) time on single shift.

NO. 125: Eight (8) hours of work between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. shall constitute a work day. Forty (40) hours within the five (5) days, Monday through Friday inclusive, shall constitute the work week. Starting time may be adjusted not to exceed two (2) hours. Work performed outside of the aforementioned will be paid at the applicable overtime rate. When starting time has been adjusted, all other provisions concerning the work day shall be adjusted accordingly. The overtime rate of pay shall be one and one-half (1½) times the regular rate of wages, other than on Sundays, holidays and from Midnight until 6:00 a.m., which will be paid at double (2) the straight time rate.

**CLAY COUNTY
BUILDING CONSTRUCTION - HOLIDAY SCHEDULE**

NO. 2: All work performed on New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, or the days observed as such, shall be paid at the double time rate of pay.

NO. 4: All work done on New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day shall be paid at the double time rate of pay. If any of the above holidays fall on Sunday, Monday will be observed as the recognized holiday. If any of the above holidays fall on Saturday, it will be celebrated on Saturday.

NO. 7: The following days are assigned days and are recognized as holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day. If a holiday falls on a Sunday, it shall be observed on the following Monday. If a holiday falls on a Saturday, it shall be observed on the preceding Friday. No work shall be performed on Labor Day except in case of jeopardy to work under construction. This is applied to protect Labor Day. When a holiday falls during the normal work week, Monday through Friday, it shall be counted as eight (8) hours toward the forty (40) hour week. However, no reimbursement for these eight (8) hours is to be paid to the workman unless worked. If workman are required to work the above enumerated holidays or days observed as such, or on Sunday, they shall receive double (2) the regular rate of pay for such work.

NO. 22: All work performed on New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, or days locally observed as such, and Sunday shall be recognized as holidays. If a holiday falls on Saturday, Friday shall be observed; if it falls on Sunday, Monday shall be observed. All work performed on holidays shall be paid at the double (2) time rate of pay.

NO. 32: All work performed for the Friday and Saturday following Thanksgiving shall be paid at the time and one-half (1½) rate of pay. All work performed on Sundays, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day shall be paid at the double (2) time rate of pay. When one of the above holidays falls on Sunday, the following Monday shall be observed and when one of the above holidays falls on Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be observed.

NO. 33: All work done on New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day shall be paid at the double time rate of pay. Labor Day shall be paid at the triple (3) time rate of pay. If the holiday falls on Sunday, the following Monday will be observed; if the holiday falls on Saturday, the preceding Friday will be observed.

NO. 39: No work shall be done on the following holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas. Any of these holidays falling on Sunday, the following Monday shall be a holiday, and any of these holidays falling on Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be a holiday.

NO. 49: The following days shall be observed as legal holidays: New Year's Day, Decoration Day, July 4th, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, Employee's birthday and two (2) personal days. The observance of one (1) of the personal days to be limited to the time between December 1 and March 1 of the following year. If any of these holidays fall on Sunday, the following Monday will be observed as the holiday and if any of these holidays fall on Saturday, the preceding Friday will be observed as the holiday. If employees work on any of these holidays they shall be paid time & one-half (1½) their regular rate of pay for all hours worked.

NO. 53: All work done on New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day or days observed as such for these holidays shall be paid at the double (2) time rate of pay. No work shall be performed on Labor Day except in special cases of emergency, and then the rate of pay shall be at three (3) times the regular rate of pay. When a holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be observed as the holiday. When a holiday falls on Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be observed as the holiday.

NO. 54: All work performed on New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day shall be paid at the double (2) time rate of pay. When a holiday falls on Saturday, it shall be observed on Friday. When a holiday falls on Sunday, it shall be observed on Monday.

**CLAY COUNTY
BUILDING CONSTRUCTION - HOLIDAY SCHEDULE**

NO. 65: Work performed on New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, or days celebrated as such, shall be paid at the double time rate of pay. If the holiday falls on Saturday, it will be observed on Friday; if the holiday falls on Sunday, it will be observed on Monday, and shall be paid for at double (2) the regular straight time rate of pay.

NO. 67: All work performed on New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Christmas Day, Fourth of July and Thanksgiving Day, from midnight to midnight, shall be paid for at the rate of double time (2) the basic rate of pay if required to work in addition to any other pay otherwise required hereunder as holiday pay. Positively no work shall be performed on Labor Day. Martin Luther King's Birthday, Veteran's Day, and the day after Thanksgiving Day shall be considered optional holidays, and if the Employer and employees agree that work will be performed on that day, no premium pay will be required. Should any of the above holidays fall on Saturday, the holiday will be observed on Friday. Should any of the above holidays fall on Sunday, the holiday will be observed on Monday.

NO. 68: All work performed on New Year's Day, Decoration Day (Memorial Day), Independence Day (Fourth of July), Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, or days observed as such, shall be paid at the rate of double (2) time. When a holiday falls on a Saturday, Friday shall be observed. When a holiday falls on a Sunday, Monday shall be observed. No work shall be performed on the Fourth of July or Labor Day except to save life or property. Where one of the holidays specified falls or is observed during the work week, then all work performed over and above thirty-two (32) hours in that week shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1½).

NO. 72: All work performed on New Year's Day, Memorial Day (last Monday in May), Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day shall be paid for at double (2) the regular straight time rate of pay. Any one of the above listed holidays falling on Sunday shall be observed on the following Monday and paid for at double (2) the regular straight time rate of pay, if worked. Any one of the above listed holidays falling on Saturday shall be observed on the prior Friday and paid for at double (2) the regular straight time rate of pay, if worked. No work shall be performed on Labor Day except in case of emergency.

Heavy Construction Rates for
CLAY County

Section 024

OCCUPATIONAL TITLE	* Date of Increase	Basic Hourly Rates	Over-Time Schedule	Holiday Schedule	Total Fringe Benefits
Carpenter		\$37.73	1	17	\$16.85
Cement Mason		\$31.50	3	2	\$16.77
Electrician (Outside-Line Construction\Lineman)		\$42.87	18	24	\$5.25 + 34.5%
Lineman Operator		\$39.62	18	24	\$5.25 + 34.5%
Lineman - Tree Trimmer		\$22.51	31	30	\$5.50 + 28%
Groundman		\$27.63	18	24	\$5.25 + 34.5%
Groundman - Tree Trimmer		\$18.21	31	30	\$5.50 + 28%
Laborer					
General Laborer		\$29.58	3	2	\$15.23
Skilled Laborer		\$30.79	3	2	\$15.23
Millwright		\$37.73	1	17	\$16.85
Operating Engineer					
Group I		\$36.17	3	2	\$16.84
Group II		\$35.13	3	2	\$16.84
Group III		\$35.13	3	2	\$16.84
Group IV		\$30.66	3	2	\$16.84
Oiler-Driver		\$34.01	3	2	\$16.84
Pile Driver		\$37.73	1	17	\$16.85
Traffic Control Service Driver		\$29.58	FED		\$15.23
Truck Driver-Teamster					
Group I		\$31.49	3	2	\$14.85
Group II		\$31.49	3	2	\$14.85
Group III		\$31.49	3	2	\$14.85
Group IV		\$31.49	3	2	\$14.85

Use Heavy Construction Rates on Highway and Heavy construction in accordance with the classifications of construction work established in 8 CSR 30-3.040(3).

Use Building Construction Rates on Building construction in accordance with the classifications of construction work established in 8 CSR 30-3.040(2).

If a worker is performing work on a heavy construction project within an occupational title that is not listed on the Heavy Construction Rate Sheet, use the rate for that occupational title as shown on the Building Construction Rate sheet.

**CLAY COUNTY
HEAVY CONSTRUCTION - OVERTIME SCHEDULE**

FED: Minimum requirement per Fair Labor Standards Act means time and one-half (1½) shall be paid for all work in excess of forty (40) hours per work week.

NO. 1: Means (8) hours shall constitute the regular work day between time that may be advanced or delayed by two (2) hours on either side of 8:00 AM. The Employer may establish a work week consisting of four (4) days, Monday through Thursday, each day consisting of ten (10) hours straight time. The four (4) tens (10s) must run for a period of at least four (4) days, Monday through Thursday. All work on Friday on a four (4) tens (10) project will be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1½). All work performed on Saturday shall be paid at time and one-half (1½). All work performed on Sundays and recognized holidays must be paid at double (2) time. All work performed prior to or after the regular eight (8) hour work day, or ten (10) hour work day, as described above shall be paid at time and one-half (1½) the regular rate.

NO. 3: Means a regular work week shall consist of not more than forty (40) hours of work and all work performed over and above ten (10) hours per day or forty (40) hours per week shall be paid at the rate of time & one-half (1½). Workers shall receive time and one-half (1½) for all work performed on Sundays and recognized holidays. Double (2) time shall be paid for work performed on Sundays or recognized holidays when and only if any other craft employees of the same employer at work on that same job site are receiving double (2) time pay for that Sunday or Holiday work. A work day is to begin between 6:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m. at the option of the Employer except when inclement weather or other conditions beyond the reasonable control of the Employer prevents work, in which event, the starting time may be delayed, but not later than 12:00 noon. Where one of the recognized holidays falls or is observed during the work week, then all work performed over and above thirty-two (32) hours in that week shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1½).

NO. 18: Eight (8) hours of work between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. shall constitute a work day. Forty (40) hours within the five (5) days, Monday through Friday inclusive, shall constitute the work week. Starting time may be adjusted not to exceed two (2) hours. Work performed outside of the aforementioned will be paid at the applicable overtime rate. When starting time has been adjusted, all other provisions concerning the work day shall be adjusted accordingly. The overtime rate of pay shall be one and one-half (1½) times the regular rate of wages, other than on Sundays, holidays and from Midnight until 6:00 a.m., which will be paid at double (2) the straight time rate.

NO. 31: Means the overtime rate shall be time and one-half the regular rate for work over forty (40) hours per week. Sundays and Holidays shall be paid at double the straight time rate. All employees performing work on affected properties during or following emergencies shall receive the applicable rate of pay for the first sixteen (16) consecutive hours and all hours worked in excess of sixteen (16) consecutive hours shall be paid at double time until broken by an eight (8) hour rest period. Should an employee be called back to work within two hours of his normal quitting time, the previous hours worked shall count toward the above sixteen (16) hour provision.

**CLAY COUNTY
HEAVY CONSTRUCTION - HOLIDAY SCHEDULE**

NO. 2: All work performed on New Year's Day, Decoration Day (Memorial Day), Independence Day (Fourth of July), Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day, or days observed as such, and Sundays shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1½). Double (2) time shall be paid for work on Sundays or recognized holidays when and only if other craft employees of the same employer at work on that same job site are receiving double (2) time pay for that Sunday or holiday work. No work shall be performed on Labor Day, except in case of jeopardy of life or property. This rule is applied to protect Labor Day. When one of the above holidays falls on a Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be observed; when the holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be observed. Where one of the specified holidays falls or is observed during the work week, then all work performed over and above thirty-two (32) hours in that week shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1½).

NO. 17: All work performed on New Year's Day, Decoration Day (Memorial Day), Independence Day (Fourth of July), Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, or days observed as such, shall be paid at the rate of double (2) time. When a holiday falls on a Saturday, Friday shall be observed. When a holiday falls on a Sunday, Monday shall be observed. No work shall be performed on the Fourth of July or Labor Day except to save life or property. Where one of the holidays specified falls or is observed during the work week, then all work performed over and above thirty-two (32) hours in that week shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1½).

NO. 24: Work performed on New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, or days celebrated as such, shall be paid at the double time rate of pay. If the holiday falls on Saturday, it will be observed on Friday; if the holiday falls on Sunday, it will be observed on Monday, and shall be paid for at double (2) the regular straight time rate of pay.

NO. 30: All work performed on New Year's Day, Decoration Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Christmas Day, Thanksgiving Day and Day after Thanksgiving or days celebrated for the same.



Table of Contents

- Advertisement for bids
- General Instructions
- Bid Form
- Affidavit of Compliance
- Bid Bond
- Wage Order #25
- Hall of Waters West Roofing Project
- Hall of Waters East Roofing Project
- Old Community Center Roofing Project
- Bank Building Roofing Project

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Roof Replacement Three Locations

Separate sealed bids for the Roof Replacement at City Hall, Old Community Center and Old Bank Building will be received by CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS at the office of the City Manager until 2:00 o'clock (P.M. S.T.). July 31, 2018 and then at said office publicly opened and read aloud.

A Mandatory Pre Bid meeting will be held at City Hall on July 17th at City Hall at 10 AM 2018. All buildings will be available to visit at that time.

The Information for Bidders, Form of Bid, Form of Contract, Equipment Specifications, and other contract documents may picked up at The City Hall, City of Excelsior Springs, 201 E. Broadway, Excelsior Springs, MO 64024.

Location of other Buildings: Old Bank Building, 218 South Street
Old Community Center, 112 S. Thompson

Copies may also be obtained at the office of City Manager at 201 E. Broadway, Excelsior Springs, MO 64024 upon request at no charge.

The owner reserves the right to waive any informalities or to reject any or all bids.

Attention of bidders is particularly called to the requirements as to conditions of employment to be observed and minimum wage rates to be paid under the contract. MBE and WBE bidders are encouraged to bid as Prime and Sub-Contractors. Good faith efforts to be documented with Bid Submission.

No bidder may withdraw his bid within 60 days after the actual date of the opening thereof.

June 25, 2018

"EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY"



THE CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS
ROOFING PROJECT
6/26/2018

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR BIDS

All questions must be submitted by July 24, 2018, in writing to: lmurry@ci.excelsior-springs.mo.us.
(on behalf of the City of Excelsior Springs)

Bid Submittal Date: Tuesday, July 31, 2018, by 2 pm (Central Time).

Please submit a statement of Intent to Bid along with any Alternate Requests not later than July 17th by 4 pm (Central Time). Any contractor who intends to submit a bid using a roofing system other than the approved manufacturer must submit for pre-qualification in writing. These items must be submitted via email, fax, or other form in writing.

Pre-bid meeting at The Hall of Waters conference room 10:00 a.m. on July 17, 2018,

Bid Preparation & Submittal: All bids shall be in writing.

Subject line should read: "Bid for Roofing Projects for the City of Excelsior Springs."

Bids must be submitted by mail or personal delivery, and be enclosed in a sealed envelope plainly marked: "Bids for Roofing Projects for the City of Excelsior Springs: and addressed, mailed, and/or delivered To: City Manager, City of Excelsior Springs, 201 E. Broadway, Excelsior Springs, MO 64024.

To receive consideration, bids must be received at the above address prior to the bid opening time and date stated in this RFP. Contractors assume full responsibility for the actual delivery of bids during business hours at the specified address. Unless otherwise specifically stated in the RFP, all specifications and requirements constitute minimum requirements. All bids must meet or exceed the stated specifications or requirements. All equipment and supplies offered must be new, of current production, and available for marketing by the manufacturer. Unless specifically stated and allowed in the Detailed Specifications and Special Conditions, all pricing submitted in response to this RFP is firm and fixed.

Unless noted on the bid form by the contractor, it will be deemed that the article furnished is that designated by the specifications. City of Excelsior Springs reserves the right to return, at contractor's expense, all items that are furnished which are not acceptable as equals to items specified, and contractor agrees to replace such items with satisfactory items at the original bid price.

Bid bond of 5 percent must be submitted with all bids.



THE CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS
ROOFING PROJECT
6/26/2018

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR BIDS

Alternate Requests: To be considered, alternate requests must be submitted by July 17, 2018 and include the following information:

1. Manufacturer Specifications ("cut sheets").
2. Warranty Information.
3. Deviations from specification.
4. Bid submittal (the enclosed bid form must be completed and submitted by July 31, 2018 no later than 2:00 p.m.

Bid bond of 5 percent must be submitted with all bids.

Bid valid: for sixty days. City of Excelsior Springs reserves the right to modify quantity to any individual line item after receipt of final bids, at the unit cost through August 20, 2018.

Evaluation Criteria: Bids will be evaluated to determine the bid that offers the best value to City of Excelsior Springs. Award of the contract is intended to be awarded separately on each item to the best bid.

The evaluation will be based upon the following criteria, listed in order of descending priority. Although some factors are weighted more than others, all are considered necessary, and a bid must be technically acceptable in each area to be eligible for award. With regards to cost, City of Excelsior Springs reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to reject any bid whose price is outside of the competitive range.

1. Cost/Pricing factors.
2. Ability to meet delivery requirements.
3. Warranty period. Contractor must include description of warranty and timing.

Bid Form

Bid Date July 31, 2018 2:00 PM

Deliver Bids to City Manager's Office, 201 E. Broadway, Excelsior Springs, Missouri.

2018 Roofing Projects

Hall of Waters/City Hall 201 E. Broadway

Old Community Center 112 S. Thompson

Old Bank Building 218 South Street

<u>Building</u>	<u>Roof Area</u>	<u>60 Mil Price</u>	<u>80 Mil Price</u>
City Hall	East Roof	_____	_____
City Hall	West Roof	_____	_____
Old Community Center	All Sections	_____	_____
Old Bank Building	All Sections	_____	_____
All Buildings/All Sections Total Base Bid		_____	_____

Bid Bond: Accompanying the bid is a 5% Bid Bond payable to the City Clerk of Excelsior Springs, Missouri payable without conditions for the Total Base Bid.

****By signing the Bid, Company agrees to abide by attached State of Missouri Wage Order #25 Clay Co.**

****By signing the Bid, Company agrees to complete the work within 60 days of the Notice to Proceed. Bidder agrees to pay \$500 per day liquidated damages for each working day that the work is not substantially complete.**

****Successful bidder will supply, to owner, a Labor and Material Performance Bond for the full amount of contract.**

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

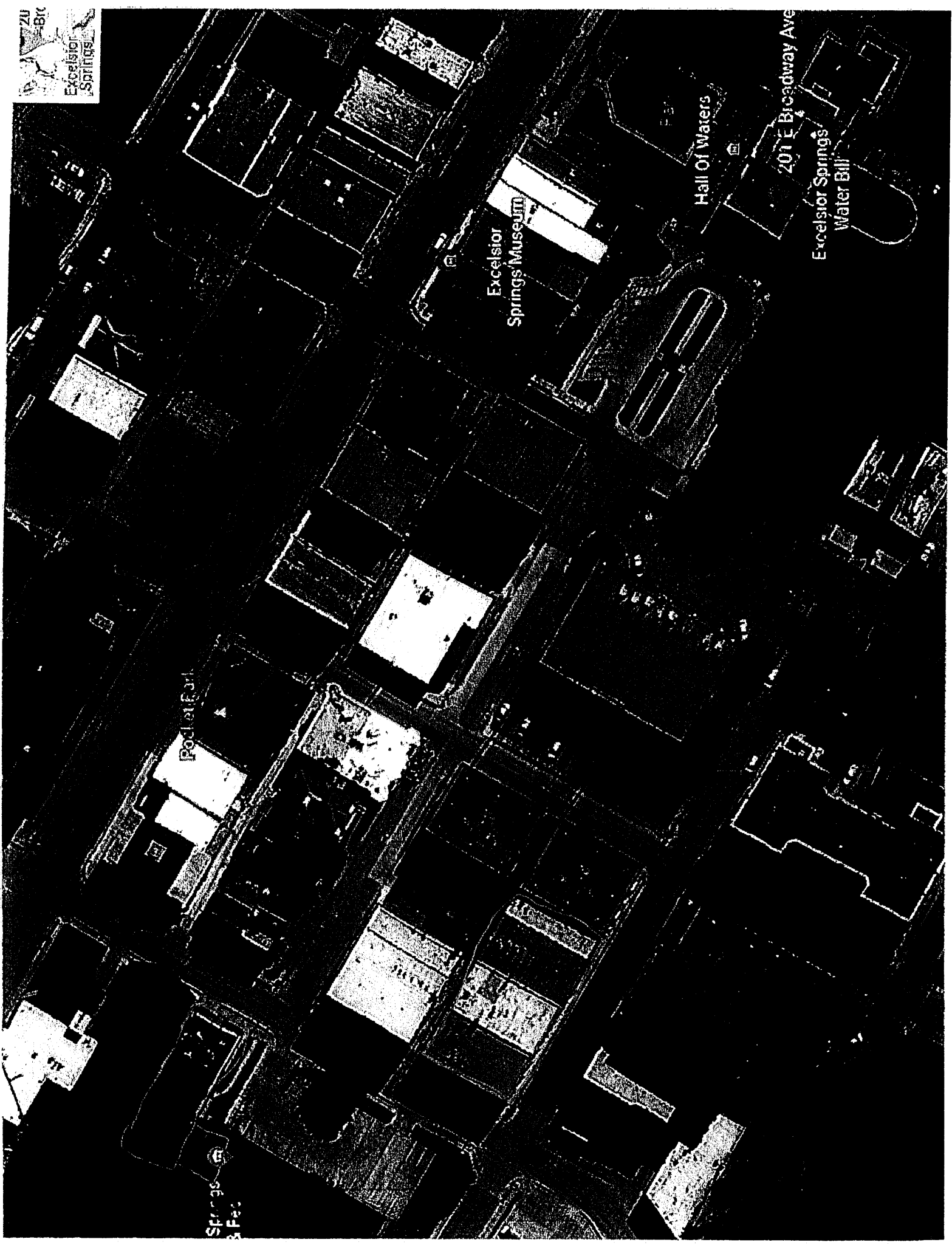
Telephone # _____ Fax# _____

Federal ID# _____

Printed Name of Person Signing Bid _____

Title of Person Signing Bid _____

Signature of Company Representative



Excelsior
Springs Museum

Hall Of Waters

201 E Broadway Ave

Excelsior Springs
Water Bill

Podiatry

Springs
& Pac

AFFIDAVIT of COMPLIANCE

(Section 285.530.2, Revised Statutes of Missouri)

State of Missouri)
) ss:
County of _____)

Now this ____ day of _____, 20____, the undersigned, being first duly sworn, deposes and says:

1. I am more than 18 years of age.
2. I make this affidavit from my personal knowledge of the facts stated herein or upon information and facts available to me as a duly authorized owner, partner, corporate, or LLC officer or Human Relations Director of _____ ("Contractor").
3. I am authorized to make this affidavit on behalf of Contractor.
4. I state and affirm that Contractor is enrolled and is currently participating in E-Verify, a federal work authorization program or another equivalent electronic verification of work authorization program operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security under the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.
5. Further, Contractor does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien.
6. Further, Contractor has performed an electronic verification check as described above on all workers hired since January 1, 2009 or obtained documents required for completion of a Federal I-9 form before it began participating in E-Verify.
7. Attached to this affidavit is a true and accurate copy of Contractor's Memorandum of Understanding with the United States concerning the use of E-Verify.

I certify under penalty of perjury that the statements above are complete, true and accurate to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Authorized Agent, Partner, Owner or Officer

Printed Name

Title

If Contractor has a Human Relations Director or equivalent that person must sign as an affiant as well.

I certify under penalty of perjury that the statements above are complete, true and accurate to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Human Relations Director

Printed Name

Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Notary Public

My commission expires:

This form is promulgated pursuant to 15CSR 60-15.020. Use of this form is not required but the Attorney General has deemed this affidavit sufficient in form to satisfy the requirements of section 285.540 RSMo., Supp. 2008.

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, _____
_____ as PRINCIPAL and
_____ as SURETY, are
held and firmly bound unto the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri, in the sum of

_____ Dollars (\$ _____) lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which
sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, successors, and
assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas Principal has submitted a
bid dated _____, 2018, for 2018 Roofing Projects.

NOW, THEREFORE, if Principal shall not withdraw the bid within the period specified
therein after the opening of bids, or, if no period be specified, within sixty (30) days after the
bid opening, and shall within the period specified therefore, or if no period be specified, within
fifteen (15) days after the prescribed forms are presented to Principal for signature, enter into
a written contract with the City of Excelsior Springs in accordance with the bid as accepted, and
give (a) required bonds with good and sufficient surety or sureties for the faithful performance
and proper fulfillment of such contract and payment for labor and material furnished in the
performance of the contract, (b) required insurance certificate(s) and policies, and (c) the
required affidavit of compliance and related documentation, then the above obligation shall be
void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PRINCIPAL

By: _____
(Signature)

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

SURETY

By: _____

(Signature)

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

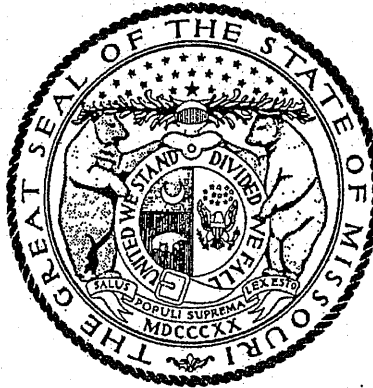
Date: _____

SURETY POWER OF ATTORNEY MUST BE ATTACHED

Missouri

Division of Labor Standards

WAGE AND HOUR SECTION



ERIC R. GREITENS, Governor

Annual Wage Order No. 25

Section 024

CLAY COUNTY

In accordance with Section 290.262 RSMo 2000, within thirty (30) days after a certified copy of this Annual Wage Order has been filed with the Secretary of State as indicated below, any person who may be affected by this Annual Wage Order may object by filing an objection in triplicate with the Labor and Industrial Relations Commission, P.O. Box 599, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0599. Such objections must set forth in writing the specific grounds of objection. Each objection shall certify that a copy has been furnished to the Division of Labor Standards, P.O. Box 449, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0449 pursuant to 8 CSR 20-5.010(1). A certified copy of the Annual Wage Order has been filed with the Secretary of State of Missouri.

Original Signed by _____

Matt Cowell, Director
Division of Labor Standards

Filed With Secretary of State: _____ March 9, 2018

Last Date Objections May Be Filed: April 9, 2018

Prepared by Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations

OCCUPATIONAL TITLE	** Date of Increase	*	Basic Hourly Rates	Over-Time Schedule	Holiday Schedule	Total Fringe Benefits
Asbestos Worker (H & F) Insulator			\$38.12	52	53	\$25.75
Boilermaker			\$36.56	57	7	\$29.13
Bricklayer and Stone Mason			\$34.74	58	39	\$19.29
Carpenter			\$37.73	63	68	\$16.85
Cement Mason			\$31.52	65	4	\$19.06
Communication Technician			\$22.00	FED		\$11.78
Electrician (Inside Wireman)			\$38.53	13	72	\$18.17 + 10%
Electrician (Outside-Line Construction\Lineman)			\$42.87	125	65	\$5.25 + 34.5%
Lineman Operator			\$39.62	125	65	\$5.25 + 34.5%
Groundman			\$27.63	125	65	\$5.25 + 34.5%
Elevator Constructor		a	\$45.49	26	54	\$33.235
Glazier			\$33.97	88	32	\$18.25
Ironworker			\$32.65	50	4	\$29.05
Laborer (Building):						
General			\$27.70	30	4	\$15.90
First Semi-Skilled			\$28.10	30	4	\$15.90
Second Semi-Skilled			\$28.50	30	4	\$15.90
Lather			USE CARPENTER RATE			
Linoleum Layer and Cutter			\$35.39	46	67	\$16.85
Marble Mason			\$35.16	25	4	\$14.11
Marble Finisher			\$24.58	25	4	\$8.92
Millwright			USE CARPENTER RATE			
Operating Engineer						
Group I			\$38.64	85	4	\$16.87
Group II			\$37.83	85	4	\$16.87
Group III			\$32.28	85	4	\$16.87
Group III-A			\$36.49	85	4	\$16.87
Group IV						
Group V			\$33.88	85	4	\$16.87
Painter			\$29.34	37	4	\$16.86
Pile Driver			USE CARPENTER RATE			
Pipe Fitter			\$44.48	2	33	\$21.15
Plasterer			\$31.79	68	4	\$17.01
Plumber			\$43.80	45	33	\$21.64
Roofer \ Waterproofor			\$32.55	95	2	\$18.09
Sheet Metal Worker			\$40.90	17	22	\$22.99
Sprinkler Fitter - Fire Protection			\$37.74	14	4	\$20.02
Terrazzo Worker			\$35.16	25	4	\$14.11
Terrazzo Finisher			\$24.58	25	4	\$8.92
Tile Setter			\$35.16	25	4	\$14.11
Tile Finisher			\$24.58	25	4	\$8.92
Traffic Control Service Driver			\$15.35	48	49	\$2.71
Truck Driver-Teamster						
Group I			\$30.09	100	4	\$10.90
Group II			\$30.09	100	4	\$10.90
Group III			\$30.29	100	4	\$10.90
Group IV			\$30.29	100	4	\$10.90

Fringe Benefit Percentage is of the Basic Hourly Rate

Section 024

CLAY COUNTY BUILDING CONSTRUCTION - OVERTIME SCHEDULE

FED: Minimum requirement per Fair Labor Standards Act means time and one-half (1½) shall be paid for all work in excess of forty (40) hours per work week.

NO. 2: Means the maximum of eight (8) hours shall constitute a day's work beginning at 8:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon, 12:30 p.m. to 4:30 p.m. The maximum work week shall be forty (40) hours beginning Monday at 8:00 a.m. and ending Friday at 4:30 p.m. Because of traffic, parking or other circumstances, the hours of work on any project may be any continuous 8½ hours period (8 hours of work plus 30 minutes for lunch) between 7:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. When circumstances warrant and when it is mutually beneficial and agreed to, the Employer may institute a work week consisting of four (4) consecutive ten (10) hour days, between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday, with one-half (½) hour allowed for a lunch period each day. Friday may be used as a make-up day. After ten (10) hours in a workday, or forty (40) hours in a workweek, overtime shall be paid at a rate of one and one-half (1½) times the regular rate of pay. Overtime performed Monday through Saturday shall be paid at the rate of one and one-half (1½) times the regular rate of pay. Sundays and recognized holidays shall be paid at the double (2) time rate of pay. Labor Day shall be paid at triple (3) time. Shift work may be performed at the option of the Contractor. However, whenever shift work is performed it must cover a period not less than (5) consecutive working days. The day shift shall work a regular eight (8) hours shift as outlined above. Employees working a second shift shall receive an additional \$0.25 above the regular hourly rate and perform seven and one-half (7½) hours work for eight (8) hours pay. Third shift employees shall be paid an additional \$0.50 above the regular hourly rate and work seven (7) hours for eight (8) hours pay. In the event a first shift is not required, a second and third shift employee shall receive an additional 15% of the base rate and receive pay for actual hours worked.

NO. 13: Means a regular workday shall consist of eight (8) hours between 8:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Forty (40) hours, within five (5) days -- Monday through Friday inclusive -- shall constitute the regular workweek. The Employer may alter the above stated hours by two (2) hours for an early starting and quitting time only, not to exceed eight (8) hours of work in any one day. When job conditions dictate and as required by the customer, the Employer shall be allowed to establish a four (4) day, ten (10) hour per day work week. This work week is defined as Monday through Thursday, with a Friday make-up day. The normal work day under a ten (10) hour four (4) day work week shall be from 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., with a one hour starting variance. The make-up day of Friday shall be instituted for specific reasons such as loss of production due to weather and/or holidays. All hours worked in excess of ten (10) hours per day or forty (40) hours per week or hours worked outside the normal work week shall be paid at the applicable overtime rate. The first four (4) hours of overtime after the normal workday, each day Monday through Friday and the first ten (10) hours of overtime on Saturdays shall be paid for at one and one-half (1½) times the regular straight time rate of pay. All other work performed outside of the regularly scheduled working hours and outside of the first ten (10) hours worked on Saturdays shall be paid for at double (2) the regular straight time rate of pay. Sundays and the recognized holidays shall be paid for at double (2) the regular straight time rate of pay, if worked. When so elected by the contractor, multiple shifts of at least five (5) days duration may be worked. When two (2) or three (3) shifts are worked: The first shift (day shift) shall be worked between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Workmen on the "day shift" shall receive eight (8) hours pay at the regular hourly rate for eight (8) hours work. The second shift (swing shift) shall be worked between the hours of 4:30 p.m. and 12:30 a.m. Workmen on the "swing shift" shall receive eight (8) hours pay at the regular hourly rate plus 10% for seven and one-half (7 ½) hours work. The third shift (graveyard shift) shall be worked between the hours of 12:30 a.m. and 8:00 a.m. Workmen on the "graveyard shift" shall receive eight (8) hours pay at the regular hourly rate plus 15% for seven (7) hours work. A lunch period of thirty (30) minutes shall be allowed on each shift. All overtime work required after the completion of a regular shift shall be paid at one and one-half (1½) times the "shift" hourly rate.

NO. 14: Means eight (8) hours per day shall constitute a day's work. The regular starting time shall be 8:00 a.m., and the regular quitting time shall be 4:30 p.m.; lunch time shall be twelve (12) o'clock noon to 12:30 p.m. The regular starting time may, by mutual consent of employees on the job site, and the employer, be between 7:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m. with appropriate adjustments made to the regular quitting time and lunch time. All time worked before the regular starting time and after the regular quitting time, Monday through Friday, shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1½). Four (4) days at ten (10) hours a day may be worked at straight time. All work commencing with the beginning of the established work day on Saturday shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1½). All work commencing with the beginning of the established work day on Sundays and/or Holidays shall be paid at the rate of double (2) time.

CLAY COUNTY BUILDING CONSTRUCTION - OVERTIME SCHEDULE

NO. 17: Means the regular working day shall consist of eight (8) hours of labor between 7:00 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. and the regular work week shall consist of five (5) consecutive eight (8) hour days of labor beginning on Monday and ending with Friday of each week. All full-time or part-time labor performed during such hours shall be recognized as regular working hours and paid for at the regular hourly rate. Except as otherwise provided, all work performed outside of regular working hours during the regular work week, shall be at double (2) times the regular rate. Working hours may be varied by two (2) hours. When circumstances warrant and when it is mutually beneficial and agreed to by interested parties, the Employer may institute a work week consisting of four (4) consecutive ten (10) hour days, between the hours of five (5) a.m. and six (6) p.m., Monday through Thursday, with one-half (1/2) hour allowed for a lunch period each day. Friday may be used as a make-up day. The make-up day will be voluntary, and a decision not to work may not be held against the employee. When working four (4) ten (10) hour day's overtime will be paid at the time and one-half (1½) rate for the eleventh (11th) and twelfth (12th) hour, all other work will be paid at the double (2) time rate of pay. The first two (2) hours of overtime, Monday through Friday, and the first eight (8) hours on Saturday shall be at time and one-half (1½) for all work. All other overtime shall be at double (2) time. The first two (2) hours of overtime must be concurrent with the regular work day; two (2) hours prior to or following the regular work day are at time and one-half (1½). The regular workday (as previously defined) on Saturday is paid at time and one-half (1½). Work performed outside of the regular Saturday work day is at double (2) time. All work performed on recognized holidays, or days locally observed as such, and Sundays shall be paid at the double (2) time rate of pay.

NO. 25: Means forty (40) hours (5-8's) shall constitute a regular workweek, anything over eight (8) hours per day shall be paid for at one and one-half times the regular hourly rate. Work may be scheduled on a four days a week (Monday through Thursday) at 10 hours a day scheduled between 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. at the regular hourly rate understanding that anything over ten (10) hours per day shall be paid for at one and one-half times the regular hourly rate. Employment from 6:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. Monday through Friday shall be paid for at one and one-half times the regular hourly rate. For work scheduled on Saturday, all hours worked shall be paid for at one and one-half times the regular hourly rate. For work scheduled on Sunday, any hours worked shall be paid for at twice the regular hourly rate. Hours worked on Holidays will be paid at double time wages except for Veteran's Day.

NO. 26: Means that the regular working day shall consist of eight (8) hours worked between 6:00 a.m., and 5:00 p.m., five (5) days per week, Monday to Friday, inclusive. Hours of work at each jobsite shall be those established by the general contractor and worked by the majority of trades. (The above working hours may be changed by mutual agreement). Work performed on Construction Work on Saturdays, Sundays and before and after the regular working day on Monday to Friday, inclusive, shall be classified as overtime, and paid for at double (2) the rate of single time. The employer may establish hours worked on a jobsite for a four (4) ten (10) hour day work week at straight time pay for construction work; the regular working day shall consist of ten (10) hours worked consecutively, between 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., four (4) days per week, Monday to Thursday, inclusive. Any work performed on Friday, Saturday, Sunday and holidays, and before and after the regular working day on Monday to Thursday where a four (4) ten (10) hour day workweek has been established, will be paid at two times (2) the single time rate of pay. The rate of pay for all work performed on holidays shall be at two times (2) the single time rate of pay.

NO. 30: Means Monday through Sunday shall constitute the work week. Regular starting time shall be 8:00 A.M., except when the work week is scheduled as a week with starting time advanced or delayed. Starting time may be advanced or delayed by the employer up to two (2) hours from the regular starting time. Eight (8) hours shall constitute the work day. All work performed prior to or after the regular eight (8) hour work day, as described above, and all work performed on Saturday shall be paid at time and one-half (1½) the regular rate. In the event that a scheduled eight (8) hour work day is missed (not to include holidays) because of events out of the control of the contractor, then that missed work day may be made up at straight time the following Saturday. It is recognized that not all employees working on a Saturday make-up day will have worked the same number of hours during the regular work week. It is further recognized that any work after the forty (40) hours in a week must be paid at time and one-half (1½). Saturday make-up day shall not be used to make up for time lost due to recognized holidays. The employer may establish a 4-10's schedule on projects (4 days with 10 hours per day). If using a 4-10's schedule, a Friday make-up day is allowed. If using a 4 (10) schedule, any work more than ten (10) hours in a day or forty (40) hours in a work week shall be paid at the time and one-half (1½) rate. Friday make-up day shall not be used to make up for time lost due to recognized holidays. All work performed on Sundays or holidays shall be paid at the double (2) time rate.

CLAY COUNTY
BUILDING CONSTRUCTION - OVERTIME SCHEDULE

NO. 37: The Employer may choose, at his discretion, to work five eight hour days or four ten hour days with a Friday make-up day, Monday through Friday at straight time. Overtime shall be paid after eight (8) hours when working "five eights" and after ten hours when working "four tens". All work performed on Sundays and recognized holidays shall be paid for at the rate of double (2) time. All Saturday work shall be paid for at the rate of time and one-half (1½) the regular wage rate. All night work during the regular work week other than the above-mentioned days shall be paid for at the rate of time and one-half (1½) the regular wage scale until midnight and double (2) time after midnight except make-up time will be allowed under the following condition: In the event of inclement weather on exterior projects which prevents working the full regular eight (8) hour day, forty (40) hour work week schedule, a Saturday make-up day can be granted. Then said work on Saturday shall be paid at the straight time rate of pay up to a maximum total of forty (40) hours per week.

NO. 45: Means eight (8) hours shall constitute a day's work, beginning at 8:00 a.m. and ending at 4:30 p.m. The regular work week shall be forty (40) hours, beginning Monday, 8:00 a.m. and ending at 4:30 p.m. Friday. Because of traffic, parking and other circumstances, the hours of work on any project may begin as early as 6:00 a.m. with eight (8) hours worked between 6:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. When circumstances warrant and when it is mutually beneficial and agreed to, the employer may institute a work week consisting of four (4) consecutive ten (10) hour days, between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday. Friday may be used as a make-up day. After ten (10) hours in a workday, or forty (40) hours in a workweek, overtime shall be paid at a rate of one and one-half (1½) times the regular rate of pay. All overtime Monday through Saturday shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1½) the regular rate of pay. Sunday and recognized holidays shall be paid at double (2) time. Labor Day shall be paid at triple (3) time. Shift work may be performed at the option of the Contractor. However, whenever shift work is performed it must cover a period not less than (5) consecutive working days. The day shift shall work a regular eight (8) hours shift as outlined above. The hourly rate for second shift (seven and one-half hours worked for eight hours paid) shall be twenty-five cents (\$0.25) over and above the hourly rate. The hourly rate for third shift (seven hours worked, eight hours paid) shall be fifty cents (\$0.50) above the hourly rate. If no first shift is worked, second and third shift employees shall receive an additional fifteen percent (15%) over and above the hourly rate for actual hours worked.

NO. 46: Means the regular work day shall be eight (8) hours from 6:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m. Starting time may be between 6:00 a.m. and 10:00 a.m. The regular work week shall be forty (40) hours, beginning between 6:00 a.m. and 10:00 a.m. on Monday and ending between 2:30 p.m. and 6:30 p.m. on Friday. All hours in excess of the regular work day and work week shall be considered overtime. Overtime on days recognized as regular work days and on Saturday shall be paid for at the rate of time and one-half (1½) the regular rate. Sunday and recognized holidays shall be paid for at the rate of double time (2) for time worked. The Employer may establish a work week consisting of four (4) days, Monday through Thursday, each day consisting of ten (10) hours at straight time rate of pay. The 4-10's must run for a period of at least four (4) days.

NO. 48: Means the regularly scheduled work week shall be five (5) consecutive days, Monday through Friday or Tuesday through Saturday. Eight (8) hours shall constitute a day's work. Starting time shall not be earlier than 7:00 a.m. nor later than 10:00 a.m. Forty (40) hours shall constitute a week's work. Overtime at the rate of time and one-half (1½) will be paid for all work in excess of forty (40) hours in any one work week. On the Monday through Friday schedule, all work performed on Saturday will be time and one-half (1½) unless time has been lost during the week, in which case Saturday will be a makeup day to the extent of the lost time. On the Tuesday through Saturday schedule, all work performed on Monday will be time and one-half (1½) unless time has been lost during the week, in which case Monday will be a make-up day to the extent of the lost time. Any work performed on Sunday will be double (2) time. If employees work on any of the recognized holidays, they shall be paid time and one-half (1½) their regular rate of pay for all hours worked.

NO. 50: Means eight (8) hours constitute a normal day's work Monday through Friday. Any time worked over eight (8) hours will normally be paid at time and one-half (1½) except for exclusions stated in some following additional sentences. The Employer, at his discretion, may start the work day between 6:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m. Any schedule chosen shall be started at the beginning of the work week (Monday) and used for at least five days. Work may be scheduled on a four (4) days a week (Monday through Thursday) at ten (10) hours a day schedule. If such a schedule is employed, then Friday may be used as a make-up day when time is lost due to inclement weather. Time and one-half (1½) shall be paid for any work in excess of eight (8) hours in any regular work day Monday through Friday unless working 4-10's, then time and one-half (1½) after ten (10) hours. All work performed on Saturday will be time and one-half (1½). Double (2) time shall be paid for all work on Sundays and recognized holidays.

CLAY COUNTY BUILDING CONSTRUCTION - OVERTIME SCHEDULE

NO. 52: Means the regular workweek shall consist of five (5) eight (8) hour days, Monday through Friday. The regular workday shall consist of an eight (8) hour period, to be worked between the agreed upon starting time and ending no later than 4:30 p.m. The agreed upon starting time shall be any time between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 8:00 a.m. The option exists for the employer to use a four (4) day, ten (10) hour work week. Days worked shall be Monday through Thursday or Tuesday through Friday. If the job requires men on duty all five (5) days, then part of the crew may work the first four (4) days and the remainder of the crew may work the last four (4) days. Hours each day shall be from 7:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Interested parties on the project must agree to this clause before it may be used. Once this clause has been put into effect, it shall remain as long as the majority of the Employees on the project and the Employer agree to keep it. The four (4) day clause shall not be used to circumvent a Holiday. Except as otherwise provided, all work performed outside the regular working hours and performed during the regular work week (Monday through Friday) shall be at the following rates of pay:

Holidays-New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day (or days observed as such) shall be recognized as Holidays that shall be paid at two (2) times the regular rate of pay.

Labor Day-No work shall be performed on Labor Day except in special cases of emergency. Rate of pay shall be at three (3) times the regular rate of pay.

Overtime-Work performed outside of the regular work day (the regular work day shall consist of an eight (8) hour period, to be worked between the agreed upon starting time and ending not later than 4:30 p.m. The agreed upon starting time shall be any time between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 8:00 a.m., by mutual consent of the interested party's.), shall be:

- A. Hours worked Monday through Friday, the first two (2) hours of overtime will be paid at time and one-half (1½). All other overtime will be paid at the double (2) time rate.
- B. The first ten (10) hours worked on Saturday will be paid at time and one-half (1½), with all other hours to be paid at the double (2) time rate.
- C. Sundays and Holidays (except Labor Day) shall be paid at the double (2) time rate.

NO. 57: Means eight (8) hours per day shall constitute a day's work and forty (40) hours per week, Monday through Friday, shall constitute a week's work. The regular starting time shall be 8:00 a.m. If a second or third shift is used, the regular starting time of the second shift shall be 4:30 p.m. and the regular starting period for the third shift shall be 12:30 a.m. These times may be adjusted by the employer. The day shift shall work a regular eight (8) hours shift as outlined above. Employees working a second shift shall receive an additional \$0.25 above the regular hourly rate and perform seven and one-half (7½) hours work for eight (8) hours pay. Third shift employees shall be paid an additional \$0.50 above the regular hourly rate and work seven (7) hours for eight (8) hours pay. When circumstances warrant, the Employer may change the regular workweek to four (4) ten-hour days at the regular time rate of pay. All time worked before and after the established workday of eight (8) hours, Monday through Friday, and all time worked on Saturday shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1½) except in cases where work is part of an employee's regular Friday shift. All time worked on Sunday and recognized holidays shall be paid at the double (2) time rate of pay except in cases where work is part of an employee's previous day's shift. For all overtime hours worked \$27.76 of the fringe benefits portion of the prevailing wage shall be paid at the same overtime rate at which the cash portion of the prevailing wage is to be paid. The remaining \$1.37 of the fringe benefit portion of the prevailing wage may be paid at straight time.

NO. 58: Means eight (8) consecutive hours, between 6:00 a.m. and 5:30 p.m., shall constitute a day's work. Five (5) day's work, Monday through Friday, shall constitute a normal work week. Work performed in excess of eight (8) hours per day or eight hours beyond normal starting time for that project excluding lunch Monday through Friday, and all work performed on Saturday, shall be paid for the rate of time and one-half (1½). When Sundays and recognized holidays are worked, the worker(s) shall be paid at the rate of double (2) time. Work may be scheduled on a four (4) days a week (Monday through Thursday) at ten (10) hours a day schedule at straight time. A Friday make-up day is available if time is lost due to inclement weather and at least sixteen (16) hours, but not more than thirty (30) hours, were worked during the week.

NO. 63: Means eight (8) hours shall constitute the regular work day between time that may be advanced or delayed by two (2) hours on either side of 8:00 AM. The Employer may establish a work week consisting of four (4) days, Monday through Thursday, each day consisting of ten (10) hours straight time. The four (4) tens (10s) must run for a period of at least four (4) days, Monday through Thursday. All work on Friday on a four (4) tens (10) project will be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1½). All work performed on Saturday shall be paid at time and one-half (1½). All work performed on Sundays and recognized holidays must be paid at double (2) time. All work performed prior to or after the regular eight (8) hour work day, or ten (10) hour work day, as described above shall be paid at time and one-half (1½) the regular rate.

CLAY COUNTY BUILDING CONSTRUCTION - OVERTIME SCHEDULE

NO. 65: Means Monday through Sunday shall constitute the work week. Regular starting time shall be 8:00 a.m., with one half hour for lunch between three and one-half (3½) and five (5) hours after starting time. The starting time may be advanced by two (2) hours or delayed one (1) hour by the employer from the regular starting time. All work performed before the advanced starting time and during the half hour lunch shall be paid at the overtime rate of time and one-half (1½). Work performed outside these hours shall be paid at the overtime rate of time and one-half (1½), except as provided otherwise below. All work performed on Sundays or recognized holidays shall be paid at the double (2) time rate. When the start time is delayed past 9:00 a.m., the employee's pay shall start at 9:00 a.m. and all time, after the normal quitting time (5:30 p.m.), shall be paid at the overtime rate. Eight (8) hours shall constitute the work day. All work performed prior to or after the regular eight (8) hour work day, as described above, and all work performed on Saturday shall be paid at time and one-half (1½) the regular rate. In the event that a scheduled eight (8) hour work day is missed (not including recognized holidays) because of inclement weather, then that missed work day may be made up at straight time on the following Saturday. It is recognized that not all employees working on a Saturday make-up day will have worked the same number of hours during the regular work week. It is further recognized that any work after forty (40) hours must be paid at time and one-half (1½). The employer may establish a 4-10's schedule on projects (4 days with 10 hours per day at straight time). In order to use the 4-10's schedule, the employer must schedule the 4-10's for a minimum of one (1) week. If using a 4-10's schedule, a Friday make-up day is allowed.

NO. 68: Means Monday through Sunday shall constitute the work week. Regular starting time shall be 8:00 a.m., with one half hour for lunch between three and one-half and five hours after starting time. The starting time may be advanced or delayed by the employer up to one hour from the regular starting time. All work performed before the advance starting time and during the half hour lunch shall be paid at the overtime rate of time and one-half (1½). Work performed outside these hours shall be paid at the overtime rate of time and one-half (1½), except as provided otherwise below. All work performed on Sundays or holidays shall be paid at the double (2) time rate. Eight (8) hours shall constitute the work day. All work performed prior to or after the regular eight (8) hour work day, as described above, and all work performed on Saturday shall be paid at time and one-half (1½) the regular rate, except as hereinafter described. In the event that a scheduled eight (8) hour work day is missed (not including recognized holidays) because of inclement weather, then that missed work day may be made up at straight time on the Saturday in the week of the pay period. It is recognized that not all employees working on a Saturday make-up day will have worked the same number of hours during the regular work week. It is further recognized that any work after forty (40) hours must be paid at time and one-half (1½). The employer may establish a 4-10's schedule on projects (4 days with 10 hours per day at straight time). In order to use the 4-10's schedule, the employer must schedule the 4-10's for a minimum of one (1) week. If using a 4-10's schedule, a Friday make-up day is allowed.

NO. 85: Means the work week shall be Monday through Sunday. Eight (8) hours shall constitute a day's work to begin between 6:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m. and end between 2:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m. Employees required to work during their lunch period shall receive the overtime rate. Employees shall receive time and one-half (1½) for all time they are required to work prior to their normal starting time or after eight (8) hours or normal quitting time Monday through Friday, or all day on Saturday. If an Employer has started the work week on a five day, eight hours a day schedule, and due to inclement weather misses any time, then he may switch to a nine or ten hours a day schedule, at straight time, for the remainder of that work week in order to make up for the lost time (10-hour make-up day). All work over ten (10) hours a day or over forty (40) hours a week must be paid at time & one-half (1½). Sundays and recognized holidays shall be paid at the double (2) time rate of pay. A contractor may alter the regular work week to four (4) ten (10) hour days at straight time rate of pay. To do this the scheduled 4-10's must be worked at least one full week and the regular workweek shall be Monday through Thursday with Friday being a make-up day at straight time for days missed in the regular workweek due to inclement weather. If 5-8's are being worked, Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time if inclement weather prevents work during the normal work week.

CLAY COUNTY BUILDING CONSTRUCTION - OVERTIME SCHEDULE

NO. 88: Means the regular work week shall consist of five (5) eight (8) hour days, 7:00 a.m. to 3:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, except when the work week is scheduled as a 4-10's week or as a week with start time advanced or delayed as described below. The starting time may be advanced or delayed by one hour on either side of 7:00 a.m. The advanced or delayed starting time must run for a period of at least five (5) days. The Employer may establish a work week consisting of four (4) days, during the regular work week, each day consisting of ten (10) hours at straight time. The 4-10's must run for a period of at least four (4) days. Time and one-half (1½) shall be paid for any work in excess of eight (8) hours in any regular work day Monday through Friday (or ten hours in a 4-10's week), the first eight (8) hours of a Saturday, and it shall be at time and one-half (1½) for the Friday and Saturday following Thanksgiving. Double (2) time shall be paid for the following time worked on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day, as well as any work in excess of eight (8) hours on a Saturday and the Saturday of a three-day weekend (except the Saturday following Thanksgiving).

NO. 95: Means a regular workday shall consist of eight and one-half (8½) hours elapsed time, including one-half hour for lunch. The crew starting times shall be flexible within the period of daylight to 8:00 a.m. Any work performed over ten (10) hours of elapsed time per day including one-half hour for lunch and/or any work performed over forty (40) hours at the straight time rate in one week shall be paid at time and one-half (1½) the straight time rate. Saturday shall be a voluntary make-up day at straight time at the discretion of the contractor and with the consent of the employees. Sunday and recognized holidays shall be paid for at double (2) time.

NO. 100: Means eight (8) hours shall constitute a day's work, and five (5) continuous eight-hour days shall constitute a week's work, Monday through Friday. Time and one-half (1½) the regular hourly rate shall be paid for all work performed in excess of eight (8) hours in any one day or forty (40) hours in any one week. Starting time shall be between 6:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m. All work over eight (8) hours in a regular 5-day 8-hour schedule shall be at the appropriate overtime rate. All time worked before the regular scheduled starting time shall be paid for at the rate of time and one-half (1½) and shall not apply to regular shift. All time worked after eight (8) hours in any one day or after 5:30 p.m., whichever comes first, shall be paid at the time and one-half (1½) rate. An Employer, at his option, may elect to work four (4) ten (10) hour days, Monday through Thursday, at straight time. All such work must be done at least one week in duration. All work over ten (10) hours in one day or forty (40) hours in a week shall be at the overtime rate. Any employee who is scheduled to work on any regular work day but is prevented from working because of weather conditions, shall be permitted to work on Saturday (Friday if working 4-10's) as a make-up day at the straight time rate of pay. When an employee is required to work on any recognized holiday they shall receive the double (2) time rate for all time that they are required to perform work. All time worked from 12:00 Midnight Saturday to 12:00 Midnight Sunday shall be paid for at the rate of double (2) time on single shift.

NO. 125: Eight (8) hours of work between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. shall constitute a work day. Forty (40) hours within the five (5) days, Monday through Friday inclusive, shall constitute the work week. Starting time may be adjusted not to exceed two (2) hours. Work performed outside of the aforementioned will be paid at the applicable overtime rate. When starting time has been adjusted, all other provisions concerning the work day shall be adjusted accordingly. The overtime rate of pay shall be one and one-half (1½) times the regular rate of wages, other than on Sundays, holidays and from Midnight until 6:00 a.m., which will be paid at double (2) the straight time rate.

**CLAY COUNTY
BUILDING CONSTRUCTION - HOLIDAY SCHEDULE**

NO. 2: All work performed on New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, or the days observed as such, shall be paid at the double time rate of pay.

NO. 4: All work done on New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day shall be paid at the double time rate of pay. If any of the above holidays fall on Sunday, Monday will be observed as the recognized holiday. If any of the above holidays fall on Saturday, it will be celebrated on Saturday.

NO. 7: The following days are assigned days and are recognized as holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day. If a holiday falls on a Sunday, it shall be observed on the following Monday. If a holiday falls on a Saturday, it shall be observed on the preceding Friday. No work shall be performed on Labor Day except in case of jeopardy to work under construction. This is applied to protect Labor Day. When a holiday falls during the normal work week, Monday through Friday, it shall be counted as eight (8) hours toward the forty (40) hour week. However, no reimbursement for these eight (8) hours is to be paid to the workman unless worked. If workman are required to work the above enumerated holidays or days observed as such, or on Sunday, they shall receive double (2) the regular rate of pay for such work.

NO. 22: All work performed on New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, or days locally observed as such, and Sunday shall be recognized as holidays. If a holiday falls on Saturday, Friday shall be observed; if it falls on Sunday, Monday shall be observed. All work performed on holidays shall be paid at the double (2) time rate of pay.

NO. 32: All work performed for the Friday and Saturday following Thanksgiving shall be paid at the time and one-half (1½) rate of pay. All work performed on Sundays, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day shall be paid at the double (2) time rate of pay. When one of the above holidays falls on Sunday, the following Monday shall be observed and when one of the above holidays falls on Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be observed.

NO. 33: All work done on New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day shall be paid at the double time rate of pay. Labor Day shall be paid at the triple (3) time rate of pay. If the holiday falls on Sunday, the following Monday will be observed; if the holiday falls on Saturday, the preceding Friday will be observed.

NO. 39: No work shall be done on the following holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas. Any of these holidays falling on Sunday, the following Monday shall be a holiday, and any of these holidays falling on Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be a holiday.

NO. 49: The following days shall be observed as legal holidays: New Year's Day, Decoration Day, July 4th, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, Employee's birthday and two (2) personal days. The observance of one (1) of the personal days to be limited to the time between December 1 and March 1 of the following year. If any of these holidays fall on Sunday, the following Monday will be observed as the holiday and if any of these holidays fall on Saturday, the preceding Friday will be observed as the holiday. If employees work on any of these holidays they shall be paid time & one-half (1½) their regular rate of pay for all hours worked.

NO. 53: All work done on New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day or days observed as such for these holidays shall be paid at the double (2) time rate of pay. No work shall be performed on Labor Day except in special cases of emergency, and then the rate of pay shall be at three (3) times the regular rate of pay. When a holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be observed as the holiday. When a holiday falls on Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be observed as the holiday.

NO. 54: All work performed on New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day shall be paid at the double (2) time rate of pay. When a holiday falls on Saturday, it shall be observed on Friday. When a holiday falls on Sunday, it shall be observed on Monday.

CLAY COUNTY
BUILDING CONSTRUCTION - HOLIDAY SCHEDULE

NO. 65: Work performed on New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, or days celebrated as such, shall be paid at the double time rate of pay. If the holiday falls on Saturday, it will be observed on Friday; if the holiday falls on Sunday, it will be observed on Monday, and shall be paid for at double (2) the regular straight time rate of pay.

NO. 67: All work performed on New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Christmas Day, Fourth of July and Thanksgiving Day, from midnight to midnight, shall be paid for at the rate of double time (2) the basic rate of pay if required to work in addition to any other pay otherwise required hereunder as holiday pay. Positively no work shall be performed on Labor Day. Martin Luther King's Birthday, Veteran's Day, and the day after Thanksgiving Day shall be considered optional holidays, and if the Employer and employees agree that work will be performed on that day, no premium pay will be required. Should any of the above holidays fall on Saturday, the holiday will be observed on Friday. Should any of the above holidays fall on Sunday, the holiday will be observed on Monday.

NO. 68: All work performed on New Year's Day, Decoration Day (Memorial Day), Independence Day (Fourth of July), Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, or days observed as such, shall be paid at the rate of double (2) time. When a holiday falls on a Saturday, Friday shall be observed. When a holiday falls on a Sunday, Monday shall be observed. No work shall be performed on the Fourth of July or Labor Day except to save life or property. Where one of the holidays specified falls or is observed during the work week, then all work performed over and above thirty-two (32) hours in that week shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1½).

NO. 72: All work performed on New Year's Day, Memorial Day (last Monday in May), Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day shall be paid for at double (2) the regular straight time rate of pay. Any one of the above listed holidays falling on Sunday shall be observed on the following Monday and paid for at double (2) the regular straight time rate of pay, if worked. Any one of the above listed holidays falling on Saturday shall be observed on the prior Friday and paid for at double (2) the regular straight time rate of pay, if worked. No work shall be performed on Labor Day except in case of emergency.

OCCUPATIONAL TITLE	* Date of Increase	Basic Hourly Rates	Over-Time Schedule	Holiday Schedule	Total Fringe Benefits
Carpenter		\$37.73	1	17	\$16.85
Cement Mason		\$31.50	3	2	\$16.77
Electrician (Outside-Line Construction\Lineman)		\$42.87	18	24	\$5.25 + 34.5%
Lineman Operator		\$39.62	18	24	\$5.25 + 34.5%
Lineman - Tree Trimmer		\$22.51	31	30	\$5.50 + 28%
Groundman		\$27.63	18	24	\$5.25 + 34.5%
Groundman - Tree Trimmer		\$18.21	31	30	\$5.50 + 28%
Laborer					
General Laborer		\$29.58	3	2	\$15.23
Skilled Laborer		\$30.79	3	2	\$15.23
Millwright		\$37.73	1	17	\$16.85
Operating Engineer					
Group I		\$36.17	3	2	\$16.84
Group II		\$35.13	3	2	\$16.84
Group III		\$35.13	3	2	\$16.84
Group IV		\$30.66	3	2	\$16.84
Oiler-Driver		\$34.01	3	2	\$16.84
Pile Driver		\$37.73	1	17	\$16.85
Traffic Control Service Driver		\$29.58	FED		\$15.23
Truck Driver-Teamster					
Group I		\$31.49	3	2	\$14.85
Group II		\$31.49	3	2	\$14.85
Group III		\$31.49	3	2	\$14.85
Group IV		\$31.49	3	2	\$14.85

Use Heavy Construction Rates on Highway and Heavy construction in accordance with the classifications of construction work established in 8 CSR 30-3.040(3).

Use Building Construction Rates on Building construction in accordance with the classifications of construction work established in 8 CSR 30-3.040(2).

If a worker is performing work on a heavy construction project within an occupational title that is not listed on the Heavy Construction Rate Sheet, use the rate for that occupational title as shown on the Building Construction Rate sheet.

**CLAY COUNTY
HEAVY CONSTRUCTION - OVERTIME SCHEDULE**

FED: Minimum requirement per Fair Labor Standards Act means time and one-half (1½) shall be paid for all work in excess of forty (40) hours per work week.

NO. 1: Means (8) hours shall constitute the regular work day between time that may be advanced or delayed by two (2) hours on either side of 8:00 AM. The Employer may establish a work week consisting of four (4) days, Monday through Thursday, each day consisting of ten (10) hours straight time. The four (4) tens (10s) must run for a period of at least four (4) days, Monday through Thursday. All work on Friday on a four (4) tens (10) project will be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1½). All work performed on Saturday shall be paid at time and one-half (1½). All work performed on Sundays and recognized holidays must be paid at double (2) time. All work performed prior to or after the regular eight (8) hour work day, or ten (10) hour work day, as described above shall be paid at time and one-half (1½) the regular rate.

NO. 3: Means a regular work week shall consist of not more than forty (40) hours of work and all work performed over and above ten (10) hours per day or forty (40) hours per week shall be paid at the rate of time & one-half (1½). Workers shall receive time and one-half (1½) for all work performed on Sundays and recognized holidays. Double (2) time shall be paid for work performed on Sundays or recognized holidays when and only if any other craft employees of the same employer at work on that same job site are receiving double (2) time pay for that Sunday or Holiday work. A work day is to begin between 6:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m. at the option of the Employer except when inclement weather or other conditions beyond the reasonable control of the Employer prevents work, in which event, the starting time may be delayed, but not later than 12:00 noon. Where one of the recognized holidays falls or is observed during the work week, then all work performed over and above thirty-two (32) hours in that week shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1½).

NO. 18: Eight (8) hours of work between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. shall constitute a work day. Forty (40) hours within the five (5) days, Monday through Friday inclusive, shall constitute the work week. Starting time may be adjusted not to exceed two (2) hours. Work performed outside of the aforementioned will be paid at the applicable overtime rate. When starting time has been adjusted, all other provisions concerning the work day shall be adjusted accordingly. The overtime rate of pay shall be one and one-half (1½) times the regular rate of wages, other than on Sundays, holidays and from Midnight until 6:00 a.m., which will be paid at double (2) the straight time rate.

NO. 31: Means the overtime rate shall be time and one-half the regular rate for work over forty (40) hours per week. Sundays and Holidays shall be paid at double the straight time rate. All employees performing work on affected properties during or following emergencies shall receive the applicable rate of pay for the first sixteen (16) consecutive hours and all hours worked in excess of sixteen (16) consecutive hours shall be paid at double time until broken by an eight (8) hour rest period. Should an employee be called back to work within two hours of his normal quitting time, the previous hours worked shall count toward the above sixteen (16) hour provision.

**CLAY COUNTY
HEAVY CONSTRUCTION - HOLIDAY SCHEDULE**

NO. 2: All work performed on New Year's Day, Decoration Day (Memorial Day), Independence Day (Fourth of July), Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day, or days observed as such, and Sundays shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1½). Double (2) time shall be paid for work on Sundays or recognized holidays when and only if other craft employees of the same employer at work on that same job site are receiving double (2) time pay for that Sunday or holiday work. No work shall be performed on Labor Day, except in case of jeopardy of life or property. This rule is applied to protect Labor Day. When one of the above holidays falls on a Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be observed; when the holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be observed. Where one of the specified holidays falls or is observed during the work week, then all work performed over and above thirty-two (32) hours in that week shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1½).

NO. 17: All work performed on New Year's Day, Decoration Day (Memorial Day), Independence Day (Fourth of July), Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, or days observed as such, shall be paid at the rate of double (2) time. When a holiday falls on a Saturday, Friday shall be observed. When a holiday falls on a Sunday, Monday shall be observed. No work shall be performed on the Fourth of July or Labor Day except to save life or property. Where one of the holidays specified falls or is observed during the work week, then all work performed over and above thirty-two (32) hours in that week shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1½).

NO. 24: Work performed on New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, or days celebrated as such, shall be paid at the double time rate of pay. If the holiday falls on Saturday, it will be observed on Friday; if the holiday falls on Sunday, it will be observed on Monday, and shall be paid for at double (2) the regular straight time rate of pay.

NO. 30: All work performed on New Year's Day, Decoration Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Christmas Day, Thanksgiving Day and Day after Thanksgiving or days celebrated for the same.

Hall of Waters City Hall West Excelsior Springs, MO Roofing Project

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. The City Hall East Hall of Waters is located at in Excelsior Springs, MO. Larry Murry, Project Manager/Coordinator, is the Owner's Representative and may be contacted regarding any questions or for a pre-bid job site inspection, phone 816-630-9593.
- B. The project consists of installing Versico's VersiWeld (TPO) Adhered Roofing System as outlined below:

Remove all existing gravel from roof area. Any existing wet insulation shall be removed and replaced with like material. Apply the VersiWeld Adhered Roofing System in conjunction with Versico 1/2" HD and Versico ISO insulation installed over the existing BUR roof using Cav Grip 3V and Flexible Dash Adhesive.

1.02 EXTENT OF WORK

- A. Provide all labor, material, tools, equipment, and supervision necessary to complete the installation of the VersiWeld reinforced TPO (Thermoplastic Polyolefin) reinforced membrane Adhered Roofing System including flashings and insulation as specified herein and as indicated on the drawings in accordance with the manufacturer's most current specifications and details.
- B. The roofing contractor shall be fully knowledgeable of all requirements of the contract documents and shall make themselves aware of all job site conditions that will affect their work.
- C. The roofing contractor shall confirm all given information and advise the building owner, prior to bid, of any conflicts that will affect their cost proposal.

- D. Any contractor who intends to submit a bid using a roofing system other than the approved manufacturer must submit for pre-qualification in writing fourteen (14) days prior to the bid date. Any contractor who fails to submit all information as requested will be subject to rejection. Bids stating "as per plans and specs" will be unacceptable.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Prior to starting work, the roofing contractor must submit the following:
1. Shop drawings showing layout, details of construction and identification of materials.
 2. A sample of the manufacturer's Membrane System Warranty.
 3. Submit a letter of certification from the manufacturer which certifies the roofing contractor is authorized to install the manufacturer's roofing system and lists foremen who have received training from the manufacturer along with the dates training was received.
 4. Certification from the membrane manufacturer indicating the membrane thickness over the reinforcing scrim (top ply membrane thickness) is nominal 15 mil or thicker.
 5. Certification of the manufacturer's warranty reserve.
- B. Upon completion of the installed work, submit copies of the manufacturer's final inspection to the specifier prior to the issuance of the manufacturer's warranty.

1.04 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials to the job site in the manufacturer's original, unopened containers or wrappings with the manufacturer's name, brand name and installation instructions intact and legible. Deliver in sufficient quantity to permit work to continue without interruption.
- B. Comply with the manufacturer's written instructions for proper material storage.
1. Store VersiWeld membrane in the original undisturbed plastic wrap in a cool, shaded area. VersiWeld membrane that has been exposed to the elements for approximately 7 days must be prepared with Weathered Membrane Cleaner prior to hot air welding.
 2. Store curable materials (adhesives and sealants) between 60°F and 80°F in dry areas protected from water and direct sunlight. If exposed to lower temperature, restore to 60°F minimum temperature before using.
 3. Store materials containing solvents in dry, well ventilated spaces with proper fire and safety precautions. Keep lids on tight. Use before expiration of their shelf life.
- C. Insulation must be on pallets, off the ground and tightly covered with waterproof materials.
- D. Any materials which are found to be damaged shall be removed and replaced at the applicator's expense.

1.05 WORK SEQUENCE

- A. Schedule and execute work to prevent leaks and excessive traffic on completed roof sections. Care should be exercised to provide protection for the interior of the building and to ensure water does not flow beneath any completed sections of the membrane system.
- B. Do not disrupt activities in occupied spaces.

1.06 USE OF THE PREMISES

- A. Before beginning work, the roofing contractor must secure approval from the building owner's

representative for the following:

1. Areas permitted for personnel parking.
 2. Access to the site.
 3. Areas permitted for storage of materials and debris.
 4. Areas permitted for the location of cranes, hoists and chutes for loading and unloading materials to and from the roof.
- B. Interior stairs or elevators may not be used for removing debris or delivering materials, except as authorized by the building superintendent.

1.07 EXISTING CONDITIONS

If discrepancies are discovered between the existing conditions and those noted on the drawings, immediately notify the owner's representative by phone and solicit the manufacturer's approval prior to commencing with the work. Necessary steps shall be taken to make the building watertight until the discrepancies are resolved.

1.08 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

- A. A mandatory pre-bid meeting will be held at the job site 201 E Broadway, Excelsior Springs, MO on July 17th 2018 at 10:00 am. Contact the owner's representative, Larry Murry, at 816-630-9593 if there are any questions.
- B. Prior to bid submittal, the roofing contractor should schedule a job site inspection to observe actual conditions and verify all dimensions on the roof. The job site inspection may occur on the day of the pre-bid meeting or prior to such a meeting. Should access to the roof be necessary before or after the pre-bid meeting, the contractor must contact the owner's representative, Larry Murry, at 816-630-9593 to coordinate an appropriate time.
- C. Bids must be forwarded to the following address no later than 2:00 pm July 31st 2018:

Hall of Waters
City Manager
201 E Broadway
Excelsior Springs, MO 64024
Attn: Larry Murry

- D. Any conditions which are not shown on the shop drawings should be indicated on a copy of the shop drawing and included with bid submittal if necessary to clarify any conditions not shown.

1.09 TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

- A. Temporary Utilities:
1. Water, power for construction purposes and lighting are available at the site and will be made available to the roofing contractor.
 2. Provide all hoses, valves and connections for water from a source designated by the owner when made available.
 3. When available, electrical power should be extended as required from the source. Provide all trailers, connections and fused disconnects.
- B. Temporary, Sanitary Facilities

Sanitary facilities will not be available at the job site. The roofing contractor shall be responsible for the provision and maintenance of portable toilets or their equal.

C. Building Site:

1. The roofing contractor shall use reasonable care and responsibility to protect the building and site against damages. The contractor shall be responsible for the correction of any damage incurred as a result of the performance of the contract.
2. The roofing contractor shall remove all debris from the job site in a timely and legally acceptable manner so as to not detract from the aesthetics or the functions of the building.

D. Security:

Obey the owner's requirements for personnel identification, inspection and other security measures.

1.10 JOB SITE PROTECTION

- A. The roofing contractor shall adequately protect building, paved areas, service drives, lawn, shrubs, trees, etc. from damage while performing the required work. Provide canvas, boards and sheet metal (properly secured) as necessary for protection and remove protection material at completion. The contractor shall repair or be responsible for costs to repair all property damaged during the roofing application.
- B. During the roofing contractor's performance of the work, the building owner will continue to occupy the existing building. The contractor shall take precautions to prevent the spread of dust and debris, particularly where such material may sift into the building. The roofing contractor shall provide labor and materials to construct, maintain and remove necessary, temporary enclosures to prevent dust or debris in the construction area(s) from entering the remainder of the building.
- C. Do not overload any portion of the building, by either use of or placement of equipment, storage of debris, or storage of materials.
- D. Protect against fire and flame spread. Maintain proper and adequate fire extinguishers.
- E. Take precautions to prevent drains from clogging during the roofing application. Remove debris at the completion of each day's work and clean drains, if required. At completion, test drains to ensure the system is free running and drains are watertight. Remove strainers and plug drains in areas **where work is in progress**. Install flags or other telltales on plugs. Remove plugs each night and screen drain.
- F. Store moisture susceptible materials above ground and protect with waterproof coverings.
- G. Remove all traces of piled bulk material and return the job site to its original condition upon completion of the work.

1.11 SAFETY

The roofing contractor shall be responsible for all means and methods as they relate to safety and shall comply with all applicable local, state and federal requirements that are safety related. **Safety shall be the responsibility of the roofing contractor.** All related personnel shall be instructed daily to be mindful of the full time requirement to maintain a safe environment for the facility's occupants including staff, visitors, customers and the occurrence of the general public on or near the site.

1.12 WORKMANSHIP

- A. Applicators installing new roof, flashing and related work shall be factory trained and approved by the manufacturer they are representing.
- B. All work shall be of highest quality and in strict accordance with the manufacturer's published specifications and to the building owner's satisfaction.

- C. There shall be a supervisor on the job site at all times while work is in progress.

1.13 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The membrane must be manufactured by the material supplier. Manufacturer's supplying membrane made by others are not acceptable.
- B. Unless otherwise noted in this specification, the roofing contractor must strictly comply with the manufacturer's current specifications and details.
- C. The roofing system must be installed by an applicator authorized and trained by the manufacturer in compliance with shop drawings as approved by the manufacturer. The roofing applicator shall be thoroughly experienced and upon request be able to provide evidence of having at least 5 years successful experience installing single-ply TPO roofing systems and having installed at least 1 roofing application or several similar systems of equal or greater size within one year.
- D. Provide adequate number of experienced workmen regularly engaged in this type of work who are skilled in the application techniques of the materials specified. Provide at least one thoroughly trained and experienced superintendent on the job at all times roofing work is in progress.
- E. There shall be no deviations made from this specification or the approved shop drawings without the prior written approval of the specifier. Any deviation from the manufacturer's installation procedures must be supported by a written certification on the manufacturer's letterhead and presented for the specifier's consideration.
- F. Upon completion of the installation, the applicator shall arrange for an inspection to be made by a non-sales technical representative of the membrane manufacturer in order to determine whether or not corrective work will be required before the warranty will be issued. Notify the building owner seventy-two (72) hours prior to the manufacturer's final inspection.

1.14 JOB CONDITIONS, CAUTIONS AND WARNINGS

Refer to Versico's VersiWeld Roofing System specification for General Job Site Considerations.

- A. Safety Data Sheets (SDS) must be on location at all times during the transportation, storage and application of materials.
- B. When positioning membrane sheets, exercise care to locate all field splices away from low spots and out of drain sumps. All field splices should be shingled to prevent bucking of water.
- C. When loading materials onto the roof, the Versico Authorized Roofing Contractor must comply with the requirements of the building owner to prevent overloading and possible disturbance to the building structure.
- D. Proceed with roofing work only when weather conditions are in compliance with the manufacturer's recommended limitations, and when conditions will permit the work to proceed in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements and recommendations.
- E. Proceed with work so new roofing materials are not subject to construction traffic. When necessary, new roof sections shall be protected and inspected upon completion for possible damage.
- F. Provide protection, such as 3/4 inch thick plywood, for all roof areas exposed to traffic during construction.

Plywood must be smooth and free of fasteners and splinters.

- G. The surface on which the insulation or roofing membrane is to be applied shall be clean, smooth, dry, and free of projections or contaminants that would prevent proper application of or be incompatible with the new installation, such as fins, sharp edges, foreign materials, oil and grease.
- H. New roofing shall be complete and weather tight at the end of the work day.
- I. Contaminants such as grease, fats and oils shall not be allowed to come in direct contact with the roofing membrane.

1.15 WARRANTY

- A. Provide manufacturer's 20 year Total System Warranty covering both labor and material with no dollar limitation. The maximum wind speed coverage shall be peak gusts of 72 mph measured at 10 meters above ground level. Certification is required with bid submittal indicating the manufacturer has reviewed and agreed to such wind coverage.
- B. Warranty shall also cover leaks caused by accidental punctures: 16 man-hours per year for 80-mil VersiWeld.
- C. Warranty shall also cover leaks caused by hail:
 - 1. Hail up to 2" diameter hail when 80-mil VersiWeld is installed over Versico Recovery Board, Dens Deck Prime, or Securock.
- D. Pro-rated System Warranties shall not be accepted.
- E. Evidence of the manufacturer's warranty reserve shall be included as part of the project submittals for the specifier's approval.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All components of the specified roofing system shall be products of Versico or accepted by Versico as compatible.
- B. All products (including insulation, fasteners, fastening plates, prefabricated accessories and edgings) must be **manufactured and/or supplied** by the roofing system manufacturer and covered by the warranty.

2.02 MEMBRANE

Basis for bid: Furnish Versico VersiWeld 80 mil thick gray reinforced TPO (Thermoplastic Polyolefin) membrane as needed to complete the roofing system. Membrane thickness over the reinforcing scrim (top-ply thickness) shall be nominal 15 mil thick or greater. Membrane sheets in rolls 12', 10' or 8' wide by 100' long.

Approved manufacturers

- 1. Versico
- 2. Carlisle SynTec
- 3. Or approved equal(must meet specifications to be considered)

2.03 INSULATION/UNDERLAYMENT

- A. When applicable, insulation shall be installed in multiple layers. The first and second layers of insulation shall be adhered to the existing roofing system in accordance with the manufacturer's published specifications.
- B. Base layer Insulation shall be Versico Securshield Polyiso as supplied by Versico. Minimum R-value required is R-25.
- C. Cover board shall be 1/2" Securshield HD Polyiso as supplied by Versico.
 - 1. **Versico SecurShield Polyisocyanurate**— A foam core insulation board covered on both sides with a coated glass fiber mat facer meeting ASTM C 1289-06, Type II, Class 2, Grade 2 (20 psi) or Grade 3 (25 psi). The product is available in 4' x 8' standard size with a thickness from 1 to 4 inches. 4' x 4' tapered panels are also available.
 - 2. **Versico SecurShield HD Cover Board**— a rigid insulation panel composed of a high-density, closed-cell polyisocyanurate foam core laminated to moisture resistant coated-glass fiber-mat facer for use as a cover board or recover board meeting ASTM 1289-06, Type II, Class 2 (100 psi). Available 1/2" thick 4' x 8' panel weight 11 lbs with an R-value of 2.5.

2.04 FASTENING COMPONENTS

To be used for mechanical attachment of insulation and to provide additional membrane securement:

A. Fasteners, Plates and Bars

- 1. **HPVX Fasteners:** A heavy duty #15 threaded fastener with a #3 phillips drive used for membranre or insulation securement into steel, wood plank or minimum 15/32 inch thick plywood when increased pullout resistance is desired.
- 2. **CD-10 Fasteners:** A non-threaded, hammer driven fastener used with structural concrete roof decks rated 3,000 psi or greater.
- 3. **MP 14-10 Fasteners:** A #14 threaded fastener with a #3 phillips drive used for minimum 3,000 psi concrete decks.
- 4. **Term Bar Nail-Ins:** A 1-1/4" long expansion anchor with a zinc plated steel drive pin used for fastening the Versico Termination Bar or Seam Fastening Plates to concrete, brick, or block walls.
- 5. **HPVX Plates:** A 2-3/8" diameter metal barbed fastening plate used with Versico HPVX or MP-14-10 Fasteners for membrane securement. This plate can be used for insulation securement.
- 6. **Insulation Fastening Plates:** a nominal 3 inch diameter plastic or metal plate used for insulation attachment.
- 7. **VersiWeld Pressure-Sensitive RUSS™** (Reinforced Universal Securement Strip): a 6" wide, nominal 45-mil thick reinforced TPO membrane with 3" wide Pressure Sensetive Tape laminated along one edge. The 6" wide Pressure-Sensitive RUSS is used horizontally at the base of walls, curbs, etc., in conjunction with 2" diameter Seam Fastening Plates below the TPO deck membrane for additional membrane securement.

- a. **6" wide Pressure-Sensitive RUSS** is used horizontally or vertically at the base of walls, curbs, etc., in conjunction with PiranhaFastening Plates below the TPO deck membrane for additional membrane securement.
- b. **10" wide Pressure-Sensitive RUSS** is for perimeter membrane securement.

B. Insulation Adhesive:

1. **Flexible DASH Adhesive:** A two component insulating urethane adhesive used to attach insulation. Packaging formats include 50 and 15 gallon drums as well as Dual Tanks, Dual Cartridges and 5 gallon Jug formats.

2.05 ADHESIVES, CLEANERS AND SEALANTS

All products shall be furnished by Versico and specifically formulated for the intended purpose.

A. VersiWeld Bonding Adhesive: A high-strength, synthetic rubber adhesive used for bonding VersiWeld membrane to various surfaces. The adhesive is applied to both the membrane and the substrate at a coverage rate of approximately 60 square feet per gallon per finished surface (includes coverage on both surfaces).

B. CAV-GRIP 3V Low-VOC Aerosol Contact Adhesive/Primer: a low-VOC, methylene chloride-free adhesive that can be used for a variety of applications including: bonding Sure-Weld membrane to various surfaces, enhancing the bond between Versico's VapAir Seal 725TR and various substrates, priming unexposed asphalt prior to applying DASH Adhesive and for adhering VersiWeld/VersiFlex FleeceBACK and VersiWeld TPO membrane to vertical walls. Coverage rate is approximately 2,000 sq. ft. per cylinder as a primer, in a single-sided application and 1,000 sq. ft. per cylinder as an adhesive, in a double-sided application.

C. Cut-Edge Sealant: A white or clear colored sealant used to seal cut edges of reinforced VersiWeld membrane. A coverage rate of approximately 225 - 275 linear feet per squeeze bottle can be achieved when a 1/8" diameter bead is applied.

D. Water Cut-Off Mastic: Used as a mastic to prevent moisture migration at drains, compression terminations and beneath conventional metal edging (at a coverage rate of approximately 10' per tube or 100' per gallon).

E. Universal Single-Ply Sealant: A 100% solids, solvent free, voc free, one part polyether sealant that provides a weather tight seal to a variety of building materials. It is white in color and is used for general caulking such as above termination bars and metal counter flashings and at scuppers.

F. Thermoplastic One-Part Pourable Sealer: A one-part, moisture curing, elastomeric polyether sealant used to fill TPO Molded Pourable Sealant Pockets. Packaged in 4, 2-liter foil pouches inside a reusable plastic bucket. 1 pouch will fill 2 TPO Molded Pourable Sealant Pockets.

G. Weathered Membrane Cleaner: Used to prepare membrane for heat welding that has been exposed to the elements or to remove general construction dirt at an approximate coverage rate of 400 square feet per gallon (one surface).

H. TPO Primer: A solvent-based primer used to prepare the surface of VersiWeld Membrane prior to application of Pressure-Sensitive Coverstrip and TPO Pressure-Sensitive RUSS.

- I. **Cav-Grip Primer:** a low VOC contact adhesive used to prime surfaces prior to the application of 725TR.
- J. **CAV-GRIP 3V Low-VOC Aerosol Contact Adhesive/Primer:** a low-VOC, methylene chloride-free adhesive that can be used for a variety of applications including: bonding VersiWeld membrane to various surfaces, enhancing the bond between Versico's VapAir Seal 725TR and various substrates, priming unexposed asphalt prior to applying DASH Adhesive and for adhering VersiGard FleeceBACK and VersiGard EPDM membrane to vertical walls. Coverage rate is approximately 2,000 sq. ft. per cylinder as a primer, in a single-sided application and 1,000 sq. ft. per cylinder as an adhesive, in a double-sided application.

2.06 METAL EDGING AND MEMBRANE TERMINATIONS

- A. **General:** All metal edging shall be tested and meet ANSI/SPRI ES-1 standards and comply with International Building Code.
- E. **Drip Edge:** a metal fascia/edge system with a 22 or 24 gauge continuous anchor cleat and .032 inch thick aluminum or 24 gauge steel fascia. Metal fascia color shall be as designated by the Owner's Representative.
- F. **Termination Bar:** a 1" wide and .098" thick extruded aluminum bar pre-punched 6" on center; incorporates a sealant ledge to support Lap Sealant and provide increased stability for membrane terminations.

2.07 WALKWAYS

Protective surfacing for roof traffic shall be VersiWeld TPO Walkway Rolls installed per manufacturer's requirements or concrete pavers loose laid over an approved slip sheet (pavers not recommended for slopes greater than 2" in 12").

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Comply with the manufacturer's published instructions for the installation of the membrane roofing system including proper substrate preparation, job site considerations and weather restrictions.
- B. Position sheets to accommodate contours of the roof deck and shingle splices to avoid bucking water.

3.03 INSULATION PLACEMENT AND ATTACHMENT

- A. Install insulation or membrane underlayment over the substrate with boards butted tightly together with no joints or gaps greater than 1/4 inch. Stagger joints horizontally and vertically if multiple layers are provided.
- B. Secure insulation to the substrate with the required mechanical fasteners or insulation adhesive Flexible Dash Adhesive in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

3.04 MEMBRANE PLACEMENT AND ATTACHMENT

- A. Position VersiWeld membrane over the acceptable substrate. Fold membrane sheet back onto itself so half

the underside of the membrane is exposed.

- B. Apply Bonding Adhesive in accordance with the manufacturer's published instructions, to the exposed underside of the membrane and the corresponding substrate area. Do not apply Bonding Adhesive along the splice edge of the membrane to be hot air welded over the adjoining sheet. Allow the adhesive to dry until it is tacky but will not string or stick to a dry finger touch.
 - 1. Roll the coated membrane into the coated substrate while avoiding wrinkles. Brush down the bonded section of the membrane sheet immediately after rolling the membrane into the adhesive with a soft bristle push broom to achieve maximum contact.
 - 2. Fold back the unbonded half of the sheet and repeat the bonding procedures.
- C. Position adjoining sheets to allow a minimum overlap of 2 inches to provide a minimum 1-1/2" hot air weld.
- D. Continue to install adjoining membrane sheets in the same manner, overlapping edges a minimum of 2 inches and complete the bonding procedures as stated previously.

3.05 MEMBRANE HOT AIR WELDING PROCEDURES

- A. Hot air weld the VersiWeld membrane using an Automatic Hot Air Welding Machine or Hot Air Hand Welder in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. At all splice intersections, roll the seam with a silicone roller immediately after welder crossed the membrane step-off to ensure a continuous hot air welded seam.

Note: When using 60-mil thick or thicker membrane, all splice intersections shall be overlaid with VersiWeld T-joint covers or non-reinforced flashing.

- B. Probe all seams once the hot air welds have thoroughly cooled (approximately 30 minutes).
- C. Repair all seam deficiencies the same day they are discovered.
- E. Apply Cut Edge Sealant on all cut edges of reinforced membrane (where the scrim reinforcement is exposed) after seam probing is complete. Cut Edge Sealant is not required on vertical splices.

3.06 FLASHING

- A. Flashing of parapets, curbs, expansion joints and other parts of the roof must be performed using VersiWeld reinforced membrane. VersiWeld non-reinforced membrane can be used for flashing pipe penetrations, Sealant Pockets, and scuppers, as well as inside and outside corners, when the use of prefabricated accessories is not feasible.
- B. Follow manufacturer's typical flashing procedures for all wall, curb, and penetration flashing including metal edging/coping and roof drain applications.

3.07 WALKWAYS

- A. Install walkways at all traffic concentration points (such as roof hatches, access doors, rooftop ladders, etc.) and all locations as identified on the specifier's drawing.

3.08 DAILY SEAL

- A. On phased roofing, when the completion of flashings and terminations is not achieved by the end of the work day, a daily seal must be performed to temporarily close the membrane to prevent water infiltration.
- B. Complete an acceptable membrane seal in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements.

3.09 CLEAN UP

- A. Perform daily clean up to collect all wrappings, empty containers, paper, and other debris from the project site. Upon completion, all debris must be disposed of in a legally acceptable manner.
- B. Prior to the manufacturer's inspection for warranty, the applicator must perform a pre-inspection to review all work and to verify all flashing has been completed as well as the application of all caulking.

END OF SPECIFICATION

Hall of Waters City Hall East Excelsior Springs, MO Roofing Project

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. The City Hall East Hall of Waters is located at in Excelsior Springs, MO. Larry Murry, Project Manager/Coordinator, is the Owner's Representative and may be contacted regarding any questions or for a pre-bid job site inspection, phone 816-630-9593.
- B. The project consists of installing Versico's VersiWeld (TPO) Adhered Roofing System as outlined below:

Remove all existing gravel from roof area. Any existing wet insulation shall be removed and replaced with like material. Apply the VersiWeld Adhered Roofing System in conjunction with Versico 1/2" HD and Versico ISO insulation installed over the existing BUR roof using Cav Grip 3V and Flexible Dash Adhesive.

1.02 EXTENT OF WORK

- A. Provide all labor, material, tools, equipment, and supervision necessary to complete the installation of the VersiWeld reinforced TPO (Thermoplastic Polyolefin) reinforced membrane Adhered Roofing System including flashings and insulation as specified herein and as indicated on the drawings in accordance with the manufacturer's most current specifications and details.
- B. The roofing contractor shall be fully knowledgeable of all requirements of the contract documents and shall make themselves aware of all job site conditions that will affect their work.
- C. The roofing contractor shall confirm all given information and advise the building owner, prior to bid, of any conflicts that will affect their cost proposal.

- D. Any contractor who intends to submit a bid using a roofing system other than the approved manufacturer must submit for pre-qualification in writing fourteen (14) days prior to the bid date. Any contractor who fails to submit all information as requested will be subject to rejection. Bids stating "as per plans and specs" will be unacceptable.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Prior to starting work, the roofing contractor must submit the following:
1. Shop drawings showing layout, details of construction and identification of materials.
 2. A sample of the manufacturer's Membrane System Warranty.
 3. Submit a letter of certification from the manufacturer which certifies the roofing contractor is authorized to install the manufacturer's roofing system and lists foremen who have received training from the manufacturer along with the dates training was received.
 4. Certification from the membrane manufacturer indicating the membrane thickness over the reinforcing scrim (top ply membrane thickness) is nominal 15 mil or thicker.
 5. Certification of the manufacturer's warranty reserve.
- B. Upon completion of the installed work, submit copies of the manufacturer's final inspection to the specifier prior to the issuance of the manufacturer's warranty.

1.04 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials to the job site in the manufacturer's original, unopened containers or wrappings with the manufacturer's name, brand name and installation instructions intact and legible. Deliver in sufficient quantity to permit work to continue without interruption.
- B. Comply with the manufacturer's written instructions for proper material storage.
1. Store VersiWeld membrane in the original undisturbed plastic wrap in a cool, shaded area. VersiWeld membrane that has been exposed to the elements for approximately 7 days must be prepared with Weathered Membrane Cleaner prior to hot air welding.
 2. Store curable materials (adhesives and sealants) between 60°F and 80°F in dry areas protected from water and direct sunlight. If exposed to lower temperature, restore to 60°F minimum temperature before using.
 3. Store materials containing solvents in dry, well ventilated spaces with proper fire and safety precautions. Keep lids on tight. Use before expiration of their shelf life.
- C. Insulation must be on pallets, off the ground and tightly covered with waterproof materials.
- D. Any materials which are found to be damaged shall be removed and replaced at the applicator's expense.

1.05 WORK SEQUENCE

- A. Schedule and execute work to prevent leaks and excessive traffic on completed roof sections. Care should be exercised to provide protection for the interior of the building and to ensure water does not flow beneath any completed sections of the membrane system.
- B. Do not disrupt activities in occupied spaces.

1.06 USE OF THE PREMISES

- A. Before beginning work, the roofing contractor must secure approval from the building owner's

representative for the following:

1. Areas permitted for personnel parking.
 2. Access to the site.
 3. Areas permitted for storage of materials and debris.
 4. Areas permitted for the location of cranes, hoists and chutes for loading and unloading materials to and from the roof.
- B. Interior stairs or elevators may not be used for removing debris or delivering materials, except as authorized by the building superintendent.

1.07 EXISTING CONDITIONS

If discrepancies are discovered between the existing conditions and those noted on the drawings, immediately notify the owner's representative by phone and solicit the manufacturer's approval prior to commencing with the work. Necessary steps shall be taken to make the building watertight until the discrepancies are resolved.

1.08 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

- A. A mandatory pre-bid meeting will be held at the job site at 201 E Broadway, Excelsior Springs, MO on July 17th 2018 at 10:00 am. Contact the owner's representative, Larry Murry, at 816-630-9593 if there are any questions.
- B. Prior to bid submittal, the roofing contractor should schedule a job site inspection to observe actual conditions and verify all dimensions on the roof. The job site inspection may occur on the day of the pre-bid meeting or prior to such a meeting. Should access to the roof be necessary before or after the pre-bid meeting, the contractor must contact the owner's representative, Larry Murry, at 816-630-9593 to coordinate an appropriate time.
- C. Bids must be forwarded to the following address no later than 2:00 pm July 31st 2018:

Hall of Waters
City Manager
201 E Broadway
Excelsior Springs, MO 64024
Attn: Larry Murry

- D. Any conditions which are not shown on the shop drawings should be indicated on a copy of the shop drawing and included with bid submittal if necessary to clarify any conditions not shown.

1.09 TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

- A. Temporary Utilities:
1. Water, power for construction purposes and lighting are available at the site and will be made available to the roofing contractor.
 2. Provide all hoses, valves and connections for water from a source designated by the owner when made available.
 3. When available, electrical power should be extended as required from the source. Provide all trailers, connections and fused disconnects.
- B. Temporary, Sanitary Facilities

Sanitary facilities will not be available at the job site. The roofing contractor shall be responsible for the provision and maintenance of portable toilets or their equal.

C. Building Site:

1. The roofing contractor shall use reasonable care and responsibility to protect the building and site against damages. The contractor shall be responsible for the correction of any damage incurred as a result of the performance of the contract.
2. The roofing contractor shall remove all debris from the job site in a timely and legally acceptable manner so as to not detract from the aesthetics or the functions of the building.

D. Security:

Obeey the owner's requirements for personnel identification, inspection and other security measures.

1.10 JOB SITE PROTECTION

- A. The roofing contractor shall adequately protect building, paved areas, service drives, lawn, shrubs, trees, etc. from damage while performing the required work. Provide canvas, boards and sheet metal (properly secured) as necessary for protection and remove protection material at completion. The contractor shall repair or be responsible for costs to repair all property damaged during the roofing application.
- B. During the roofing contractor's performance of the work, the building owner will continue to occupy the existing building. The contractor shall take precautions to prevent the spread of dust and debris, particularly where such material may sift into the building. The roofing contractor shall provide labor and materials to construct, maintain and remove necessary, temporary enclosures to prevent dust or debris in the construction area(s) from entering the remainder of the building.
- C. Do not overload any portion of the building, by either use of or placement of equipment, storage of debris, or storage of materials.
- D. Protect against fire and flame spread. Maintain proper and adequate fire extinguishers.
- E. Take precautions to prevent drains from clogging during the roofing application. Remove debris at the completion of each day's work and clean drains, if required. At completion, test drains to ensure the system is free running and drains are watertight. Remove strainers and plug drains in areas **where work is in progress**. Install flags or other telltales on plugs. Remove plugs each night and screen drain.
- F. Store moisture susceptible materials above ground and protect with waterproof coverings.
- G. Remove all traces of piled bulk material and return the job site to its original condition upon completion of the work.

1.11 SAFETY

The roofing contractor shall be responsible for all means and methods as they relate to safety and shall comply with all applicable local, state and federal requirements that are safety related. **Safety shall be the responsibility of the roofing contractor.** All related personnel shall be instructed daily to be mindful of the full time requirement to maintain a safe environment for the facility's occupants including staff, visitors, customers and the occurrence of the general public on or near the site.

1.12 WORKMANSHIP

- A. Applicators installing new roof, flashing and related work shall be factory trained and approved by the manufacturer they are representing.
- B. All work shall be of highest quality and in strict accordance with the manufacturer's published specifications and to the building owner's satisfaction.

- C. There shall be a supervisor on the job site at all times while work is in progress.

1.13 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The membrane must be manufactured by the material supplier. Manufacturer's supplying membrane made by others are not acceptable.
- B. Unless otherwise noted in this specification, the roofing contractor must strictly comply with the manufacturer's current specifications and details.
- C. The roofing system must be installed by an applicator authorized and trained by the manufacturer in compliance with shop drawings as approved by the manufacturer. The roofing applicator shall be thoroughly experienced and upon request be able to provide evidence of having at least 5 years successful experience installing single-ply TPO roofing systems and having installed at least 1 roofing application or several similar systems of equal or greater size within one year.
- D. Provide adequate number of experienced workmen regularly engaged in this type of work who are skilled in the application techniques of the materials specified. Provide at least one thoroughly trained and experienced superintendent on the job at all times roofing work is in progress.
- E. There shall be no deviations made from this specification or the approved shop drawings without the prior written approval of the specifier. Any deviation from the manufacturer's installation procedures must be supported by a written certification on the manufacturer's letterhead and presented for the specifier's consideration.
- F. Upon completion of the installation, the applicator shall arrange for an inspection to be made by a non-sales technical representative of the membrane manufacturer in order to determine whether or not corrective work will be required before the warranty will be issued. Notify the building owner seventy-two (72) hours prior to the manufacturer's final inspection.

1.14 JOB CONDITIONS, CAUTIONS AND WARNINGS

Refer to Versico's VersiWeld Roofing System specification for General Job Site Considerations.

- A. Safety Data Sheets (SDS) must be on location at all times during the transportation, storage and application of materials.
- B. When positioning membrane sheets, exercise care to locate all field splices away from low spots and out of drain sumps. All field splices should be shingled to prevent bucking of water.
- C. When loading materials onto the roof, the Versico Authorized Roofing Contractor must comply with the requirements of the building owner to prevent overloading and possible disturbance to the building structure.
- D. Proceed with roofing work only when weather conditions are in compliance with the manufacturer's recommended limitations, and when conditions will permit the work to proceed in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements and recommendations.
- E. Proceed with work so new roofing materials are not subject to construction traffic. When necessary, new roof sections shall be protected and inspected upon completion for possible damage.
- F. Provide protection, such as 3/4 inch thick plywood, for all roof areas exposed to traffic during construction.

Plywood must be smooth and free of fasteners and splinters.

- G. The surface on which the insulation or roofing membrane is to be applied shall be clean, smooth, dry, and free of projections or contaminants that would prevent proper application of or be incompatible with the new installation, such as fins, sharp edges, foreign materials, oil and grease.
- H. New roofing shall be complete and weather tight at the end of the work day.
- I. Contaminants such as grease, fats and oils shall not be allowed to come in direct contact with the roofing membrane.

1.15 WARRANTY

- A. Provide manufacturer's 20 year Total System Warranty covering both labor and material with no dollar limitation. The maximum wind speed coverage shall be peak gusts of 72 mph measured at 10 meters above ground level. Certification is required with bid submittal indicating the manufacturer has reviewed and agreed to such wind coverage.
- B. Warranty shall also cover leaks caused by accidental punctures: 16 man-hours per year for 80-mil VersiWeld.
- C. Warranty shall also cover leaks caused by hail:
 - 1. Hail up to 2" diameter hail when 80-mil VersiWeld is installed over Versico Recovery Board, Dens Deck Prime, or Securock.
- D. Pro-rated System Warranties shall not be accepted.
- E. Evidence of the manufacturer's warranty reserve shall be included as part of the project submittals for the specifier's approval.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All components of the specified roofing system shall be products of Versico or accepted by Versico as compatible.
- B. All products (including insulation, fasteners, fastening plates, prefabricated accessories and edgings) must be **manufactured and/or supplied** by the roofing system manufacturer and covered by the warranty.

2.02 MEMBRANE

Basis for bid: Furnish Versico VersiWeld 80 mil thick gray reinforced TPO (Thermoplastic Polyolefin) membrane as needed to complete the roofing system. Membrane thickness over the reinforcing scrim (top-ply thickness) shall be nominal 15 mil thick or greater. Membrane sheets in rolls 12', 10' or 8' wide by 100' long.

Approved manufacturers

- 1. Versico
- 2. Carlisle SynTec
- 3. Or approved equal(must meet specifications to be considered)

2.03 INSULATION/UNDERLAYMENT

- A. When applicable, insulation shall be installed in multiple layers. The first and second layers of insulation shall be adhered to the existing roofing system in accordance with the manufacturer's published specifications.
- B. Base layer Insulation shall be Versico Securshield Polyiso as supplied by Versico. Minimum R-value required is R-25.
- C. Cover board shall be 1/2" Securshield HD Polyiso as supplied by Versico.
 - 1. **Versico SecurShield Polyisocyanurate**– A foam core insulation board covered on both sides with a coated glass fiber mat facer meeting ASTM C 1289-06, Type II, Class 2, Grade 2 (20 psi) or Grade 3 (25 psi). The product is available in 4' x 8' standard size with a thickness from 1 to 4 inches. 4' x 4' tapered panels are also available.
 - 2. **Versico SecurShield HD Cover Board**– a rigid insulation panel composed of a high-density, closed-cell polyisocyanurate foam core laminated to moisture resistant coated-glass fiber-mat facer for use as a cover board or recover board meeting ASTM 1289-06, Type II, Class 2 (100 psi). Available 1/2" thick 4' x 8' panel weight 11 lbs with an R-value of 2.5.

2.04 FASTENING COMPONENTS

To be used for mechanical attachment of insulation and to provide additional membrane securement:

A. Fasteners, Plates and Bars

- 1. **HPVX Fasteners:** A heavy duty #15 threaded fastener with a #3 phillips drive used for membranre or insulation securement into steel, wood plank or minimum 15/32 inch thick plywood when increased pullout resistance is desired.
- 2. **CD-10 Fasteners:** A non-threaded, hammer driven fastener used with structural concrete roof decks rated 3,000 psi or greater.
- 3. **MP 14-10 Fasteners:** A #14 threaded fastener with a #3 phillips drive used for minimum 3,000 psi concrete decks.
- 4. **Term Bar Nail-Ins:** A 1-1/4" long expansion anchor with a zinc plated steel drive pin used for fastening the Versico Termination Bar or Seam Fastening Plates to concrete, brick, or block walls.
- 5. **HPVX Plates:** A 2-3/8" diameter metal barbed fastening plate used with Versico HPVX or MP-14-10 Fasteners for membrane securement. This plate can be used for insulation securement.
- 6. **Insulation Fastening Plates:** a nominal 3 inch diameter plastic or metal plate used for insulation attachment.
- 7. **VersiWeld Pressure-Sensitive RUSS™** (Reinforced Universal Securement Strip): a 6" wide, nominal 45-mil thick reinforced TPO membrane with 3" wide Pressure Sensitive Tape laminated along one edge. The 6" wide Pressure-Sensitive RUSS is used horizontally at the base of walls, curbs, etc., in conjunction with 2" diameter Seam Fastening Plates below the TPO deck membrane for additional membrane securement.

- a. **6" wide Pressure-Sensitive RUSS** is used horizontally or vertically at the base of walls, curbs, etc., in conjunction with PiranhaFastening Plates below the TPO deck membrane for additional membrane securement.
- b. **10" wide Pressure-Sensitive RUSS** is for perimeter membrane securement.

B. Insulation Adhesive:

1. **Flexible DASH Adhesive:** A two component insulating urethane adhesive used to attach insulation. Packaging formats include 50 and 15 gallon drums as well as Dual Tanks, Dual Cartridges and 5 gallon Jug formats.

2.05 ADHESIVES, CLEANERS AND SEALANTS

All products shall be furnished by Versico and specifically formulated for the intended purpose.

A. VersiWeld Bonding Adhesive: A high-strength, synthetic rubber adhesive used for bonding VersiWeld membrane to various surfaces. The adhesive is applied to both the membrane and the substrate at a coverage rate of approximately 60 square feet per gallon per finished surface (includes coverage on both surfaces).

B. CAV-GRIP 3V Low-VOC Aerosol Contact Adhesive/Primer: a low-VOC, methylene chloride-free adhesive that can be used for a variety of applications including: bonding Sure-Weld membrane to various surfaces, enhancing the bond between Versico's VapAir Seal 725TR and various substrates, priming unexposed asphalt prior to applying DASH Adhesive and for adhering VersiWeld/VersiFlex FleeceBACK and VersiWeld TPO membrane to vertical walls. Coverage rate is approximately 2,000 sq. ft. per cylinder as a primer, in a single-sided application and 1,000 sq. ft. per cylinder as an adhesive, in a double-sided application.

C. Cut-Edge Sealant: A white or clear colored sealant used to seal cut edges of reinforced VersiWeld membrane. A coverage rate of approximately 225 - 275 linear feet per squeeze bottle can be achieved when a 1/8" diameter bead is applied.

D. Water Cut-Off Mastic: Used as a mastic to prevent moisture migration at drains, compression terminations and beneath conventional metal edging (at a coverage rate of approximately 10' per tube or 100' per gallon).

E. Universal Single-Ply Sealant: A 100% solids, solvent free, voc free, one part polyether sealant that provides a weather tight seal to a variety of building materials. It is white in color and is used for general caulking such as above termination bars and metal counter flashings and at scuppers.

F. Thermoplastic One-Part Pourable Sealer: A one-part, moisture curing, elastomeric polyether sealant used to fill TPO Molded Pourable Sealant Pockets. Packaged in 4, 2-liter foil pouches inside a reusable plastic bucket. 1 pouch will fill 2 TPO Molded Pourable Sealant Pockets.

G. Weathered Membrane Cleaner: Used to prepare membrane for heat welding that has been exposed to the elements or to remove general construction dirt at an approximate coverage rate of 400 square feet per gallon (one surface).

H. TPO Primer: A solvent-based primer used to prepare the surface of VersiWeld Membrane prior to application of Pressure-Sensitive Coverstrip and TPO Pressure-Sensitive RUSS.

- I. **Cav-Grip Primer:** a low VOC contact adhesive used to prime surfaces prior to the application of 725TR.
- J. **CAV-GRIP 3V Low-VOC Aerosol Contact Adhesive/Primer:** a low-VOC, methylene chloride-free adhesive that can be used for a variety of applications including: bonding VersiWeld membrane to various surfaces, enhancing the bond between Versico's VapAir Seal 725TR and various substrates, priming unexposed asphalt prior to applying DASH Adhesive and for adhering VersiGard FleeceBACK and VersiGard EPDM membrane to vertical walls. Coverage rate is approximately 2,000 sq. ft. per cylinder as a primer, in a single-sided application and 1,000 sq. ft. per cylinder as an adhesive, in a double-sided application.

2.06 METAL EDGING AND MEMBRANE TERMINATIONS

- A. **General:** All metal edging shall be tested and meet ANSI/SPRI ES-1 standards and comply with International Building Code.
- E. **Drip Edge:** a metal fascia/edge system with a 22 or 24 gauge continuous anchor cleat and .032 inch thick aluminum or 24 gauge steel fascia. Metal fascia color shall be as designated by the Owner's Representative.
- F. **Termination Bar:** a 1" wide and .098" thick extruded aluminum bar pre-punched 6" on center; incorporates a sealant ledge to support Lap Sealant and provide increased stability for membrane terminations.

2.07 WALKWAYS

Protective surfacing for roof traffic shall be VersiWeld TPO Walkway Rolls installed per manufacturer's requirements or concrete pavers loose laid over an approved slip sheet (pavers not recommended for slopes greater than 2" in 12").

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Comply with the manufacturer's published instructions for the installation of the membrane roofing system including proper substrate preparation, job site considerations and weather restrictions.
- B. Position sheets to accommodate contours of the roof deck and shingle splices to avoid bucking water.

3.03 INSULATION PLACEMENT AND ATTACHMENT

- A. Install insulation or membrane underlayment over the substrate with boards butted tightly together with no joints or gaps greater than 1/4 inch. Stagger joints horizontally and vertically if multiple layers are provided.
- B. Secure insulation to the substrate with the required mechanical fasteners or insulation adhesive Flexible Dash Adhesive in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

3.04 MEMBRANE PLACEMENT AND ATTACHMENT

- A. Position VersiWeld membrane over the acceptable substrate. Fold membrane sheet back onto itself so half

the underside of the membrane is exposed.

- B. Apply Bonding Adhesive in accordance with the manufacturer's published instructions, to the exposed underside of the membrane and the corresponding substrate area. Do not apply Bonding Adhesive along the splice edge of the membrane to be hot air welded over the adjoining sheet. Allow the adhesive to dry until it is tacky but will not string or stick to a dry finger touch.
 - 1. Roll the coated membrane into the coated substrate while avoiding wrinkles. Brush down the bonded section of the membrane sheet immediately after rolling the membrane into the adhesive with a soft bristle push broom to achieve maximum contact.
 - 2. Fold back the unbonded half of the sheet and repeat the bonding procedures.
- C. Position adjoining sheets to allow a minimum overlap of 2 inches to provide a minimum 1-1/2" hot air weld.
- D. Continue to install adjoining membrane sheets in the same manner, overlapping edges a minimum of 2 inches and complete the bonding procedures as stated previously.

3.05 MEMBRANE HOT AIR WELDING PROCEDURES

- A. Hot air weld the VersiWeld membrane using an Automatic Hot Air Welding Machine or Hot Air Hand Welder in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. At all splice intersections, roll the seam with a silicone roller immediately after welder crossed the membrane step-off to ensure a continuous hot air welded seam.

Note: When using 60-mil thick or thicker membrane, all splice intersections shall be overlaid with VersiWeld T-joint covers or non-reinforced flashing.
- B. Probe all seams once the hot air welds have thoroughly cooled (approximately 30 minutes).
- C. Repair all seam deficiencies the same day they are discovered.
- E. Apply Cut Edge Sealant on all cut edges of reinforced membrane (where the scrim reinforcement is exposed) after seam probing is complete. Cut Edge Sealant is not required on vertical splices.

3.06 FLASHING

- A. Flashing of parapets, curbs, expansion joints and other parts of the roof must be performed using VersiWeld reinforced membrane. VersiWeld non-reinforced membrane can be used for flashing pipe penetrations, Sealant Pockets, and scuppers, as well as inside and outside corners, when the use of prefabricated accessories is not feasible.
- B. Follow manufacturer's typical flashing procedures for all wall, curb, and penetration flashing including metal edging/coping and roof drain applications.

3.07 WALKWAYS

- A. Install walkways at all traffic concentration points (such as roof hatches, access doors, rooftop ladders, etc.) and all locations as identified on the specifier's drawing.

3.08 DAILY SEAL

- A. On phased roofing, when the completion of flashings and terminations is not achieved by the end of the work day, a daily seal must be performed to temporarily close the membrane to prevent water infiltration.
- B. Complete an acceptable membrane seal in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements.

3.09 CLEAN UP

- A. Perform daily clean up to collect all wrappings, empty containers, paper, and other debris from the project site. Upon completion, all debris must be disposed of in a legally acceptable manner.
- B. Prior to the manufacturer's inspection for warranty, the applicator must perform a pre-inspection to review all work and to verify all flashing has been completed as well as the application of all caulking.

END OF SPECIFICATION

Old Community Center Excelsior Springs, MO Roofing Project

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. The Old Community Center is located at 112 S Thompson in Excelsior Springs, MO. Larry Murry, Project Manager/Coordinator, is the Owner's Representative and may be contacted regarding any questions or for a pre-bid job site inspection, phone 816-630-9593.
- B. The project consists of installing Versico's VersiWeld (TPO) Adhered Roofing System as outlined below:

Apply the VersiWeld Adhered Roofing System in conjunction with Versico ISO mechanically fastened to deck and Versico 1/2" HD ISO installed in Flexable Dash adhesive after tear off of the existing roof to expose the wood deck for verification of suitable substrate as specified in this specification.

1.02 EXTENT OF WORK

- A. Provide all labor, material, tools, equipment, and supervision necessary to complete the installation of the VersiWeld reinforced TPO (Thermoplastic Polyolefin) reinforced membrane Adhered Roofing System including flashings and insulation as specified herein and as indicated on the drawings in accordance with the manufacturer's most current specifications and details.
- B. The roofing contractor shall be fully knowledgeable of all requirements of the contract documents and shall make themselves aware of all job site conditions that will affect their work.
- C. The roofing contractor shall confirm all given information and advise the building owner, prior to bid, of any conflicts that will affect their cost proposal.

- D. Any contractor who intends to submit a bid using a roofing system other than the approved manufacturer must submit for pre-qualification in writing fourteen (14) days prior to the bid date. Any contractor who fails to submit all information as requested will be subject to rejection. Bids stating "as per plans and specs" will be unacceptable.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Prior to starting work, the roofing contractor must submit the following:
 - 1. Shop drawings showing layout, details of construction and identification of materials.
 - 2. A sample of the manufacturer's Membrane System Warranty.
 - 3. Submit a letter of certification from the manufacturer which certifies the roofing contractor is authorized to install the manufacturer's roofing system and lists foremen who have received training from the manufacturer along with the dates training was received.
 - 4. Certification from the membrane manufacturer indicating the membrane thickness over the reinforcing scrim (top ply membrane thickness) is nominal 15 mil or thicker.
 - 5. Certification of the manufacturer's warranty reserve.
- B. Upon completion of the installed work, submit copies of the manufacturer's final inspection to the specifier prior to the issuance of the manufacturer's warranty.

1.04 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials to the job site in the manufacturer's original, unopened containers or wrappings with the manufacturer's name, brand name and installation instructions intact and legible. Deliver in sufficient quantity to permit work to continue without interruption.
- B. Comply with the manufacturer's written instructions for proper material storage.
 - 1. Store VersiWeld membrane in the original undisturbed plastic wrap in a cool, shaded area. VersiWeld membrane that has been exposed to the elements for approximately 7 days must be prepared with Weathered Membrane Cleaner prior to hot air welding.
 - 2. Store curable materials (adhesives and sealants) between 60°F and 80°F in dry areas protected from water and direct sunlight. If exposed to lower temperature, restore to 60°F minimum temperature before using.
 - 3. Store materials containing solvents in dry, well ventilated spaces with proper fire and safety precautions. Keep lids on tight. Use before expiration of their shelf life.
- C. Insulation must be on pallets, off the ground and tightly covered with waterproof materials.
- D. Any materials which are found to be damaged shall be removed and replaced at the applicator's expense.

1.05 WORK SEQUENCE

- A. Schedule and execute work to prevent leaks and excessive traffic on completed roof sections. Care should be exercised to provide protection for the interior of the building and to ensure water does not flow beneath any completed sections of the membrane system.
- B. Do not disrupt activities in occupied spaces.

1.06 USE OF THE PREMISES

- A. Before beginning work, the roofing contractor must secure approval from the building owner's

representative for the following:

1. Areas permitted for personnel parking.
 2. Access to the site.
 3. Areas permitted for storage of materials and debris.
 4. Areas permitted for the location of cranes, hoists and chutes for loading and unloading materials to and from the roof.
- B. Interior stairs or elevators may not be used for removing debris or delivering materials, except as authorized by the building superintendent.

1.07 EXISTING CONDITIONS

If discrepancies are discovered between the existing conditions and those noted on the drawings, immediately notify the owner's representative by phone and solicit the manufacturer's approval prior to commencing with the work. Necessary steps shall be taken to make the building watertight until the discrepancies are resolved.

1.08 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

- A. A mandatory pre-bid meeting will be held at the job site at 112 S Thompson, Excelsior Springs, MO on July 17th 2018 at 10:00 am. Contact the owner's representative, Larry Murry, at 816-630-9593 if there are any questions.
- B. Prior to bid submittal, the roofing contractor should schedule a job site inspection to observe actual conditions and verify all dimensions on the roof. The job site inspection may occur on the day of the pre-bid meeting or prior to such a meeting. Should access to the roof be necessary before or after the pre-bid meeting, the contractor must contact the owner's representative, Larry Murry, at 816-630-9593 to coordinate an appropriate time.
- C. Bids must be forwarded to the following address no later than 2:00 pm July 31st 2018:

Hall of Waters
City Manager
201 E Broadway
Excelsior Springs, MO 64024
Attn: Larry Murry

- D. Any conditions which are not shown on the shop drawings should be indicated on a copy of the shop drawing and included with bid submittal if necessary to clarify any conditions not shown.

1.09 TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

- A. Temporary Utilities:
1. Water, power for construction purposes and lighting are available at the site and will be made available to the roofing contractor.
 2. Provide all hoses, valves and connections for water from a source designated by the owner when made available.
 3. When available, electrical power should be extended as required from the source. Provide all trailers, connections and fused disconnects.
- B. Temporary, Sanitary Facilities

Sanitary facilities will not be available at the job site. The roofing contractor shall be responsible for the provision and maintenance of portable toilets or their equal.

C. Building Site:

1. The roofing contractor shall use reasonable care and responsibility to protect the building and site against damages. The contractor shall be responsible for the correction of any damage incurred as a result of the performance of the contract.
2. The roofing contractor shall remove all debris from the job site in a timely and legally acceptable manner so as to not detract from the aesthetics or the functions of the building.

D. Security:

Obey the owner's requirements for personnel identification, inspection and other security measures.

1.10 JOB SITE PROTECTION

- A. The roofing contractor shall adequately protect building, paved areas, service drives, lawn, shrubs, trees, etc. from damage while performing the required work. Provide canvas, boards and sheet metal (properly secured) as necessary for protection and remove protection material at completion. The contractor shall repair or be responsible for costs to repair all property damaged during the roofing application.
- B. During the roofing contractor's performance of the work, the building owner will continue to occupy the existing building. The contractor shall take precautions to prevent the spread of dust and debris, particularly where such material may sift into the building. The roofing contractor shall provide labor and materials to construct, maintain and remove necessary, temporary enclosures to prevent dust or debris in the construction area(s) from entering the remainder of the building.
- C. Do not overload any portion of the building, by either use of or placement of equipment, storage of debris, or storage of materials.
- D. Protect against fire and flame spread. Maintain proper and adequate fire extinguishers.
- E. Take precautions to prevent drains from clogging during the roofing application. Remove debris at the completion of each day's work and clean drains, if required. At completion, test drains to ensure the system is free running and drains are watertight. Remove strainers and plug drains in areas where work is in progress. Install flags or other telltales on plugs. Remove plugs each night and screen drain.
- F. Store moisture susceptible materials above ground and protect with waterproof coverings.
- G. Remove all traces of piled bulk material and return the job site to its original condition upon completion of the work.

1.11 SAFETY

The roofing contractor shall be responsible for all means and methods as they relate to safety and shall comply with all applicable local, state and federal requirements that are safety related. **Safety shall be the responsibility of the roofing contractor.** All related personnel shall be instructed daily to be mindful of the full time requirement to maintain a safe environment for the facility's occupants including staff, visitors, customers and the occurrence of the general public on or near the site.

1.12 WORKMANSHIP

- A. Applicators installing new roof, flashing and related work shall be factory trained and approved by the manufacturer they are representing.
- B. All work shall be of highest quality and in strict accordance with the manufacturer's published specifications and to the building owner's satisfaction.

- C. There shall be a supervisor on the job site at all times while work is in progress.

1.13 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The membrane must be manufactured by the material supplier. Manufacturer's supplying membrane made by others are not acceptable.
- B. Unless otherwise noted in this specification, the roofing contractor must strictly comply with the manufacturer's current specifications and details.
- C. The roofing system must be installed by an applicator authorized and trained by the manufacturer in compliance with shop drawings as approved by the manufacturer. The roofing applicator shall be thoroughly experienced and upon request be able to provide evidence of having at least five (5) years successful experience installing single-ply TPO roofing systems and having installed at least one (1) roofing application or several similar systems of equal or greater size within one year.
- D. Provide adequate number of experienced workmen regularly engaged in this type of work who are skilled in the application techniques of the materials specified. Provide at least one thoroughly trained and experienced superintendent on the job at all times roofing work is in progress.
- E. There shall be no deviations made from this specification or the approved shop drawings without the prior written approval of the specifier. Any deviation from the manufacturer's installation procedures must be supported by a written certification on the manufacturer's letterhead and presented for the specifier's consideration.
- F. Upon completion of the installation, the applicator shall arrange for an inspection to be made by a non-sales technical representative of the membrane manufacturer in order to determine whether or not corrective work will be required before the warranty will be issued. Notify the building owner seventy-two (72) hours prior to the manufacturer's final inspection.

1.14 JOB CONDITIONS, CAUTIONS AND WARNINGS

Refer to Versico's VersiWeld Roofing System specification for General Job Site Considerations.

- A. Safety Data Sheets (SDS) must be on location at all times during the transportation, storage and application of materials.
- B. When positioning membrane sheets, exercise care to locate all field splices away from low spots and out of drain sumps. All field splices should be shingled to prevent bucking of water.
- C. When loading materials onto the roof, the Versico Authorized Roofing Contractor must comply with the requirements of the building owner to prevent overloading and possible disturbance to the building structure.
- D. Proceed with roofing work only when weather conditions are in compliance with the manufacturer's recommended limitations, and when conditions will permit the work to proceed in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements and recommendations.
- E. Proceed with work so new roofing materials are not subject to construction traffic. When necessary, new roof sections shall be protected and inspected upon completion for possible damage.
- F. Provide protection, such as 3/4 inch thick plywood, for all roof areas exposed to traffic during construction. Plywood must be smooth and free of fasteners and splinters.
- G. The surface on which the insulation or roofing membrane is to be applied shall be clean, smooth, dry, and

free of projections or contaminants that would prevent proper application of or be incompatible with the new installation, such as fins, sharp edges, foreign materials, oil and grease.

- H. New roofing shall be complete and weather tight at the end of the work day.
- I. Contaminants such as grease, fats and oils shall not be allowed to come in direct contact with the roofing membrane.

1.15 WARRANTY

- A. Provide manufacturer's 20 year Total System Warranty covering both labor and material with no dollar limitation. The maximum wind speed coverage shall be peak gusts of 72 mph measured at 10 meters above ground level. Certification is required with bid submittal indicating the manufacturer has reviewed and agreed to such wind coverage.
- B. Warranty shall also cover leaks caused by accidental punctures: 16 man-hours per year for 80-mil VersiWeld.
- C. Warranty shall also cover leaks caused by hail:
 - 1. Hail up to 2" diameter hail when 80-mil VersiWeld is installed over Versico Recovery Board, Dens Deck Prime, or Securock.
- D. Pro-rated System Warranties shall not be accepted.
- E. Evidence of the manufacturer's warranty reserve shall be included as part of the project submittals for the specifier's approval.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All components of the specified roofing system shall be products of Versico or accepted by Versico as compatible.
- B. All products (including insulation, fasteners, fastening plates, prefabricated accessories and edgings) must be **manufactured and/or supplied** by the roofing system manufacturer and covered by the warranty.

2.02 MEMBRANE

Basis for bid: Furnish Versico VersiWeld 80 mil thick gray reinforced TPO (Thermoplastic Polyolefin) membrane as needed to complete the roofing system. Membrane thickness over the reinforcing scrim (top-ply thickness) shall be nominal 15 mil thick or greater.

Approved manufacturers:

- 1. Versico
- 2. Carlisle SynTec
- 3. Or approved equal (must meet specifications to be considered)

2.03 INSULATION/UNDERLAYMENT

- A. When applicable, insulation shall be installed in multiple layers. The first and second layers of insulation shall be mechanically fastened to the substrate in accordance with the manufacturer's published specifications.
- B. Mechanically fasten base layers insulation shall be Versico Securshield Polyiso Insulation shall be as supplied by Versico. Minimum R-value required is R-25.
- C. Adhere Cover board, Versico 1/2" HD, with Flexible Dash adhesive.
 - 1. **Versico SecurShield Polyisocyanurate**— A foam core insulation board covered on both sides with a coated glass fiber mat facer meeting ASTM C 1289-06, Type II, Class 2, Grade 2 (20 psi) or Grade 3 (25 psi). The product is available in 4' x 8' standard size with a thickness from 1 to 4 inches. 4' x 4' tapered panels are also available.
 - 2. **Versico SecurShield HD Cover Board**— a rigid insulation panel composed of a high-density, closed-cell polyisocyanurate foam core laminated to moisture resistant coated-glass fiber-mat facer for use as a cover board or recover board meeting ASTM 1289-06, Type II, Class 2 (100 psi). Available 1/2" thick 4' x 8' panel weight 11 lbs with an R-value of 2.5.

2.04 FASTENING COMPONENTS

To be used for mechanical attachment of insulation and to provide additional membrane securement:

A. Fasteners, Plates and Bars

- 1. **HPVX Fasteners:** A heavy duty #15 threaded fastener with a #3 phillips drive used for membranre or insulation securement into steel, wood plank or minimum 15/32 inch thick plywood when increased pullout resistance is desired.
- 2. **Pre-Assembled ASAP Fasteners:** A pre-assembled 3" diameter Plastic Plate and # 12 threaded fastener with a #3 drive used for insulation attachment into steel or wood decks. Installed using OMG Fastening Tools.
- 3. **InsulTite Fasteners:** A threaded #12 fastener with #3 phillips drive used for insulation attachment into steel or wood decks.
- 4. **CD-10 Fasteners:** A non-threaded, hammer driven fastener used with structural concrete roof decks rated 3,000 psi or greater.
- 5. **Term Bar Nail-Ins:** A 1-1/4" long expansion anchor with a zinc plated steel drive pin used for fastening the Versico Termination Bar or Seam Fastening Plates to concrete, brick, or block walls.
- 6. **HPVX Plates:** A 2-3/8" diameter metal barbed fastening plate used with Versico HPVX or MP-14-10 Fasteners for membrane securement. This plate can be used for insulation securement.
- 7. **Insulation Fastening Plates:** a nominal 3 inch diameter plastic or metal plate used for insulation attachment.
- 8. **VersiWeld Pressure-Sensitive RUSS™** (Reinforced Universal Securement Strip): a 6" wide, nominal 45-mil thick reinforced TPO membrane with 3" wide Pressure Sensitive Tape laminated along one edge. The

6" wide Pressure-Sensitive RUSS is used horizontally at the base of walls, curbs, etc., in conjunction with 2" diameter Seam Fastening Plates below the TPO deck membrane for additional membrane securement.

- a. **6" wide Pressure-Sensitive RUSS** is used horizontally or vertically at the base of walls, curbs, etc., in conjunction with PiranhaFastening Plates below the TPO deck membrane for additional membrane securement.
- b. **10" wide Pressure-Sensitive RUSS** is for perimeter membrane securement.

B. Insulation Adhesive:

1. **Flexible DASH Adhesive:** A two component insulating urethane adhesive used to attach insulation. Packaging formats include 50 and 15 gallon drums as well as Dual Tanks, Dual Cartridges and 5 gallon Jug formats.
2. **Versico OlyBond 500 BA:** a two-component, construction-grade, low-rise, expanding polyurethane adhesive designed for bonding insulation to various substrates.

2.05 ADHESIVES, CLEANERS AND SEALANTS

All products shall be furnished by Versico and specifically formulated for the intended purpose.

A. CAV-GRIP 3V Low-VOC Aerosol Contact Adhesive/Primer: a low-VOC, methylene chloride-free adhesive that can be used for a variety of applications including: bonding Sure-Weld membrane to various surfaces, enhancing the bond between Versico's VapAir Seal 725TR and various substrates, priming unexposed asphalt prior to applying DASH Adhesive and for adhering VersiWeld/VersiFlex FleeceBACK and VersiWeld TPO membrane to vertical walls. Coverage rate is approximately 2,000 sq. ft. per cylinder as a primer, in a single-sided application and 1,000 sq. ft. per cylinder as an adhesive, in a double-sided application.

B. Cut-Edge Sealant: A white or clear colored sealant used to seal cut edges of reinforced VersiWeld membrane. A coverage rate of approximately 225 - 275 linear feet per squeeze bottle can be achieved when a 1/8" diameter bead is applied.

C. Water Cut-Off Mastic: Used as a mastic to prevent moisture migration at drains, compression terminations and beneath conventional metal edging (at a coverage rate of approximately 10' per tube or 100' per gallon).

D. Universal Single-Ply Sealant: A 100% solids, solvent free, voc free, one part polyether sealant that provides a weather tight seal to a variety of building materials. It is white in color and is used for general caulking such as above termination bars and metal counter flashings and at scuppers.

E. Thermoplastic One-Part Pourable Sealer: A one-part, moisture curing, elastomeric polyether sealant used to fill TPO Molded Pourable Sealant Pockets. Packaged in 4, 2-liter foil pouches inside a reusable plastic bucket. 1 pouch will fill 2 TPO Molded Pourable Sealant Pockets.

F. Weathered Membrane Cleaner: Used to prepare membrane for heat welding that has been exposed to the elements or to remove general construction dirt at an approximate coverage rate of 400 square feet per gallon (one surface).

G. TPO Primer: A solvent-based primer used to prepare the surface of VersiWeld Membrane prior to application of Pressure-Sensitive Coverstrip and TPO Pressure-Sensitive RUSS.

2.06 METAL EDGING AND MEMBRANE TERMINATIONS

- A. **General:** All metal edging s shall be tested and meet ANSI/SPRI ES-1 standards and comply with International Building Code.
- E. **Drip Edge:** a metal fascia/edge system with a 22 or 24 gauge continuous anchor cleat and .032 inch thick aluminum or 24 gauge steel fascia. Metal fascia color shall be as designated by the Owner's Representative.
- F. **Termination Bar:** a 1" wide and .098" thick extruded aluminum bar pre-punched 6" on center; incorporates a sealant ledge to support Lap Sealant and provide increased stability for membrane terminations.

2.07 WALKWAYS

Protective surfacing for roof traffic shall be VersiWeld TPO Walkway Rolls installed per manufacturer's requirements or concrete pavers loose laid over an approved slip sheet (pavers not recommended for slopes greater than 2" in 12").

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Comply with the manufacturer's published instructions for the installation of the membrane roofing system including proper substrate preparation, job site considerations and weather restrictions.
- B. Position sheets to accommodate contours of the roof deck and shingle splices to avoid bucking water.

3.03 INSULATION PLACEMENT AND ATTACHMENT

- A. Install insulation or membrane underlayment over the substrate with boards butted tightly together with no joints or gaps greater than 1/4 inch. Stagger joints horizontally and vertically if multiple layers are provided.
- B. Secure insulation to the substrate with the required mechanical fasteners or insulation adhesive Flexible DASH Adhesive in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

3.04 MEMBRANE PLACEMENT AND ATTACHMENT

- A. Position VersiWeld membrane over the acceptable substrate. Fold membrane sheet back onto itself so half the underside of the membrane is exposed.
- B. Apply Bonding Adhesive in accordance with the manufacturer's published instructions, to the exposed underside of the membrane and the corresponding substrate area. Do not apply Bonding Adhesive along the splice edge of the membrane to be hot air welded over the adjoining sheet. Allow the adhesive to dry until it is tacky but will not string or stick to a dry finger touch.
 - 1. Roll the coated membrane into the coated substrate while avoiding wrinkles. Brush down the bonded section of the membrane sheet immediately after rolling the membrane into the adhesive with a soft bristle push broom to achieve maximum contact.
 - 2. Fold back the unbonded half of the sheet and repeat the bonding procedures.
- C. Position adjoining sheets to allow a minimum overlap of 2 inches to provide a minimum 1-1/2" hot air weld.
- D. Continue to install adjoining membrane sheets in the same manner, overlapping edges a minimum of 2 inches and complete the bonding procedures as stated previously.

3.05 MEMBRANE HOT AIR WELDING PROCEDURES

- A. Hot air weld the VersiWeld membrane using an Automatic Hot Air Welding Machine or Hot Air Hand Welder in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. At all splice intersections, roll the seam with a silicone roller immediately after welder crossed the membrane step-off to ensure a continuous hot air welded seam.

Note: When using 60-mil thick or thicker membrane, all splice intersections shall be overlaid with VersiWeld T-joint covers or non-reinforced flashing.
- B. Probe all seams once the hot air welds have thoroughly cooled (approximately 30 minutes).
- C. Repair all seam deficiencies the same day they are discovered.
- E. Apply Cut Edge Sealant on all cut edges of reinforced membrane (where the scrim reinforcement is exposed) after seam probing is complete. Cut Edge Sealant is not required on vertical splices.

3.06 FLASHING

- A. Flashing of parapets, curbs, expansion joints and other parts of the roof must be performed using VersiWeld reinforced membrane. VersiWeld non-reinforced membrane can be used for flashing pipe penetrations, Sealant Pockets, and scuppers, as well as inside and outside corners, when the use of prefabricated accessories is not feasible.
- B. Follow manufacturer's typical flashing procedures for all wall, curb, and penetration flashing including metal edging/coping and roof drain applications.

3.07 WALKWAYS

- A. Install walkways at all traffic concentration points (such as roof hatches, access doors, rooftop ladders, etc.) and all locations as identified on the specifier's drawing.

3.08 DAILY SEAL

- A. On phased roofing, when the completion of flashings and terminations is not achieved by the end of the work day, a daily seal must be performed to temporarily close the membrane to prevent water infiltration.
- B. Complete an acceptable membrane seal in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements.

3.09 CLEAN UP

- A. Perform daily clean up to collect all wrappings, empty containers, paper, and other debris from the project site. Upon completion, all debris must be disposed of in a legally acceptable manner.
- B. Prior to the manufacturer's inspection for warranty, the applicator must perform a pre-inspection to review all work and to verify all flashing has been completed as well as the application of all caulking.

END OF SPECIFICATION

Bank Building Excelsior Springs, MO Roofing Project

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. The Bank Building is located at 218 South Street in Excelsior Springs, MO. Larry Murry, Project Manager/Coordinator, is the Owner's Representative and may be contacted regarding any questions or for a pre-bid job site inspection, phone 816-630-9593.
- B. The project consists of installing Versico's VersiWeld (TPO) Adhered Roofing System as outlined below:

Apply the VersiWeld Adhered Roofing System in conjunction with Versico ISO mechanically fastened to deck and Versico 1/2" HD ISO installed in Flexible Dash adhesive after tear off of the existing roof to expose the wood deck for verification of suitable substrate as specified in this specification.

1.02 EXTENT OF WORK

- A. Provide all labor, material, tools, equipment, and supervision necessary to complete the installation of the VersiWeld reinforced TPO (Thermoplastic Polyolefin) reinforced membrane Adhered Roofing System including flashings and insulation as specified herein and as indicated on the drawings in accordance with the manufacturer's most current specifications and details.
- B. The roofing contractor shall be fully knowledgeable of all requirements of the contract documents and shall make themselves aware of all job site conditions that will affect their work.
- C. The roofing contractor shall confirm all given information and advise the building owner, prior to bid, of any conflicts that will affect their cost proposal.

- D. Any contractor who intends to submit a bid using a roofing system other than the approved manufacturer must submit for pre-qualification in writing fourteen (14) days prior to the bid date. Any contractor who fails to submit all information as requested will be subject to rejection. Bids stating "as per plans and specs" will be unacceptable.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Prior to starting work, the roofing contractor must submit the following:
1. Shop drawings showing layout, details of construction and identification of materials.
 2. A sample of the manufacturer's Membrane System Warranty.
 3. Submit a letter of certification from the manufacturer which certifies the roofing contractor is authorized to install the manufacturer's roofing system and lists foremen who have received training from the manufacturer along with the dates training was received.
 4. Certification from the membrane manufacturer indicating the membrane thickness over the reinforcing scrim (top ply membrane thickness) is nominal 15 mil or thicker.
 5. Certification of the manufacturer's warranty reserve.
- B. Upon completion of the installed work, submit copies of the manufacturer's final inspection to the specifier prior to the issuance of the manufacturer's warranty.

1.04 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials to the job site in the manufacturer's original, unopened containers or wrappings with the manufacturer's name, brand name and installation instructions intact and legible. Deliver in sufficient quantity to permit work to continue without interruption.
- B. Comply with the manufacturer's written instructions for proper material storage.
1. Store VersiWeld membrane in the original undisturbed plastic wrap in a cool, shaded area. VersiWeld membrane that has been exposed to the elements for approximately 7 days must be prepared with Weathered Membrane Cleaner prior to hot air welding.
 2. Store curable materials (adhesives and sealants) between 60°F and 80°F in dry areas protected from water and direct sunlight. If exposed to lower temperature, restore to 60°F minimum temperature before using.
 3. Store materials containing solvents in dry, well ventilated spaces with proper fire and safety precautions. Keep lids on tight. Use before expiration of their shelf life.
- C. Insulation must be on pallets, off the ground and tightly covered with waterproof materials.
- D. Any materials which are found to be damaged shall be removed and replaced at the applicator's expense.

1.05 WORK SEQUENCE

- A. Schedule and execute work to prevent leaks and excessive traffic on completed roof sections. Care should be exercised to provide protection for the interior of the building and to ensure water does not flow beneath any completed sections of the membrane system.
- B. Do not disrupt activities in occupied spaces.

1.06 USE OF THE PREMISES

- A. Before beginning work, the roofing contractor must secure approval from the building owner's

representative for the following:

1. Areas permitted for personnel parking.
 2. Access to the site.
 3. Areas permitted for storage of materials and debris.
 4. Areas permitted for the location of cranes, hoists and chutes for loading and unloading materials to and from the roof.
- B. Interior stairs or elevators may not be used for removing debris or delivering materials, except as authorized by the building superintendent.

1.07 EXISTING CONDITIONS

If discrepancies are discovered between the existing conditions and those noted on the drawings, immediately notify the owner's representative by phone and solicit the manufacturer's approval prior to commencing with the work. Necessary steps shall be taken to make the building watertight until the discrepancies are resolved.

1.08 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

- A. A mandatory pre-bid meeting will be held at the job site at 218 South Street, Excelsior Springs, MO on July 17th 2018 at 10:00 am. Contact the owner's representative, Larry Murry, at 816-630-9593 if there are any questions.
- B. Prior to bid submittal, the roofing contractor should schedule a job site inspection to observe actual conditions and verify all dimensions on the roof. The job site inspection may occur on the day of the pre-bid meeting or prior to such a meeting. Should access to the roof be necessary before or after the pre-bid meeting, the contractor must contact the owner's representative, Larry Murry, at 816-630-9593 to coordinate an appropriate time.
- C. Bids must be forwarded to the following address no later than 2:00 pm July 31st 2018:

Hall of Waters
City Manager
201 E Broadway
Excelsior Springs, MO 64024
Attn: Larry Murry

- D. Any conditions which are not shown on the shop drawings should be indicated on a copy of the shop drawing and included with bid submittal if necessary to clarify any conditions not shown.

1.09 TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

- A. Temporary Utilities:
1. Water, power for construction purposes and lighting are available at the site and will be made available to the roofing contractor.
 2. Provide all hoses, valves and connections for water from a source designated by the owner when made available.
 3. When available, electrical power should be extended as required from the source. Provide all trailers, connections and fused disconnects.
- B. Temporary, Sanitary Facilities

Sanitary facilities will not be available at the job site. The roofing contractor shall be responsible for the provision and maintenance of portable toilets or their equal.

C. Building Site:

1. The roofing contractor shall use reasonable care and responsibility to protect the building and site against damages. The contractor shall be responsible for the correction of any damage incurred as a result of the performance of the contract.
2. The roofing contractor shall remove all debris from the job site in a timely and legally acceptable manner so as to not detract from the aesthetics or the functions of the building.

D. Security:

Obey the owner's requirements for personnel identification, inspection and other security measures.

1.10 JOB SITE PROTECTION

- A. The roofing contractor shall adequately protect building, paved areas, service drives, lawn, shrubs, trees, etc. from damage while performing the required work. Provide canvas, boards and sheet metal (properly secured) as necessary for protection and remove protection material at completion. The contractor shall repair or be responsible for costs to repair all property damaged during the roofing application.
- B. During the roofing contractor's performance of the work, the building owner will continue to occupy the existing building. The contractor shall take precautions to prevent the spread of dust and debris, particularly where such material may sift into the building. The roofing contractor shall provide labor and materials to construct, maintain and remove necessary, temporary enclosures to prevent dust or debris in the construction area(s) from entering the remainder of the building.
- C. Do not overload any portion of the building, by either use of or placement of equipment, storage of debris, or storage of materials.
- D. Protect against fire and flame spread. Maintain proper and adequate fire extinguishers.
- E. Take precautions to prevent drains from clogging during the roofing application. Remove debris at the completion of each day's work and clean drains, if required. At completion, test drains to ensure the system is free running and drains are watertight. Remove strainers and plug drains in areas where work is in progress. Install flags or other telltales on plugs. Remove plugs each night and screen drain.
- F. Store moisture susceptible materials above ground and protect with waterproof coverings.
- G. Remove all traces of piled bulk material and return the job site to its original condition upon completion of the work.

1.11 SAFETY

The roofing contractor shall be responsible for all means and methods as they relate to safety and shall comply with all applicable local, state and federal requirements that are safety related. **Safety shall be the responsibility of the roofing contractor.** All related personnel shall be instructed daily to be mindful of the full time requirement to maintain a safe environment for the facility's occupants including staff, visitors, customers and the occurrence of the general public on or near the site.

1.12 WORKMANSHIP

- A. Applicators installing new roof, flashing and related work shall be factory trained and approved by the manufacturer they are representing.
- B. All work shall be of highest quality and in strict accordance with the manufacturer's published specifications and to the building owner's satisfaction.

- C. There shall be a supervisor on the job site at all times while work is in progress.

1.13 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The membrane must be manufactured by the material supplier. Manufacturer's supplying membrane made by others are not acceptable.
- B. Unless otherwise noted in this specification, the roofing contractor must strictly comply with the manufacturer's current specifications and details.
- C. The roofing system must be installed by an applicator authorized and trained by the manufacturer in compliance with shop drawings as approved by the manufacturer. The roofing applicator shall be thoroughly experienced and upon request be able to provide evidence of having at least five (5) years successful experience installing single-ply TPO roofing systems and having installed at least one (1) roofing application or several similar systems of equal or greater size within one year.
- D. Provide adequate number of experienced workmen regularly engaged in this type of work who are skilled in the application techniques of the materials specified. Provide at least one thoroughly trained and experienced superintendent on the job at all times roofing work is in progress.
- E. There shall be no deviations made from this specification or the approved shop drawings without the prior written approval of the specifier. Any deviation from the manufacturer's installation procedures must be supported by a written certification on the manufacturer's letterhead and presented for the specifier's consideration.
- F. Upon completion of the installation, the applicator shall arrange for an inspection to be made by a non-sales technical representative of the membrane manufacturer in order to determine whether or not corrective work will be required before the warranty will be issued. Notify the building owner seventy-two (72) hours prior to the manufacturer's final inspection.

1.14 JOB CONDITIONS, CAUTIONS AND WARNINGS

Refer to Versico's VersiWeld Roofing System specification for General Job Site Considerations.

- A. Safety Data Sheets (SDS) must be on location at all times during the transportation, storage and application of materials.
- B. When positioning membrane sheets, exercise care to locate all field splices away from low spots and out of drain sumps. All field splices should be shingled to prevent bucking of water.
- C. When loading materials onto the roof, the Versico Authorized Roofing Contractor must comply with the requirements of the building owner to prevent overloading and possible disturbance to the building structure.
- D. Proceed with roofing work only when weather conditions are in compliance with the manufacturer's recommended limitations, and when conditions will permit the work to proceed in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements and recommendations.
- E. Proceed with work so new roofing materials are not subject to construction traffic. When necessary, new roof sections shall be protected and inspected upon completion for possible damage.
- F. Provide protection, such as 3/4 inch thick plywood, for all roof areas exposed to traffic during construction. Plywood must be smooth and free of fasteners and splinters.
- G. The surface on which the insulation or roofing membrane is to be applied shall be clean, smooth, dry, and

free of projections or contaminants that would prevent proper application of or be incompatible with the new installation, such as fins, sharp edges, foreign materials, oil and grease.

- H. New roofing shall be complete and weather tight at the end of the work day.
- I. Contaminants such as grease, fats and oils shall not be allowed to come in direct contact with the roofing membrane.

1.15 WARRANTY

- A. Provide manufacturer's 20 year Total System Warranty covering both labor and material with no dollar limitation. The maximum wind speed coverage shall be peak gusts of 72 mph measured at 10 meters above ground level. Certification is required with bid submittal indicating the manufacturer has reviewed and agreed to such wind coverage.
- B. Warranty shall also cover leaks caused by accidental punctures: 16 man-hours per year for 80-mil VersiWeld.
- C. Warranty shall also cover leaks caused by hail:
 - 1. Hail up to 2" diameter hail when 80-mil VersiWeld is installed over Versico Recovery Board, Dens Deck Prime, or Securock.
- D. Pro-rated System Warranties shall not be accepted.
- E. Evidence of the manufacturer's warranty reserve shall be included as part of the project submittals for the specifier's approval.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All components of the specified roofing system shall be products of Versico or accepted by Versico as compatible.
- B. All products (including insulation, fasteners, fastening plates, prefabricated accessories and edgings) must be **manufactured and/or supplied** by the roofing system manufacturer and covered by the warranty.

2.02 MEMBRANE

Basis for bid: Furnish Versico VersiWeld 80 mil thick gray reinforced TPO (Thermoplastic Polyolefin) membrane as needed to complete the roofing system. Membrane thickness over the reinforcing scrim (top-ply thickness) shall be nominal 15 mil thick or greater.

Approved manufacturers:

- 1. Versico
- 2. Carlisle SynTec
- 3. Or approved equal(must meet specifications to be considered)

2.03 INSULATION/UNDERLAYMENT

- A. When applicable, insulation shall be installed in multiple layers. The first and second layers of insulation shall be mechanically fastened to the substrate in accordance with the manufacturer's published specifications.
- B. Mechanically fasten base layers insulation shall be Versico Securshield Polyiso Insulation shall be as supplied by Versico. Minimum R-value required is R-25.
- C. Adhere Cover board, Versico 1/2" HD, with Flexible Dash adhesive.
 - 1. **Versico SecurShield Polyisocyanurate**— A foam core insulation board covered on both sides with a coated glass fiber mat facer meeting ASTM C 1289-06, Type II, Class 2, Grade 2 (20 psi) or Grade 3 (25 psi). The product is available in 4' x 8' standard size with a thickness from 1 to 4 inches. 4' x 4' tapered panels are also available.
 - 2. **Versico SecurShield HD Cover Board**— a rigid insulation panel composed of a high-density, closed-cell polyisocyanurate foam core laminated to moisture resistant coated-glass fiber-mat facer for use as a cover board or recover board meeting ASTM 1289-06, Type II, Class 2 (100 psi). Available 1/2" thick 4' x 8' panel weight 11 lbs with an R-value of 2.5.

2.04 FASTENING COMPONENTS

To be used for mechanical attachment of insulation and to provide additional membrane securement:

A. Fasteners, Plates and Bars

- 1. **HPVX Fasteners:** A heavy duty #15 threaded fastener with a #3 phillips drive used for membranre or insulation securement into steel, wood plank or minimum 15/32 inch thick plywood when increased pullout resistance is desired.
- 2. **Pre-Assembled ASAP Fasteners:** A pre-assembled 3" diameter Plastic Plate and # 12 threaded fastener with a #3 drive used for insulation attachment into steel or wood decks. Installed using OMG Fastening Tools.
- 3. **InsulTite Fasteners:** A threaded #12 fastener with #3 phillips drive used for insulation attachment into steel or wood decks.
- 4. **CD-10 Fasteners:** A non-threaded, hammer driven fastener used with structural concrete roof decks rated 3,000 psi or greater.
- 5. **Term Bar Nail-Ins:** A 1-1/4" long expansion anchor with a zinc plated steel drive pin used for fastening the Versico Termination Bar or Seam Fastening Plates to concrete, brick, or block walls.
- 6. **HPVX Plates:** A 2-3/8" diameter metal barbed fastening plate used with Versico HPVX or MP-14-10 Fasteners for membrane securement. This plate can be used for insulation securement.
- 7. **Insulation Fastening Plates:** a nominal 3 inch diameter plastic or metal plate used for insulation attachment.
- 8. **VersiWeld Pressure-Sensitive RUSS™** (Reinforced Universal Securement Strip): a 6" wide, nominal 45-mil thick reinforced TPO membrane with 3" wide Pressure Sensetive Tape laminated along one edge. The

6" wide Pressure-Sensitive RUSS is used horizontally at the base of walls, curbs, etc., in conjunction with 2" diameter Seam Fastening Plates below the TPO deck membrane for additional membrane securement.

- a. **6" wide Pressure-Sensitive RUSS** is used horizontally or vertically at the base of walls, curbs, etc., in conjunction with PiranhaFastening Plates below the TPO deck membrane for additional membrane securement.
- b. **10" wide Pressure-Sensitive RUSS** is for perimeter membrane securement.

B. Insulation Adhesive:

1. **Flexible DASH Adhesive:** A two component insulating urethane adhesive used to attach insulation. Packaging formats include 50 and 15 gallon drums as well as Dual Tanks, Dual Cartridges and 5 gallon Jug formats.
2. **Versico OlyBond 500 BA:** a two-component, construction-grade, low-rise, expanding polyurethane adhesive designed for bonding insulation to various substrates.

2.05 ADHESIVES, CLEANERS AND SEALANTS

All products shall be furnished by Versico and specifically formulated for the intended purpose.

A. CAV-GRIP 3V Low-VOC Aerosol Contact Adhesive/Primer: a low-VOC, methylene chloride-free adhesive that can be used for a variety of applications including: bonding Sure-Weld membrane to various surfaces, enhancing the bond between Versico's VapAir Seal 725TR and various substrates, priming unexposed asphalt prior to applying DASH Adhesive and for adhering VersiWeld/VersiFlex FleeceBACK and VersiWeld TPO membrane to vertical walls. Coverage rate is approximately 2,000 sq. ft. per cylinder as a primer, in a single-sided application and 1,000 sq. ft. per cylinder as an adhesive, in a double-sided application.

B. Cut-Edge Sealant: A white or clear colored sealant used to seal cut edges of reinforced VersiWeld membrane. A coverage rate of approximately 225 - 275 linear feet per squeeze bottle can be achieved when a 1/8" diameter bead is applied.

C. Water Cut-Off Mastic: Used as a mastic to prevent moisture migration at drains, compression terminations and beneath conventional metal edging (at a coverage rate of approximately 10' per tube or 100' per gallon).

D. Universal Single-Ply Sealant: A 100% solids, solvent free, voc free, one part polyether sealant that provides a weather tight seal to a variety of building materials. It is white in color and is used for general caulking such as above termination bars and metal counter flashings and at scuppers.

E. Thermoplastic One-Part Pourable Sealer: A one-part, moisture curing, elastomeric polyether sealant used to fill TPO Molded Pourable Sealant Pockets. Packaged in 4, 2-liter foil pouches inside a reusable plastic bucket. 1 pouch will fill 2 TPO Molded Pourable Sealant Pockets.

F. Weathered Membrane Cleaner: Used to prepare membrane for heat welding that has been exposed to the elements or to remove general construction dirt at an approximate coverage rate of 400 square feet per gallon (one surface).

G. TPO Primer: A solvent-based primer used to prepare the surface of VersiWeld Membrane prior to application of Pressure-Sensitive Coverstrip and TPO Pressure-Sensitive RUSS.

2.06 METAL EDGING AND MEMBRANE TERMINATIONS

- A. **General:** All metal edging s shall be tested and meet ANSI/SPRI ES-1 standards and comply with International Building Code.
- E. **Drip Edge:** a metal fascia/edge system with a 22 or 24 gauge continuous anchor cleat and .032 inch thick aluminum or 24 gauge steel fascia. Metal fascia color shall be as designated by the Owner's Representative.
- F. **Termination Bar:** a 1" wide and .098" thick extruded aluminum bar pre-punched 6" on center; incorporates a sealant ledge to support Lap Sealant and provide increased stability for membrane terminations.

2.07 WALKWAYS

Protective surfacing for roof traffic shall be VersiWeld TPO Walkway Rolls installed per manufacturer's requirements or concrete pavers loose laid over an approved slip sheet (pavers not recommended for slopes greater than 2" in 12").

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Comply with the manufacturer's published instructions for the installation of the membrane roofing system including proper substrate preparation, job site considerations and weather restrictions.
- B. Position sheets to accommodate contours of the roof deck and shingle splices to avoid bucking water.

3.03 INSULATION PLACEMENT AND ATTACHMENT

- A. Install insulation or membrane underlayment over the substrate with boards butted tightly together with no joints or gaps greater than 1/4 inch. Stagger joints horizontally and vertically if multiple layers are provided.
- B. Secure insulation to the substrate with the required mechanical fasteners or insulation adhesive Flexible DASH Adhesive in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

3.04 MEMBRANE PLACEMENT AND ATTACHMENT

- A. Position VersiWeld membrane over the acceptable substrate. Fold membrane sheet back onto itself so half the underside of the membrane is exposed.
- B. Apply Bonding Adhesive in accordance with the manufacturer's published instructions, to the exposed underside of the membrane and the corresponding substrate area. Do not apply Bonding Adhesive along the splice edge of the membrane to be hot air welded over the adjoining sheet. Allow the adhesive to dry until it is tacky but will not string or stick to a dry finger touch.
 - 1. Roll the coated membrane into the coated substrate while avoiding wrinkles. Brush down the bonded section of the membrane sheet immediately after rolling the membrane into the adhesive with a soft bristle push broom to achieve maximum contact.
 - 2. Fold back the unbonded half of the sheet and repeat the bonding procedures.
- C. Position adjoining sheets to allow a minimum overlap of 2 inches to provide a minimum 1-1/2" hot air weld.
- D. Continue to install adjoining membrane sheets in the same manner, overlapping edges a minimum of 2 inches and complete the bonding procedures as stated previously.

3.05 MEMBRANE HOT AIR WELDING PROCEDURES

- A. Hot air weld the VersiWeld membrane using an Automatic Hot Air Welding Machine or Hot Air Hand Welder in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. At all splice intersections, roll the seam with a silicone roller immediately after welder crossed the membrane step-off to ensure a continuous hot air welded seam.

Note: When using 60-mil thick or thicker membrane, all splice intersections shall be overlaid with VersiWeld T-joint covers or non-reinforced flashing.
- B. Probe all seams once the hot air welds have thoroughly cooled (approximately 30 minutes).
- C. Repair all seam deficiencies the same day they are discovered.
- E. Apply Cut Edge Sealant on all cut edges of reinforced membrane (where the scrim reinforcement is exposed) after seam probing is complete. Cut Edge Sealant is not required on vertical splices.

3.06 FLASHING

- A. Flashing of parapets, curbs, expansion joints and other parts of the roof must be performed using VersiWeld reinforced membrane. VersiWeld non-reinforced membrane can be used for flashing pipe penetrations, Sealant Pockets, and scuppers, as well as inside and outside corners, when the use of prefabricated accessories is not feasible.
- B. Follow manufacturer's typical flashing procedures for all wall, curb, and penetration flashing including metal edging/coping and roof drain applications.

3.07 WALKWAYS

- A. Install walkways at all traffic concentration points (such as roof hatches, access doors, rooftop ladders, etc.) and all locations as identified on the specifier's drawing.

3.08 DAILY SEAL

- A. On phased roofing, when the completion of flashings and terminations is not achieved by the end of the work day, a daily seal must be performed to temporarily close the membrane to prevent water infiltration.
- B. Complete an acceptable membrane seal in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements.

3.09 CLEAN UP

- A. Perform daily clean up to collect all wrappings, empty containers, paper, and other debris from the project site. Upon completion, all debris must be disposed of in a legally acceptable manner.
- B. Prior to the manufacturer's inspection for warranty, the applicator must perform a pre-inspection to review all work and to verify all flashing has been completed as well as the application of all caulking.

END OF SPECIFICATION

Addendum #1

In addition to all work specified in Base Bid Specifications:

Clarification: Work will be completed in 60 days from Notice to Proceed. \$500 liquidated damages to be enforced after that.

At East Roof of City Hall add small roof along west wall to comply with Manufacturer's Warranty Requirements.

At West Roof of City Hall add small roof along west wall to comply with Manufacturer's Warranty Requirements.

At Community Center remove existing Bell Tile and Metal coping cap. Dispose of off site the metal caps and save for owner the Bell Tile Copping. Install new wood nailers and 24 gauge Kynar coated Sheet Metal Copping cap in accordance with latest SMACNA design and details.

At Community Center: After removal and replacement of deteriorated or missing wood decking, furnish and install a tapered Insulation system consisting of ½" Secureock mechanically attached to deck. Furnish and install tapered EPS insulation with ½" start, 1/8" per 1' slope 1.5# density, starting at gutter and running back to the east wall. Set in Low rise adhesive. Furnish and install coverboard of ½" Hi Density 100 PSI polyisocyanurate set in low rise adhesive to EPS tapered insulation . Fully adhere new membrane to cover board.

New 2X6 wood nailer to be installed at gutter edge to act as curb for tapered system. Seal to gutter with manufacturer's standard detail required for warranty.

Add new 2.5X3' roof hatch and access ladder at existing location in accordance with latest OSHA recommendations.

At Bank Building remove existing Bell Tile and Metal coping cap. Dispose of off site the metal caps and save for owner the Bell Tile Copping. Install new wood nailers and 24 gauge Kynar coated Sheet Metal Copping cap in accordance with latest SMACNA design and details.

TABULATION SHEET

DATE: 7-31-18

TABULATED BY: Molly McGovern

SHEET 1 OF 2

[illegible]



Finance

Council Meeting 9/17/2018

To: Mayor and City Council
From: Steve Marriott, Director of Administrative Services
Date: 9/11/2018
RE: Consideration of Community Center Pool Repairs - Ordinance No. 18-09-14

Attached for your consideration is an ordinance approving pool repairs at the Community Center. As KC Gunite installed the pool and was already doing warranty repairs we choose to have them do the acid washing as well.

I respectfully request approval of the attached ordinance.

Steve Marriott, Director of Administrative Services

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type	Upload Date
Ordinance	Ordinance	9/11/2018
Invoice	Backup Material	9/11/2018

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**ORDINANCE APPROVING AN EXPENDITURE IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED
\$15,243.00 FROM THE COMMUNITY CENTER CONSTRUCTION FUND FOR POOL
REPAIR**

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri (the “City”) has determined that the expenditure of funds from the Community Center Construction Fund for repair of the Community Center pool is necessary for the benefit of the public; and

WHEREAS, the City has solicited and received competitive bids, and KC Gunitite Inc. (“Contractor”) was selected as the best bid for provision of the Services; and

WHEREAS, the City and Contractor have reached an agreement concerning the provision of and payment for such Services.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri, as follows:

Section 1. The City of Excelsior Springs shall enter into an agreement whereby Contractor shall provide the Services to the City at the rates set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto in an amount not to exceed Fifteen Thousand Two Hundred Forty-three and 00/100 Dollars (\$15,243.00) from the Community Center Construction Fund.

Section 2. The payment of funds to Contractor as provided in Exhibit A is approved, and the City Manager is authorized to take such other actions reasonably necessary to carry out the intent of this Ordinance on behalf of the City.

Section 3. The Mayor, the City Manager, the City Clerk and other appropriate City officials are hereby authorized to take any and all actions as may be deemed necessary or convenient to carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance and to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City all certificates, instruments, agreements and other documents, as may be necessary or convenient to perform all matters herein authorized.

Section 4. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and adoption as provided by law.

INTRODUCED IN WRITING, read by title two times, passed and approved on the _____ day
of _____, 2018.

ATTEST:

Bradley T. Eales, Mayor

Shannon Stroud, City Clerk

REVIEWED BY:

Molly McGovern, City Manager



Invoice

Date	Invoice #
7/17/18	ExcelSpgs

Bill To
Jesse Hall Excelsior Springs Community Center 500 Tiger Dr Excelsior SPrgs MO 64024

Terms	Due Date
Net 30	8/16/18

Description	Amount
WARRANTY WORK	0.00
Remove and replace 6" tee on the return header	0.00
Install additional bracketing for support on the return header	0.00
Remove and replace 3/4 inch 45 that is cracked on the wet-loop effluent	0.00
Repair small plaster area in the pool where rust is showing	0.00
Replace bolts on the pool modulating float valve with stainless steel hardware	0.00
ADDITIONAL WORK	0.00
Drain pool	0.00
Acid wash and TSP pool	0.00
Replace 10" flange on slide pump influent	0.00
Anchor slide pump motor to concrete pedestal	0.00
Add 3/8 inch tubing with the valve off the wet loop effluent line	0.00
Remove and replace rail goods	0.00
	15,243.00
TOTAL BILLABLE WORK PERFORMED	
Balance Due	\$15,243.00



Finance

Council Meeting 9/17/2018

To: Mayor and City Council
From: Steve Marriott, Director of Administrative Services
Date: 9/11/2018
RE: Consideration of Repealing Scheduled Water Rate Increase for 2019 - Ordinance No. 18-09-15

Attached for your consideration is an ordinance repealing a water rate increase that is scheduled to go into effect on January 1st. As we have discussed, it is our intention to analyze all utility rates and bring any resulting increases to the City Council at one time in the next fiscal year.

I respectfully request approval of the attached ordinance.

Steve Marriott, Director of Administrative Services

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type	Upload Date
Ordinance	Ordinance	9/11/2018

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE REPEALING THE SCHEDULED WATER SERVICE RATE INCREASE FOR 2019; AND AMENDING SCHEDULE OF FEES, TITLE 1, APPENDIX A, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE IN CONFORMANCE THEREWITH

WHEREAS, the maintenance of municipal water services by the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri ("City") is necessary to preserve and enhance property values and promote the public health, safety and welfare; and,

WHEREAS, the City conducted a comprehensive rate study for water services, including historical and budgeted operating results, and projected revenues necessary for operating expenses, capital improvements, debt service, and the maintenance of reasonable reserve funds for the 2015 through 2019 fiscal year, and adopted Ordinance No. 14-12-03 on December 15, 2014 establishing water service rates.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri, as follows:

Section 1. The City Council finds that the water service rate increase for 2019 is not necessary for the proposed capital improvements, maintenance, repair and estimated costs, reasonable and necessary to meet current and anticipated future regulatory requirements, and to maintain and improve the quality of services.

Section 2. Excelsior Springs Municipal Code Schedule of Fees, Title 1, Appendix A, Public Works, Water Rates is hereby amended to provide that the water service rates set forth in Appendix A for 2019 are hereby repealed and the 2018 rates will remain in effect for 2019 unless changed by further ordinance duly enacted by the City Council.

Section 3. The provisions of the Municipal Code of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri amended herein shall not be construed to revive any former ordinance, clause or provision of the Municipal Code of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri.

Section 4. The sections, paragraphs, clauses and phrases of this Ordinance are severable, and if any portion of the Ordinance is declared unlawful by the valid judgment, decree or injunction order of a court of competent jurisdiction, such ruling shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of the Ordinance, and all provisions of the Ordinance not specifically declared to be unlawful shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 5. This Ordinance overrides any conflicting provision or regulation within the Municipal Code of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri.

Section 6. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

INTRODUCED IN WRITING, read by title two times, passed and approved on the _____ day of _____, 2018.

Bradley T. Eales, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shannon Stroud, City Clerk

REVIEWED BY:

Molly McGovern, City Manager



Finance

Council Meeting 9/17/2018

To: Mayor and City Council
From: Steve Marriott, Director of Administrative Services
Date: 9/10/2018
RE: Consideration of Final 2018 Budget Amendment - Ordinance No. 18-09-16

Attached for your consideration is an ordinance adopting the final budget amendment as well as an analysis of that amendment.

I respectfully request approval of the attached ordinance.

Steve Marriott, Director of Administrative Services

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type	Upload Date
Ordinance	Ordinance	9/10/2018
Analysis	Backup Material	9/10/2018

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE EXCELSIOR SPRINGS CITY COUNCIL APPROVING BUDGET AMENDMENTS WHICH AFFECT BUDGET SURPLUSES TO COVER AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES OF FUNDS, AMENDING THE APPROPRIATE LINE ITEMS AND AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 17-09-06.

BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri, as follows:

SECTION 1. Various Funds

The amendments as shown on the attached sheets adjust year-end revenues and expenditures as follows:

		Original Budget	Budget after this Amendment	Increase (Decrease)
<u>General Fund</u>				
Revenues		7,776,273	8,004,687	228,414
Expenditures		8,007,685	7,952,197	(55,488)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(231,412)	52,490	283,902
Beginning Fund Balance		4,376,516	4,781,416	404,900
Estimated Ending Fund Balance		4,145,104	4,833,906	688,802
<u>E-911 Tax Fund</u>				
Revenues		60,750	55,070	(5,680)
Expenditures		73,400	73,400	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		(12,650)	(18,330)	(5,680)
Beginning Fund Balance		37,154	36,468	(686)
Estimated Ending Fund Balance		24,504	18,138	(6,366)
<u>Equitable Sharing (Federal Forfeitures) Fund</u>				
Revenues		-	-	-
Expenditures		84,700	26,000	(58,700)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(84,700)	(26,000)	58,700
Beginning Fund Balance		135,290	140,661	5,371
Estimated Ending Fund Balance		50,590	114,661	64,071
<u>Capital Improvements Fund</u>				
Revenues		902,500	1,069,037	166,537
Expenditures		1,706,925	3,089,988	1,383,063
Surplus/(Deficit)		(804,425)	(2,020,951)	(1,216,526)
Beginning Fund Balance		2,106,564	2,606,873	500,309
Estimated Ending Fund Balance		1,302,139	585,922	(716,217)

	Original Budget	Budget after this Amendment	Increase (Decrease)
<u>Transportation Trust Fund</u>			
Revenues	858,000	1,001,669	143,669
Expenditures	908,600	1,443,300	534,700
Surplus/(Deficit)	(50,600)	(441,631)	(391,031)
Beginning Fund Balance	784,172	2,125,156	1,340,984
Estimated Ending Fund Balance	733,572	1,683,525	949,953
<u>Elms Hotel Event Fees Fund</u>			
Revenues	49,036	49,126	90
Expenditures	40,304	50,319	10,015
Surplus/(Deficit)	8,732	(1,193)	(9,925)
Beginning Fund Balance	6,310	13,152	6,842
Estimated Ending Fund Balance	15,042	11,959	(3,083)
<u>Construction Services Fund</u>			
Revenues	591,000	569,000	(22,000)
Expenditures	562,912	558,448	(4,464)
Surplus/(Deficit)	28,088	10,552	(17,536)
Beginning Fund Balance	82,902	(54,546)	(137,448)
Estimated Ending Fund Balance	110,990	(43,994)	(154,984)
<u>Community Development Fund</u>			
Revenues	6,000	63,900	57,900
Expenditures	6,000	63,900	57,900
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	80,674	77,144	(3,530)
Estimated Ending Fund Balance	80,674	77,144	(3,530)
<u>Public Safety Sales Tax Fund</u>			
Revenues	867,500	992,030	124,530
Expenditures	660,000	952,510	292,510
Surplus/(Deficit)	207,500	39,520	(167,980)
Beginning Fund Balance	857,303	669,430	(187,873)
Estimated Ending Fund Balance	1,064,803	708,950	(355,853)
<u>Community Center Sales Tax Fund</u>			
Revenues	1,743,000	2,048,338	305,338
Expenditures	1,476,008	1,476,008	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	266,992	572,330	305,338
Beginning Fund Balance	1,010,442	1,051,728	41,286
Estimated Ending Fund Balance	1,277,434	1,624,058	346,624
<u>Community Center Operating Fund</u>			
Revenues	1,314,075	1,587,154	273,079
Expenditures	1,314,075	1,408,544	94,469
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	178,610	178,610
Beginning Fund Balance	533,918	533,918	-
Estimated Ending Fund Balance	533,918	712,528	178,610
<u>Wal-Mart TIF Revenue Fund</u>			
	[1]		
Revenues	1,368,000	439,566	(928,434)
Expenditures	2,000,000	1,912,138	(87,862)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(632,000)	(1,472,572)	(840,572)
Beginning Fund Balance	1,134,084	1,472,572	338,488
Estimated Ending Fund Balance	502,084	-	(502,084)

	Original Budget	Budget after this Amendment	Increase (Decrease)
<u>Paradise Playhouse TIF Revenue Fund</u>			
Revenues	11,000	5,000	(6,000)
Expenditures	10,320	4,281	(6,039)
Surplus/(Deficit)	680	719	39
Beginning Fund Balance	(680)	(719)	(39)
Estimated Ending Fund Balance	-	-	-
<u>Vintage TIF Revenue Fund</u>			
Revenues	231,000	231,572	572
Expenditures	231,000	255,787	24,787
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(24,215)	(24,215)
Beginning Fund Balance	-	24,215	24,215
Estimated Ending Fund Balance	-	-	-
<u>Elms Hotel TIF Revenue Fund</u>			
Revenues	38,000	128,000	90,000
Expenditures	38,000	128,000	90,000
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	9,544	-	(9,544)
Estimated Ending Fund Balance	9,544	-	(9,544)
<u>Vintage II TIF Revenue Fund</u>			
Revenues	47,000	59,181	12,181
Expenditures	47,000	59,181	12,181
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	-	17,745	17,745
Estimated Ending Fund Balance	-	17,745	17,745
<u>Golf Course TIF Fund</u>			
Revenues	-	1,511,000	1,511,000
Expenditures	-	1,500,550	1,500,550
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	10,450	10,450
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-
Estimated Ending Fund Balance	-	10,450	10,450
<u>Pollution Control Improvements Fund {1}</u>			
Revenues	18,820,917	18,823,964	3,047
Expenditures	18,820,917	18,823,964	3,047
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-
Estimated Ending Fund Balance	-	-	-
<u>Water System Improvements Fund {1}</u>			
Revenues	13,098,251	13,098,252	1
Expenditures	13,098,251	13,098,252	1
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-
Estimated Ending Fund Balance	-	-	-
<u>Community Center Project Fund {1}</u>			
Revenues	18,654,829	18,659,306	N/A
Expenditures	18,654,829	18,659,306	N/A
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-
Estimated Ending Fund Balance	-	-	-

{1} Budget for the life of the project, not the fiscal year

	Original Budget	Budget after this Amendment	Increase (Decrease)
<u>Debt Service Fund</u>			
Revenues	1,174,158	1,176,508	2,350
Expenditures	1,174,008	1,174,008	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	150	2,500	2,350
Beginning Fund Balance	501,997	448,939	(53,058)
Estimated Ending Fund Balance	502,147	451,439	(50,708)
<u>Water Fund</u>			
Revenues	3,724,700	4,019,701	295,001
Expenditures	5,775,622	5,602,222	(173,400)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2,050,922)	(1,582,521)	468,401
Add: Asset Additions	548,000	347,000	(201,000)
Add: Principal Retirement	915,000	915,000	-
Change in net assets	(587,922)	(320,521)	267,401
Beginning Net Assets	8,654,297	8,422,081	-
Estimated Ending Net Assets	8,066,375	8,101,560	35,185
<u>Pollution Fund</u>			
Revenues	4,370,052	3,941,083	(428,969)
Expenditures	5,380,689	5,103,583	(277,106)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,010,637)	(1,162,500)	(151,863)
Add: Asset Additions	718,800	445,400	(273,400)
Add: Principal Retirement	725,000	725,000	-
Change in net assets	433,163	7,900	(425,263)
Beginning Net Assets	4,322,957	3,735,148	-
Estimated Ending Net Assets	4,756,120	3,743,048	(1,013,072)
<u>Golf Fund</u>			
Revenues	1,814,425	724,309	(1,090,116)
Expenditures	1,942,412	1,589,660	(352,752)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(127,987)	(865,351)	(737,364)
Add: Asset Additions	500,000	580,881	80,881
Add: Principal Retirement	-	-	-
Change in net assets	372,013	(284,470)	(656,483)
Beginning Net Assets	486,458	592,950	-
Estimated Ending Net Assets	858,471	308,480	(549,991)
<u>Airport Fund</u>			
Revenues	14,000	16,854	2,854
Expenditures	52,700	57,856	5,156
Surplus/(Deficit)	(38,700)	(41,002)	(2,302)
Add: Asset Additions	-	-	-
Add: Principal Retirement	-	-	-
Change in net assets	(38,700)	(41,002)	(2,302)
Beginning Net Assets	75,885	515,818	-
Estimated Ending Net Assets	37,185	474,816	437,631
<u>Refuse Fund</u>			
Revenues	842,000	853,500	11,500
Expenditures	882,237	899,883	17,646
Surplus/(Deficit)	(40,237)	(46,383)	(6,146)
Add: Asset Additions	-	-	-
Add: Principal Retirement	-	-	-
Change in net assets	(40,237)	(46,383)	(6,146)
Beginning Net Assets	157,587	212,325	-
Estimated Ending Net Assets	117,350	165,942	48,592

Cemetery Fund					
Revenues		47,600	32,531	(15,069)	
Expenditures		53,950	53,260	(690)	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(6,350)	(20,729)	(14,379)	
Beginning Fund Balance		212,412	215,059	2,647	
Estimated Ending Fund Balance		206,062	194,330	(11,732)	
[1] As amended by ordinance 17-12-08.					

INTRODUCED IN WRITING, read by title, passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Excelsior Springs this _____ day of _____, 2018.

Bradley T. Eales, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shannon Stroud, City Clerk

REVIEWED BY:

Molly McGovern, City Manager

City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri
Fiscal Year 2018 budget amendment

General Fund:

Year-end estimated revenues total \$8,004,687, and year-end estimated expenditures total \$7,952,197, leaving an operating surplus of \$52,490. The original 2018 General Fund budget included a \$231,412 deficit.

Overall revenues are expected to increase by \$228,414 (2.9 percent) from the original budget. Some of the drivers of this increase include:

- Tax revenues are expected to exceed the original budget by \$220,852 (5.0 percent).
- License and permit revenues are expected to exceed the original budget by \$45,318 (22.5 percent).
- Intergovernmental revenues are expected to fall short of the original budget by \$26,016 (4.2 percent).
- Charge for Services revenues are expected to fall short of the original budget by \$1,694 (0.2 percent).
- Fines and Forfeiture revenues are expected to fall short of the original budget by \$13,200 (4.5 percent).
- Other revenues are expected to fall short of the original budget by \$1,500 (0.5 percent).
- Other Financing Sources are expected to exceed the original budget by \$4,212 (0.4 percent).

Overall expenditures are expected to decrease by \$53,488 (0.7 percent) from the original budget. Some of the drivers of this decrease include:

- Fund Administration expenditures are expected to fall short of the original budget by \$31,075 (74.7 percent).
- Economic Development expenditures are expected to exceed the original budget by \$3,820 (2.6 percent).
- Municipal court expenditures are expected to exceed the original budget by \$1,218 (1.0 percent).
- City Manager and City Council expenditures are expected to exceed the original budget by \$10,921 (2.9 percent).
- Finance Department expenditures are expected to exceed the original budget by \$11,069 (2.4 percent).
- Building Operations expenditures are expected to exceed the original budget by \$22,057 (19.4 percent).
- Community Development expenditures are expected to exceed the original budget by \$42,343 (12.4 percent).
- Human resources expenditures are expected to exceed the original budget by \$3,777 (4.6 percent).
- Police Department expenditures are expected to exceed the original budget by \$107,201 (3.8 percent).

- Fire and EMS expenditures are expected to fall short of the original budget by \$113,140 (4.4 percent). This decrease was caused by an ambulance purchase that was approved and budgeted in fiscal year 2018, but will not be delivered until fiscal year 2019, offset by increased employee benefit expenditures.
- Street Department expenditures are expected to fall short of the original budget by \$69,756 (10.7 percent) due to a one-time adjustment to street light expenditures.
- Public Transportation expenditures are expected to fall short of the original budget by \$41,923 (18.3 percent).

Other Funds:

Overall, year-end projections for other funds are fairly consistent with the original budget. Some of the differences are detailed below.

Capital Improvements Fund:

Revenues are expected to exceed the original budget by \$166,537 (18.45 percent) and expenditures are expected to exceed the original budget by \$1,383,063 (81.0 percent).

Transportation Trust Fund:

Revenues are expected to exceed the original budget by \$143,669 (16.7 percent) and expenditures are expected to exceed the original budget by \$534,700 (58.9 percent).

Public Safety Sales Tax Fund:

Year-end revenues are anticipated to exceed the original budget by \$124,530 (14.4 percent) and year-end expenditures are expected to exceed the original budget by \$292,510 (44.3 percent).

Community Center Sales Tax Fund:

Revenues are expected to exceed the original budget by \$305,338 (17.5 percent).

Community Center Operating Fund:

Year-end revenues and expenditures are expected to exceed the original budget by \$273,079 (20.8 percent) and \$94,469 (7.2 percent), respectively.

Wal-Mart TIF Fund:

Year-end revenues and expenditures are expected to fall short of the amended budget by \$928,434 (67.9 percent) and \$87,862 (4.4 percent), respectively.

Golf Course TIF Fund:

Year-end revenues and expenditures are expected to exceed the original budget by \$1,511,000 and \$1,500,550, respectively.

Water Fund:

Year-end revenues are expected to exceed the original budget by \$295,001 (7.9 percent) and year-end expenses are expected to fall short of the original budget by \$173,400 (3.0 percent).

Pollution Control Fund:

Year-end revenues and expenses are expected to fall short of the original budget by 428,969 (9.8 percent) and \$277,106 (5.2 percent), respectively.

Golf Course Fund:

Year-end revenues and expenses are expected to fall short of the original budget by \$1,090,116 (60.1 percent) and \$852,752 (43.9 percent), respectively.



Finance

Council Meeting 9/17/2018

To: Mayor and City Council
From: Molly McGovern, City Manager
Date: 9/11/2018
RE: Consideration of 2019 Budget Adoption - Ordinance No. 18-09-17

The Council's priorities for Economic Development, Dangerous Buildings, Public Image, Communities for All Ages and Updating the Masterplan will be the focus of our work.

To address these priorities, we want to continue our work with the Communities of Excellence framework in partnership with the City Hospital and School District. In this second year, we will introduce the communication plan to move this work out into the community and begin to share what we have learned; to create task force groups that will address two problems areas – Housing and Service industries.

We will continue to remove uninhabitable buildings, and look for private solutions for those that can be repurposed. Incentive programs, such as Chapter 353, PACE, historic districts, Enhanced Enterprise Zone and Opportunity Zones will be marketed to attract re-investment. We will continue work to resolve the condition of the Royal Hotel, possibly our most visible problem building, if not the old Wyman School.

Our Public Image still needs to be polished, survey results continue to view Quality of Life as a moderate or serious problem. We will be revealing a new website soon and will supplement our community news with blogs to continue to share our work in the community and to ask for feedback.

Communities for All Ages (CFAA) will continue this year as we work to achieve the Gold Level. This is the implementation level and we will be focused on three areas which fit in the body of work slated to occur this coming year, such as policies and actions for Communications, Housing and Commercial Development and Community Health and Well-being.

Updating the Masterplan will begin this year with continued review of the planning ordinances which also is the work defined for CFAA and community development/ economic development will lay a foundation for updating the Masterplan in the future.

We want to streamline our permitting processes and build a strong foundation to support business growth and working together – city and businesses. The Community Center is such an amazing addition to our community and has become so much more than imagined. Instead of just a fitness center, it is truly a community, for people of all ages, abilities and interest.

Water, Sewer, Refuse Rates increases hit a chord with residents demanding we recognize their

ability to pay. Duly noted, we share their concerns, and want to keep rates as low as possible. We will not sacrifice quality in order to keep rates low, but we will always carefully consider any rate increases proposed.

Revenue and Expenditures remain very similar to previous years with the following noteworthy comments:

1. Personnel expenses include cost of living and merit raises for employees. The Golf Department will add a Business Manager to guide the re-occupation of the clubhouse and restaurant and market the opportunities with this improved venue.
2. It is unusual that we have included capital purchases in the General Fund budget, but the replacement of ambulances does not have a dedicated funding source, and it is time to replace one of our three ambulances at the cost of \$250,000; this was actually scheduled for last year but with difficulty with the production of the chassis, purchase was delayed until this year.
3. Volunteer Development remains important to our work and we will be ready to present the sketches to reflect what the community said they wanted in an outdoor aquatics facility.

The Golf Clubhouse replacement is under construction and is expected to conclude in December. The Golf Course Subdivision is preparing to begin construction with plans to be in a position to sell lots this winter. The subdivision development represents the revenue source to complete the subdivision and the Clubhouse.

One last point, if we were a city where we had the most expensive equipment possible, it really wouldn't make any difference if we didn't have good, skilled employees who really care about the service that they provide. We are rich with employees who care about their city.

Please consider approval of the attached ordinance to adopt the 2019 budget

Molly McGovern, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type	Upload Date
Ordinance	Ordinance	9/11/2018
Budget	Backup Material	9/11/2018

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 2018 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2019, AND AUTHORIZING THE EXPENDITURES OF FUNDS, ALL FOR AND IN BEHALF OF THE CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS, MISSOURI.

BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri as follows:

SECTION I

The fiscal year of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri is a twelve-month period beginning October 1st and ending September 30th.

SECTION II

For the purpose of financing the conduct of affairs of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri, during the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018 and ending September 30, 2019 inclusive.

SECTION III

The amounts set forth in the various funds for each activity are hereby appropriated to such uses. The City Manager is hereby authorized to expend the amounts shown for the purposes indicated.

SECTION IV

The amounts for each fund as shown in the budget document shall not be increased or decreased except by Council approval.

This ordinance shall take effect and be in force after its passage, adoption and signing by the Mayor.

INTRODUCED, passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri, this _____ day of _____, 2018.

ATTEST:

Bradley T. Eales, Mayor

Shannon Stroud, City Clerk

REVIEWED BY:

Molly McGovern, City Manager



Department of Finance
201 East Broadway
Excelsior Springs, MO 64024

Phone: (816) 630-0760
Fax: (816) 630-4424
www.ci.excelsior-springs.mo.us

September 10, 2018

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: Steve Marriott, Director of Administrative Services

RE: 2019 Budget

Attached for your consideration is an ordinance adopting the budget for fiscal year 2019. This budget includes 2.1% COLA raises on October 1 as well as a pool for Merit raises for full-time employees as well as the other assumptions that were previously discussed. Please feel free to contact me with any questions regarding the budget.

I respectfully request approval of the attached ordinance.

Highlights of Changes between the 2018 and 2019 Budgets

Global changes:

This budget includes the following raises:

1. A 2.1 percent COLA that goes into effect on October 1 for all full-time employees.
2. A Merit allowance for each department that is based upon giving a Merit raise to all full-time employees who do NOT have department head benefits.
3. No Merit increase for those employees with department head benefits as the increase in those benefits is expected to exceed the Merit increases given to other employees.
4. Each department was asked to provide a total amount that they needed for part-time employees including any raises that they anticipated giving.

This budget includes a 15 percent increase in medical, dental and vision insurance premiums.

This budget also includes a 15 percent increase in property and liability insurance premiums.

We anticipate going through all of the utilities to set new rates effective July 1, 2018. The hope is to eliminate the possibility of residents getting hit with different rate increases throughout the year.

Following are some highlights of changes reflected in the 2019 budget. Not all funds are mentioned as this is only a highlight.

General Fund:

Revenues:

We have anticipated that Real Estate taxes and Net Sales Taxes will increase this year due to the closure of the Wal-Mart TIF.

WE have anticipated that Electric Franchise taxes will decrease for FY 2018 due to a lump sum payment received during FY 2018 and due to an electric rate decrease.

Transfers from the Transportation Trust Fund were increased by \$100,000 to offset part of the City's costs related to the Omni Bus system and by \$16,000 to pay for salt and sand.

Transfers from the E-911 Fund were eliminated this year as the fund cannot support further transfers due to dwindling revenues caused by people disconnecting their traditional telephones in exchange for cell phones.

Expenditures:

Transfers to the Debt Service Fund were increased by \$70,000 to allow for funding of part of the Golf TIF debt service payment due on March 1, 2019. If we happen to sell enough lots to fund this payment then this transfer will not be made.

As we have been having trouble getting a chassis for the ambulance purchase approved earlier this year, we have moved that purchase from 2018 to 2019. This change has moved the deficit budgeted this year to next year. This is the only capital purchase included in the 2019 General Fund budget.

E-911 Phone Tax Fund:

Revenues:

As is usual, we have reduced estimated revenues for this fund this year. This is because the tax is only charged on landline telephones, not cellular telephones. As the number of landlines continues to decline so does the tax revenue.

Expenditures:

Transfers to the General Fund have been eliminated this year as we have exhausted the fund's cash balance.

Capital Improvements Fund:

Revenues:

We have anticipated that tax revenues will decrease this year as the Wal-Mart TIF distribution received in fiscal year 2018 exceeds the sales tax increase the fund will experience from closure of the Wal-Mart TIF Fund. This is true because the balance in that fund had built up over several years.

Expenditures:

We have anticipated that expenditures will decrease this year; however, any project-related monies that are not expended at the end of fiscal year 2018 will be rolled over to fiscal year 2019.

Transportation Trust Fund:

Revenues:

We have anticipated that tax revenues will decrease this year as the Wal-Mart TIF distribution received in fiscal year 2018 exceeds the sales tax increase the fund will experience from closure of the Wal-Mart TIF Fund. This is true because the balance in that fund had built up over several years.

Expenditures:

We have anticipated that expenditures will decrease this year due to the scope of the overlay project undertaken in fiscal year 2018. Transfers to the General Fund were increased by \$100,000 to offset part of the City's costs related to the Omni Bus system and by \$16,000 to pay for salt and sand.

Public Safety Sales Tax Fund:

Revenues:

We have anticipated that tax revenues will decrease this year as the Wal-Mart TIF distribution received in fiscal year 2018 exceeds the sales tax increase the fund will experience from closure of the Wal-Mart TIF Fund. This is true because the balance in that fund had built up over several years.

Expenditures:

We have anticipated that expenditures will increase due to funding for the MARRS project which will be completed in fiscal year 2019.

Community Center Sales Tax Fund:

Revenues:

We have anticipated that tax revenues will decrease this year as the Wal-Mart TIF distribution received in fiscal year 2018 exceeds the sales tax increase the fund will experience from closure of the Wal-Mart TIF Fund. This is true because the balance in that fund had built up over several years.

Expenditures:

We have anticipated that expenditures will be consistent.

Community Center Operating Fund:

Revenues:

We have anticipated revenues will decrease this year. This is true because we made a conscious decision to decrease revenues anticipating that memberships could decline due to things that are outside of our control.

Expenditures:

We have anticipated that expenditures will be consistent.

Water Fund:

Revenues:

We are anticipating that charges for services will increase this year; however, the increase may not be as substantial as the budget indicates since we are not adopting a rate increase until next summer. Other revenues are fairly consistent from fiscal year 2018.

Expenses:

We are anticipating that expenses will increase by \$218,264 (3.9 percent) this year. Most of this increase is related to capital purchases and principal retirement.

Pollution Control Fund:

Revenues:

We are anticipating that charges for services will increase this year.

Expenses:

We are anticipating that expenses will increase by \$285,586 (5.6 percent) this year. Most of this increase is related to capital purchases.

Golf Course Fund:

Revenues:

We are anticipating that revenues will increase by \$242,000 (38 percent) this year. This is due to the opening of the new clubhouse and pavilion as well as operating a full restaurant. We anticipate that membership rates, etc., will be brought to the City Council for approval at some time in the near future.

Expenses:

We are anticipating that expenses will increase by \$281,023 (29.2 percent) this year. This increase is caused by increased costs of goods sold, personnel expenses, utilities and depreciation. We have added a 30 hour per week business manager and anticipate that this budget will be amended once we have a finalized business plan that includes phasing in the restaurant opening, etc.

Refuse Fund:

Revenues:

We anticipate that revenues will be fairly consistent with fiscal year 2018.

Expenses:

We anticipate that expenses will increase by \$30,101 (3.5 percent) this year. The bulk of this increase is in contractual services due to rate increases included in the refuse contract.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 2018 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2019, AND AUTHORIZING THE EXPENDITURES OF FUNDS, ALL FOR AND IN BEHALF OF THE CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS, MISSOURI.

BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri as follows:

SECTION I

The fiscal year of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri is a twelve-month period beginning October 1st and ending September 30th.

SECTION II

For the purpose of financing the conduct of affairs of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri, during the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018 and ending September 30, 2019 inclusive.

SECTION III

The amounts set forth in the various funds for each activity are hereby appropriated to such uses. The City Manager is hereby authorized to expend the amounts shown for the purposes indicated.

SECTION IV

The amounts for each fund as shown in the budget document shall not be increased or decreased except by Council approval.

This ordinance shall take effect and be in force after its passage, adoption and signing by the Mayor.

INTRODUCED, passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Excelsior Springs, Missouri, this _____ day of _____, 2018.

ATTEST:

Bradley T. Eales, Mayor

Shannon Stroud, City Clerk

REVIEWED BY:

Molly McGovern, City Manager

City of Excelsior Springs
General Fund
Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual 2016	Actual 2017	Estimated 2018	2019 REQUEST
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 4,397,627	\$ 4,363,558	\$ 4,727,852	\$ 4,593,100
Licenses and Permits	204,619	212,304	246,468	215,450
Other Government Sources	576,301	577,497	592,484	648,500
Charges for Services	697,947	889,396	882,306	1,041,000
Fines and Forfeitures	298,100	278,471	281,500	281,700
Other Revenues	353,711	364,034	301,842	316,900
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 6,528,305</u>	<u>\$ 6,685,260</u>	<u>\$ 7,032,452</u>	<u>\$ 7,096,650</u>
Expenditures				
General Government	\$ 1,195,573	\$ 1,005,597	\$ 1,249,553	\$ 1,317,610
Public Works	507,680	528,727	531,468	582,244
Public Safety	5,113,350	4,918,621	5,515,687	5,578,465
Community Development	355,783	294,266	383,812	378,089
Recreational Activities	-	-	-	-
Transportation	143,933	146,068	165,986	166,128
Other	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	135,958	131	57,191	281,034
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 7,452,277</u>	<u>\$ 6,893,411</u>	<u>\$ 7,903,697</u>	<u>\$ 8,303,570</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ (923,972)	\$ (208,150)	\$ (871,245)	\$ (1,206,920)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers In	844,202	903,253	952,915	1,046,223
Other	1,785	885	19,320	-
Transfers Out	(57,413)	(79,619)	(48,500)	(48,500)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>788,573</u>	<u>824,519</u>	<u>923,735</u>	<u>997,723</u>
Increase (Decrease) in Available Net Assets	(135,399)	616,369	52,490	(209,197)
Available Net Assets - Beginning of the Year	<u>4,300,446</u>	<u>4,165,047</u>	<u>4,781,416</u>	<u>4,833,906</u>
Available Net Assets - End of the Year	<u><u>\$ 4,165,047</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,781,416</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,833,906</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,624,709</u></u>

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
General Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
Revenues:							
Tax Revenues		4,397,627	4,363,558	4,507,000	4,041,405	4,727,852	4,593,100
Licenses & Permits		204,619	212,303	201,150	239,286	246,468	215,450
Intergovernmental		576,301	577,497	618,500	511,722	592,484	648,500
Charge for Services		697,947	983,327	884,000	834,291	882,306	1,041,000
Fines and Forfeitures		298,100	278,471	294,700	251,543	281,500	281,700
Other Revenues		271,870	268,662	300,400	271,932	298,900	314,400
Special Assessments		3,023	3,370	2,500	2,942	2,942	2,500
Other Financing Sources		924,805	904,138	968,023	829,857	972,235	1,046,223
Total Revenues		7,374,292	7,591,326	7,776,273	6,982,978	8,004,687	8,142,873
Expenditures:							
1001	Fund Administration	46,012	39,739	41,575	7,913	10,500	80,500
1101	Economic Development	-	57,871	147,840	126,762	151,660	155,933
1201-1204	Municipal Court	117,356	117,305	125,685	110,171	126,903	119,325
1401	City Manager/Council	524,094	369,026	374,385	349,147	385,306	404,200
1501-1502	Finance Department	440,289	446,086	468,531	416,156	479,600	467,765
1601-1602	Building Operations	260,849	104,301	113,662	117,353	135,719	121,287
1801-1803	Community Development	355,638	294,368	341,469	311,257	383,812	378,089
1901	Human Resources	95,532	82,341	82,991	78,242	86,768	87,925
2101-2104	Police Department	2,830,656	2,622,543	2,827,335	2,615,558	2,934,536	3,022,715
2201-2202	Fire Department	2,164,129	2,178,773	2,599,354	2,245,988	2,486,214	2,654,459
3101	Street Department	554,352	571,854	653,449	457,504	583,693	624,244
6701-6703	Public Transportation	150,433	152,568	229,409	163,841	187,486	235,628
Total Expenditures		7,539,248	7,036,776	8,005,685	6,999,892	7,952,197	8,352,070
Net		(164,956)	554,550	(229,412)	(16,914)	52,490	(209,197)

City of Excelsior Springs
2018 Budget Worksheet
General Fund

CATEGORY	F/Y 2015 ACTUALS	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 BUDGET	F/Y 2017 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2017 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2018 REQUEST
Personnel	5,697,233	5,434,146	5,937,799	5,548,462	6,129,709	6,268,062
Operational	981,969	900,893	996,365	792,129	1,063,597	968,760
Administrative	518,596	519,002	492,754	410,647	562,537	513,726
Insurance	190,478	202,947	224,376	209,684	209,972	229,127
Interfund Transfers	89,054	79,619	78,075	40,220	48,500	48,500
Capital Purchases	135,958	131	313,000	55,943	57,191	281,034
Totals	7,613,288	7,136,739	8,042,369	7,057,085	8,071,506	8,309,209

As a percentage of total expenditures:

Personnel	74.83%	76.14%	73.83%	78.62%	75.94%	75.44%
Operational	12.90%	12.62%	12.39%	11.22%	13.18%	11.66%
Administrative	6.81%	7.27%	6.13%	5.82%	6.97%	6.18%
Insurance	2.50%	2.84%	2.79%	2.97%	2.60%	2.76%
Interfund Transfers	1.17%	1.12%	0.97%	0.57%	0.60%	0.58%
Capital Purchases	1.79%	0.00%	3.89%	0.79%	0.71%	3.38%

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
General Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
101-0000-311.01-00	Real Estate Tax	619,098	638,781	650,000	681,471	682,000	745,000
101-0000-311.02-00	Personal Property Taxes	256,064	274,171	275,000	258,961	265,000	275,000
101-0000-311.04-00	Sur-Tax	169,760	166,569	170,000	163,742	165,000	168,000
101-0000-311.05-00	Bad Debt - Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-0000-312.01-00	Railroad & Utility	38,298	38,135	38,000	35,572	35,572	37,500
101-0000-312.02-00	Financial Institution	1,131	12,401	5,000	8,676	8,676	6,000
101-0000-312.03-00	Housing Authority	14,675	14,942	12,000	-	13,600	13,600
101-0000-313.01-00	City Sales Tax	1,766,899	1,729,956	1,785,000	1,432,832	1,745,000	1,765,000
101-0000-313.01-01	TIF Allocation	(339,030)	(355,822)	(360,000)	(60,381)	(100,000)	(45,000)
101-0000-313.03-00	City Use Tax	105,240	113,690	110,000	107,536	110,000	160,000
101-0000-313.12-00	TIF Distrib - Wal-Mart TIF	271,997	284,023	320,000	280,004	280,004	-
101-0000-314.01-00	Cigarette Tax	97,928	93,096	95,000	76,086	88,000	88,000
101-0000-316.01-01	Cable TV	82,015	80,543	82,000	56,544	75,000	75,000
101-0000-316.01-02	Electric	894,453	869,352	920,000	653,084	950,000	900,000
101-0000-316.01-03	Telephone	244,362	225,721	230,000	161,819	210,000	210,000
101-0000-316.01-04	Gas	174,737	178,001	175,000	185,460	200,000	195,000
Subtotal - Tax Revenues		4,397,627	4,363,558	4,507,000	4,041,405	4,727,852	4,593,100
101-0000-321.01-00	Occupation	79,948	79,363	78,000	82,795	84,000	80,500
101-0000-321.02-00	Liquor	14,625	15,105	14,500	15,133	15,133	15,000
101-0000-321.03-00	Dog	1,389	1,360	1,500	1,021	1,600	1,600
101-0000-321.05-00	City Stickers	34,905	35,655	35,000	34,659	35,000	35,600
101-0000-321.06-00	Fireworks Permits	-	9,000	9,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
101-0000-322.01-00	Heating/Air Conditioning	1,749	2,443	1,500	4,552	4,750	2,500
101-0000-322.02-00	Planning/Zoning Fees	6,715	5,293	5,000	6,575	7,000	7,000
101-0000-322.03-00	Plumbing	3,276	5,295	4,000	5,988	6,000	5,500
101-0000-322.04-00	Electrical	5,249	5,688	5,000	7,791	7,800	6,000
101-0000-322.06-00	Inspection Charges	160	4,070	4,000	2,620	3,000	4,200
101-0000-322.07-00	Sign Permits	639	870	600	1,215	1,215	1,000
101-0000-322.08-00	Demolition Permits	900	1,500	1,500	-	250	250
101-0000-322.09-00	Building Permits	23,374	18,377	20,000	30,116	31,000	20,000
101-0000-322.10-00	Street Development Fees	7,180	5,980	6,000	3,800	4,000	6,000
101-0000-322.11-00	Grading Permits	869	343	250	684	750	300
101-0000-322.12-00	Right-of-Way permits	420	560	500	770	770	600
101-0000-322.24-00	Plan Review Fee - Inspect	18,322	15,985	10,000	29,517	32,000	18,000
101-0000-323.06-00	Rental Inspections	4,900	5,417	4,800	6,050	6,200	5,400
Subtotal - Licenses and Permits		204,619	212,303	201,150	239,286	246,468	215,450

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
101-0000-331.04-01	FTA	73,171	64,304	115,000	62,770	65,000	113,700
101-0000-334.05-00	State Transit Grant	1,216	2,575	1,000	1,683	1,683	1,800
	MARC Transportation Grant						7,500
101-0000-334.20-00	Police Grants - Various	3,583	3,243	2,500	-	2,500	2,500
101-0000-335.04-01	Motor Fuel Tax	292,906	300,775	295,000	244,461	300,000	300,000
101-0000-335.04-02	Motor Vehicle Sales Tax	94,603	97,144	95,000	84,878	98,000	98,000
101-0000-335.04-03	Motor Vehicle Fee Incr	48,446	47,768	48,000	42,630	50,000	50,000
101-0000-335.09-00	County Road & Bridge	62,376	61,688	62,000	75,301	75,301	75,000
Subtotal - Intergovernmental Revenues		576,301	577,497	618,500	511,722	592,484	648,500
101-0000-342.01-01	Ambulance Billings	1,403,866	1,426,097	1,440,000	1,380,107	1,600,000	1,650,000
101-0000-342.01-02	Writeoffs - Ambulance	(480,482)	(287,818)	(350,000)	(271,810)	(350,000)	(350,000)
101-0000-342.01-03	Ambulance Memberships	4,085	4,140	4,000	4,130	4,130	4,000
101-0000-342.01-04	Ambulance Contracts	84,480	103,756	100,000	114,176	114,176	122,500
101-0000-342.01-06	Ambulance Reimbursement Assessm	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-0000-342.01-07	MO Healthnet Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-0000-342.01-05	Contractual Adjustments	(426,952)	(377,414)	(425,000)	(495,235)	(600,000)	(500,000)
101-0000-343.01-01	Omni	9,909	10,271	11,000	8,512	11,000	11,000
101-0000-343.02-02	Expense Match Monies	6,530	5,944	6,500	4,976	6,000	6,000
101-0000-343.08-00	Car Wash Usage	4,510	4,420	4,500	2,811	4,000	4,500
101-0000-344.09-00	Penalty Income	92,002	93,932	93,000	86,624	93,000	93,000
Subtotal - Charge for Services		697,947	983,327	884,000	834,291	882,306	1,041,000
101-0000-351.01-00	Court Fees	287,902	268,383	285,000	243,317	272,000	272,000
101-0000-351.02-00	Police Training Fund	4,046	3,787	4,000	3,252	3,800	3,800
101-0000-351.03-00	DWI Recoupment	200	700	200	100	200	400
101-0000-351.05-00	Inmate Security Fees	4,047	3,782	4,000	3,250	3,800	4,300
101-0000-351.06-00	Judicial Education fund	1,905	1,819	1,500	1,625	1,700	1,200
Subtotal - Fines and Forfeitures		298,100	278,471	294,700	251,543	281,500	281,700
101-0000-361.01-00	Bank Accounts	2,829	14,677	4,000	13,089	14,000	14,000
101-0000-361.02-00	Investment Interest	19,414	16,336	21,000	28,131	30,000	25,000
101-0000-361.05-00	Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-0000-361.07-00	Due On Delq Taxes	10,403	12,496	9,000	7,922	8,000	10,000
101-0000-363.01-00	Tower Rental	52,034	53,462	51,000	83,206	85,000	51,000
101-0000-363.10-07	Office Space Rental	3,825	15,725	20,400	13,600	20,400	20,400
101-0000-369.01-00	Miscellaneous	2,927	11,359	1,000	3,812	4,000	1,000
101-0000-369.03-00	Police Activities	139,957	126,772	140,000	120,616	135,000	140,000

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
101-0000-369.04-00	Fire Dept Activities	3,986	2,958	4,000	1,557	2,500	3,000
101-0000-369.06-00	Insurance Reimbursements	36,495	14,879	-	-	-	-
101-0000-369.14-00	Economic Development Funding	-	-	50,000	-	-	50,000
Subtotal - Other Revenues		271,870	268,662	300,400	271,932	298,900	314,400
101-0000-371.02-00	Demolition/Weed Assessmnt	2,980	3,370	2,500	2,942	2,942	2,500
Subtotal - Special Assessments		2,980	3,370	2,500	2,942	2,942	2,500
101-0000-391.01-00	Transfer From General	6,500	6,500	6,500	5,417	6,500	6,500
101-0000-391.02-00	Transfer From Trans Trust	3,000	3,000	18,000	16,408	18,000	134,000
101-0000-391.03-00	Transfer From Capital Imp	10,325	10,325	10,325	8,604	10,325	10,325
101-0000-391.04-00	Transfer From Parks & Rec	5,357	6,000	6,000	5,000	6,000	6,000
101-0000-391.05-00	Transfer From Pollution	116,000	120,000	120,000	100,000	120,000	120,000
101-0000-391.06-00	Transfer From Water	172,867	180,000	180,000	150,000	180,000	180,000
101-0000-391.07-00	Transfer From Golf	35,698	35,698	35,698	29,748	35,698	35,698
101-0000-391.10-00	Transfer From Const Serv	25,758	26,000	26,000	21,667	26,000	26,000
101-0000-391.11-00	Transfer from Comm Dev	10,549	-	-	-	-	-
101-0000-391.14-00	Transfer From Refuse	42,700	42,700	42,700	35,584	42,700	42,700
101-0000-391.19-00	Transfer From PSST Fund	430,357	417,361	465,000	391,717	455,000	475,000
101-0000-391.91-00	Transfer From 9-1-1	37,800	37,800	37,800	31,500	37,800	-
101-0000-391.99-00	Transfer From Other Funds	17,869	17,869	20,000	14,892	14,892	10,000
101-0000-392.00-00	Proceeds From Asset Sale	1,785	885	-	19,320	19,320	-
101-0000-393.08-00	Accrued Liabilty Adjstmnt	78,818	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Financing Sources		995,383	904,138	968,023	829,857	972,235	1,046,223
Total Revenues		7,444,827	7,591,326	7,776,273	6,982,978	8,004,687	8,142,873

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
General Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
DEPT 10 GENERAL OPERATIONS							
DIV 01 FUND ADMINISTRATION							
101-1001-419.44-02	Office Equipment	8,711	7,944	10,000	6,283	8,500	8,500
101-1001-419.69-01	Bank/Transaction Charges	1,562	1,795	2,000	1,629	2,000	2,000
101-1001-419.69-08	Miscellaneous	16	-	-	-	-	-
101-1001-491.89-07	Transfer to Golf	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-
101-1001-491.89-08	Transfer to Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1001-491.89-11	Transfer To Comm Devel	5,722	-	-	-	-	-
101-1001-491.89-13	Transfer To Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	70,000
101-1001-491.89-22	Transfer to Community Ctr	-	-	29,575	-	-	-
Subtotal		46,012	39,739	41,575	7,913	10,500	80,500
Total		46,012	39,739	41,575	7,913	10,500	80,500

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
General Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
DEPT 11 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT							
DIV 01 ADMINISTRATION							
101-1101-411.12-00	Regular Salaries & Wages	-	32,115	77,988	71,531	78,625	82,563
	Full-time Merit allowance						-
101-1101-411.15-01	Vacation	-	3,654	1,500	-	5,000	1,500
101-1101-411.15-02	Sick Pay	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1101-411.15-03	Comp Time	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1101-411.21-00	FICA/Medicare Expense	-	2,448	5,966	5,450	6,397	6,316
101-1101-411.22-01	LAGERS Contributions	-	1,706	6,005	5,508	6,055	6,357
101-1101-411.23-01	Medical	-	8,667	22,361	20,205	21,167	24,807
101-1101-411.23-02	Dental	-	407	1,049	919	962	1,102
101-1101-411.23-03	Vision	-	21	47	51	56	56
101-1101-411.23-05	K. C. Life	-	26	61	57	62	62
101-1101-411.23-06	Long Term Disability	-	88	273	215	245	273
101-1101-411.24-00	Workers' Compensation	-	81	161	190	225	200
101-1101-411.33-08	Payroll Processing Fees	-	19	48	127	150	150
101-1101-411.34-04	Computer Programming	-	3,000	-	293	293	-
101-1101-411.52-06	Crime & Employment Pract.	-	7	32	30	30	35
101-1101-411.52-21	Public Official E&O	-	119	522	596	596	685
101-1101-411.53-01	Telephone	-	199	912	735	912	912
101-1101-411.53-02	Mobile Phone	-	210	840	522	840	840
101-1101-411.54-00	Advertising	-	3,470	9,000	4,966	9,000	9,000
101-1101-411.58-01	Hotel Room	-	-	1,900	414	1,900	1,900
101-1101-411.58-03	Mileage Reimbursement	-	39	800	10	800	800
101-1101-411.58-04	Meals	-	70	1,500	451	1,400	1,500
101-1101-411.60-01	Computer/Office Supplies	-	578	300	130	300	300
101-1101-411.61-07	Minor Equipment Purch	-	-	-	119	250	-
101-1101-411.64-00	Books & Subscriptions	-	-	1,680	1,500	1,500	1,680
101-1101-411.67-01	Registration Fees	-	197	1,500	595	1,500	1,500
101-1101-411.67-02	Dues & Memberships	-	750	13,395	12,100	13,395	13,395
Total - Economic Development		-	57,871	147,840	126,762	151,660	155,933

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
General Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
DEPT 12 LEGAL/MUNICIPAL COURT							
DIV 01 COURTS ADMINISTRATION							
101-1201-412.12-00	Regular Salaries & Wages	35,538	41,952	38,682	35,678	38,982	40,477
	Full-time Merit allowance						603
101-1201-412.13-00	Other Salaries & Wages	37,352	33,875	40,384	37,799	42,000	40,384
101-1201-412.14-00	Overtime	52	241	250	1,466	1,600	250
101-1201-412.15-01	Vacation	1,268	2,010	1,000	-	1,000	1,000
101-1201-412.15-02	Sick Pay	-	170	-	-	-	-
101-1201-412.15-03	Comp Time	978	1,021	1,000	-	1,000	1,000
101-1201-412.21-00	FICA/Medicare Expense	5,592	5,985	6,068	5,678	6,318	6,068
101-1201-412.22-01	LAGERS Contributions	3,083	2,942	2,998	2,843	3,048	2,998
101-1201-412.23-01	Medical	6,843	7,470	8,311	3,222	3,222	-
101-1201-412.23-02	Dental	939	976	1,049	919	1,005	1,049
101-1201-412.23-03	Vision	49	49	47	45	49	47
101-1201-412.23-05	K. C. Life	62	62	61	26	62	61
101-1201-412.23-06	Long Term Disability	103	106	136	91	106	136
101-1201-412.24-00	Workers' Compensation	138	189	166	205	225	166
101-1201-412.26-01	Admin Fees - Section 125	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1201-412.27-00	Community Center Membership	-	52	156	90	156	156
101-1201-412.29-05	Employee Appreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1201-412.33-01	Legal	150	-	200	-	100	200
101-1201-412.33-05	Medical Services	9	151	-	108	108	-
101-1201-412.33-08	Payroll Processing Fees	-	78	216	343	400	400
101-1201-412.43-01	Contracts-Office Equip	7,266	7,340	7,000	7,736	7,736	7,000
101-1201-412.43-09	Office Equipment	980	100	500	262	500	500
101-1201-412.52-04	General Liability	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1201-412.52-06	Crime & Employment Pract.	45	56	96	75	96	110
101-1201-412.52-21	Public Official E&O	509	741	1,565	1,311	1,565	1,800
101-1201-412.55-00	Printing	5,169	2,972	4,500	2,444	4,500	4,500
101-1201-412.58-01	Hotel Room	1,020	540	1,200	540	1,200	1,200
101-1201-412.58-02	Airfare	-	-	600	-	-	600
101-1201-412.58-03	Mileage Reimbursement	725	372	-	67	120	120
101-1201-412.58-04	Meals	229	122	250	193	250	250
101-1201-412.60-01	Computer/Office Supplies	1,235	1,271	1,000	1,351	1,400	1,000
101-1201-412.60-03	Postage	1,186	974	1,000	812	1,000	1,000
101-1201-412.61-04	Uniforms	-	341	150	-	50	150
101-1201-412.61-07	Minor Equipment Purch	-	134	200	705	705	200
101-1201-412.61-30	Miscellaneous	-	227	200	58	200	200

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
101-1201-412.67-01	Registration Fees	600	-	500	-	500	500
101-1201-412.67-02	Dues & Memberships	175	185	200	60	200	200
Subtotal - Court Administration		111,295	112,703	119,685	104,126	119,403	114,325
DEPT 12 LEGAL/MUNICIPAL COURT							
DIV 04 COURT PRISONER EXPENSE							
101-1204-412.33-05	Medical Services	(81)	-	1,000	-	500	500
101-1204-412.61-25	Housing Expense	6,142	4,602	5,000	6,045	7,000	4,500
Subtotal - Court Prisoner Expense		6,061	4,602	6,000	6,045	7,500	5,000
Total - Municipal Court		117,356	117,305	125,685	110,171	126,903	119,325

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
General Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
DEPT 14 CITY MANAGER/COUNCIL							
DIV 01 CITY MGR ADMINISTRATION							
101-1401-413.12-00	Regular Salaries & Wages	203,836	125,899	150,808	138,438	151,181	156,121
	Full-time Merit allowance						546
101-1401-413.13-00	Other Salaries & Wages	22,362	20,000	22,200	20,350	22,200	22,200
101-1401-413.14-00	Overtime	-	97	-	19	19	-
101-1401-413.15-01	Vacation	(6,235)	3,957	1,900	-	5,000	1,900
101-1401-413.15-02	Sick Pay	(243)	-	500	-	500	500
101-1401-413.21-00	FICA/Medicare Expense	17,078	10,214	13,235	12,067	13,264	13,642
101-1401-413.22-01	LAGERS Contributions	17,263	8,338	12,074	11,297	11,641	12,021
101-1401-413.22-02	ICMA Contributions	1,532	-	-	-	-	-
101-1401-413.23-01	Medical	33,920	20,925	22,361	20,205	22,129	24,807
101-1401-413.23-02	Dental	1,970	1,305	1,773	1,553	1,698	1,773
101-1401-413.23-03	Vision	47	77	94	90	99	94
101-1401-413.23-05	K.C. Life	134	93	122	114	124	122
101-1401-413.23-06	Long Term Disability	572	330	528	356	413	528
101-1401-413.24-00	Workers' Compensation	408	322	356	423	425	375
101-1401-413.26-01	Admin Fees - Section 125	107	36	80	58	80	80
101-1401-413.27-00	Community Center Membership	-	473	516	450	586	516
101-1401-413.29-05	Employee Appreciation	3,011	10,445	5,000	5,564	6,000	5,000
	Tiger Bowl					750	
	Christmas luncheon					1,351	
	Volunteer Program					1,500	
	Employee awards luncheon					750	
	Misc					649	
101-1401-413.33-01	Legal	79,493	50,641	50,000	47,206	48,000	50,000
101-1401-413.33-03	Consulting/Engineering	38,111	5,867	27,500	13,858	14,000	15,000
	Terry Rummery and Associates		18,000				
	MARC	2,000					
	General Code	469					
	Environmental Research Center		3,290				
	BBQ Fest					1,000	
	Waterfest					7,500	
	DEP Marketing					4,000	
	DEP 2nd Fridays					800	
101-1401-413.33-08	Payroll Processing Fees	-	125	360	416	500	500
101-1401-413.33-05	Medical Services	22	232	-	-	-	-
101-1401-413.33-07	Codification	633	3,510	3,200	733	1,500	1,500

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
101-1401-413.34-04	Computer Programming	43	417	5,200	128	5,200	5,150
	Novus Agenda					4,950	4,950
	Other					250	200
101-1401-413.43-10	Vehicles	501	47	100	122	122	50
101-1401-413.52-01	Property	512	500	611	469	469	539
101-1401-413.52-02	Inland Marine	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1401-413.52-04	General Liability	335	294	157	187	187	215
101-1401-413.52-05	Auto	206	273	466	384	384	442
101-1401-413.52-06	Crime & Employment Pract.	91	103	144	119	119	137
101-1401-413.52-21	Public Official E&O	34,858	32,604	27,380	19,200	19,200	22,080
101-1401-413.53-01	Telephone	3,165	2,923	3,300	2,216	2,450	2,450
101-1401-413.53-02	Mobile Phone	853	347	600	-	-	-
101-1401-413.54-00	Advertising	8,094	5,001	100	465	600	100
101-1401-413.55-00	Printing	603	155	300	29	30	30
101-1401-413.58-01	Hotel Room	1,661	187	1,000	333	1,000	1,300
101-1401-413.58-02	Airfare	407	-	300	-	700	700
101-1401-413.58-03	Mileage Reimbursement	8	26	100	19	20	-
101-1401-413.60-01	Computer/Office Supplies	979	1,269	500	447	850	750
101-1401-413.60-03	Postage	187	379	200	280	500	400
101-1401-413.60-20	Miscellaneous Supplies	56	33	150	125	125	125
101-1401-413.61-01	Photos & Processing	62	40	50	-	-	-
101-1401-413.61-07	Minor Equipment Purch	4,875	-	-	1,168	2,400	-
101-1401-413.61-29	Meals Provided	3,646	3,849	3,000	3,636	5,500	5,500
	Chamber Dinner					900	
	Misc					1,365	
	DEP Dinner					320	
	Hospital Dinnere					1,600	
	Chamber luncheon					1,315	
101-1401-413.61-30	Miscellaneous	51	6,090	-	(50)	-	-
101-1401-413.62-01	Gasoline	1,140	316	500	271	271	250
101-1401-413.66-01	Holiday Celebrations	50	353	-	53	55	75
101-1401-413.67-01	Registration Fees	17,005	18,869	4,500	5,591	5,600	2,000
101-1401-413.67-02	Dues & Memberships	26,758	27,244	9,550	24,055	25,395	22,015
	KCADC	7,500	7,500				
	ES Chamber of Commerce	6,500	6,500			1,000	1,000
	DEP					1,000	1,000
	Standard					45	45
	ICMA Contributions					880	900
	Clay County EDC	6,580	4,000			-	-
	MARC	3,247	3,992			5,500	5,500
	Morgansites	-	2,100			8,900	3,000
	MML	1,808	1,584			1,800	1,800

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
	Rotary Club	465	1,465			-	-
	ES Museum	1,000	1,000			6,250	6,250
	Other	673	467			-	-
	MOCCFOA	60	50			20	20
	Community for All Ages					-	2,500
101-1401-413.67-03	Training/Tuition	220	1,889	500	4,218	5,000	29,667
	Admin Professional Day					875	875
	other					792	792
	Communities for Excellence				3,333	3,333	28,000
101-1401-413.69-02	Filing Fees	143	21	-	180	200	-
101-1401-413.69-06	Licenses & Titles	-	37	70	-	70	-
101-1401-413.69-07	Election Costs	3,564	2,999	3,000	9,388	9,500	3,000
101-1401-413.74-02	Vehicles Purchased	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - City Manager/Council		524,094	369,026	374,385	349,147	385,306	404,200

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
General Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
DEPT 15 FINANCE							
DIV 01 FINANCE ADMINISTRATION							
101-1501-415.12-00	Regular Salaries & Wages	208,006	209,256	216,842	199,535	217,858	216,842
	Full-time Merit allowance						1,896
101-1501-415.15-01	Vacation	4,063	4,893	5,000	-	5,000	5,000
101-1501-415.15-02	Sick Pay	742	923	1,000	-	1,000	1,000
101-1501-415.15-03	Comp Time	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1501-415.21-00	FICA/Medicare Expense	14,748	14,685	16,588	13,950	16,666	16,588
101-1501-415.22-01	LAGERS Contributions	18,190	16,117	16,697	15,301	16,775	16,697
101-1501-415.23-01	Medical	53,112	58,123	64,281	59,084	64,737	64,281
101-1501-415.23-02	Dental	2,913	3,026	3,253	2,849	3,113	3,253
101-1501-415.23-03	Vision	197	197	188	180	197	188
101-1501-415.23-05	K.C. Life	248	248	245	227	248	245
101-1501-415.23-06	Long Term Disability	581	595	759	483	576	759
101-1501-415.24-00	Workers' Compensation	389	496	446	529	446	446
101-1501-415.25-00	Unemployment	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1501-415.26-01	Admin Fees - Section 125	146	212	200	174	200	200
101-1501-415.27-00	Community Center Memberships	-	241	312	190	228	312
101-1501-415.29-05	Employee Appreciation	204	38	250	150	250	250
101-1501-415.33-02	Accounting & Auditing	43,180	44,676	46,500	46,666	46,666	46,500
101-1501-415.33-03	Consulting/Engineering	-	-	-	-	7,500	-
101-1501-415.33-05	Medical Services	44	-	100	60	60	-
101-1501-415.33-08	Payroll Processing Fees	-	78	216	547	621	621
101-1501-415.34-04	Computer Programming	744	335	1,500	203	1,500	1,500
101-1501-415.43-01	Contracts-Office Equip	66,639	69,681	68,000	53,470	68,000	65,000
101-1501-415.43-09	Office Equipment	-	-	500	-	500	500
101-1501-415.44-02	Office Equipment (Rental)	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1501-415.52-04	General Liability	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1501-415.52-06	Crime & Employment Pract.	183	168	128	113	128	147
101-1501-415.52-21	Public Official E&O	2,035	2,014	2,086	2,087	2,087	2,400
101-1501-415.53-01	Telephone	2,691	2,664	2,900	2,941	3,200	2,900
101-1501-415.53-02	Mobile Phone	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1501-415.54-00	Advertising	-	-	300	-	-	-
101-1501-415.55-00	Printing	-	753	1,000	959	1,250	1,000
101-1501-415.58-01	Hotel Room	1,281	294	1,000	608	800	1,000
101-1501-415.58-02	Airfare	685	-	-	-	-	-
101-1501-415.58-03	Mileage Reimbursement	157	41	-	53	53	-

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
101-1501-415.58-04	Meals	243	25	250	188	250	250
101-1501-415.60-01	Computer/Office Supplies	2,400	3,070	3,000	2,175	3,000	2,500
101-1501-415.60-03	Postage	4,208	3,839	4,200	3,412	4,200	4,200
101-1501-415.60-20	Miscellaneous Supplies	-	-	-	11	11	-
101-1501-415.61-07	Minor Equipment Purch	-	324	500	490	490	500
101-1501-415.61-30	Miscellaneous	-	304	500	27	500	300
101-1501-415.64-00	Books & Subscriptions	770	840	840	-	840	840
101-1501-415.67-01	Registration Fees	-	315	500	390	500	500
101-1501-415.67-02	Dues & Memberships	450	435	450	190	450	450
101-1501-415.67-03	Training/Tuition	765	-	500	290	500	500
101-1501-415.69-04	Assessment List	1,462	1,411	1,500	905	1,200	1,200
101-1501-415.75-00	Office Related Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Finance Administration		431,476	440,315	462,531	408,435	471,600	460,765
DEPT 15 FINANCE							
DIV 02 WEBSITE & INTERNET EXPENSE							
101-1502-415.34-04	Computer Programming	7,046	4,141	6,000	5,913	6,000	5,000
101-1502-415.53-03	Internet Connection Lines	1,767	1,631	-	1,808	2,000	2,000
Subtotal - Website and Internet Expense		8,813	5,772	6,000	7,721	8,000	7,000
Total - Finance Department		440,289	446,086	468,531	416,156	479,600	467,765

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
General Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
DEPT 16 BUILDING OPERATIONS							
DIV 01 HALL OF WATERS							
101-1601-416.12-00	Regular Salaries & Wages	15,544	15,407	16,219	15,199	16,592	17,072
	Full-time Merit allowance						254
101-1601-416.14-00	Overtime	163	375	250	91	250	250
101-1601-416.15-01	Vacation	(637)	63	500	-	-	500
101-1601-416.15-02	Sick Pay	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1601-416.21-00	FICA/Medicare Expense	990	972	1,260	942	1,288	1,345
101-1601-416.22-01	LAGERS Contributions	1,314	1,194	1,744	1,172	1,297	1,353
101-1601-416.23-01	Medical	6,942	7,632	8,402	7,838	8,591	9,715
101-1601-416.23-02	Dental	470	488	525	460	503	551
101-1601-416.23-03	Vision	25	25	23	23	25	25
101-1601-416.23-05	K.C. Life	31	31	31	28	31	31
101-1601-416.23-06	Long Term Disability	44	44	58	37	45	50
101-1601-416.24-00	Workers' Compensation	579	718	704	831	900	704
101-1601-416.29-05	Employee Appreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1601-416.33-05	Medical Services	9	-	-	-	-	-
101-1601-416.33-08	Payroll Processing Fees	-	19	50	137	155	155
101-1601-416.26-01	Admin Fees - Section 125	31	70	62	58	63	62
101-1601-416.41-01	Electricity	18,035	14,729	19,000	14,785	19,000	18,000
101-1601-416.41-02	Gas Service	15,457	17,580	18,000	25,368	30,000	25,000
101-1601-416.41-03	Water & Sewer	2,039	3,647	3,000	2,562	3,000	3,000
101-1601-416.42-01	Laundry/Alteration	2,472	2,463	2,200	2,224	2,500	2,200
101-1601-416.43-02	Contracts-Bldg & Equip	9,316	6,527	6,200	8,180	9,000	6,200
101-1601-416.43-11	Machinery & Equipment	-	185	1,000	1,986	3,000	1,000
101-1601-416.43-12	Buildings & Improvements	31,805	9,847	10,000	14,545	15,000	10,000
101-1601-416.45-01	Building Related	35	24	600	589	600	600
101-1601-416.52-01	Property	7,970	6,870	5,460	5,047	5,047	5,804
101-1601-416.52-04	General Liability	5,206	4,849	3,903	4,134	4,134	4,754
101-1601-416.52-06	Crime & Employment Pract.	45	41	32	23	23	26
101-1601-416.52-21	Public Official E&O	509	504	522	408	408	469
101-1601-416.53-01	Telephone	336	333	477	368	477	477
101-1601-416.53-02	Mobile Phone	390	385	400	323	400	400
101-1601-416.60-01	Computer/Office Supplies	5	10	40	-	40	40
101-1601-416.60-20	Miscellaneous Supplies	552	554	400	307	400	400
101-1601-416.61-03	Janitorial Supplies	2,385	2,342	3,000	2,076	3,000	3,000
101-1601-416.61-04	Uniforms & Clothing	150	157	150	-	150	150

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
101-1601-416.61-05	Salt & Sand	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1601-416.61-06	Chemicals	-	-	200	-	200	200
101-1601-416.61-07	Minor Equipment Purch	760	-	-	-	-	-
101-1601-416.61-30	Miscellaneous	-	10	-	62	100	-
Subtotal - Hall of Waters		122,974	98,095	104,412	109,803	126,219	113,787
101-1602-416.41-01	Electricity	1,171	2,647	5,000	4,009	5,000	3,000
101-1602-416.41-02	Gas Service	424	2,464	3,000	2,679	3,000	3,000
101-1602-416.41-03	Water & Sewer	113	676	750	528	750	750
101-1602-416.72-00	Buildings Purchased	135,958	-	-	-	-	-
101-1602-416.43-12	Buildings & Improvements	210	418	500	334	750	750
Subtotal - Bank Building		137,875	6,206	9,250	7,550	9,500	7,500
Total		260,849	104,301	113,662	117,353	135,719	121,287

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
General Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
DEPT 18 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT							
DIV 01 FUND ADMINISTRATION							
101-1801-418.12-00	Regular Salaries & Wages	34,474	34,644	35,668	25,985	29,806	35,269
	Full-time Merit allowance						529
101-1801-418.14-00	Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1801-418.15-01	Vacation	(25)	(62)	500	624	624	500
101-1801-418.15-02	Sick Pay	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1801-418.21-00	FICA/Medicare Expense	2,635	2,626	2,729	1,854	2,280	2,698
101-1801-418.22-01	LAGERS Contributions	2,930	2,627	2,746	2,041	2,295	2,716
101-1801-418.23-01	Medical	592	7,470	8,311	10,108	11,615	19,430
101-1801-418.23-02	Dental	33	402	432	428	450	-
101-1801-418.23-03	Vision	49	49	47	35	40	53
101-1801-418.23-05	K.C. Life	62	62	61	46	52	61
101-1801-418.23-06	Long Term Disability	100	99	125	62	75	102
101-1801-418.24-00	Workers' Compensation	62	81	73	70	73	73
101-1801-418.26-01	Admin Fees - Section 125	21	-	-	-	-	-
101-1801-418.27-00	Community Center Memberships	-	121	132	44	132	132
101-1801-418.29-05	Employee Appreciation	104	6	-	-	-	-
101-1801-418.33-05	Medical Services	26	117	-	120	120	-
101-1801-418.33-08	Payroll Processing Fees	-	19	50	71	140	50
101-1801-418.43-09	Office Equipment	-	255	-	281	300	-
101-1801-418.44-02	Office Equipment	2,663	3,281	10,600	2,633	3,600	3,600
101-1801-418.52-04	General Liability	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1801-418.52-06	Crime & Employment Pract.	45	41	32	25	25	29
101-1801-418.52-21	Public Official E&O	1,019	890	522	466	466	536
101-1801-418.53-01	Telephone	1,009	999	1,200	902	1,200	1,200
101-1801-418.54-00	Advertising	-	661	750	-	750	750
101-1801-418.55-00	Printing	298	260	200	447	500	200
101-1801-418.58-01	Hotel Room	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1801-418.58-04	Meals	8	25	-	-	-	-
101-1801-418.60-01	Computer/Office Supplies	1,281	1,244	1,200	1,170	1,200	1,200
101-1801-418.60-03	Postage	2,231	529	500	743	900	500
101-1801-418.61-07	Minor Equipment Purch	1,948	-	1,000	634	1,000	1,000
101-1801-418.61-30	Miscellaneous	-	110	-	414	500	-
101-1801-418.64-00	Books & Subscriptions	-	-	-	1,019	1,019	-
101-1801-418.67-01	Registration/Training/Tui	194	-	-	288	288	-
Subtotal - Community Development Administration		51,760	56,556	66,878	50,512	59,450	70,628

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
DIV 02 PLANNING & ZONING DIVISION							
101-1802-418.12-00	Regular Salaries & Wages	44,345	-	-	-	-	55,917
	Full-time Merit allowance						-
101-1802-418.14-00	Overtime	265	-	-	-	-	-
101-1802-418.15-01	Vacation	1,114	-	-	-	-	500
101-1802-418.15-03	Comp Time	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1802-418.21-00	FICA/Medicare Expense	3,171	-	-	-	-	4,278
101-1802-418.22-01	LAGERS Contributions	1,630	-	-	-	-	4,306
101-1802-418.23-01	Medical	12,685	-	-	-	-	19,430
101-1802-418.23-02	Dental	-	-	-	-	-	1,102
101-1802-418.23-03	Vision	41	-	-	-	-	53
101-1802-418.23-05	K.C. Life	59	-	-	-	-	60
101-1802-418.23-06	Long Term Disability	116	-	-	-	-	162
101-1802-418.24-00	Workers' Compensation	80	-	-	-	-	100
101-1802-418.25-00	Unemployment Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1802-418.26-01	Admin Fees - Section 125	5	-	-	-	-	-
101-1802-418.29-05	Employee Appreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1802-418.33-03	Consulting/Engineering	-	-	15,000	1,488	21,000	15,000
101-1802-418.33-05	Medical Services	9	-	-	-	-	-
101-1802-418.33-08	Payroll Processing Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1802-418.34-04	Computer Programming	300	-	-	187	300	-
101-1802-418.43-09	Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1802-418.44-02	Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1802-418.52-04	General Liability	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1802-418.52-06	Crime & Employment Pract.	45	34	-	-	-	-
101-1802-418.52-21	Public Official E&O	676	512	-	-	-	-
101-1802-418.53-01	Telephone	873	467	-	201	600	600
101-1802-418.53-02	Mobile Phone	57	298	-	-	400	-
101-1802-418.54-00	Advertising	399	146	500	182	400	500
101-1802-418.55-00	Printing	69	-	-	43	43	-
101-1802-418.58-01	Hotel Room	90	-	-	-	-	-
101-1802-418.58-03	Mileage Reimbursement	25	-	-	-	-	-
101-1802-418.58-04	Meals	92	-	-	-	-	-
101-1802-418.60-01	Computer/Office Supplies	403	-	-	285	285	-
101-1802-418.60-03	Postage	46	-	-	32	32	-
101-1802-418.60-20	Miscellaneous Supplies	324	-	-	-	-	-
101-1802-418.61-07	Minor Equipment Purch	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1802-418.64-00	Books & Subscriptions	250	250	-	-	-	-
101-1802-418.67-01	Registration/Training/Tui	2,644	150	500	140	500	500
101-1802-418.67-02	Dues & Memberships	185	-	-	30	30	-

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
101-1802-418.69-02	Filing Fees	117	794	800	71	800	800
101-1802-418.75-00	Office Related Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Planning and Zoning Division		70,117	2,651	16,800	2,658	24,390	103,308
DIV 03 INSPECTIONS DIVISION							
101-1803-418.12-00	Regular Salaries & Wages	130,299	131,091	135,666	120,035	130,000	82,666
	Full-time Merit allowance						1,231
101-1803-418.14-00	Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1803-418.15-01	Vacation	15,986	(356)	1,500	8,524	1,500	1,500
101-1803-418.15-02	Sick Pay	(238)	114	1,000	19,384	15,000	1,000
101-1803-418.15-03	Comp Time	(13,364)	-	-	-	-	-
101-1803-418.21-00	FICA/Medicare Expense	9,010	9,023	10,378	10,391	11,207	6,418
101-1803-418.22-01	LAGERS Contributions	11,075	9,929	10,446	9,181	11,281	6,460
101-1803-418.23-01	Medical	46,269	50,641	55,970	49,149	55,948	38,086
101-1803-418.23-02	Dental	1,974	2,051	2,204	2,014	2,277	1,102
101-1803-418.23-03	Vision	148	148	141	131	148	106
101-1803-418.23-05	K.C. Life	186	186	184	165	186	184
101-1803-418.23-06	Long Term Disability	378	368	475	272	336	240
101-1803-418.24-00	Workers' Compensation	4,895	6,024	5,809	8,052	8,500	5,809
101-1803-418.26-01	Admin Fees - Section 125	62	140	160	116	160	160
101-1803-418.27-00	Community Center Memberships	-	52	156	182	234	312
101-1803-418.29-05	Employee Appreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1803-418.33-03	Consulting/Engineering	5,730	6,281	10,000	7,876	32,000	28,000
101-1803-418.33-05	Medical Services	18	57	-	-	-	-
101-1803-418.33-08	Payroll Processing Fees	-	58	145	421	474	474
101-1803-418.34-03	Demolitions	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1803-418.34-04	Computer Programming	1,297	1,338	1,000	8,038	8,250	6,995
101-1803-418.34-05	Mowing	5,690	4,445	5,000	2,550	5,000	5,000
101-1803-418.43-09	Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1803-418.43-10	Vehicles	334	401	500	118	400	500
101-1803-418.52-04	General Liability	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1803-418.52-05	Auto	752	962	1,546	1,269	1,269	1,459
101-1803-418.52-06	Crime & Employment Pract.	138	127	96	82	82	94
101-1803-418.52-21	Public Official E&O	2,120	2,007	1,565	1,484	1,484	1,707
101-1803-418.53-01	Telephone	1,009	999	1,200	1,103	1,200	1,200
101-1803-418.53-02	Mobile Phone	3,392	2,715	2,000	2,886	3,200	2,800
101-1803-418.54-00	Advertising	-	-	-	124	124	-
101-1803-418.55-00	Printing	438	1,628	1,000	1,178	1,500	1,000
101-1803-418.58-01	Hotel Room	491	-	500	-	-	500
101-1803-418.58-04	Meals	124	27	200	-	200	200

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
101-1803-418.60-01	Computer/Office Supplies	788	297	800	472	800	800
101-1803-418.60-03	Postage	33	-	50	21	50	50
101-1803-418.60-20	Miscellaneous Supplies	416	222	500	52	500	500
101-1803-418.61-01	Photos & Processing	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1803-418.61-07	Minor Equipment Purch	216	11	1,000	134	1,000	1,000
101-1803-418.62-01	Gasoline & Diesel	2,550	2,157	2,500	1,816	2,000	2,500
101-1803-418.64-00	Books & Subscriptions	-	23	1,000	18	1,000	1,000
101-1803-418.67-01	Registration/Training/Tui	530	10	1,200	25	1,200	1,200
101-1803-418.67-02	Dues & Memberships	710	570	700	562	700	700
101-1803-418.69-02	Filing Fees	45	1,192	200	199	200	200
101-1803-418.69-03	Title Search	250	60	1,000	-	500	1,000
101-1803-418.69-06	Titles	11	32	-	62	62	-
101-1803-418.74-02	Vehicles	-	131	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Inspections Division		233,761	235,160	257,791	258,087	299,972	204,153
Total - Community Development		355,638	294,368	341,469	311,257	383,812	378,089

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
General Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
DEPT 19 HUMAN RESOURCES							
DIV 01 ADMINISTRATION							
101-1901-419.12-00	Regular Salaries & Wages	63,660	48,479	50,035	46,780	51,119	53,155
	Full-time Merit allowance						793
101-1901-419.14-00	Overtime	-	3,693	3,000	409	409	-
101-1901-419.15-01	Vacation	6,536	1,364	500	-	500	500
101-1901-419.15-03	Comp. Time	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1901-419.21-00	FICA/Medicare Expense	4,894	3,576	4,057	3,184	3,942	4,127
101-1901-419.22-01	LAGERS Contributions	4,996	4,293	3,958	3,610	3,968	4,154
101-1901-419.23-01	Medical	12,772	15,265	16,805	17,253	18,850	19,430
101-1901-419.23-02	Dental	655	976	1,049	919	1,006	1,102
101-1901-419.23-03	Vision	35	49	47	45	49	53
101-1901-419.23-05	K. C. Life	46	62	61	57	62	62
101-1901-419.23-06	Long Term Disability	122	134	186	112	139	186
101-1901-419.24-00	Workers' Compensation	77	129	109	124	145	109
101-1901-419.26-01	Admin Fees - Section 125	47	46	71	58	71	71
101-1901-419.27-00	Community Center Memberships	-	77	84	63	84	84
101-1901-419.29-05	Employee Appreciation	-	219	-	-	50	50
101-1901-419.33-08	Payroll Processing Fees	-	19	50	155	170	170
101-1901-419.34-04	Computer Programming	-	-	-	820	900	300
101-1901-419.52-06	Crime & Employment Pract.	-	7	32	27	27	31
101-1901-419.52-21	Public Official E&O	-	119	522	520	520	598
101-1901-419.53-01	Telephone	725	666	725	735	900	725
101-1901-419.53-02	Mobile Phone	625	69	-	418	625	625
101-1901-419.55-00	Printing	-	220	100	39	39	-
101-1901-419.58-01	Hotel Room	-	415	200	631	631	200
101-1901-419.58-02	Airfare	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1901-419.58-04	Meals	-	-	100	-	100	100
101-1901-419.60-01	Office Supplies	342	901	750	1,038	1,100	750
101-1901-419.60-03	Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-1901-419.61-04	Operating Supplies	-	-	-	112	112	-
101-1901-419.61-07	Minor Equipment Purchase	-	61	-	-	-	-
101-1901-419.67-01	Registration Fees	-	269	200	835	900	200
101-1901-419.67-02	Dues & Memberships	-	508	350	299	350	350
Total - Human Resources		95,532	82,341	82,991	78,242	86,768	87,925

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
General Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
DEPT 21 POLICE DEPARTMENT							
DIV 01 POLICE ADMINISTRATION							
101-2101-421.12-00	Regular Salaries & Wages	1,501,474	1,451,640	1,506,297	1,416,903	1,545,000	1,579,899
	Full-time Merit allowance						22,358
101-2101-421.13-00	Other Salaries & Wages	5,504	37,195	45,000	22,297	45,000	45,000
101-2101-421.14-00	Overtime	78,640	59,863	80,000	66,869	80,000	80,000
101-2101-421.15-01	Vacation	12,142	328	5,000	16,920	5,000	5,000
101-2101-421.15-02	Sick Pay	3,580	249	2,000	6,987	2,000	2,000
101-2101-421.15-03	Comp Time	126,429	(18,909)	55,000	26,360	55,000	55,000
101-2101-421.21-00	FICA/Medicare Expense	118,514	116,300	124,776	111,571	131,963	136,343
101-2101-421.22-01	LAGERS Contributions	130,354	101,104	87,137	83,721	96,404	91,899
101-2101-421.23-01	Medical	350,204	383,465	399,283	381,513	415,705	481,221
101-2101-421.23-02	Dental	22,488	23,444	23,531	21,516	23,485	27,628
101-2101-421.23-03	Vision	1,603	1,521	1,385	1,375	1,514	1,597
101-2101-421.23-05	K.C. Life	1,995	1,984	2,113	1,766	1,933	2,113
101-2101-421.23-06	Long Term Disability	4,203	3,962	5,643	3,440	5,643	5,643
101-2101-421.24-00	Workers' Compensation	45,563	56,568	46,450	64,777	70,000	46,450
101-2101-421.25-00	Unemployment	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-2101-421.26-01	Admin Fees - Section 125	334	353	300	307	309	300
101-2101-421.27-00	Community Cemter Memberships	-	1,196	1,560	942	1,141	1,560
101-2101-421.29-05	Employee Appreciation	874	371	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,100
101-2101-421.33-01	Legal	-	200	500	-	250	500
101-2101-421.33-05	Medical Services	2,489	3,358	2,500	2,491	2,800	2,500
101-2101-421.33-07	Codification	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-2101-421.33-08	Payroll Processing Fees	-	748	1,970	4,972	5,036	5,036
101-2101-421.34-01	Lab Service	6,298	6,930	5,000	10,982	12,000	5,000
101-2101-421.34-05	Computer User Fees	4,879	5,005	6,000	4,972	5,500	6,000
101-2101-421.41-01	Electricity	19,977	17,593	19,000	14,513	17,000	18,000
101-2101-421.41-02	Gas Service	4,034	4,252	6,000	5,214	5,500	5,000
101-2101-421.41-03	Water & Sewer	1,672	1,878	2,000	1,431	2,000	2,000
101-2101-421.42-01	Laundry/Alteration	8,902	9,496	9,000	7,562	9,000	9,000
101-2101-421.43-01	Contracts-Office Equip	67,558	43,541	60,000	53,847	60,000	60,000
101-2101-421.43-09	Office Equipment	4,330	5,667	5,000	7,338	8,000	5,000
101-2101-421.43-10	Vehicles	18,671	17,979	20,000	17,631	20,000	20,000
101-2101-421.43-11	Machinery & Equipment	6,779	9,764	7,000	2,986	7,000	7,000
101-2101-421.43-12	Buildings & Improvements	20,516	19,650	19,000	20,524	21,000	17,000
101-2101-421.44-04	Machinery & Equipment	4,934	4,638	5,500	3,172	5,000	5,000

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
101-2101-421.52-01	Property	5,733	4,961	4,017	3,840	3,840	4,416
101-2101-421.52-02	Inland Marine	115	24	2	3	3	4
101-2101-421.52-04	General Liability	3,749	3,473	2,730	3,300	3,300	3,794
101-2101-421.52-05	Auto	5,325	6,402	8,974	7,340	7,340	8,441
101-2101-421.52-06	Crime & Employment Pract.	1,365	1,305	1,170	991	991	1,139
101-2101-421.52-21	Public Official E&O	15,265	15,879	19,035	17,983	17,983	20,681
101-2101-421.52-22	Law Enforcement E&O	39,687	42,395	53,612	51,603	51,603	59,343
101-2101-421.52-30	Deductibles	-	859	-	8,443	8,443	-
101-2101-421.53-01	Telephone	19,840	17,432	19,000	8,474	17,000	17,000
101-2101-421.53-02	Mobile Phone	13,815	14,416	15,000	12,731	15,000	14,500
101-2101-421.54-00	Advertising	260	118	350	33	350	250
101-2101-421.55-00	Printing	2,034	901	1,500	2,216	2,500	1,500
101-2101-421.58-01	Hotel Room	1,294	1,265	1,500	1,257	1,500	1,500
101-2101-421.58-02	Airfare	(66)	404	700	614	700	700
101-2101-421.58-04	Meals	2,397	1,565	2,000	2,241	2,400	2,000
101-2101-421.60-01	Computer/Office Supplies	6,527	15,845	6,000	3,601	6,000	6,000
101-2101-421.60-03	Postage	1,458	1,431	1,500	1,109	1,500	1,500
101-2101-421.60-20	Miscellaneous Supplies	837	740	750	550	700	700
101-2101-421.61-03	Janitorial Supplies	2,701	2,486	3,000	2,711	2,800	2,500
101-2101-421.61-04	Uniforms & Clothing	15,607	15,875	13,000	11,852	12,000	12,000
101-2101-421.61-07	Minor Equipment Purch	16,428	10,112	11,000	6,374	10,000	10,000
101-2101-421.61-17	Other Police Related	6,500	6,500	7,500	-	7,500	7,500
101-2101-421.61-30	Miscellaneous	-	400	150	-	150	150
101-2101-421.62-01	Gasoline & Diesel	32,421	32,612	40,000	32,616	37,000	37,000
101-2101-421.64-00	Books & Subscriptions	772	198	300	54	300	300
101-2101-421.66-06	D A R E Program	2,064	297	3,000	-	2,000	2,000
101-2101-421.67-01	Registration Fees	679	675	500	953	1,000	500
101-2101-421.67-02	Dues & Memberships	940	1,415	1,500	1,310	1,500	1,500
101-2101-421.67-03	Training/Tuition	28,449	18,664	19,000	22,620	23,000	19,000
101-2101-421.69-06	License & Titles	668	371	500	190	500	500
Subtotal - Police Administration		2,801,806	2,590,354	2,792,335	2,591,058	2,900,286	2,988,565

DIV 03 ANIMAL CONTROL

101-2103-421.41-01	Electricity	1,542	1,530	1,750	1,465	1,700	1,700
101-2103-421.41-02	Gas Service	1,402	1,402	1,700	1,153	1,500	1,500
101-2103-421.41-03	Water & Sewer	1,081	882	1,200	771	1,000	1,200
101-2103-421.43-12	Buildings & Improvements	1,466	856	2,000	143	2,000	2,000
101-2103-421.53-01	Telephone	1,115	2,411	2,300	1,792	2,300	2,300
101-2103-421.60-01	Computer/Office Supplies	218	21	100	14	100	100

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
101-2103-421.61-03	Janitorial Supplies	762	1,345	1,250	931	1,250	1,250
101-2103-421.61-07	Minor Equipment Purch	1,201	1,165	1,000	173	1,000	1,000
101-2103-421.61-25	Housing Expense	-	-	-	48	100	-
101-2103-421.61-26	Humane Disposal	969	52	300	66	300	300
101-2103-421.61-27	Animal Food	506	504	400	518	600	400
101-2103-421.61-28	Vet Supplies	7,214	8,932	9,000	8,381	9,000	9,000
Subtotal - Animal Control		17,474	19,101	21,000	15,456	20,850	20,750
DIV 04 PRISONER EXPENSE							
101-2104-421.33-05	Medical Services	888	1,123	1,000	890	900	900
101-2104-421.61-25	Housing Expense	4,108	5,163	6,000	3,843	5,500	5,500
101-2104-421.61-29	Meals Provided	6,381	6,802	7,000	4,312	7,000	7,000
Subtotal - Prisoner Expense		11,376	13,088	14,000	9,045	13,400	13,400
Total - Police Department		2,830,656	2,622,543	2,827,335	2,615,558	2,934,536	3,022,715

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
General Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
DEPT 22 FIRE							
DIV 01 FIRE DEPT OPERATIONS							
101-2201-422.12-00	Regular Salaries & Wages	220,480	218,382	266,062	234,999	245,904	291,022
	Full-time Merit allowance						3,746
101-2201-422.13-00	Other Salaries & Wages	54,562	38,174	25,000	44,185	44,334	25,000
101-2201-422.14-00	Overtime	53,961	65,002	40,000	92,881	105,083	40,000
101-2201-422.15-01	Vacation	1,776	4,971	1,300	7,581	10,000	1,300
101-2201-422.15-02	Sick Pay	771	6,108	780	602	5,000	780
101-2201-422.15-03	Comp Time	1,873	1,688	520	-	-	520
101-2201-422.15-06	Call Back Pay	18,603	18,826	20,000	11,087	11,681	20,000
101-2201-422.21-00	FICA/Medicare Expense	26,208	25,405	26,856	28,981	31,136	29,052
101-2201-422.22-01	LAGERS Contributions	17,998	17,833	24,706	22,817	24,661	23,060
101-2201-422.23-01	Medical	47,657	50,292	76,238	60,878	62,500	71,555
101-2201-422.23-02	Dental	3,177	3,010	4,450	3,435	3,700	3,813
101-2201-422.23-03	Vision	236	229	293	237	250	279
101-2201-422.23-05	K.C. Life	285	259	398	287	300	398
101-2201-422.23-06	Long Term Disability	620	566	1,402	655	700	900
101-2201-422.24-00	Workers' Compensation	24,466	26,041	25,797	31,847	34,000	28,000
101-2201-422.25-00	Unemployment Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-2201-422.26-01	Admin Fees - Section 125	-	-	210	-	210	210
101-2201-422.27-00	Community Center Memberships	-	255	400	307	376	400
101-2201-422.29-05	Employee Appreciation	158	373	400	350	400	400
101-2201-422.33-05	Medical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-2201-422.33-08	Payroll Processing Fees	-	416	1,344	3,104	3,400	3,400
101-2201-422.41-01	Electricity	16,452	15,332	14,000	13,814	14,000	14,000
101-2201-422.41-02	Gas Service	3,290	3,615	5,000	4,801	5,000	5,000
101-2201-422.41-03	Water & Sewer	2,578	2,990	2,600	2,237	2,600	2,600
101-2201-422.42-01	Laundry/Alteration	589	529	600	393	600	600
101-2201-422.43-01	Contracts - Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-2201-422.43-09	Office Equipment	503	349	300	1,071	1,100	300
101-2201-422.43-10	Vehicles	18,206	10,936	12,000	14,018	14,500	12,000
101-2201-422.43-11	Machinery & Equipment	9,331	11,300	10,000	10,656	15,000	10,000
101-2201-422.43-12	Buildings & Improvements	11,441	14,850	10,000	6,849	8,900	10,000
101-2201-422.44-02	Office Equipment	5,742	5,486	5,300	3,237	5,300	5,300
101-2201-422.44-04	Machinery & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-2201-422.52-01	Property	4,812	4,563	5,144	4,533	4,533	5,213
101-2201-422.52-02	Inland Marine	190	57	80	80	80	92

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
101-2201-422.52-04	General Liability	818	755	580	2,477	2,477	2,849
101-2201-422.52-05	Auto	19,460	24,353	37,368	30,693	30,693	35,297
101-2201-422.52-06	Crime & Employment Pract.	637	609	545	411	411	473
101-2201-422.52-21	Public Official E&O	7,124	7,407	8,866	7,061	7,061	8,120
101-2201-422.52-30	Deductibles	431	-	-	-	-	-
101-2201-422.53-01	Telephone	13,568	13,201	9,000	2,976	5,000	5,000
101-2201-422.53-02	Mobile Phone	1,877	1,744	2,000	1,349	1,750	1,750
101-2201-422.54-00	Advertising & Public Rela	108	22	200	40	200	100
101-2201-422.55-00	Printing	82	342	100	141	200	100
101-2201-422.58-01	Hotel Room	1,842	2,825	1,500	918	1,500	1,500
101-2201-422.58-04	Meals	1,784	2,282	2,000	1,785	1,800	2,000
101-2201-422.60-01	Computer/Office Supplies	1,304	1,846	1,600	1,016	1,600	1,600
101-2201-422.61-03	Janitorial Supplies	2,383	2,612	2,500	1,929	2,500	2,500
101-2201-422.61-04	Uniforms & Clothing	3,382	3,962	3,500	3,517	3,600	3,500
101-2201-422.61-06	Chemicals	812	673	1,000	415	1,000	1,000
101-2201-422.61-07	Minor Equipment Purch	8,038	6,126	9,000	7,537	9,000	7,000
101-2201-422.61-16	Other Fire/Ems Related	1,075	923	1,100	817	1,100	1,100
101-2201-422.61-30	Miscellaneous	-	65	-	103	103	-
101-2201-422.62-01	Gasoline & Diesel	9,864	9,677	10,000	10,573	11,500	10,000
101-2201-422.62-02	Oil & Lubricants	608	1,877	1,200	244	1,200	1,200
101-2201-422.64-00	Books & Subscriptions	296	393	400	104	300	400
101-2201-422.67-01	Registration Fees	2,616	1,988	2,000	760	2,000	2,000
101-2201-422.67-02	Dues & Memberships	484	959	775	605	700	775
101-2201-422.67-03	Training/Tuition	803	2,102	1,500	225	1,700	1,500
101-2201-422.74-01	Equipment Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-2201-422.75-00	Office Related Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-

Subtotal - Fire Dept. Operations	625,362	634,581	677,914	681,620	742,643	698,704
----------------------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

DIV 02 EMS OPERATIONS

101-2202-422.12-00	Regular Salaries & Wages	659,630	636,807	757,253	587,398	641,906	828,292
	Full-time Merit allowance						10,663
101-2202-422.13-00	Other Salaries & Wages	146,058	108,433	80,000	114,121	118,910	80,000
101-2202-422.14-00	Overtime	153,581	185,005	110,000	249,031	284,592	110,000
101-2202-422.15-01	Vacation	5,055	14,148	5,000	21,577	25,000	5,000
101-2202-422.15-02	Sick Pay	2,195	17,385	2,200	1,713	2,500	2,200
101-2202-422.15-03	Comp Time	5,330	4,805	-	-	-	-
101-2202-422.15-06	Call Back Pay	52,947	53,581	57,000	30,696	32,516	57,000
101-2202-422.21-00	FICA/Medicare Expense	74,591	72,924	76,825	74,339	82,461	83,076
101-2202-422.22-01	LAGERS Contributions	51,226	51,360	62,849	57,932	65,213	65,387

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
101-2202-422.23-01	Medical	135,639	143,138	216,984	142,800	156,000	203,656
101-2202-422.23-02	Dental	9,043	8,568	12,667	8,206	10,000	10,854
101-2202-422.23-03	Vision	670	640	834	585	700	795
101-2202-422.23-05	K.C. Life	811	754	1,133	724	800	1,133
101-2202-422.23-06	Long Term Disability	1,765	1,630	4,089	1,493	4,089	2,560
101-2202-422.24-00	Workers' Compensation	69,633	74,140	80,943	78,850	80,000	75,000
101-2202-422.26-01	Admin Fees - Section 125	318	351	175	315	400	175
101-2202-422.27-00	Community Center Memberships	-	869	1,200	975	1,100	1,200
101-2202-422.29-05	Employee Appreciation	109	651	100	-	100	100
101-2202-422.33-05	Medical Services	7,880	7,782	8,000	7,371	8,000	8,000
101-2202-422.33-08	Payroll Processing Fees	-	181	50	2,918	3,000	3,000
101-2202-422.34-17	Billing/Collection Svc	73,095	63,076	80,000	54,866	80,000	80,000
101-2202-422.42-01	Laundry/Alteration	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-2202-422.43-01	Contracts-Office Equip	5,534	7,925	20,000	17,729	20,000	17,000
101-2202-422.43-09	Office Equipment	-	-	300	-	300	300
101-2202-422.43-10	Vehicles	5,966	6,148	5,500	5,718	6,000	5,500
101-2202-422.43-11	Machinery & Equipment	4,419	5,684	6,500	4,389	6,500	6,500
101-2202-422.52-02	Inland Marine	11	5	11	9	9	10
101-2202-422.52-04	General Liability	2,328	2,146	1,652	1,295	1,295	1,489
101-2202-422.52-05	Auto	6,310	6,873	7,235	5,943	5,943	6,835
101-2202-422.52-06	Crime & Employment Pract.	318	322	353	352	352	405
101-2202-422.52-21	Public Official E&O	3,562	4,000	5,737	6,818	6,818	7,841
101-2202-422.53-02	Mobile Phone	917	1,232	1,200	631	1,200	1,200
101-2202-422.53-03	Internet Connection Lines	677	716	750	926	1,100	750
101-2202-422.54-00	Advertising & Public Rela	-	16	150	-	150	50
101-2202-422.55-00	Printing	436	209	250	250	250	250
101-2202-422.58-01	Hotel Room	-	678	500	669	700	500
101-2202-422.58-04	Meals	-	313	450	381	450	450
101-2202-422.60-01	Computer/Office Supplies	1,318	1,228	2,500	124	2,500	1,500
101-2202-422.60-03	Postage	208	230	200	72	200	200
101-2202-422.61-02	Medical Supplies	36,871	36,985	36,000	33,473	36,000	36,000
101-2202-422.61-04	Uniforms & Clothing	3,608	1,052	2,000	1,294	2,000	2,000
101-2202-422.61-07	Minor Equipment Purch	2,185	2,013	1,500	147	1,500	1,500
101-2202-422.61-16	Other Fire/Ems Related	-	108	200	126	200	200
101-2202-422.62-01	Gasoline & Diesel	12,956	13,882	15,000	13,346	15,000	13,000
101-2202-422.62-02	Oil & Lubricants	881	772	800	220	800	800
101-2202-422.64-00	Books & Subscriptions	-	862	1,000	242	750	1,000
101-2202-422.67-01	Registration Fees	150	290	750	585	600	750
101-2202-422.67-02	Dues & Memberships	535	500	600	650	700	600
101-2202-422.67-03	Training/Tuition	-	3,774	3,000	1,102	3,000	3,000
101-2202-422.74-02	Vehicles Purchased	-	-	250,000	31,966	31,966	218,034

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
101-2202-422.75-00	Office Related Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - EMS Operations		1,538,767	1,544,193	1,921,440	1,564,368	1,743,571	1,955,755
Total - Fire Department		2,164,129	2,178,773	2,599,354	2,245,988	2,486,214	2,654,459

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
General Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
DEPT 31 STREET OPERATIONS							
DIV 01 STREETS ADMINISTRATION							
101-3101-431.12-00	Regular Salaries & Wages	138,255	148,835	164,725	131,486	142,389	158,381
	Full-time Merit allowance						2,358
101-3101-431.13-00	Other Salaries & Wages	4,102	8,059	10,000	11,685	12,000	10,000
101-3101-431.14-00	Overtime	3,077	5,124	12,000	4,550	7,000	10,000
101-3101-431.15-01	Vacation	1,888	(6,320)	1,000	-	1,000	1,000
101-3101-431.15-02	Sick Pay	300	325	1,000	-	1,000	1,000
101-3101-431.21-00	FICA/Medicare Expense	10,168	11,459	14,514	10,251	12,346	13,827
101-3101-431.22-01	LAGERS Contributions	8,447	9,994	13,559	10,489	11,503	13,147
101-3101-431.23-01	Medical	46,463	47,203	67,037	55,024	67,363	66,628
101-3101-431.23-02	Dental	2,463	1,658	3,685	1,217	1,477	1,782
101-3101-431.23-03	Vision	193	185	235	205	246	265
101-3101-431.23-05	K.C. Life	232	208	306	192	224	306
101-3101-431.23-06	Long Term Disability	373	421	664	334	381	459
101-3101-431.24-00	Workers' Compensation	10,072	12,375	12,520	12,565	15,000	12,520
101-3101-431.25-00	Unemployment Compensation	3,510	-	-	-	-	-
101-3101-431.26-01	Admin Fees - Section 125	26	-	65	25	32	65
101-3101-431.27-00	Community Center Memberships	-	173	240	209	402	240
101-3101-431.29-05	Employee Appreciation	-	-	200	200	200	200
101-3101-431.33-03	Consulting/Engineering	2,702	1,500	2,000	3,956	4,000	2,000
101-3101-431.33-05	Medical Services	266	210	200	69	200	200
101-3101-431.33-08	Payroll Processing Fees	-	127	360	658	750	750
101-3101-431.34-18	Other Technical	368	-	800	187	500	800
101-3101-431.41-01	Electricity & Str Lights	141,703	142,135	155,000	52,238	101,000	140,000
101-3101-431.41-02	Gas Service	-	-	375	-	300	375
101-3101-431.42-01	Laundry/Alteration	1,631	1,150	2,000	1,239	1,600	1,500
101-3101-431.42-02	Personnel Protective Equip	2,070	1,982	2,000	1,920	1,920	-
101-3101-431.43-01	Contracts-Office Equip	-	250	250	-	200	250
101-3101-431.43-09	Office Equipment	-	-	200	-	200	200
101-3101-431.43-10	Vehicles	13,595	9,471	12,000	12,793	13,000	12,000
101-3101-431.43-11	Machinery & Equipment	22,853	23,433	22,500	6,867	22,500	22,500
101-3101-431.43-12	Buildings & Improvements	1,635	272	1,000	711	1,000	1,000
101-3101-431.43-13	Traffic Signs	1,666	2,328	2,000	4,035	4,035	2,000
101-3101-431.43-14	Street Lights	4,127	1,623	5,000	1,178	5,000	4,000
101-3101-431.43-15	Right-of-way	6,094	6,033	6,000	4,791	6,000	6,000
101-3101-431.43-16	Streets	15,104	17,344	16,500	16,079	16,500	16,500

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
101-3101-431.44-02	Office Equipment	1,843	2,122	2,500	604	2,500	2,200
101-3101-431.44-04	Machinery & Equipment	1,725	1,762	1,500	-	1,500	1,500
101-3101-431.52-01	Property	1,120	966	762	1,074	1,074	1,236
101-3101-431.52-02	Inland Marine	829	399	955	896	896	1,031
101-3101-431.52-04	General Liability	733	664	468	1,370	1,370	1,575
101-3101-431.52-05	Auto	8,871	9,418	9,008	7,400	7,400	8,510
101-3101-431.52-06	Crime & Employment Pract.	273	252	192	154	154	177
101-3101-431.52-21	Public Official E&O	8,189	6,909	3,129	2,706	2,706	3,112
101-3101-431.52-30	Deductibles	(7,721)	-	-	-	-	-
101-3101-431.53-01	Telephone	1,077	998	1,000	286	1,000	500
101-3101-431.53-02	Mobile Phone	1,590	1,487	2,200	1,363	1,800	1,800
101-3101-431.54-00	Advertising & Publication	-	902	100	231	300	100
101-3101-431.58-04	Meals	57	107	150	141	150	150
101-3101-431.60-01	Computer/Office Supplies	24	208	250	87	250	200
101-3101-431.60-03	Postage	20	4	50	2	50	50
101-3101-431.60-20	Miscellaneous Supplies	12	-	50	35	50	50
101-3101-431.61-03	Janitorial Supplies	407	459	500	570	600	500
101-3101-431.61-05	Salt & Sand	13,996	14,158	16,000	12,362	15,000	16,000
101-3101-431.61-06	Chemicals	280	385	1,000	881	1,000	1,000
101-3101-431.61-07	Minor Equipment Purch	1,734	4,099	5,000	3,934	5,000	5,000
101-3101-431.61-18	Other Public Wrks Related	2,044	5,147	5,000	3,187	5,000	4,000
101-3101-431.62-01	Gasoline & Diesel	26,038	29,997	30,000	28,259	30,000	30,000
101-3101-431.62-02	Oil & Lubricants	996	470	1,200	581	1,200	800
101-3101-431.67-01	Registration Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-3101-431.69-06	Licenses & Titles	-	42	-	-	-	-
101-3101-431.69-08	Vehicle Tow Charges	-	225	500	1,200	1,200	500
101-3101-431.74-01	Machinery Purchased	-	-	-	10,225	10,225	-
101-3101-431.74-02	Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-3101-431.75-00	Office Related Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-3101-491.89-10	Transfer To Const Service	46,833	43,119	42,000	34,803	42,000	42,000
Total - Street Department		554,352	571,854	653,449	457,504	583,693	624,244

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
General Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
DEPT 67 TRANSPORTATION							
DIV 01 GENERAL PUBLIC TRANS							
101-6701-467.12-00	Regular Salaries & Wages	27,217	27,531	28,581	26,656	29,092	29,840
	Full-time Merit allowance						443
101-6701-467.13-00	Other Salaries & Wages	10,560	15,141	10,000	15,992	16,500	15,000
101-6701-467.14-00	Overtime	112	-	1,000	-	-	1,000
101-6701-467.15-01	Vacation	(729)	(361)	500	-	500	500
101-6701-467.15-02	Sick Pay	(495)	-	-	-	-	-
101-6701-467.21-00	FICA/Medicare Expense	2,852	3,219	3,028	3,206	3,488	3,541
101-6701-467.22-01	LAGERS Contributions	2,313	2,104	2,236	2,037	2,240	2,409
101-6701-467.23-01	Medical	6,843	7,470	8,311	7,527	8,245	9,256
101-6701-467.23-02	Dental	939	724	724	633	692	-
101-6701-467.23-03	Vision	49	49	47	45	49	53
101-6701-467.23-05	K.C. Life	62	62	61	57	63	61
101-6701-467.23-06	Long Term Disability	79	76	139	59	70	87
101-6701-467.24-00	Workers' Compensation	1,882	2,781	1,894	3,359	3,500	3,200
101-6701-467.26-01	Admin Fees - Section 125	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-6701-467.25-00	Unemployment Compensation	-	73	-	-	-	-
101-6701-467.29-05	Employee Appreciation	-	-	100	350	350	100
101-6701-467.33-05	Medical Services	565	183	300	416	420	300
101-6701-467.33-08	Payroll Processing Fees	-	67	152	272	300	300
101-6701-467.41-01	Electricity	3,578	3,779	4,800	3,173	4,500	4,000
101-6701-467.41-02	Gas Service	1,369	1,588	2,100	1,796	2,100	2,100
101-6701-467.41-03	Water & Sewer	3,654	2,773	1,000	649	3,000	1,000
101-6701-467.42-01	Laundry/Alteration	275	233	650	537	650	550
101-6701-467.43-02	Buildings & Improvements	420	865	500	-	500	500
101-6701-467.43-10	Vehicles	5,956	2,845	6,000	5,667	6,000	5,000
101-6701-467.43-11	Machinery & Equipment	-	160	200	259	275	200
101-6701-467.44-02	Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-6701-467.52-01	Property	522	483	507	519	519	597
101-6701-467.52-02	Inland Marine	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-6701-467.52-04	General Liability	328	333	366	523	523	601
101-6701-467.52-05	Auto	2,238	2,370	2,244	2,029	2,029	2,333
101-6701-467.52-06	Crime & Employment Pract.	-	22	96	71	71	82
101-6701-467.52-30	Deductibles	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-6701-467.53-01	Telephone	447	241	100	286	400	100
101-6701-467.53-02	Mobile Phone	830	600	1,200	574	700	800

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
101-6701-467.54-00	Advertising & Publication	276	105	200	168	200	200
101-6701-467.55-00	Printing	58	90	200	-	200	200
101-6701-467.60-03	Postage	75	49	150	41	150	150
101-6701-467.61-03	Janitorial Supplies	111	27	150	-	150	150
101-6701-467.61-06	Chemicals	-	-	50	-	50	50
101-6701-467.61-07	Minor Equipment Purch	99	-	200	-	200	200
101-6701-467.62-01	Gasoline & Diesel	7,409	7,727	9,000	6,793	9,000	7,500
101-6701-467.62-02	Oil & Lubricants	196	-	200	105	200	200
101-6701-467.69-06	Licenses & Titles	-	-	-	11	50	-
101-6701-467.69-08	Vehicle Tow Charges	-	125	-	-	300	-
101-6701-467.74-02	Vehicles Purchased	-	-	63,000	13,752	15,000	63,000
101-6701-491.89-01	Transfer To General	6,500	6,500	6,500	5,417	6,500	6,500
Subtotal - General Public Trans		86,588	90,033	156,486	102,978	118,776	162,103

DIV 03 DISPATCH OPERATIONS

101-6703-467.12-00	Regular Salaries & Wages	40,866	41,271	43,199	39,957	43,600	44,622
	Full-time Merit allowance						665
101-6703-467.14-00	Overtime	947	-	1,000	110	110	1,000
101-6703-467.15-01	Vacation	(748)	(1,260)	500	-	500	500
101-6703-467.15-02	Sick Pay	-	11	500	-	500	500
101-6703-467.15-03	Comp Time	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-6703-467.21-00	FICA/Medicare Expense	3,161	3,113	3,381	3,007	3,344	3,541
101-6703-467.22-01	LAGERS Contributions	3,554	3,124	3,361	3,062	3,366	3,564
101-6703-467.23-01	Medical	6,843	7,470	8,311	7,527	8,245	9,256
101-6703-467.23-02	Dental	648	673	724	633	692	-
101-6703-467.23-03	Vision	49	49	47	45	49	53
101-6703-467.23-05	K.C. Life	62	62	61	57	63	61
101-6703-467.23-06	Long Term Disability	118	115	155	86	103	129
101-6703-467.24-00	Workers' Compensation	2,050	2,688	2,115	3,151	3,300	2,115
101-6703-467.29-05	Employee Appreciation	-	-	50	-	50	50
101-6703-467.33-08	Payroll Processing Fees	-	19	50	137	155	155
101-6703-467.42-01	Laundry/Alteration	387	-	400	321	325	400
101-6703-467.43-09	Office Equipment	413	-	500	-	400	500
101-6703-467.44-02	Office Equipment	-	-	850	577	800	850
101-6703-467.52-04	General Liability	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-6703-467.52-06	Crime & Employment Pract.	45	41	32	26	26	30
101-6703-467.52-21	Public Official E&O	509	860	2,087	1,682	1,682	1,934
101-6703-467.53-01	Telephone	4,221	4,143	4,500	286	300	2,500
101-6703-467.58-01	Hotel Room	-	18	200	-	200	200
101-6703-467.58-03	Mileage Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-6703-467.58-04	Meals	20	(74)	100	67	100	100

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 BUDGET	F/Y 2018 YTD Thru 08/28/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
101-6703-467.60-01	Computer/Office Supplies	289	210	300	130	300	300
101-6703-467.61-03	Janitorial Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
101-6703-467.61-07	Minor Equipment Purch	410	-	500	-	500	500
101-6703-467.67-01	Registration Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Dispatch Operations		63,845	62,534	72,923	60,862	68,710	73,525
Total - Transportation		150,433	152,568	229,409	163,841	187,486	235,628

City of Excelsior Springs
E-911 Phone Tax Fund
Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual 2016	Actual 2017	<i>Estimated</i> 2018	<i>Requested</i> 2019
Revenues				
Taxes	74,688	66,994	55,000	55,000
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-
Other Government Sources	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Penalty and Interest Income	108	342	70	50
Other	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 74,796	\$ 67,336	\$ 55,070	\$ 55,050
Expenditures				
General Government	\$ 63	\$ 52	\$ 100	\$ 100
Public Works	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	39,668	36,151	35,500	34,500
Community Development	-	-	-	-
Recreational Activities	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 39,731	\$ 36,202	\$ 35,600	\$ 34,600
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ 35,065	\$ 31,134	\$ 19,470	\$ 20,450
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	(37,800)	(37,800)	(37,800)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(37,800)	(37,800)	(37,800)	-
Increase (Decrease) in Available Net Assets	(2,735)	(6,666)	(18,330)	20,450
Available Net Assets - Beginning of the Year	45,869	43,134	36,468	18,138
Available Net Assets - End of the Year	\$ 43,134	\$ 36,468	\$ 18,138	\$ 38,588

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
E-911 Phone Tax Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUALS	2017 ACTUALS	2018 BUDGET	2018 Thru 07/24/18	2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 REQUEST
FUND 211 E-911 PHONE TAX							
Revenues:							
211-0000-314.07-00	Phone Tax For E-911	74,688	66,994	60,700	35,253	55,000	55,000
Total Tax Revenue		74,688	66,994	60,700	35,253	55,000	55,000
211-0000-361.01-00	Bank Accounts	108	342	50	125	70	50
Total Other Revenue		108	342	50	125	70	50
Total Revenue		74,796	67,336	60,750	35,378	55,070	55,050
Expenditures:							
211-1001-419.69-01	Bank/Transaction Charges	63	52	100	18	100	100
211-1001-421.43-11	Machinery & Equipment	2,424	2,314	2,500	1,896	2,500	2,000
211-1001-421.53-01	Telephone	33,378	32,852	31,000	27,273	31,000	31,000
211-1001-421.61-07	Minor Equipment Purchases	3,866	985	2,000	135	2,000	1,500
211-1001-421.75-00	Office Related Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-
211-1001-491.89-01	Transfer To General	37,800	37,800	37,800	28,350	37,800	-
Total Expenditures		77,531	74,002	73,400	57,672	73,400	34,600
Revenues less Expenditures		(2,735)	(6,666)	(12,650)	(22,294)	(18,330)	20,450

City of Excelsior Springs
Equitable Sharing (Federal Forfeitures) Fund
Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	2016	2017	<i>Estimated</i> 2018	<i>Requested</i> 2019
Revenues				
Taxes	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-
Other Government Sources	43,663	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Penalty and Interest Income	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 43,663	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditures				
General Government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public Works	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	105,587	49,229	26,000	84,250
Community Development	-	-	-	-
Recreational Activities	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 105,587	\$ 49,229	\$ 26,000	\$ 84,250
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ (61,924)	\$ (49,229)	\$ (26,000)	\$ (84,250)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-
Increase (Decrease) in Available Net Assets	(61,924)	(49,229)	(26,000)	(84,250)
Available Net Assets - Beginning of the Year	251,814	189,890	140,661	114,661
Available Net Assets - End of the Year	\$ 189,890	\$ 140,661	\$ 114,661	\$ 30,411

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
Equitable Sharing (Federal Forfeitures) Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUALS	2017 ACTUALS	2018 BUDGET	2018 07/23/18	2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 REQUEST
FUND 212 EQUITABLE SHARING FUND							
Revenues:							
212-0000-331.07-01	FEDERAL FORFEITURES	43,663	-	-	-	-	-
Total Intergovernmental Revenues		43,663	-	-	-	-	-
212-0000-392.00-00	PROCEEDS FROM ASSET SALE	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Financing Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues		43,663	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditures:							
212-1001-421.55-00	PRINTING	178	286	500	-	250	500
212-1001-421.58-01	HOTEL ROOM	2,377	1,510	3,000	-	1,500	3,000
212-1001-421.58-02	AIRFARE	1,106	-	1,500	-	-	1,500
212-1001-421.58-03	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
212-1001-421.58-04	MEALS	893	831	1,000	1,129	1,500	1,500
212-1001-421.60-01	COMPUTER/OFFICE SUPPLIES	9,924	9,748	10,000	500	3,500	15,000
212-1001-421.61-07	MINOR EQUIPMENT PURCH	49,474	27,278	50,000	13,431	15,000	50,000
212-1001-421.61-17	OTHER POLICE RELATED	-	-	2,500	-	-	2,500
212-1001-421.64-00	BOOKS & SUBSCRIPTIONS	-	-	500	-	-	500
212-1001-421.66-06	DARE PROGRAM	12,500	9,000	10,000	-	-	4,000
212-1001-421.67-02	DUES AND MEMBERSHIPS	800	575	700	600	750	750
212-1001-421.67-03	TRAINING/TUITION	1,335	-	5,000	1,989	3,500	5,000
212-1001-421.74-02	VEHICLES PURCHASED	27,000	-	-	-	-	-
212-1001-421.75-00	OFFICE RELATED PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures		105,587	49,229	84,700	17,650	26,000	84,250
Revenues less Expenditures		(61,924)	(49,229)	(84,700)	(17,650)	(26,000)	(84,250)

City of Excelsior Springs
Capital Improvement Fund
Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual FY 2015-16	Actual FY 2016-17	Estimated FY 2017-18	Requested FY 2018-19
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 897,051	\$ 901,827	\$ 1,029,669	\$ 890,000
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-
Other Government Sources	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Penalty and Interest Income	16,915	28,342	34,500	35,000
Other	1,114	7,111	4,868	-
Total Revenues	\$ 915,080	\$ 937,280	\$ 1,069,037	\$ 925,000
Expenditures				
General Government	\$ 156,429	\$ 75,482	\$ 571,982	\$ 136,800
Public Works	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	23,054	43,050	8,523	-
Community Development	20,926	176,646	1,797,701	100,000
Recreational Activities	122,297	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	179,045	73,488	32,477	475,000
Total Expenditures	\$ 501,751	\$ 368,666	\$ 2,410,683	\$ 711,800
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ 413,329	\$ 568,614	\$ (1,341,646)	\$ 213,200
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	(1,034,927)	(100,217)	(679,305)	(610,325)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,034,927)	(100,217)	(679,305)	(610,325)
Increase (Decrease) in Available Net Assets	(621,598)	468,397	(2,020,951)	(397,125)
Available Net Assets - Beginning of the Year	2,760,074	2,138,476	2,606,873	585,922
Available Net Assets - End of the Year	\$ 2,138,476	\$ 2,606,873	\$ 585,922	\$ 188,797

Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget

ACCOUNT				Fiscal Year 2018			2019
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	BUDGET	ACTUAL THRU 8/31/18	Year-end Estimate	REQUEST
FUND 220 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS							
Revenues							
220-0000-313.01-00	CITY SALES TAX	877,930	864,978	870,000	716,414	880,000	875,000
220-0000-313.01-01	TIF ALLOCATION	(169,515)	(162,027)	(175,000)	(24,286)	(50,000)	(40,000)
220-0000-313.03-00	CITY USE TAX	52,638	56,865	60,000	53,787	58,000	55,000
220-0000-313.12-00	TIF DISTRIB - WALMART/ELM	135,998	142,011	135,000	141,669	141,669	-
* TAX REVENUES		897,051	901,827	890,000	887,584	1,029,669	890,000
220-0000-361.01-00	BANK ACCOUNTS	2,827	11,777	2,500	12,397	13,500	13,000
220-0000-361.02-00	INVESTMENT INTEREST	14,088	16,565	10,000	16,146	21,000	22,000
220-0000-369.01-00	MISCELLANEOUS	1,114	7,111	-	4,867	4,868	-
220-0000-392.00-00	PROCEEDS FROM ASSET SALE	-	-	-	-	-	-
* OTHER REVENUES		18,029	35,453	12,500	33,410	39,368	35,000
Total Revenues		915,080	937,280	902,500	920,994	1,069,037	925,000
Expenditures							
General Government							
220-1001-413.33-03	CONSULTING/ENGINEERING	-	-	-	-	-	-
220-1001-413.61-07	MINOR EQUIPMENT PURCH	-	12,144	-	-	-	-
220-1001-415.61-07	MINOR EQUIPMENT PURCH	-	5,263	10,000	-	-	-
220-1001-416.33-03	CONSULTING/ENGINEERING	100,320	19,086	-	38,196	87,988	135,000
	Hall of Waters HVAC Engineering	29,918	29,918	-	17,307	17,307	-
	Hall of Waters HVAC Installation						50,000
	Landscaping Plan for Highway 10 Corridor						35,000
	Unidentified Projects						50,000
	Hall of Waters Drainage Study				20,889	70,681	-
220-1001-416.45-01	BUILDING RELATED	-	8,190	10,000	-	351,721	-
	Hall of Waters Repairs					51,721	-
	Roof Allocation					300,000	-
220-1001-416.61-07	MINOR EQUIPMENT PURCH	-	-	-	2,100	2,100	-

Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget

ACCOUNT		Fiscal Year 2018					
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	BUDGET	ACTUAL THRU 8/31/18	Year-end Estimate	2019 REQUEST
220-1001-418.34-03	DEMOLITIONS	54,538	19,413	60,000	45,712	128,373	-
	Blighted Property Purchases/Demos				45,712	128,373	-
220-1001-418.61-07	MINOR EQUIPMENT PURCH	-	10,114	5,000	-	-	-
220-1001-419.69-01	BANK/TRANSACTION CHARGES	1,571	1,272	1,600	1,434	1,800	1,800
Subtotal		156,429	75,482	86,600	87,442	571,982	136,800
Public Works							
220-1001-431.33-03	CONSULTING/ENGINEERING	-	-	-	-	-	-
220-1001-431.45-04	STREETS RELATED	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety							
220-1001-421.33-03	ENGINEERING FEES	-	-	-	-	-	-
220-1001-421.45-01	BUILDING RELATED	23,054	-	-	-	-	-
220-1001-422.45-01	BUILDING RELATED	-	43,050	-	-	8,523	-
Subtotal		23,054	43,050	-	-	8,523	-
Community Development							
220-1001-465.33-20	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES/OTHER	-	1,982	-	4,459	44,996	-
	Crown Hill Mausoleum				4,459	44,996	-
220-1001-465.45-04	STREETS RELATED	-	-	-	-	-	-
220-1001-465.45-10	COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENTS	20,926	174,664	200,000	365,686	1,752,705	100,000
	Golf Course Clubhouse				362,782	966,398	-
	Superior Well				2,435	113,955	-
	Sidewalk program					72,352	100,000
	MARRS Radio System				469	600,000	-
Subtotal		20,926	176,646	200,000	374,604	1,797,701	100,000
Recreation							
220-1001-451.33-03	CONSULTING/ENGINEERING	-	-	-	-	-	-

Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget

ACCOUNT		Fiscal Year 2018					
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	BUDGET	ACTUAL THRU 8/31/18	Year-end Estimate	2019 REQUEST
220-1001-451.45-10	COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENTS	122,297	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal		122,297	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay							
220-1001-413.74-02	VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	-	-
220-1001-415.75-00	OFFICE RELATED PURCHASES	-	-	-	11,255	32,362	250,000
	Technology Upgrade Project				11,255	32,362	
	Accounting Software Replacement						250,000
220-1001-416.72-00	BUILDINGS PURCHASED						225,000
	Remodel Bank Building - Phase 1						225,000
220-1001-418.74-02	VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	-	-
220-1001-421.72-00	BUILDINGS PURCHASED	64,844	-	60,000	-	-	-
220-1001-422.72-00	BUILDINGS PURCHASED	-	-	100,000	-	-	-
220-1001-422.74-01	MACHINERY PURCHASED	-	-	-	-	-	-
220-1001-431.73-00	IMPROVEMENTS	114,201	-	-	-	-	-
220-1001-451.73-00	IMPROVEMENTS	-	73,488	100,000	115	115	-
	Century Park Expansion				115	115	-
220-1001-455.73-00	IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal		179,045	73,488	260,000	11,370	32,477	475,000
Transfers							
220-1001-491.89-01	TRANSFER TO GENERAL	10,325	10,325	10,325	9,464	10,325	10,325
220-1001-491.89-04	TRANSFER TO PARKS & REC	-	-	-	-	-	-
220-1001-491.89-05	TRANSFER TO POLLUTION	702,415	6,150	650,000	391,626	588,099	600,000
220-1001-491.89-07	TRANSFER TO GOLF	322,187	83,742	500,000	80,881	80,881	-
220-1001-491.89-08	TRANSFER TO AIRPORT	-	-	-	-	-	-
220-1001-491.89-10	TRANSFER TO CONST SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	-
220-1001-491.89-11	TRANSFER TO COMM DEVEL	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal		1,034,927	100,217	1,160,325	481,971	679,305	610,325
Total Expenditures		1,536,678	468,883	1,706,925	955,387	3,089,988	1,322,125

Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget

ACCOUNT

NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	BUDGET	8/31/18	Estimate	REQUEST
Revenues less Expenditures		(621,598)	468,397	(804,425)	(34,393)	(2,020,951)	(397,125)

City of Excelsior Springs
Transportation Trust Fund
Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual FY 2015-16	Actual FY 2016-17	<i>Estimated</i> FY 2017-18	<i>Requested</i> FY 2018-19
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 868,355	\$ 829,815	\$ 981,669	\$ 842,000
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-
Other Government Sources	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Penalty and Interest Income	11,990	27,986	20,000	16,000
Other	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 880,345	\$ 857,802	\$ 1,001,669	\$ 858,000
Expenditures				
General Government	\$ 2,550	\$ 2,583	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,500
Public Works	107,923	1,049,441	1,403,300	761,000
Public Safety	-	-	-	-
Community Development	-	-	-	-
Recreational Activities	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	197,468	399,204	2,000	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 307,941	\$ 1,451,228	\$ 1,407,300	\$ 763,500
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ 572,404	\$ (593,426)	\$ (405,631)	\$ 94,500
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	(3,000)	(3,000)	(36,000)	(268,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(3,000)	(3,000)	(36,000)	(268,000)
Increase (Decrease) in Available Net Assets	569,404	(596,426)	(441,631)	(173,500)
Available Net Assets - Beginning of the Year	2,152,178	2,721,582	2,125,156	1,683,525
Available Net Assets - End of the Year	\$ 2,721,582	\$ 2,125,156	\$ 1,683,525	\$ 1,510,025

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY 2016 ACTUALS	FY 2017 ACTUALS	FY 2018 BUDGET	FY 2018 YTD THRU 07/23/18	FY 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	FY 2019 REQUEST
FUND 230 TRANSPORTATION TRUST							
Revenues:							
230-0000-313.01-00	City Sales Tax	849,233	824,735	820,000	539,637	820,000	820,000
230-0000-313.01-01	TIF Allocation	(169,515)	(193,795)	(180,000)	(21,851)	(40,000)	(40,000)
230-0000-313.03-00	City Use Tax	52,638	56,865	62,000	38,409	60,000	62,000
230-0000-313.12-00	Tif Distrib - Walmart/Elm	135,998	142,011	145,000	141,669	141,669	-
Street infrastructure repairs							
Tax Revenues		868,355	829,815	847,000	697,864	981,669	842,000
230-0000-361.01-00	Bank Accounts	4,603	20,223	5,000	6,256	10,000	8,000
230-0000-361.02-00	Investment Interest	7,387	7,764	6,000	6,385	10,000	8,000
230-0000-392.00-00	Proceeds from Asset sale	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues		11,990	27,986	11,000	12,641	20,000	16,000
Total Revenues		880,345	857,802	858,000	710,505	1,001,669	858,000
Expenditures:							
230-1001-419.69-01	Bank/Transaction Charges	2,550	2,583	3,000	937	2,000	2,500
230-1001-431.33-01	Legal Fees	-	590	-	620	620	500
230-1001-431.33-03	Consulting/Engineering	-	60,074	100	12,800	12,800	10,000
230-1001-431.43-21	Labor- Snow Removal	23,481	18,180	35,000	8,490	8,500	35,000
230-1001-431.43-22	Street Light Repairs	-	-	2,500	-	-	-
230-1001-431.43-23	Other Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-
230-1001-431.45-04	Streets Related	84,442.07	970,597	850,000	1,306,440	1,400,000	850,000
	Overlays			1,600,000		600,000	600,000
	Infrastructure Fund			100,000		100,000	100,000
	Miscellaneous concrete repairs			150,000		150,000	150,000
	Golf Hill Wall			144,500		-	-
230-1001-431.73-00	Street Improvements	197,468.03	399,204	-	1,617	2,000	-
	10 Hwy overlay improvements			399,204		-	-
230-1001-431.74-01	Machinery Purchased	-	-	-	-	-	-
230-1001-491.89-01	Transfer To General	3,000	3,000	18,000	16,158	18,000	134,000
	Match on bus purchase					18,000	18,000
	Transportation operating assistance						100,000
	Salt and sand						16,000

230-1001-491.89-10	Transfer To Const Service	-	-	-	-	-	-
230-1001-491.89-11	Transfer To Comm Devel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures		2,190,393	1,454,228	908,600	1,346,441	1,443,300	1,031,500
Revenues less Expenditures		(1,310,048)	(596,426)	(50,600)	(635,937)	(441,631)	(173,500)

Notes:

43-21 is labor for snow removal in CS \$35,000.00.

89-01 tranfers to General Is for bus purchase match \$15,000.00, \$100,000 for Trans, and \$16,000 salt and sand for street

City of Excelsior Springs
Elms Hotel Event Fees Fund
Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual 2016	Actual 2017	Estimated 2018	Requested 2018
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-
Other Government Sources	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Private contributions	-	-	-	-
Special assessment fees	49,026	49,026	49,026	49,026
Penalty and Interest Income	13	141	100	10
Other	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 49,039	\$ 49,167	\$ 49,126	\$ 49,036
Expenditures				
General Government	\$ 6	\$ 11	\$ 25	\$ 10
Public Works	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-
Community Development	48,000	40,000	39,900	40,000
Recreational Activities	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 48,006	\$ 40,011	\$ 39,925	\$ 40,010
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ 1,033	\$ 9,156	\$ 9,201	\$ 9,026
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	(394)	(394)	(10,394)	(10,394)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(394)	(394)	(10,394)	(10,394)
Increase (Decrease) in Available Net Assets	639	8,762	(1,193)	(1,368)
Available Net Assets - Beginning of the Year	3,751	4,390	13,152	11,959
Available Net Assets - End of the Year	\$ 4,390	\$ 13,152	\$ 11,959	\$ 10,591

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
Elms Hotel Event Fees Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUALS	2017 ACTUALS	2018 BUDGET	2018 ACTUAL THRU 07/27/17	2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 REQUEST
FUND 241 ELMS HOTEL EVENT FEES FUND							
Revenues:							
241-0000-361.01-00	BANK ACCOUNTS	13	141	10	91	100	10
Interest Income		13	141	10	91	100	10
241-0000-371.06-00	EVENT FEES	49,026	49,026	49,026	40,711	49,026	49,026
Special Assessment Finance		49,026	49,026	49,026	40,711	49,026	49,026
Total Revenues		49,039	49,167	49,036	40,802	49,126	49,036
Expenditures:							
241-1001-413.54-00	ADVERTISING (SPONSORSHIPS)	48,000	40,000	39,900	30,000	39,900	40,000
	MUSEUM					-	
	DEP CONTRACT					-	
	OTHERS					-	
241-1001-419.69-01	BANK/TRANSACTION CHARGES	6	11	10	14	25	10
Administrative Expenditures		48,006	40,011	39,910	30,014	39,925	40,010
241-1001-491.89-01	TRANSFER TO GENERAL	394	394	394	362	394	394
241-1001-491.89-16	TRANSFER TO TIF	-	-		-	10,000	10,000
Interfund Transfers		394	394	394	362	10,394	10,394
Total Expenditures		48,400	40,405	40,304	30,376	50,319	50,404
Revenues less Expenditures		639	8,762	8,732	10,426	(1,193)	(1,368)

City of Excelsior Springs
Construction Services Fund
Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual FY 2015-16	Actual FY 2016-17	Estimated FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 REQUEST
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-
Other Government Sources	-	-	35,000	140,000
Charges for Services	368,830	201,290	345,000	355,000
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Penalty and Interest Income	-	-	-	-
Other	474	1,379		
Total Revenues	\$ 369,304	\$ 202,668	\$ 380,000	\$ 495,000
Expenditures				
General Government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public Works	485,327	494,086	532,448	558,579
Public Safety	-	-	-	-
Community Development	-	-	-	-
Recreational Activities	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 485,327	\$ 494,086	\$ 532,448	\$ 558,579
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ (116,023)	\$ (291,418)	\$ (152,448)	\$ (63,579)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Operating Transfers In	166,658	194,710	189,000	173,000
Operating Transfers Out	(25,758)	(26,000)	(26,000)	(26,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	140,900	168,710	163,000	147,000
Increase (Decrease) in Available Net Assets	24,877	(122,709)	10,552	83,421
Available Net Assets - Beginning of the Year	43,286	68,163	(54,546)	(43,993)
Available Net Assets - End of the Year	\$ 68,163	\$ (54,546)	\$ (43,993)	\$ 39,427

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
Construction Services Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	FY 2018		2019 REQUEST	
				ADJUSTED BUDGET	YTD thru 07/23/18		YEAR-END ESTIMATE
FUND 250 CONSTRUCTION SERVICES							
Revenues:							
250-0000-322.05-00	Street Cuts	-	-	-	-	-	
Licenses and Permits		-	-	-	-	-	
250-0000-335.09-00	County Road & Bridge	-	-	15,000	-	35,000	
Intergovernmental		-	-	15,000	-	35,000	
250-0000-349.01-00	Capital Projects	368,830	201,290	420,000	320,451	345,000	
Charge for Services		368,830	201,290	420,000	320,451	345,000	
250-0000-369.01-00	Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	
250-0000-369.06-00	Insurance Reimbursements	-	388	-	-	-	
Other Revenues		-	388	-	-	-	
250-0000-391.01-00	Transfer From General	46,833	43,119	42,000	28,553	42,000	
250-0000-391.02-00	Transfer From Trans Trust	-	-	-	-	-	
250-0000-391.03-00	Transfer From Capital Imp	-	-	-	-	-	
250-0000-391.04-00	Transfer From Parks & Rec	6,000	5,000	-	-	-	
250-0000-391.05-00	Transfer From Pollution	33,438	51,657	52,000	81,318	85,000	
250-0000-391.06-00	Transfer From Water	78,495	94,935	62,000	35,874	62,000	
250-0000-391.11-00	Transfer From Community Dev	1,756	-	-	-	-	
250-0000-391.14-00	Transfer From Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	
250-0000-392.00-00	Proceeds From Asset Sale	-	-	-	-	-	
250-0000-393.08-00	Accrued Liability Adjstmnt	(716)	991	-	-	-	
Other Financing Sources		165,805	195,701	156,000	145,744	189,000	
Total Revenues		534,635	397,378	591,000	466,195	569,000	

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	FY 2018		2019	
				ADJUSTED BUDGET	YTD thru 07/23/18		YEAR-END ESTIMATE
Expenditures:							
250-1001-439.12-00	Regular Salaries & Wages	261,498	267,902	281,220	219,749	279,388	293,712
	Merit Allowance						4,388
250-1001-439.13-00	Other Salaries & Wages	5,425	7,604	18,000	11,397	15,000	12,000
250-1001-439.14-00	Overtime	8,702	7,726	20,000	3,152	5,000	12,000
250-1001-439.15-01	Vacation	2,224	1,161	2,500	1,994	2,500	2,500
250-1001-439.15-02	Sick Pay	(2,385)	(170)	1,500	-	1,500	1,500
250-1001-439.21-00	Fica/Medicare Expense	19,425	20,136	24,726	17,109	22,903	24,641
250-1001-439.22-01	LAGERS Contributions	20,964	20,600	22,984	17,235	21,898	23,878
250-1001-439.23-01	Medical	82,850	84,289	83,660	61,673	79,000	85,140
250-1001-439.23-02	Dental	4,321	4,226	3,931	2,992	3,860	4,454
250-1001-439.23-03	Vision	383	373	329	267	339	371
250-1001-439.23-05	K.C. Life	366	373	490	292	375	490
250-1001-439.23-06	Long Term Disability	751	757	1,117	558	760	852
250-1001-439.24-00	Workers' Compensation	17,977	22,055	22,576	21,235	26,740	29,414
250-1001-439.25-00	Unemployment	-	-	-	-	-	
250-1001-439.26-01	Admin Fees - Section 125	-	-	-	-	-	
250-1001-439.27-00	Community Center Memberships	-	80	-	80	140	240
250-1001-439.29-05	Employee Appreciation	158	-	400	-	400	400
250-1001-439.33-03	Consulting/Engineering	-	-	1,000	-	500	1,000
250-1001-439.33-05	Medical Services	521	294	450	418	450	450
250-1001-439.33-08	Payroll Processing Fees	-	190	400	962	1,000	1,000
250-1001-439.34-18	Other Technical work release fees	2,933	2,565	4,500	675	1,000	2,500
250-1001-439.41-01	Electricity	439	529	800	387	600	600
250-1001-439.41-02	Gas Service	-	-	100	-	-	-
250-1001-439.42-01	Uniforms	1,916	1,948	2,600	1,962	20,000	2,600
250-1001-439.42-02	Personal Protective Equip.	2,626	2,080	2,500	1,866	1,900	2,400
250-1001-439.43-09	Office Equipment	-	-	100	-	-	-
250-1001-439.43-10	Vehicles	3,163	5,745	5,000	2,069	2,800	5,000
250-1001-439.43-11	Machinery & Equipment	6,267	6,514	6,500	7,351	8,000	6,500
250-1001-439.43-12	Buildings & Improvements	-	-	2,000	-	-	-
250-1001-439.44-02	Office Equipment	-	-	500	-	-	500
250-1001-439.44-04	Machinery & Equipment Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-
250-1001-439.45-01	Building Related	-	-	-	-	-	-
250-1001-439.52-01	Property	316	225	10	6	6	7
250-1001-439.52-02	Inland Marine	548	238	527	520	520	572
250-1001-439.52-04	General Liability	207	157	-	316	316	347
250-1001-439.52-05	Auto	3,887	4,456	4,765	4,787	4,787	5,265

				FY 2018			
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	ADJUSTED BUDGET	YTD thru 07/23/18	YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 REQUEST
250-1001-439.52-06	Crime	546	482	289	236	236	259
250-1001-439.52-21	Public Official E&O	6,106	5,688	4,694	4,180	4,180	4,599
250-1001-439.52-30	Deductibles	-	-	-	-	-	-
250-1001-439.53-01	Telephone	4,419	2,392	3,000	757	1,000	1,000
250-1001-439.53-02	Mobile Phone	2,972	1,917	2,500	1,402	1,800	2,500
250-1001-439.55-00	Printing & Binding	-	-	-	-	-	-
250-1001-439.58-01	Hotel Room	-	-	-	-	-	-
250-1001-439.58-02	Airfare	-	-	-	-	-	-
250-1001-439.58-04	Meals	40	36	-	-	-	-
250-1001-439.60-01	Office Supplies	-	17	100	-	-	-
250-1001-439.60-03	Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-
250-1001-439.60-20	Miscellaneous Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
250-1001-439.61-03	Janitorial Supplies	197	75	200	81	100	200
250-1001-439.61-06	Chemicals	-	183	200	237	250	200
250-1001-439.61-07	Minor Equipment Purch	2,326	883	2,000	1,066	1,300	2,000
250-1001-439.61-18	Other Public Wrks Related	143	445	1,500	252	400	1,500
250-1001-439.62-01	Gasoline & Diesel	21,310	19,412	20,000	19,783	21,000	21,000
250-1001-439.62-02	Oil & Lubricants	672	503	700	149	500	600
250-1001-439.67-01	Registration Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
250-1001-439.69-06	Licenses & Titles	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works Expenditures		484,211	494,086	550,368	407,196	532,448	558,579
250-1001-491.89-01	Transfer To General	25,758	26,000	26,000	21,667	26,000	26,000
Other Financing Uses		25,758	26,000	26,000	21,667	26,000	26,000
Total Expenditures		509,969	520,086	576,368	428,863	558,448	584,579
Revenues less Expenditures		24,666	(122,709)	14,632	37,332	10,552	83,421

Notes: 2016

349.01-00 Capital projects= Total labor from projects on project sheet-CIP, TT, R&B

City of Excelsior Springs
Construction Services Fund
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

Project Description	<i>Estimated</i> FY 2017-18	<i>Requested</i> FY 2018-19	Funding Source	Offsetting Revenue Account
Shared Revenues (Road & Bridge):				
Bridge Repairs	15,000	15,000	Road & Bridge	250-0000-335.09-00
Truck F550			Road & Bridge	250-0000-335.09-00
Pavement Projects	20,000	125,000	Road & Bridge	250-0000-335.09-00
Capital Project billings: Labor only				
	-	-	Trans Trust	250-0000-349.01-00
	-	-	Trans Trust	250-0000-349.01-00
Misc Concrete Repairs	70,000	70,000	Trans Trust	250-0000-349.01-00
Blighted Property	30,000	15,000	Capital Improvements	250-0000-349.01-00
Superior Well Wall	25,000	25,000	Capital Improvements	250-0000-349.01-00
Waller Culvert		50,000	Capital Improvements	250-0000-349.01-00
Wornall Culvert		50,000	Capital Improvements	250-0000-349.01-00
Pavillion/ Golf Course project	65,000	-	Capital Improvements	250-0000-349.01-00
Street infrastructure repairs	50,000	50,000	Trans Trust	250-0000-349.01-00
Sidewalk Replacement	40,000	50,000	Capital Improvements	250-0000-349.01-00
Snow Removal Fund	35,000	35,000	Trans Trust	250-0000-349.01-00
			Capital Improvements	250-0000-349.01-00
Aeration Basin Removal	30,000	10,000	Pollution Control	250-0000-391.05-00
Other financing sources (transfers):				
Cost of hauling recycle to KC			Refuse	250-0000-391.14-00
Inmate program	25,000	25,000	General	250-0000-391.01-00
Inmate program		-	Parks & Rec	250-0000-391.04-00
Inmate program	25,000	25,000	Pollution Control	250-0000-391.05-00
Inmate program	25,000	25,000	Water	250-0000-391.06-00
Mechanical repairs	17,000	17,000	General	250-0000-391.01-00
Mechanical repairs	17,000	17,000	Pollution Control	250-0000-391.05-00
Mechanical repairs	12,000	12,000	Water	250-0000-391.06-00
Street Repairs	25,000	25,000	Water	250-0000-391.06-00
Street Repairs	15,000	15,000	Pollution Control	250-0000-391.05-00
other misc	28,000	12,000	Pollution Control	250-0000-391.05-00
			Water	250-0000-391.05-00
Total project expenditures	<u>569,000</u>	<u>668,000</u>		
Agreement to worksheet:				
Shared revenues (Road & Bridge)	35,000	140,000		
Capital projects	345,000	355,000		
Other financing sources	<u>189,000</u>	<u>173,000</u>		
Total	<u>569,000</u>	<u>668,000</u>		
Difference	-	-		

City of Excelsior Springs
Community Development Fund
Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual 2016	Actual 2017	<i>Estimated</i> 2018	<i>Requested</i> 2019
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-
Other Government Sources	50,701	6,369	60,697	212,600
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Penalty and Interest Income	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 50,701	\$ 6,369	\$ 60,697	\$ 212,600
Expenditures				
General Government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public Works	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-
Community Development	40	-	6,000	6,000
Recreational Activities	-	9,900	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 40	\$ 9,900	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ 50,661	\$ (3,531)	\$ 54,697	\$ 206,600
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Operating Transfers In	5,722	-	3,203	13,400
Other	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	5,722	-	3,203	13,400
Increase (Decrease) in Available Net Assets	56,383	(3,531)	57,900	220,000
Available Net Assets - Beginning of the Year	24,292	80,675	77,144	135,044
Available Net Assets - End of the Year	\$ 80,675	\$ 77,144	\$ 135,044	\$ 355,044

ACCOUNT		2016	2017	2018				2019
				ADJUSTED	YTD Thru	YEAR-END	Remaining	
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION			BUDGET	08/31/18	ESTIMATE		REQUEST
FUND 260 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT								
Revenues								
260-0000-331.02-00	CDBG	-		-		-	-	-
260-0000-331.03-00	FEMA	33,497	-	-	55,858	55,858	-	209,000
260-0000-331.04-01	FTA			-		-	-	-
260-0000-331.04-02	ENHANCEMENT			-		-	-	-
260-0000-331.04-03	T.E.A. 21	-		-		-	-	-
260-0000-331.07-00	DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	1,409	-				-	
260-0000-331.08-01	RECREATIONAL TRAIL PROGRAM	-	-				-	
260-0000-331.08-02	HISTORIC PRESERVATION	15,795	6,369	3,600	4,839	4,839	-	3,600
	Phase 2							
	Isley Blvd Survey							
	Boardinghouse National Register Nomination							
* INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE		50,701	6,369	3,600	60,697	60,697	-	212,600
260-0000-341.01-00	CONFERENCE ADMISSIONS	835	-	-				-
*CHARGES FOR SERVICES		835	-	-	-	-	-	-
260-0000-391.01-00	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL	5,722	-	2,400	-	1,161	1,161	2,400
	Phase 2							
	Isley Blvd Survey							
	Boardinghouse National Register Nomination							
260-0000-391.02-00	TRANSFER FROM TRANS TRUST	-	-			-	-	
260-0000-391.03-00	TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL IMP	-	-				-	
260-0000-391.04-00	TRANSFER FROM PARKS & REC	-	-					
260-0000-391.19-00	TRANSFER FROM PSST FUND					2,042	2,042	11,000
* OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		5,722	-	2,400	-	3,203	3,203	13,400
Total Revenues		57,258	6,369	6,000	60,697	63,900	3,203	226,000
Expenditures								
FUND 260 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT								
260-1001-421.61-07	MINOR EQUIPMENT PURCH					-	-	
260-1001-422.74-01	MACHINERY PURCHASED				57,900	57,900	-	220,000
260-1001-422.61-07	MINOR EQUIPMENT PURCH						-	
260-1001-431.45-04	STREETS RELATED						-	
260-1001-434.72-00	BUILDINGS PURCHASED						-	
260-1001-451.33-03	CONSULTING/ENGINEERING	22,686	9,900			-		
260-1001-451.43-12	BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS					-	-	
260-1001-451.73-00	SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	-	-					
260-1001-465.33-03	CONSULTING/ENGINEERING	-	-	6,000	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
	Phase 2						-	
	Isley Blvd Survey							
	Boardinghouse National Register Nomination							
260-1001-465.45-10	COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENTS	40	-				-	

ACCOUNT		2018						
		ADJUSTED	YTD Thru	YEAR-END			2019	
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	BUDGET	08/31/18	ESTIMATE	Remaining	REQUEST
260-1001-491.89-01	TRANSFER TO GENERAL	10,549	-				-	
260-1001-491.89-04	TRANSFER TO PARKS & REC	8,305	-				-	
260-1001-491.89-10	TRANSFER TO CONST SERVICE	1,756	-				-	
260-1001-491.89-04	TRANSFER TO PARKS & REC						-	
Total Expenditures		43,336	9,900	6,000	63,900	63,900	-	226,000
Revenues less Expenditures		13,922	(3,531)	-	(3,203)	-	3,203	-

City of Excelsior Springs
Public Safety Sales Tax Fund
Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual 2016	Actual 2017	Estimated 2018	2019 REQUEST
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ -	\$ 862,764	\$ 938,011	\$ 810,000
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-
Other Government Sources	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Penalty and Interest Income	-	1,625	6,600	2,500
Other	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ 864,389	\$ 944,611	\$ 812,500
Expenditures				
General Government	\$ -	\$ 925	\$ 1,100	\$ 1,000
Public Works	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	65,376	40,713	164,125	231,200
Community Development	-	-	-	-
Recreational Activities	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	5,420	361,320	322,285	445,000
Total Expenditures	\$ 70,796	\$ 402,957	\$ 487,510	\$ 677,200
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ (70,796)	\$ 461,432	\$ 457,101	\$ 135,300
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Other	-	24,000	47,419	15,000
Transfers Out	-	(430,357)	(465,000)	(465,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	(406,357)	(417,581)	(450,000)
Increase (Decrease) in Available Net Assets	(70,796)	55,075	39,520	(314,700)
Available Net Assets - Beginning of the Year	685,152	614,356	669,430	708,950
Available Net Assets - End of the Year	\$ 614,356	\$ 669,430	\$ 708,950	\$ 394,250

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
Public Safety Sales Tax Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUALS	2017 ACTUALS	2018 BUDGET	2018 YTD at 7/25/18	2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 REQUEST
FUND 270 PUBLIC SAFETY SALES TAX							
Revenues:							
270-0000-313.01-00	CITY SALES TAX	-	843,676	830,000	539,636	820,000	830,000
270-0000-313.01-01	TIF ALLOCATION	-	(169,515)	(185,000)	(21,851)	(80,000)	(80,000)
270-0000-313.03-00	CITY USE TAX	-	52,604	60,000	38,382	56,000	60,000
270-0000-313.12-00	TIF DISTRIB - WALMART/ELM	-	135,998	145,000	141,669	142,011	-
Tax Revenues		-	862,764	850,000	697,836	938,011	810,000
270-0000-361.01-00	BANK ACCOUNTS	-	1,625	2,500	7,314	6,600	2,500
270-0000-361.02-00	INVESTMENT INTEREST	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues		-	1,625	2,500	7,314	6,600	2,500
270-0000-392.00-00	PROCEEDS FROM ASSET SALE	-	24,000	15,000	-	47,419	15,000
Other Financing Sources		-	24,000	15,000	-	47,419	15,000
Total Revenues		-	888,389	867,500	705,150	992,030	827,500
Expenditures:							
270-1001-419.69-01	BANK/TRANSACTION CHARGES	-	925	1,000	949	1,100	1,000
270-1001-421.61-07	MINOR EQUIPMENT PURCH	61,470	21,932	80,000	107,148	150,000	80,000
270-1001-422.61-07	MINOR EQUIPMENT PURCH	3,906	18,782	13,000	5,985	14,125	151,200
Public Safety		65,376	41,638	94,000	114,082	165,225	232,200
270-1001-421.73-00	SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	250,000	350,000
270-1001-421.74-02	VEHICLES PURCHASED	1,010	145,175	91,000	31,199	62,285	95,000
270-1001-422.74-02	VEHICLES PURCHASED	-	216,145	-	-	-	-
270-1001-422.75-00	OFFICE RELATED PURCHASES	4,410	-	10,000	9,097	10,000	-

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUALS	2017 ACTUALS	2018 BUDGET	2018 YTD at 7/25/18	2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 REQUEST
Capital Outlay		5,420	361,320	101,000	40,295	322,285	445,000
270-1001-491.89-01	TRANSFER TO GENERAL	-	430,357	465,000	321,799	465,000	465,000
270-1001-491.89-13	TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-		
Other Financing Uses		-	430,357	465,000	321,799	465,000	465,000
Total Expenditures		70,796	833,315	660,000	476,177	952,510	1,142,200
Revenues less Expenditures		(70,796)	55,074	207,500	228,973	39,520	(314,700)

City of Excelsior Springs
 2018 Budget Worksheet
 Public Safety Sales Tax Fund
 Project Listing

Project Description	2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 REQUEST
270-1001-422.61-07 (Minor Equipment)		
Personnal protective equipment	13,000	12,000
Grant writing service	1,125	1,200
SCBA compressor (Repair)		27,000
matching funds for FEMA grant (SCBA)		11,000
800 mhz radios (10) single band		100,000
Total project expenditures (Minor Equipment)	14,125	151,200
270-1001-422.75-00 (Office-Related Purchases)	-	-
EMS Reporting Tablets and WiFi equipment	10,000	-
Total project expenditures (Capital)	10,000	-

City of Excelsior Springs
Community Center Sales Tax Trust Fund
Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual 2016	Actual 2017	Estimated 2018	2019 REQUEST
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 1,724,187	\$ 1,690,609	\$ 2,038,338	\$ 1,840,000
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-
Other Government Sources	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Penalty and Interest Income	1,225	9,491	10,000	10,000
Other	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 1,725,412	\$ 1,700,100	\$ 2,048,338	\$ 1,850,000
Expenditures				
General Government	\$ 1,205	\$ 1,778	\$ -	\$ -
Public Works	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-
Community Development	-	-	-	-
Recreational Activities	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,205	\$ 1,778	\$ -	\$ -
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ 1,724,207	\$ 1,698,322	\$ 2,048,338	\$ 1,850,000
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	(1,557,653)	(1,416,795)	(1,476,008)	(1,476,008)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,557,653)	(1,416,795)	(1,476,008)	(1,476,008)
Increase (Decrease) in Available Net Assets	166,554	281,527	572,330	373,992
Available Net Assets - Beginning of the Year	603,648	770,202	1,051,729	1,624,059
Available Net Assets - End of the Year	\$ 770,202	\$ 1,051,729	\$ 1,624,059	\$ 1,998,051

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
Community Center Sales Tax Trust Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUALS	2017 ACTUALS	2018			2019 Request
				Original Budget	Y-T-D thru 07/25/18	Year-end Estimate	
FUND 280 COMMUNITY CENTER SALES TAX TRUST FUND							
Revenues:							
280-0000-313.01-00	CITY SALES TAX	1,685,980	1,648,718	1,700,000	1,241,720	1,745,000	1,785,000
280-0000-313.01-01	TIF ALLOCATION	(339,030)	(355,822)	(340,000)	(61,723)	(100,000)	(60,000)
280-0000-313.03-00	CITY USE TAX	105,240	113,690	105,000	93,417	110,000	115,000
280-0000-313.12-00	TIF DISTRIB - WALMART/ELM	271,997	284,023	275,000	283,338	283,338	-
Tax Revenues		1,724,187	1,690,609	1,740,000	1,556,752	2,038,338	1,840,000
280-0000-361.01-00	BANK ACCOUNTS	1,225	9,491	3,000	8,193	10,000	10,000
280-0000-361.02-00	INVESTMENT INTEREST	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues		1,225	9,491	3,000	8,193	10,000	10,000
280-0000-392.00-00	PROCEEDS FROM ASSET SALE	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Financing Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues		1,725,412	1,700,100	1,743,000	1,564,945	2,048,338	1,850,000
Expenditures:							
280-1001-419.69-01	BANK/TRANSACTION CHARGES	1,205	1,778	2,000	1,135	2,000	2,000
280-1001-491.89-01	TRANSFER TO GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
280-1001-491.89-13	TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICE	932,653	1,116,795	1,174,008	981,223	1,174,008	1,174,008
280-1001-491.89-22	TRANSFER TO OPERATING FUND	625,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Other Financing Uses		1,558,858	1,418,573	1,476,008	1,282,358	1,476,008	1,476,008

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUALS	2017 ACTUALS	2018			2019 Request
				Original Budget	Y-T-D thru 07/25/18	Year-end Estimate	
Total Expenditures		1,558,858	1,418,573	1,476,008	1,282,358	1,476,008	1,476,008
Revenues less Expenditures		166,554	281,527	266,992	282,587	572,330	373,992

City of Excelsior Springs
Community Center Operating Fund
Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Estimate	2019 Request
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-
Other Government Sources	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	1,254	927,860	1,281,754	1,161,300
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Penalty and Interest Income	-	5,294	5,400	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 1,254	\$ 933,154	\$ 1,287,154	\$ 1,161,300
Expenditures				
General Government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public Works	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-
Community Development	-	-	-	-
Recreational Activities	90,238	1,359,349	1,408,544	1,384,502
Transportation	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 90,238	\$ 1,359,349	\$ 1,408,544	\$ 1,384,502
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ (88,984)	\$ (426,195)	\$ (121,390)	\$ (223,202)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers In	622,902	426,195	300,000	300,000
Other	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	622,902	426,195	300,000	300,000
Increase (Decrease) in Available Net Assets	533,918	0	178,610	76,798
Available Net Assets - Beginning of the Year	-	533,918	533,918	712,528
Available Net Assets - End of the Year	\$ 533,918	\$ 533,918	\$ 712,528	\$ 789,326

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
Community Center Operating Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 BUDGET	2018 YTD Thru 07/25/18	2018 Year-end Estimate	2019 REQUEST
FUND 281 COMMUNITY CENTER OPERATING FUND							
281-0000-347.03-02	MEMBERSHIP DUES	-	788,642	848,000	1,087,930	1,100,000	1,000,000
281-0000-347.03-03	DAY PASSES	-	39,198	40,000	42,091	43,000	39,000
281-0000-361.01-00	INTEREST ON BANK ACCOUNTS	1,254	5,294	1,000	5,230	5,400	4,500
281-0000-363.11-01	ROOM RENTALS	-	8,738	10,000	18,179	19,000	15,300
281-0000-363.11-02	PROGRAM FEES	-	37,622	40,000	59,860	62,000	53,000
281-0000-363.11-03	CONCESSIONS	-	3,499	3,000	10,454	10,754	7,000
281-0000-363.11-04	DAYCARE	-	-	-	-	-	-
281-0000-363.11-05	BIRTHDAY PARTIES	-	11,117	12,500	16,414	17,000	12,500
281-0000-363.10-07	OFFICE SPACE RENTAL (PARK & REC)	-	27,500	30,000	27,500	30,000	30,000
281-0000-369.06-00	INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENTS	-	591	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services		1,254	922,200	984,500	1,267,658	1,287,154	1,161,300
281-0000-391.01-00	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	-	126,195	29,575	-	-	-
281-0000-391.93-00	TRANSFER FROM COMMUNITY CENTER SALES TAX FUND	625,000	300,000	300,000	325,000	300,000	300,000
281-0000-393.08-00	ACCRUED LIABILITY ADJUSTMENT	(2,098)	-	(5,000)	-	-	-
Other Financing Sources		622,902	426,195	324,575	325,000	300,000	300,000
Total Revenues		624,156	1,348,395	1,309,075	1,592,658	1,587,154	1,461,300
Expenditures:			1,485,544				
			137,149				
<u>Administration:</u>							
281-1001-457.12-00	REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES	41,088	163,588	171,865	167,344	180,000	171,865
	Merit allowance for full-time employees						1,519
281-1001-457.13-00	OTHER SALARIES & WAGES	438	92,668	112,000	121,145	130,000	112,000
281-1001-457.14-00	OVERTIME	-	2,250	500	-	-	500
281-1001-457.15-01	VACATION	2,098	3,383	9,000	-	9,000	9,000
281-1001-457.15-02	SICK PAY	-	-	-	-	-	-
281-1001-457.15-03	COMP TIME	-	-	-	-	-	-
281-1001-457.21-00	FICA/MEDICARE EXPENSE	3,067	20,234	21,754	21,338	23,715	21,754
281-1001-457.22-01	LAGERS CONTRIBUTIONS	241	4,572	13,272	12,895	13,860	13,272
281-1001-457.23-01	MEDICAL	10,167	34,719	47,477	50,910	53,380	53,380
281-1001-457.23-02	DENTAL	331	2,262	2,530	2,318	2,425	2,530
281-1001-457.23-03	VISION	21	84	94	94	120	94
281-1001-457.23-05	K.C. LIFE	44	169	184	178	200	184
281-1001-457.23-06	LONG TERM DISABILITY	75	433	602	453	490	602
281-1001-457.24-00	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	90	7,186	3,044	6,287	7,186	7,186
281-1001-457.25-00	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	-	1,547	-	-	-	-

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
Community Center Operating Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 BUDGET	2018 YTD Thru 07/25/18	2018 Year-end Estimate	2019 REQUEST
281-1001-457.26-01	ADMIN FEES - SECTION 125	-	-	-	-	-	-
281-1001-457.27-00	COMMUNITY CENTER MEMBERSHIPS	-	556	1,200	1,091	1,500	1,500
281-1001-457.29-05	EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-	250
281-1001-457.33-03	CONSULTING/ENGINEERING	-	-	-	-	-	-
281-1001-457.33-05	MEDICAL SERVICES	2,188	6,789	1,000	511	600	1,000
281-1001-457.33-08	PAYROLL PROCESSING FEES	-	320	1,044	1,536	1,800	1,500
281-1001-457.34-04	COMPUTER PROGRAMMING	12	2,116	2,500	1,118	1,270	2,500
281-1001-457.41-01	ELECTRICITY	16,139	100,641	90,000	76,881	77,000	77,000
281-1001-457.41-02	GAS SERVICE	1,808	28,295	35,000	41,210	43,500	44,805
281-1001-457.41-03	WATER & SEWER	6,249	20,167	20,000	20,202	22,000	24,000
281-1001-457.41-05	REFUSE COLLECTION	-	-	-	-	-	-
281-1001-457.43-01	CONTRACTS-OFFICE EQUIP	-	589	1,000	956	1,000	1,000
281-1001-457.43-02	CONTRACTS-BLDG & EQUIP	-	84,117	-	13,509	15,000	15,000
281-1001-457.43-11	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	-	1,402	1,000	1,673	1,673	2,000
281-1001-457.43-12	BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS	25	6,430	6,500	8,848	10,000	6,695
281-1001-457.43-30	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
281-1001-457.44-02	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	2,199	2,000	-	-	2,000
281-1001-457.52-01	PROPERTY	-	5,938	26,173	25,165	25,165	26,958
281-1001-457.52-02	INLAND MARINE	-	-	-	-	-	-
281-1001-457.52-04	GENERAL LIABILITY	-	4,341	19,134	21,221	21,221	19,708
281-1001-457.52-05	AUTO	-	-	-	-	-	-
281-1001-457.52-06	CRIME	-	66	289	243	243	300
281-1001-457.52-21	PUBLIC OFFICIAL E&O	-	1,067	4,694	4,364	4,364	4,834
281-1001-457.53-01	TELEPHONE	600	9,259	9,000	9,350	10,100	9,270
281-1001-457.53-02	MOBILE PHONE	302	2,337	660	626	660	679
281-1001-457.53-03	INTERNET SERVICE	250	1,750	1,500	-	-	2,500
281-1001-457.54-00	ADVERTISING	1,715	4,666	4,000	2,660	4,000	4,120
281-1001-457.55-00	PRINTING	56	5,452	5,500	8,381	8,400	8,400
281-1001-457.58-01	HOTEL ROOM	-	98	1,800	378	1,800	2,000
281-1001-457.58-04	MEALS	-	856	400	606	1,000	1,000
281-1001-457.60-01	COMPUTER/OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,021	8,882	5,000	5,891	6,500	6,500
281-1001-457.60-03	POSTAGE	-	425	500	336	350	500
281-1001-457.61-02	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	86	105	500	-	500	500
281-1001-457.61-03	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	138	29,432	30,000	22,523	25,000	30,000
281-1001-457.61-04	UNIFORMS & CLOTHING	-	8,697	10,000	7,993	9,000	8,000
281-1001-457.61-06	CHEMICALS	-	107	500	2,093	2,093	2,300
281-1001-457.61-07	MINOR EQUIPMENT PURCH	-	23,856	15,000	8,500	15,000	15,000
281-1001-457.61-15	OTHER RECREATION RELATED	-	20,971	20,000	11,002	12,000	20,000
281-1001-457.61-30	MISCELLANEOUS	747	1,346	1,000	3,662	3,700	3,600
281-1001-457.64-00	BOOKS & SUBSCRIPTIONS	-	1,619	1,500	30	1,000	1,500
281-1001-457.67-01	REGISTRATION FEES	850	3,803	3,500	2,732	3,500	3,605
281-1001-457.67-02	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	310	1,284	500	165	500	515

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
Community Center Operating Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 BUDGET	2018 YTD Thru 07/25/18	2018 Year-end Estimate	2019 REQUEST
281-1001-457.69-01	BANK/TRANSACTION CHARGES	81	48,034	45,000	70,927	73,000	70,000
281-1001-491.89-01	TRANSFER TO GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Subtotal	90,238	771,108	749,716	759,347	824,815	814,925
<u>Swimming Pool:</u>							
281-1005-457.12-00	REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES	-	48,092	50,775	27,554	27,554	50,775
	Merit allowance for full-time employees						544
281-1005-457.13-00	OTHER SALARIES & WAGES	-	188,234	171,000	167,316	175,000	156,045
281-1005-457.14-00	OVERTIME	-	-	-	1,019	1,200	300
281-1005-457.15-01	VACATION	-	2,431	-	2,169	10,000	-
281-1005-457.21-00	FICA/MEDICARE EXPENSE	-	17,734	16,966	15,116	15,495	15,822
281-1005-457.22-01	LAGERS CONTRIBUTIONS	-	2,679	3,910	1,759	2,214	3,933
281-1005-457.23-01	MEDICAL	-	7,174	8,311	5,308	7,174	8,311
281-1005-457.23-02	DENTAL	-	385	432	260	385	432
281-1005-457.23-03	VISION	-	47	47	-	46	47
281-1005-457.23-05	K.C. LIFE	-	36	62	24	36	62
281-1005-457.23-06	LONG TERM DISABILITY	-	110	178	61	134	178
281-1005-457.24-00	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	-	3,254	2,374	2,865	3,400	3,400
281-1005-457.27-00	COMMUNITY CENTER MEMBERSHIPS	-	458	1,000	2,070	2,200	1,800
281-1005-457.33-05	MEDICAL SERVICES	-	2,209	1,500	1,536	1,700	1,500
281-1005-457.33-08	PAYROLL PROCESSING FEES	-	659	2,400	2,138	2,400	2,400
281-1005-457.52-06	CRIME	-	182	802	581	581	802
281-1005-457.52-21	PUBLIC OFFICIAL E&O	-	2,963	13,038	9,796	9,796	13,038
281-1005-457.53-02	MOBILE PHONE	-	104	660	(14)	(14)	-
281-1005-457.61-04	UNIFORMS AND CLOTHING	-	-	3,000	1,732	3,000	3,090
281-1005-457.61-06	CHEMICALS	-	22,853	17,000	12,851	15,000	15,000
281-1005-457.61-15	OTHER RECREATION RELATED	-	428	1,000	5,238	6,000	5,000
	Subtotal	-	300,033	294,455	259,380	283,301	282,479
<u>Fitness:</u>							
281-1006-457.12-00	REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES	-	34,000	-	244	244	-
281-1006-457.13-00	OTHER SALARIES & WAGES	-	103,591	95,905	138,672	150,000	133,900
281-1006-457.15-01	VACATION	-	554	-	-	-	-
281-1006-457.21-00	FICA/MEDICARE EXPENSE	-	9,965	7,337	10,608	11,494	10,243
281-1006-457.22-01	LAGERS CONTRIBUTIONS	-	220	-	-	-	-
281-1006-457.23-01	MEDICAL	-	9,355	-	-	-	-
281-1006-457.23-02	DENTAL	-	610	-	-	-	-
281-1006-457.23-03	VISION	-	14	-	-	-	-
281-1006-457.23-05	K.C. LIFE	-	39	-	-	-	-

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
Community Center Operating Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 BUDGET	2018 YTD Thru 07/25/18	2018 Year-end Estimate	2019 REQUEST
281-1006-457.23-06	LONG TERM DISABILITY	-	93	-	-	-	-
281-1006-457.24-00	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	-	2,284	1,017	2,912	5,000	5,000
281-1006-457.27-00	COMMUNITY CENTER MEMBERSHIPS	-	367	1,000	1,233	1,400	1,500
281-1006-457.33-05	MEDICAL SERVICES	-	2,011	500	711	850	500
281-1006-457.33-08	PAYROLL PROCESSING FEES	-	374	1,200	1,387	1,500	1,500
281-1006-457.52-06	CRIME	-	95	417	300	300	417
281-1006-457.52-21	PUBLIC OFFICIAL E&O	-	1,541	6,780	5,015	5,015	6,780
281-1006-457.53-02	MOBILE PHONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
281-1006-457.61-04	UNIFORMS AND CLOTHING	-	818	2,000	232	1,000	2,060
281-1006-457.61-15	OTHER RECREATION RELATED	-	434	1,000	2,441	3,000	2,060
		-	166,363	117,156	163,756	179,803	163,960
<u>Sports/Marketing/Events:</u>							
281-1007-457.12-00	REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES	-	42,440	59,938	56,299	56,299	59,938
	Merit allowance for full-time employees						927
281-1007-457.13-00	OTHER SALARIES & WAGES	-	52,112	53,000	30,485	33,000	28,817
281-1007-457.14-00	OVERTIME	-	247	100	-	-	-
281-1007-457.15-01	VACATION	-	1,889	1,500	-	1,500	1,500
281-1007-457.21-00	FICA/MEDICARE EXPENSE	-	6,948	8,647	6,602	6,831	6,861
281-1007-457.22-01	LAGERS CONTRIBUTIONS	-	1,308	4,615	4,335	4,335	4,615
281-1007-457.23-01	MEDICAL	-	8,768	8,311	7,885	8,768	8,768
281-1007-457.23-02	DENTAL	-	477	724	663	750	724
281-1007-457.23-03	VISION	-	35	47	47	47	47
281-1007-457.23-05	K.C. LIFE	-	70	124	98	120	124
281-1007-457.23-06	LONG TERM DISABILITY	-	94	210	147	160	210
281-1007-457.24-00	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	-	1,009	1,210	1,339	1,500	1,400
281-1007-457.27-00	COMMUNITY CENTER MEMBERSHIPS	-	13	500	174	225	150
281-1007-457.33-05	MEDICAL SERVICES	-	593	250	858	1,000	1,130
281-1007-457.33-08	PAYROLL PROCESSING FEES	-	181	720	650	720	720
281-1007-457.52-06	CRIME	-	55	241	183	241	241
281-1007-457.52-21	PUBLIC OFFICIAL E&O	-	889	3,911	3,129	3,129	3,200
281-1007-457.53-02	MOBILE PHONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
281-1007-457.61-04	UNIFORMS AND CLOTHING	-	2,585	2,200	-	1,000	2,266
281-1007-457.61-15	OTHER RECREATION RELATED	-	1,572	1,500	479	1,000	1,500
	Subtotal	-	121,286	147,748	113,374	120,625	123,138
	Total Expenditures	90,238	1,358,790	1,309,075	1,295,857	1,408,544	1,384,502
Revenues less expenditures		533,918	(10,395)	-	296,801	178,610	76,798

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
Community Center Project Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	Actual FY 2014	Actual FY 2015	Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	YTD Thru 07/25/18	2018 Year-end Estimate	Future Year Requests	Cumulative
FUND 380 COMMUNITY CENTER PROJECT FUND									
Revenues:									
380-0000-361.01-00	BANK ACCOUNT INTEREST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
380-0000-361.02-00	INVESTMENT INTEREST	(47,500)	84,720	44,508	1,827	3,290	4,000	-	87,555
380-0000-361.03-00	TRUST ACCOUNT INTEREST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
380-0000-369.06-00	INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENTS	-	-	6,763	-	-	-	-	6,763
380-0000-393.04-00	BOND PROCEEDS	18,314,988	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,314,988
380-0000-332.01-00	CLAY SR TAX CONTRIBUTION	-	-	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	250,000
Total Revenues		18,267,488	84,720	176,271	126,827	3,290	4,000	-	18,659,306
Expenditures:									
380-1001-457.33-01	LEGAL	53,987	59,529	14,348	4,586	1,630	3,500	-	135,950
380-1001-457.33-03	CONSULTING/ENGINEERING	519,342	705,666	283,868	77,803	56,620	80,000	-	1,666,679
380-1001-457.33-06	APPRAISALS/SURVEYS	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	129
380-1001-457.71-00	LAND PURCHASED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
380-1001-457.71-01	LAND IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
380-1001-457.72-00	BUILDING CONSTRUCTED	50	4,575,871	11,060,315	146,401	7,250	356,327	-	16,138,964
380-1001-457.75-00	OFFICE-RELATED EQUIPMENT	-	-	63,537	13,287	-	-	-	76,824
380-1001-457.76-01	EXERCISE EQUIPMENT	-	-	165,901	106,537	-	-	-	272,438
380-1001-457.76-02	POOL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
380-1001-476.86-06	ISSUANCE COSTS	368,323	-	-	-	-	-	-	368,323
Project-Related Expenditures		941,831	5,341,066	11,587,968	348,614	65,500	439,827	-	18,659,306
Revenues less Expenditures		17,325,657	(5,256,346)	(11,411,697)	(221,787)	(62,210)	(435,827)	-	-

Note: Any monies not expended at the end of fiscal year 2018 will be rolled forward to fiscal year 2019.

City of Excelsior Springs
Wal-Mart Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Fund
Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual 2016	Actual 2017	<i>Estimated</i> 2018	<i>Requested</i> 2019
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 1,531,344	\$ 1,706,488	\$ 439,566	\$ -
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-
Other Government Sources	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Penalty and Interest Income	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 1,531,344	\$ 1,706,488	\$ 439,566	\$ -
Expenditures				
General Government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public Works	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-
Community Development	1,467,136	1,544,493	1,907,267	-
Recreational Activities	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,467,136	\$ 1,544,493	\$ 1,907,267	\$ -
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ 64,208	\$ 161,995	\$ (1,467,701)	\$ -
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	(6,667)	(6,667)	(4,871)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(6,667)	(6,667)	(4,871)	-
Increase (Decrease) in Available Net Assets	57,541	155,328	(1,472,572)	-
Available Net Assets - Beginning of the Year	1,259,703	1,317,244	1,472,572	-
Available Net Assets - End of the Year	\$ 1,317,244	\$ 1,472,572	\$ -	\$ -

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ADJUSTED BUDGET	2018 Actual thru 8/30	2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 Requested
FUND 292 WALMART TIF							
Revenues							
292-0000-312.04-00	TIF REVENUES - PILOTS	269,999	267,976	268,000	268,959	268,959	
292-0000-313.02-00	TIF REVENUES - EATS	1,261,346	1,438,513	1,100,000	170,606	170,606	
*	TAX REVENUES	1,531,344	1,706,488	1,368,000	439,566	439,566	
292-0000-361.01-00	BANK ACCOUNTS	-	-	-	-	-	
*	OTHER REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-	
292-0000-391.18-00	TRANSFER FROM PROJECT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	
*	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenues		1,531,344	1,706,488	1,368,000	439,566	439,566	
Expenditures							
292-1001-465.54-00	ADVERTISING	-	25	-	-	280,004	
292-1001-465.69-80	TIF SURPLUS - G/F	271,997	284,023	284,000	280,004	280,004	
292-1001-465.69-83	TIF SURPLUS - CAP IMPR	135,998	142,011	142,000	141,669	141,669	
292-1001-465.69-84	TIF SURPLUS - TRANS TRUST	135,998	142,011	142,000	141,669	141,669	
292-1001-465.69-85	TIF SURPLUS - CNTY & SCHL	515,147	550,390	550,000	918,234	918,234	
292-1001-465.69-86	TIF SURPLUS - CI - E-911	-	-	-	-	-	
292-1001-465.69-87	TIF SURPLUS - PUBLIC SAFETY	135,998	142,011	142,000	141,669	141,669	
292-1001-465.69-88	TIF SURPLUS - COMMUNITY CTR	271,997	284,023	284,000	284,023	284,023	
292-1001-491.89-01	TRANSFER TO GENERAL	6,667	6,667	6,667	4,445	4,871	
292-1001-491.89-13	TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures		1,473,803	1,551,160	1,550,667	1,911,712	2,192,142	
Revenues less Expenditures		57,541	155,328	(182,667)	(1,472,146)	(1,752,576)	

City of Excelsior Springs
Paradise Playhouse Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Fund
Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual 2016	Actual 2017	<i>Estimated</i> 2018	<i>Requested</i> 2019
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 12,386	\$ 11,210	\$ 5,000	\$ 11,000
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-
Other Government Sources	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Penalty and Interest Income	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 12,386	\$ 11,210	\$ 5,000	\$ 11,000
Expenditures				
General Government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public Works	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-
Community Development	12,793	11,225	4,281	11,000
Recreational Activities	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 12,793	\$ 11,225	\$ 4,281	\$ 11,000
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ (407)	\$ (15)	\$ 719	\$ -
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-
Increase (Decrease) in Available Net Assets	(407)	(15)	719	-
Available Net Assets - Beginning of the Year	(298)	(704)	(719)	-
Available Net Assets - End of the Year	\$ (704)	\$ (719)	\$ -	\$ -

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ADJUSTED BUDGET	2018 Actual thru 8/30	2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 Requested
FUND 293 PARADISE PLAYHOUSE TIF							
Revenues							
293-0000-312.04-00	TIF REVENUES - PILOTS	11,329	11,210	11,000	4,429	5,000	5,000
293-0000-313.02-00	TIF REVENUES - EATS	1,057	-	-	-	-	6,000
Total Revenues		12,386	11,210	11,000	4,429	5,000	11,000
Expenditures							
293-1001-465.33-01	LEGAL FEES	786	390	-	-	-	0
293-1001-465.45-90	PAYMENT TO DEVELOPER	12,006	10,811	10,320	3,711	4,281	11,000
293-1001-465.54-00	ADVERTISING	-	25	-	-	-	-
293-1001-491.89-01	TRANSFER TO GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures		12,793	11,225	10,320	3,711	4,281	11,000
Revenues less Expenditures		(407)	(15)	680	718	719	-

City of Excelsior Springs
Vintage Plaza Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Fund
Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual 2016	Actual 2017	<i>Estimated</i> 2018	<i>Requested</i> 2019
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 238,503	\$ 238,697	\$ 231,572	\$ 151,000
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-
Other Government Sources	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Penalty and Interest Income	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 238,503	\$ 238,697	\$ 231,572	\$ 151,000
Expenditures				
General Government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public Works	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-
Community Development	241,826	237,860	253,279	150,164
Recreational Activities	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 241,826	\$ 237,860	\$ 253,279	\$ 150,164
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ (3,323)	\$ 837	\$ (21,707)	\$ 836
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	(2,508)	(2,508)	(2,508)	(836)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(2,508)	(2,508)	(2,508)	(836)
Increase (Decrease) in Available Net Assets	(5,831)	(1,671)	(24,215)	-
Available Net Assets - Beginning of the Year	31,717	25,886	24,215	-
Available Net Assets - End of the Year	\$ 25,886	\$ 24,215	\$ -	\$ -

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ADJUSTED BUDGET	2018 Actual thru 8/30	2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 Requested
FUND 294 VINTAGE PLAZA TIF							
Revenues							
294-0000-312.04-00	TIF REVENUES - PILOTS	112,104	111,084	111,000	111,572	111,572	111,000
294-0000-313.02-00	TIF REVENUES - EATS	126,400	127,613	120,000	101,884	120,000	40,000
Total Revenues		238,503	238,697	231,000	213,456	231,572	151,000
Expenditures							
294-1001-465.33-01	LEGAL	76,341	4,468	5,000	690	5,000	500
294-1001-465.33-02	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
294-1001-465.45-90	PAYMENT TO DEVELOPER	165,485	233,367	223,492	202,255	248,279	45,173
294-1001-465.54-00	ADVERTISING	-	25	-	-	-	-
294-1001-465.69-XX	SURPLUS DISTRIBUTIONS	-	-	-	-	-	104,491
294-1001-491.89-01	TRANSFER TO GENERAL	2,508	2,508	2,508	2,299	2,508	836
Total Expenditures		244,334	240,368	231,000	205,244	255,787	151,000
Revenues less Expenditures		(5,831)	(1,671)	-	8,212	(24,215)	-

City of Excelsior Springs
Elms Hotel Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Fund
Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual 2016	Actual 2017	<i>Estimated</i> 2018	<i>Requested</i> 2019
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 85,461	\$ 35,290	\$ 90,000	\$ -
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-
Other Government Sources	-	-	38,000	38,000
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Penalty and Interest Income	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 85,461	\$ 35,290	\$ 128,000	\$ 38,000
Expenditures				
General Government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public Works	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-
Community Development	94,889	49,192	125,500	35,500
Recreational Activities	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 94,889	\$ 49,192	\$ 125,500	\$ 35,500
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ (9,428)	\$ (13,902)	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	(2,500)	(2,500)	(2,500)	(2,500)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(2,500)	(2,500)	(2,500)	(2,500)
Increase (Decrease) in Available Net Assets	(11,928)	(16,402)	-	-
Available Net Assets - Beginning of the Year	21,472	9,544	(6,858)	(6,858)
Available Net Assets - End of the Year	\$ 9,544	\$ (6,858)	\$ (6,858)	\$ (6,858)

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ADJUSTED BUDGET	2018 Actual thru 8/30	2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 Requested
FUND 295 ELMS HOTEL TIF							
Revenues							
295-0000-312.04-00	TIF REVENUES - PILOTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
295-0000-313.02-00	TIF REVENUES - EATS	48,062	11,783	-	70,936	90,000	-
295-0000-313.04-00	COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT DIST	37,398	23,507	-	30,700	38,000	38,000
295-0000-371.05-00	HISTORICAL ASSESSMENT FEE	-	-	-	-	-	-
295-0000-391.99-00	TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUND	-	-	-	6,833	-	-
Total Revenues		85,461	35,290	-	108,469	128,000	38,000
Expenditures							
295-1001-465.33-01	LEGAL	18	18,396	7,500	32,624	35,000	7,500
295-1001-465.33-02	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
295-1001-465.45-90	PAYMENT TO DEVELOPER	94,871	30,772	28,000	57,286	90,500	28,000
295-1001-465.54-00	ADVERTISING	-	25	-	-	-	-
295-1001-491.89-01	TRANSFER TO GENERAL	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,292	2,500	2,500
Total Expenditures		97,389	51,692	38,000	92,202	128,000	38,000
Revenues less Expenditures		(11,928)	(16,402)	(38,000)	16,267	-	-

City of Excelsior Springs
Vintage Plaza II Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Fund
Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual 2016	Actual 2017	<i>Estimated</i> 2018	<i>Requested</i> 2019
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 59,897	\$ 43,381	\$ 59,181	\$ 47,000
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-
Other Government Sources	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Penalty and Interest Income	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 59,897	\$ 43,381	\$ 59,181	\$ 47,000
Expenditures				
General Government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public Works	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-
Community Development	57,215	41,773	59,181	47,000
Recreational Activities	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 57,215	\$ 41,773	\$ 59,181	\$ 47,000
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ 2,682	\$ 1,608	\$ -	\$ -
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-
Increase (Decrease) in Available Net Assets	2,682	1,608	-	-
Available Net Assets - Beginning of the Year	10,455	13,137	14,745	14,745
Available Net Assets - End of the Year	\$ 13,137	\$ 14,745	\$ 14,745	\$ 14,745

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ADJUSTED BUDGET	2018 Actual thru 8/30	2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 Requested
FUND 296 VINTAGE PLAZA II TIF							
Revenues							
296-0000-312.04-00	TIF REVENUES - PILOTS	23,518	11,044	12,000	11,104	11,044	12,000
296-0000-313.02-00	TIF REVENUES - EATS	36,379	32,338	35,000	24,042	48,137	35,000
Total Revenues		59,897	43,381	47,000	35,146	59,181	47,000
Expenditures							
296-1001-465.33-01	LEGAL	57,215	41,773	47,000	49,150	59,181	47,000
296-1001-465.33-02	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
296-1001-465.45-90	PAYMENT TO DEVELOPER	-	-	-	-	-	-
296-1001-491.89-01	TRANSFER TO GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
296-1001-491.89-13	TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures		57,215	41,773	47,000	49,150	59,181	47,000
Revenues less Expenditures		2,682	1,609	-	(14,004)	-	-

City of Excelsior Springs
Golf Clubhouse Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Fund
Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual 2016	Actual 2017	<i>Estimated</i> 2018	<i>Requested</i> 2019
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 34,857
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-
Other Government Sources	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Penalty and Interest Income	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	6,000	-
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,000	\$ 34,857
Expenditures				
General Government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public Works	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-
Community Development	-	-	1,500,550	-
Recreational Activities	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,550	\$ -
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,489,550)	\$ 34,857
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Operating Transfers In	-	-	1,500,000	70,000
Other	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	-	-	-	(104,857)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	1,500,000	(34,857)
Increase (Decrease) in Available Net Assets	-	-	10,450	-
Available Net Assets - Beginning of the Year	-	-	-	10,450
Available Net Assets - End of the Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,450	\$ 10,450

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ADJUSTED BUDGET	2018 Actual thru 8/30	2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 Requested
FUND 297 GOLF CLUBHOUSE TIF							
Revenues							
297-0000-312.04-00	TIF REVENUES - PILOTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
297-0000-313.02-00	TIF REVENUES - EATS	-	-	-	1,541	5,000	34,857
297-0000-361.01-00	INTEREST ON BANK ACCOUNTS				3,825	4,000	
297-0000-365.01-00	DONATIONS				2,000	2,000	
297-0000-391.01-00	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL	-	-	-	-		70,000
297-0000-391.03-00	TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-		
297-0000-393.04-00	DEBT PROCEEDS	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	
Total Revenues		-	-	-	1,507,366	1,511,000	104,857
Expenditures							
297-1001-419.69-01	BANK CHARGES	-	-	-	446	550	-
297-1001-465.33-01	LEGAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
297-1001-465.33-02	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
297-1001-455.72-00	BUILDINGS CONSTRUCTED	-	-	-	404,320	1,500,000	-
297-1001-491.89-01	TRANSFER TO GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
297-1001-491.89-13	TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	104,857
Total Expenditures		-	-	-	404,766	1,500,550	104,857
Revenues less Expenditures		-	-	-	1,102,600	10,450	-

City of Excelsior Springs
Debt Service Fund
Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual 2016	Actual 2017	<i>Estimated</i> 2018	<i>Requested</i> 2019
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-
Other Government Sources	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Penalty and Interest Income	274	279	2,500	150
Other	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 274	\$ 279	\$ 2,500	\$ 150
Expenditures				
Principal Retirement	\$ 200,000	\$ 485,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 559,440
Interest	693,058	683,783	669,008	699,925
Trustee & Issuance Fees	3,050	1,150	5,000	5,000
Total Expenditures	\$ 896,108	\$ 1,169,933	\$ 1,174,008	\$ 1,264,365
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ (895,834)	\$ (1,169,653)	\$ (1,171,508)	\$ (1,264,215)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Operating Transfers In	932,653	1,116,795	1,174,008	1,262,215
Other	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	932,653	1,116,795	1,174,008	1,262,215
Increase (decrease) in Available Net Assets	36,819	(52,859)	2,500	(2,000)
Available Net Assets - Beginning of the Year	464,978	501,797	448,939	451,439
Available Net Assets - End of the Year	\$ 501,797	\$ 448,939	\$ 451,439	\$ 449,439

ACCOUNT		2018						
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	ADJUSTED BUDGET	YTD thru 08/30/18	YEAR-END ESTIMATE	Remaining	2019 REQUEST
FUND 405 DEBT SERVICE								
Revenues								
405-0000-361.01-00	BANK ACCOUNTS	274	279	150	2,326	2,500	174	150
405-0000-361.03-00	CASH WITH FISCAL AGENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
* OTHER REVENUES		274	279	150	2,326	2,500	174	150
405-0000-391.01-00	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,000
405-0000-391.09-00	TRANSFER FROM NID	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
405-0000-391.19-00	TRANSFER FROM PSST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
405-0000-391.93-00	TRANSFER FROM COMMUNITY CENTER SALES TAX	932,653	1,116,795	1,174,008	981,223	1,174,008	192,785	1,156,508
	TRANSFER FROM TIF							35,707
405-0000-393.04-00	OTHER BOND PROCEEDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
* OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		932,653	1,116,795	1,174,008	981,223	1,174,008	192,785	1,262,215
Total Revenues		932,927	1,117,074	1,174,158	983,549	1,176,508	192,959	1,262,365
Expenditures								
405-1001-471.86-01	PRINCIPAL RETIREMENT	200,000	485,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	559,440
	FACILITIES AUTHORITY	475,000		-			-	-
	COMMUNITY CENTER		200,000	485,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
	GOLF COURSE TIF					-		59,440
405-1001-472.86-02	INTEREST EXPENSE	693,058	683,783	669,008	669,008	669,008	-	699,925
	FACILITIES AUTHORITY	11,625		-		-	-	-
	COMMUNITY CENTER	664,166	693,058	683,783	669,008	683,783	14,775	651,508
	GOLF COURSE TIF							48,417
405-1001-475.86-05	TRUSTEE & DS FEES	3,050	1,150	5,000	1,300	5,000	3,700	5,000
	FACILITIES AUTHORITY	913		-			-	-
	COMMUNITY CENTER	500	3,050	3,000	1,300	5,000	3,700	5,000
Total Expenditures		2,048,312	1,169,933	1,174,008	1,170,308	1,174,008	3,700	1,264,365
Revenues less Expenditures		(1,115,385)	(52,859)	150	(186,759)	2,500	189,259	(2,000)

City of Excelsior Springs
Water Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Retained Earnings
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual FY 2015-16	Actual FY 2016-17	Estimated FY 2017-18	2019 Request
Operating Revenues				
Charges for Services	\$ 3,346,440	\$ 3,330,868	\$ 3,656,900	\$ 4,246,000
Rental Income	28,957	28,827	27,000	27,000
Other	20,009	3,231	1,900	800
Total Operating Revenues	\$ 3,395,406	\$ 3,362,926	\$ 3,685,800	\$ 4,273,800
Expenses				
Personnel Services	\$ 843,108	\$ 875,031	\$ 892,328	\$ 898,505
Insurance	59,553	54,675	47,601	47,601
Supplies and Materials (Administrative)	261,843	282,535	348,500	333,700
Maintenance and Repairs	903,140	1,266,614	916,500	927,000
Utilities	226,588	241,301	233,400	234,100
Contractual Services	119,089	58,288	66,550	67,550
Depreciation and Amortization	619,102	616,393	725,000	750,000
Total Expenses	\$ 3,032,424	\$ 3,394,838	\$ 3,229,879	\$ 3,258,456
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 362,983	\$ (31,911)	\$ 455,921	\$ 1,015,344
Other Income (Expense)				
Gain/(Loss) on sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	343,760	339,472	333,901	332,900
Debt Service Expense	(849,694)	(897,969)	(868,343)	(822,030)
Total Other Income (Expense)	(505,935)	(558,498)	(534,442)	(489,130)
Income (Loss) Before Transfers In (Out)	(142,952)	(590,409)	(78,521)	526,214
Other				
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	(251,362)	(274,935)	(242,000)	(242,000)
Net Income (Loss)	(394,313)	(865,343)	(320,521)	284,214
Total net assets (deficit), beginning	9,681,737	9,287,424	8,422,081	8,101,560
Total net assets (deficit), ending	9,287,424	8,422,081	8,101,560	8,385,774

City of Excelsior Springs

Water Fund

Steps to tie out Revenues and Expenses per the Budget Preparation Spreadsheet to Total Operating

Revenues and Expenses per the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Retained Earnings

Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual FY 2015-16	Actual FY 2016-17	Estimated FY 2017-18	2019 Request
Revenues per Budget Preparation Worksheet	3,731,772	3,698,552	4,019,701	4,606,700
Less: Gain/(Loss) on sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-
Less: Interest Income (Included in Other Income (Expense))	(343,760)	(339,472)	(333,901)	(332,900)
Less: Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenues per Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Retained Earnings	3,388,012	3,359,080	3,685,800	4,273,800
Expenses per budget preparation worksheet	4,124,642	4,955,913	5,602,222	5,820,486
Less: Debt Service Expense (Included in Other Income (Expense))	(849,694)	(897,969)	(868,343)	(822,030)
Less: Principal Retirement (B/S only transaction)	-	-	(915,000)	(950,000)
Less: Interfund Transfers (included in Other)	(251,362)	(274,935)	(242,000)	(242,000)
Less: Asset Additions (B/S only transaction)	-	-	(347,000)	(548,000)
Total Expenses per Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Retained Earnings	3,023,586	3,783,009	3,229,879	3,258,456

City of Excelsior Springs

Water Fund

Simplified Statement of Cash Flows for Budget

Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Estimated FY 2017-18	2019 Request
Sources (uses) of cash:		
Cash received from customers	\$ 3,685,800	\$ 4,273,800
Interest proceeds	333,901	332,900
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	-
Operating expenses less depreciation	(2,504,879)	(2,508,456)
Principal payments made	(915,000)	(950,000)
Interest payments made	(868,343)	(822,030)
Operating transfers in	-	-
Operating transfers out	(242,000)	(242,000)
Capital asset additions	(347,000)	(548,000)
Cash impact (net of accruals, payables, etc.)	(857,521)	(463,786)
Cash and cash equivalents:		
Beginning balance	2,866,739	2,009,218
Ending balance	2,009,218	1,545,432

ACCOUNT		F/Y 2018					
		2016	2017	ADJUSTED BUDGET	YTD thru 03/12/18	YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 Request
Revenues							[1]
510-0000-344.01-01	METERED SERVICE	2,271,851	2,227,847	2,325,000	1,784,148	2,444,900	3,007,000
510-0000-344.01-02	COMMUNITY BILLING	1,035,221	1,061,012	1,000,000	790,678	1,100,000	1,200,000
510-0000-344.01-15	WATER TAPS	6,365	11,140	9,000	19,632	80,000	9,000
510-0000-344.01-16	RECONNECT FEE	33,003	30,870	30,000	24,955	32,000	30,000
510-0000-344.10-00	BAD DEBTS - UTILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-
* CHARGE FOR SERVICES		3,346,440	3,330,868	3,364,000	2,619,413	3,656,900	4,246,000
510-0000-361.01-00	BANK ACCOUNTS	3,010	5,425	4,000	4,034	5,000	4,000
510-0000-361.02-00	INVESTMENT INTEREST	42,982	46,377	48,000	32,851	48,000	48,000
510-0000-361.03-00	CASH WITH FISCAL AGENT	11	451	-	107	1	-
510-0000-361.08-00	BAB SUBSIDY	290,362	283,373	280,900	136,001	280,900	280,900
510-0000-363.01-00	TOWER RENTAL	13,907	16,776	15,000	16,776	15,000	15,000
510-0000-363.02-00	CROP RENT	15,050	12,051	12,000	9,520	12,000	12,000
510-0000-369.01-00	MISCELLANEOUS	1,236	1,347	800	901	800	800
510-0000-369.06-00	INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENTS	18,773	1,884	-	1,099	1,100	-
* OTHER REVENUES		385,332	367,684	360,700	201,290	362,801	360,700
510-0000-391.14-00	TRANSFER FROM REFUSE	-	-	-	-	-	-
510-0000-392.00-00	PROCEEDS FROM ASSET SALE	-	-	-	-	-	-
* OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues		3,731,772	3,698,552	3,724,700	2,820,703	4,019,701	4,606,700
Expenses							
510-1001-433.12-00	REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES	512,781	537,403	538,144	416,024	538,144	538,144
	Merit allowance for full-time employees						6,177
510-1001-433.13-00	OTHER SALARIES & WAGES	31,333	30,165	35,000	24,819	35,000	35,000
510-1001-433.14-00	OVERTIME	67,866	50,071	60,000	25,487	60,000	60,000
510-1001-433.15-01	VACATION	6,617	1,485	2,500	3,221	2,500	2,500
510-1001-433.15-02	SICK PAY	2,244	453	2,000	675	2,000	2,000
510-1001-433.15-03	COMP TIME	-	-	-	-	-	-
510-1001-433.21-00	FICA/MEDICARE EXPENSE	44,956	45,843	48,780	34,442	48,780	48,780

ACCOUNT		F/Y 2018					
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	ADJUSTED BUDGET	YTD thru 03/12/18	YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 Request
510-1001-433.22-01	LAGERS CONTRIBUTIONS	44,617	40,664	43,537	33,470	43,537	43,537
510-1001-433.22-04	OTHER POST-RETIREMENT BEN	4,078	-	5,000	-	5,000	5,000
510-1001-433.23-01	MEDICAL	102,255	104,538	117,228	99,450	117,228	117,228
510-1001-433.23-02	DENTAL	6,302	5,961	6,169	4,953	6,169	6,169
510-1001-433.23-03	VISION	484	459	423	353	423	423
510-1001-433.23-05	K.C. LIFE	631	650	796	500	796	796
510-1001-433.23-06	LONG TERM DISABILITY	1,406	1,456	2,216	1,017	2,216	2,216
510-1001-433.24-00	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	25,614	32,899	29,335	27,874	29,335	29,335
510-1001-433.25-00	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	1,389	298	500	-	500	500
510-1001-433.26-01	ADMIN FEES - SECTION 125	158	211	200	118	200	200
510-1001-433.29-05	EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION	510	354	500	77	500	500
510-1001-433.33-01	LEGAL	36,656	20,394	20,000	19,058	24,000	20,000
510-1001-433.33-03	CONSULTING/ENGINEERING	68,795	20,782	30,000	9,408	25,000	30,000
510-1001-433.33-04	CONSULTING	-	-	-	-	-	-
510-1001-433.33-05	MEDICAL SERVICES	701	446	550	159	550	550
510-1001-433.33-06	APPRAISALS/SURVEYS	-	-	-	-	-	-
510-1001-433.33-08	PAYROLL PROCESSING FEES	-	278	1,000	1,462	1,000	1,000
510-1001-433.34-01	LAB SERVICE	413	3,979	2,000	431	2,000	2,000
510-1001-433.34-04	COMPUTER PROGRAMMING	3,945	3,454	4,000	2,581	4,000	4,000
510-1001-433.34-17	BILLING/COLLECTION SVC	-	-	-	-	-	-
510-1001-433.34-18	OTHER TECHNICAL	8,179	8,956	10,000	1,411	10,000	10,000
510-1001-433.41-01	ELECTRICITY	165,740	198,167	175,000	106,683	175,000	175,000
510-1001-433.41-02	GAS SERVICE	4,602	4,912	6,500	6,663	6,500	6,500
510-1001-433.41-03	WATER & SEWER	49,367	31,556	45,000	6,482	45,000	45,000
510-1001-433.42-01	LAUNDRY/ALTERATION	4,704	3,525	5,000	4,237	4,500	5,000
510-1001-433.42-02	PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	2,176	3,141	2,600	2,077	2,400	2,600
510-1001-433.43-01	CONTRACTS-OFFICE EQUIP	10,388	10,070	11,000	8,622	11,000	11,000
510-1001-433.43-09	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1,045	389	2,000	-	1,500	2,000
510-1001-433.43-10	VEHICLE Maintenance	16,035	17,795	14,000	6,308	14,000	14,000
510-1001-433.43-11	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	42,442	32,759	45,000	15,907	45,000	45,000
510-1001-433.43-12	BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS	31,695	40,117	60,000	3,554	50,000	60,000
510-1001-433.43-21	WATER SYSTEM	774,033	1,140,014	772,000	518,744	772,000	772,000
510-1001-433.44-02	OFFICE EQUIPMENT Rental	6,111	5,253	6,000	4,934	6,000	6,000
510-1001-433.44-04	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT LEASE	12,633	19,217	16,000	17,531	16,000	16,000

ACCOUNT				F/Y 2018			2019
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	ADJUSTED BUDGET	YTD thru 03/12/18	YEAR-END ESTIMATE	Request
510-1001-433.45-01	BUILDING RELATED	975	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	1,000
510-1001-433.45-02	WATER SYSTEM RELATED	-	-	-	-	-	-
510-1001-433.52-01	PROPERTY	29,560	26,362	20,760	23,117	20,760	20,760
510-1001-433.52-02	INLAND MARINE	542	241	544	589	544	544
510-1001-433.52-04	GENERAL LIABILITY	19,328	18,375	15,091	18,763	15,091	15,091
510-1001-433.52-05	AUTO	3,380	4,177	5,393	4,952	5,393	5,393
510-1001-433.52-06	CRIME	456	424	337	306	337	337
510-1001-433.52-21	PUBLIC OFFICIAL E&O	5,088	5,095	5,476	5,678	5,476	5,476
510-1001-433.52-30	DEDUCTIBLES	1,200	-	-	-	-	-
510-1001-433.53-01	TELEPHONE	20,083	20,162	22,000	2,478	22,000	22,000
510-1001-433.53-02	MOBILE PHONE	8,540	6,668	8,500	5,759	8,500	8,500
510-1001-433.54-00	ADVERTISING & PUBLICATION	2,118	402	2,000	369	2,000	2,000
510-1001-433.55-00	PRINTING	3,976	3,486	4,200	2,680	4,200	4,200
510-1001-433.58-01	HOTEL ROOM	125	124	1,200	-	500	1,200
510-1001-433.58-02	AIRFARE	-	-	-	-	-	-
510-1001-433.58-03	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	253	-	400	-	300	400
510-1001-433.58-04	MEALS	827	1,047	1,500	828	1,500	1,500
510-1001-433.60-01	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,281	3,404	3,500	2,427	3,500	3,500
510-1001-433.60-03	POSTAGE	7,728	7,653	9,000	6,151	9,000	9,000
510-1001-433.60-20	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	278	293	500	236	500	500
510-1001-433.61-02	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	55	-	500	-	500	500
510-1001-433.61-03	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	2,577	1,544	2,800	1,098	2,800	2,800
510-1001-433.61-04	LAB SUPPLIES	13,748	19,050	19,000	13,554	19,000	19,000
510-1001-433.61-06	CHEMICALS	140,657	170,913	190,000	153,683	190,000	190,000
510-1001-433.61-07	MINOR EQUIPMENT PURCH	7,318	4,058	8,000	1,935	8,000	8,000
510-1001-433.61-18	OTHER PUBLIC WRKS RELATED	8,570	14,053	20,000	8,076	18,000	20,000
510-1001-433.61-30	MISCELLANEOUS MO 1 CALL LOCATES	1,939	1,900	3,200	11,150	15,000	3,200
510-1001-433.62-01	GASOLINE & DIESEL	3,452	1,558	8,000	10,020	15,000	8,000
510-1001-433.62-02	OIL & LUBRICANTS	1,557	606	2,000	1,537	2,000	2,000
510-1001-433.64-00	BOOKS & SUBSCRIPTIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
510-1001-433.67-01	REGISTRATION FEES	145	135	1,200	75	800	1,200
510-1001-433.67-02	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	529	297	600	581	500	600
510-1001-433.67-03	TRAINING/TUITION	1,599	955	1,800	1,650	1,200	1,800
510-1001-433.69-01	BANK/TRANSACTION CHARGES	19,743	21,574	20,500	25,664	20,500	20,500

ACCOUNT		F/Y 2018					
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	ADJUSTED BUDGET	YTD thru 03/12/18	YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 Request
510-1001-433.69-02	FILING FEES	30	36	300	-	200	300
510-1001-433.69-06	LICENSES & TITLES	2,928	2,614	3,000	2,295	3,000	3,000
510-1001-433.71-00	LAND PURCHASED	-	-	-	-	-	-
510-1001-433.72-00	BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
510-1001-433.73-00	SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	-	408,134	500,000	31,452	300,000	500,000
510-1001-433.74-01	MACHINERY PURCHASED	-	-	-	-	-	-
510-1001-433.74-02	VEHICLES PURCHASED	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	45,000
510-1001-433.75-00	OFFICE RELATED PURCHASES	-	2,159	3,000	340	2,000	3,000
510-1001-433.84-01	DEPRECIATION	619,102	616,393	700,000	654,741	725,000	750,000
510-1001-471.86-01	PRINCIPAL RETIREMENT	-	-	915,000	915,000	915,000	950,000
510-1001-472.86-02	INTEREST EXPENSE	848,019	896,286	863,568	846,361	863,568	817,255
510-1001-476.86-05	TRUSTEE & DS FEES	1,675	1,683	4,775	1,675	4,775	4,775
510-1001-476.86-06	ISSUANCE COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
510-1001-491.89-01	TRANSFER TO GENERAL	172,867	180,000	180,000	150,000	180,000	180,000
510-1001-491.89-10	TRANSFER TO CONST SERVICE	78,495	94,935	62,000	35,874	62,000	62,000
Total Expenses		4,124,642	4,955,913	5,775,622	4,349,826	5,602,222	5,820,486
Revenues less Expenses		(392,869)	(1,257,361)	(2,050,922)	(1,529,123)	(1,582,521)	(1,213,786)

City of Excelsior Springs
Pollution Control Improvements Fund
Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Cumulative Thru 2017	2018 ESTIMATED	FUTURE YEARS	CUMULATIVE
Revenues				
Taxes	-	-	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-
Other Government Sources	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Penalty and Interest Income	89,821	3,050	-	92,871
Other	18,731,539			18,731,539
Total Revenues	18,821,360	3,050	-	18,824,410
Expenditures				
General Government	-	-	-	-
Public Works	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-
Community Development	-	-	-	-
Recreational Activities	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	18,528,688	2,500	293,222	18,824,410
Total Expenditures	18,528,688	2,500	293,222	18,824,410
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	292,672	550	(293,222)	-
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-
Increase (Decrease) in Available Net Assets	292,672	550	(293,222)	
Available Net Assets - Beginning of the Year	-	292,672	293,222	
Available Net Assets - End of the Year	292,672	293,222	-	

Note: Any monies not expended at the end of fiscal year 2018 will be rolled forward to fiscal year 2019.

City of Excelsior Springs
Pollution Control Improvements Fund
Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget
Fiscal Year 2018 Budget

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	Cumulative Thru 2014	2015 ACTUAL	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 BUDGET	2018 Y-T-D THRU 09/10/18	2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 REQUEST	CUMULATIVE
FUND 352 POLLUTION CONTROL IMPROVEMENTS										
Revenues										
352-0000-361.01-00	BANK ACCOUNTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
352-0000-361.02-00	INVESTMENT INTEREST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
352-0000-361.03-00	CASH WITH FISCAL AGENT	77,112	5,420	4,646	2,643	-	3,047	3,050	-	92,871
352-0000-369.10-00	PUBLIC WORKS RELATED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
* OTHER REVENUES		<u>77,112</u>	<u>5,420</u>	<u>4,646</u>	<u>2,643</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,047</u>	<u>3,050</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>92,871</u>
352-0000-391.06-00	TRANSFER FROM POLLUTION	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
352-0000-393.04-00	OTHER BOND PROCEEDS	<u>18,731,529</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,731,529</u>
* OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		<u>18,731,529</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,731,539</u>
Total Revenues		<u>18,808,641</u>	<u>5,430</u>	<u>4,646</u>	<u>2,643</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,047</u>	<u>3,050</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,824,410</u>
352-1001-432.33-01	LEGAL	21,861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,861
352-1001-432.33-03	CONSULTING/ENGINEERING	12,697,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,697,100
352-1001-432.33-06	APPRAISALS/SURVEYS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
352-1001-432.45-.03	SEWER SYSTEM RELATED	2,383,128	368,032	2,333,025	706,580	-	1,000	2,500	293,222	6,086,487
352-1001-432.71-00	LAND PURCHASED	<u>18,962</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,962</u>
Total Expenses		<u>15,121,051</u>	<u>368,032</u>	<u>2,333,025</u>	<u>706,580</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>293,222</u>	<u>18,824,410</u>
Revenues less Expenses		<u>3,687,590</u>	<u>(362,602)</u>	<u>(2,328,379)</u>	<u>(703,937)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,047</u>	<u>550</u>	<u>(293,222)</u>	<u>-</u>

Note: The 2019 budget request envisions expending all remaining monies toward construction of an additional digester at the sewer plant.

City of Excelsior Springs
Pollution Control Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Retained Earnings
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual FY 2015-16	Actual FY 2016-17	Estimated FY 2017-18	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
Operating Revenues				
Charges for Services	\$ 2,872,925	\$ 2,918,687	\$ 3,004,300	\$ 3,915,300
Rental Income	9,460	11,900	11,900	11,900
Other	-	1,045	183	-
Total Operating Revenues	\$ 2,882,385	\$ 2,931,632	\$ 3,016,383	\$ 3,927,200
Expenses				
Personnel Services	\$ 610,089	\$ 601,760	\$ 641,207	\$ 583,337
Insurance	22,077	25,032	36,592	32,223
Supplies and Materials (Administrative)	101,683	92,485	81,580	111,500
Maintenance and Repairs	226,618	345,533	264,900	309,250
Utilities	279,312	258,290	277,800	281,800
Contractual Services	38,229	58,408	34,150	38,028
Depreciation and Amortization	1,109,863	1,115,871	1,130,000	1,130,000
Total Expenses	\$ 2,387,871	\$ 2,497,380	\$ 2,466,229	\$ 2,486,138
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 494,513	\$ 434,252	\$ 550,154	\$ 1,441,062
Other Income (Expense)				
Gain/(Loss) on sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	439,469	427,696	469,700	410,400
Debt Service Expense	(1,218,443)	(1,270,254)	(1,261,954)	(1,261,954)
Total Other Income (Expense)	(778,975)	(842,558)	(792,254)	(851,554)
Income (Loss) Before Transfers In (Out)	(284,462)	(408,306)	(242,100)	589,508
Other				
Transfers In	715,105	12,198	455,000	610,000
Transfers Out	(149,438)	(171,657)	(205,000)	(172,000)
Net Income (Loss)	281,206	(567,765)	7,900	1,027,508
Total net assets (deficit), beginning	4,021,707	4,302,913	3,735,148	3,743,048
Total net assets (deficit), ending	4,302,913	3,735,148	3,743,048	4,770,556

City of Excelsior Springs

Pollution Control Fund

Steps to tie out Revenues and Expenses per the Budget Preparation Spreadsheet to Total Operating

Revenues and Expenses per the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Retained Earnings:

Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual FY 2015-16	Actual FY 2016-17	Estimated FY 2017-18	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
Revenues per Budget Preparation Worksheet	4,032,497	3,368,883	3,941,083	4,947,600
Less: Interest Income (Included in Other Income (Expense))	(439,469)	(427,696)	(469,700)	(410,400)
Less: Reimbursement from bond proceeds	-	-	-	-
Less: Transfers in	(715,105)	(12,198)	(455,000)	(610,000)
Less: Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenues per Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Retained Earnings	2,877,923	2,928,989	3,016,383	3,927,200
Expenses per budget preparation worksheet	3,739,518	3,900,813	5,103,583	5,389,169
Less: Debt Service Expense (Included in Other Income (Expense))	(1,218,443)	(1,270,254)	(1,261,954)	(1,261,954)
Less: Principal Retirement (B/S only transaction)	-	-	(725,000)	(785,000)
Less: Interfund Transfers (included in Other)	(149,438)	(171,657)	(205,000)	(172,000)
Less: Asset Additions (B/S only transaction)	-	(5,378)	(445,400)	(26,800)
Total Expenses per Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Retained Earnings	2,371,637	2,453,525	2,466,229	3,143,415

City of Excelsior Springs
Pollution Control Fund
Simplified Statement of Cash Flows for Budget
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	<u>Estimated FY 2017-18</u>	<u>F/Y 2019 REQUEST</u>
Sources (uses) of cash:		
Cash received from customers	\$ 3,016,383	\$ 3,927,200
Interest proceeds	469,700	410,400
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	-
Operating expenses less depreciation	(1,336,229)	(1,356,138)
Principal payments made	(725,000)	(725,000)
Interest payments made	(1,261,954)	(1,261,954)
Use of Capitalized Interest Account	-	-
Reimbursement from bond proceeds	-	-
Operating transfers in	455,000	610,000
Operating transfers out	(205,000)	(172,000)
Capital asset additions	(445,400)	(26,800)
Reduction in interfund loan to golf	-	-
	<u>(32,500)</u>	<u>1,405,708</u>
Cash impact (net of accruals, payables, etc.)		
Cash and cash equivalents:		
Beginning balance	<u>(1,165,747)</u>	<u>(1,198,247)</u>
Ending balance	<u><u>(1,198,247)</u></u>	<u><u>207,461</u></u>

ACCOUNT				F/Y 2018			2019
				ADJUSTED	YTD thru	YEAR-END	
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	BUDGET	07/29/18	ESTIMATE	REQUEST
FUND 520 POLLUTION CONTROL							
Revenues							
520-0000-344.02-01	METERED SERVICE	2,867,916	2,895,301	3,917,452	2,487,713	2,972,000	3,895,000
520-0000-344.02-02	WHOLESALE SERVICES	1,969	1,956	2,300	1,638	2,300	2,300
520-0000-344.02-11	SEWER TAPS	-	-	-	-	-	-
520-0000-344.02-12	SEWER CONNECTIONS	3,040	21,430	18,000	11,850	30,000	18,000
520-0000-344.10-00	BAD DEBTS - UTILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-
* CHARGE FOR SERVICES		2,872,925	2,918,687	3,937,752	2,501,201	3,004,300	3,915,300
520-0000-361.01-00	BANK ACCOUNTS	380	1,573	1,200	1,161	1,200	1,200
520-0000-361.02-00	INVESTMENT INTEREST	-	-	-	-	-	-
520-0000-361.03-00	CASH WITH FISCAL AGENT	10	265	-	45,393	46,000	-
520-0000-361.04-00	SRF SUBSIDY	-	208,674	-	-	-	-
520-0000-361.08-00	BAB SUBSIDY	434,433	214,541	409,200	209,346	422,500	409,200
520-0000-363.02-00	CROP RENT	9,460	11,900	11,900	9,450	11,900	11,900
520-0000-369.01-00	MISCELLANEOUS	184	182	-	183	183	-
520-0000-369.06-00	INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT	-	863	-	-	-	-
* OTHER REVENUES		444,467	437,998	422,300	265,533	481,783	422,300
520-0000-391.01-00	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
520-0000-391.03-00	TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL IMP	702,415	6,150	-	297,083	445,000	600,000
520-0000-391.07-00	TRANSFER FROM GOLF	12,690	6,048	10,000	1,170	10,000	10,000
520-0000-391.14-00	TRANSFER FROM REFUSE	-	-	-	-	-	-
520-0000-391.18-00	TRANSFER FROM PROJECT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
520-0000-392.00-00	PROCEEDS FROM ASSET SALE	-	-	-	-	-	-
* OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		715,105	12,198	10,000	298,253	455,000	610,000
Total Revenues		4,032,497	3,368,883	4,370,052	3,064,987	3,941,083	4,947,600

ACCOUNT		F/Y 2018					
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	ADJUSTED BUDGET	YTD thru 07/29/18	YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 REQUEST
Expenses							
520-1001-432.12-00	REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES	378,072	353,534	355,197	322,579	400,000	422,869
	Merit allowance for full-time employees						6,307
520-1001-432.14-00	OVERTIME	32,951	21,648	30,000	13,533	20,000	30,000
520-1001-432.15-01	VACATION	(2,228)	7,004	3,000	-	2,000	3,000
520-1001-432.15-02	SICK PAY	1,067	(44)	2,000	-	2,000	2,000
520-1001-432.21-00	FICA/MEDICARE EXPENSE	29,291	27,250	29,850	24,046	32,130	35,127
520-1001-432.22-01	LAGERS CONTRIBUTIONS	30,434	27,162	29,660	24,258	30,800	33,047
520-1001-432.22-04	OTHER POST RETIREMENT BENEFITS	3,007	-	5,000	-	5,000	5,000
520-1001-432.23-01	MEDICAL	94,313	104,230	117,087	91,482	117,087	113,826
520-1001-432.23-02	DENTAL	5,947	6,784	7,987	5,565	7,987	4,454
520-1001-432.23-03	VISION	478	420	376	377	450	530
520-1001-432.23-05	K.C. LIFE	570	556	674	452	674	674
520-1001-432.23-06	LONG TERM DISABILITY	1,153	1,050	1,348	808	1,348	1,226
520-1001-432.24-00	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	12,815	22,720	16,946	17,113	20,513	21,000
520-1001-432.25-00	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	5,827	7,469	-	-	-	-
520-1001-432.26-01	ADMIN FEES - SECTION 125	158	177	209	85	209	209
520-1001-432.27-00	COMMUNITY CENTER MEMBERSHIPS	-	240	-	343	209	209
520-1001-432.29-05	EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION	-	54	800	-	800	800
520-1001-432.33-01	LEGAL	4,709	1,923	5,000	3,090	5,000	5,000
520-1001-432.33-03	CONSULTING/ENGINEERING	18,812	46,245	20,000	19,990	20,000	20,000
520-1001-432.33-05	MEDICAL SERVICES	316	305	500	149	300	500
520-1001-432.33-08	PAYROLL PROCESSING	-	195	528	1,180	1,500	528
520-1001-432.34-01	LAB SERVICE	4,278	6,835	6,000	3,332	4,500	6,000
520-1001-432.34-04	COMPUTER PROGRAMMING	2,035	487	1,000	662	850	1,000
520-1001-432.34-18	OTHER TECHNICAL	8,079	1,875	5,000	1,061	2,000	5,000
520-1001-432.41-01	ELECTRICITY	269,779	249,108	270,000	225,597	270,000	270,000
520-1001-432.41-02	GAS SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	-
520-1001-432.41-03	WATER	3,927	2,669	5,000	1,732	2,500	5,000
520-1001-432.42-01	UNIFORMS	3,028	3,015	4,000	2,656	2,800	4,000
520-1001-432.42-02	PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	2,579	3,143	2,800	2,178	2,500	2,800
520-1001-432.43-01	CONTRACTS-OFFICE EQUIP	9,568	10,067	9,500	8,622	9,500	9,500

ACCOUNT				F/Y 2018			2019 REQUEST
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	ADJUSTED BUDGET	YTD thru 07/29/18	YEAR-END ESTIMATE	
520-1001-432.43-09	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - Repair	-	389	750	-	400	750
520-1001-432.43-10	VEHICLES	4,593	6,294	5,000	9,006	10,000	5,000
520-1001-432.43-11	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	48,361	56,357	44,000	38,417	44,000	44,000
520-1001-432.43-12	BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS	9,244	11,758	15,000	5,602	7,000	15,000
520-1001-432.43-22	SEWER SYSTEM	143,966	246,602	225,000	125,003	180,000	225,000
520-1001-432.44-02	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - Rental	3,929	4,175	4,000	3,552	4,000	4,000
520-1001-432.44-04	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT rental	6,957	2,752	6,000	9,727	10,000	6,000
520-1001-432.52-01	PROPERTY	1,321	1,857	3,788	4,805	4,805	5,286
520-1001-432.52-02	INLAND MARINE	196	84	185	186	186	205
520-1001-432.52-04	GENERAL LIABILITY	864	1,327	2,747	4,556	4,556	5,012
520-1001-432.52-05	AUTO	6,449	7,389	7,856	7,528	7,528	8,281
520-1001-432.52-06	CRIME	273	281	299	264	265	292
520-1001-432.52-21	PUBLIC OFFICIAL E&O	3,053	3,495	4,859	4,737	4,738	5,212
520-1001-432.52-22	SEWER LIABILITY	9,922	10,598	12,489	11,514	11,514	12,665
520-1001-432.52-30	DEDUCTIBLES	-	-	-	2,963	3,000	-
520-1001-432.53-01	TELEPHONE	5,028	4,242	5,500	1,397	1,500	5,500
520-1001-432.53-02	MOBILE PHONE	5,165	4,372	5,500	3,533	4,400	5,500
520-1001-432.54-00	ADVERTISING	-	-	500	180	180	500
520-1001-432.55-00	PRINTING	4,536	4,639	4,400	3,511	4,400	4,400
520-1001-432.58-01	HOTEL ROOM	714	-	1,000	-	-	1,000
520-1001-432.58-02	AIRFARE	-	-	-	-	-	-
520-1001-432.58-03	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	-	-	500	-	-	500
520-1001-432.58-04	MEALS	234	348	500	282	500	500
520-1001-432.60-01	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,432	208	1,200	593	800	1,200
520-1001-432.60-03	POSTAGE	9,471	9,674	9,400	7,456	9,400	9,400
520-1001-432.60-20	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	317	26	400	71	300	400
520-1001-432.61-03	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	806	921	1,200	646	800	1,200
520-1001-432.61-04	LAB SUPPLIES	6,576	4,556	10,000	1,443	2,000	10,000
520-1001-432.61-06	CHEMICALS	18,571	9,822	14,000	798	1,500	14,000
520-1001-432.61-07	MINOR EQUIPMENT PURCH	3,597	7,457	10,000	2,720	5,000	10,000
520-1001-432.61-18	OTHER PUBLIC WRKS RELATED	2,871	1,935	2,000	3,526	4,000	2,000
520-1001-432.61-30	MISCELLANEOUS (locates)	1,713	2,382	2,500	2,383	2,800	2,500

ACCOUNT				F/Y 2018			2019
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	ADJUSTED BUDGET	YTD thru 07/29/18	YEAR-END ESTIMATE	REQUEST
520-1001-432.62-01	GASOLINE & DIESEL	25,717	24,299	25,000	22,483	24,000	25,000
520-1001-432.62-02	OIL & LUBRICANTS	793	301	1,000	28	400	1,000
520-1001-432.64-00	BOOKS & SUBSCRIPTIONS	-	-	300	45	100	300
520-1001-432.67-01	REGISTRATION FEES	377	244	750	-	-	750
520-1001-432.67-02	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	80	208	400	140	200	400
520-1001-432.67-03	TRAINING/TUITION	703	741	1,500	790	1,000	1,500
520-1001-432.69-01	BANK/TRANSACTION CHARGES	12,514	14,255	12,000	17,239	18,000	12,000
520-1001-432.69-05	APPLICATION/PERMIT	-	-	750	250	250	750
520-1001-432.69-06	LICENSES & TITLES	470	138	1,200	45	50	1,200
520-1001-432.72-00	BUILDING PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
520-1001-432.73-00	SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	-	3,661	692,000	391,626	445,000	600,000
520-1001-432.74-01	MACHINERY PURCHASES	-	-	25,000	-	-	25,000
520-1001-432.74-02	VEHICLES PURCHASED	-	-	-	-	-	-
520-1001-432.75-00	OFFICE RELATED PURCHASES	-	1,717	1,800	-	400	1,800
520-1001-432.84-01	DEPRECIATION	1,109,863	1,101,598	1,130,000	911,169	1,130,000	1,130,000
520-1001-432.84-02	AMORTIZATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
520-1001-471.86-01	PRINCIPAL RETIREMENT	-	-	725,000	725,000	725,000	785,000
520-1001-472.86-02	INTEREST EXPENSE	1,216,718	1,270,254	1,259,954	1,259,613	1,259,954	1,215,560
520-1001-475.86-05	TRUSTEE & DS FEES	100	-	2,000	1,675	2,000	2,000
520-1001-476.86-05	TRUSTEE & DS FEES	1,625	1,680	-	-	-	-
520-1001-491.89-01	TRANSFER TO GENERAL	116,000	120,000	120,000	100,000	120,000	120,000
520-1001-491.89-10	TRANSFER TO CONST SERVICE	33,438	51,657	52,000	75,068	85,000	52,000
520-1001-491.89-21	TRANSFER TO PROJECT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses		3,739,518	3,900,813	5,380,689	4,532,459	5,103,583	5,389,169
Revenues less Expenses		292,978	(531,931)	(1,010,637)	(1,467,473)	(1,162,500)	(441,569)

Notes: for 2019

Still need digester at \$1.2 million, and have recommendations from DNR report that Larkin will put a cost to from inspection.

89-10 Transfer to Const \$52K

ACCOUNT				F/Y 2018			2019
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	ADJUSTED BUDGET	YTD thru 07/29/18	YEAR-END ESTIMATE	REQUEST
	25 k for imates						
	12k for mechanic repairs						
	15k for street repairs						
	33 k for aeration basin abatement 2018						
	44-04 equipment lease 6130 & 5075 tractor						
	34-18 ESRI GIS software						
	61-30 SMP lates to be billed here						
	73-00 Dawn and Todd sewer Ext.445k from CIP- lake maurer in 2019 for 600k- CIP						
	74-01 camera head						
	Jesse Stroud will transferring to water plant in August 2018 and we wil not fill his position at the plant						
	Stornwater costs included in Pollution budget:						

City of Excelsior Springs
Golf Course Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Retained Earnings
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual 2016	Actual 2017	Estimated 2018	Requested 2019
Operating Revenues				
Charges for Services	\$ 703,319	\$ 692,139	\$ 638,000	\$ 880,000
Rental Income	-	-	-	-
Other	9,962	13,452	5,428	-
Total Operating Revenues	\$ 713,281	\$ 705,591	\$ 643,428	\$ 880,000
Expenses				
Personnel Services	\$ 406,467	\$ 428,999	\$ 441,102	\$ 534,376
Insurance	8,871	9,412	12,335	8,976
Supplies and Materials (Administrative)	118,366	116,531	143,059	162,103
Cost of goods sold	104,804	103,627	80,000	210,000
Maintenance and Repairs	89,740	65,837	127,500	106,000
Utilities	28,579	33,108	13,250	25,000
Contractual Services	1,141	1,114	2,333	2,647
Depreciation and Amortization	67,355	70,716	143,500	195,000
Total Expenses	\$ 825,323	\$ 829,345	\$ 963,079	\$ 1,244,102
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (112,042)	\$ (123,754)	\$ (319,651)	\$ (364,102)
Other Income (Expense)				
Gain/(Loss) on sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	37	43	-	-
Debt Service Expense	(2,627)	-	-	-
Total Other Income (Expense)	(2,589)	43	-	-
Income (Loss) Before Operating Transfers In (Out)	(114,631)	(123,711)	(319,651)	(364,102)
Other				
Transfers In	352,187	113,742	80,881	-
Transfers Out	(48,388)	(41,746)	(45,700)	(45,700)
Net Income (Loss)	189,167	(51,715)	(284,470)	(409,802)
Total net assets (deficit), beginning	455,498	644,665	592,950	308,480
Total net assets (deficit), ending	644,665	592,950	308,480	(101,322)

City of Excelsior Springs

Golf Course Fund

Steps to tie out Revenues and Expenses per the Budget Preparation Spreadsheet to Total Operating

Revenues and Expenses per the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Retained Earnings

Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual 2016	Actual 2017	Estimated 2018	Requested 2019
Revenues per Budget Preparation Worksheet	1,065,505	819,376	724,309	740,000
Less: Interest Income (Included in Other Income (Expense)	(37)	(43)	-	-
Less: Transfers in	(352,187)	(113,742)	(80,881)	-
Less: Debt Proceeds				-
Less: Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenues per Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Retained Earnings	713,281	705,591	643,428	740,000
Expenses per budget preparation worksheet	880,435	944,148	1,089,660	2,763,273
Less: Debt Service Expense (Included in Other Income (Expense)	(2,627)	-	-	-
Less: Principal Retirement (B/S only transaction)	-	-	-	-
Less: Interfund Transfers (included in Other)	(48,388)	(41,746)	(45,700)	(45,700)
Less: Asset Additions (B/S only transaction)	-	-	(80,881)	(1,470,853)
Total Expenses per Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Retained Earnings	829,421	902,402	963,079	1,246,720

City of Excelsior Springs
Golf Course Fund
Simplified Statement of Cash Flows for Budget
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Budgeted FY 2017-18	Estimated FY 2017-18	Requested FY 2018-19
Sources (uses) of cash:			
Cash received from customers	\$ 814,400	\$ 638,000	\$ 880,000
Interest proceeds	25	-	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	-	-
Private contributions	-	5,428	-
Transfers in	500,000	80,881	-
Operating expenses less depreciation	(806,712)	(819,579)	(1,049,102)
Capital expenses	(1,000,000)	(80,881)	-
Debt proceeds			-
Principal payments made	-	-	-
Interest payments made	-	-	-
Operating transfers out	(45,700)	(45,700)	(45,700)
Cash impact (net of accruals, payables, etc.)	(537,987)	(221,851)	(214,802)
Cash and cash equivalents:			
Beginning balance	(474,733)	(474,733)	(696,584)
Ending balance	(1,012,720)	(696,584)	(911,386)

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
Golf Course Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUALS	2017 ACTUALS	2018 BUDGET	2018 YTD THRU 05/15/18	2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 REQUEST
FUND 530 GOLF							
Revenues:							
	Room Rentals						
	HOA Fees						
	Tournaments						
530-0000-347.01-01	Green Fees	105,413	141,899	209,400	114,342	125,000	200,000
530-0000-347.01-02	Membership Dues	173,140	110,042	165,000	76,024	115,000	175,000
530-0000-347.01-03	Golf Cart Revenue	200,604	211,720	225,000	164,912	215,000	250,000
530-0000-347.01-05	Restaurant Revenue	159,032	178,529	165,000	84,302	150,000	200,000
530-0000-347.01-06	Pro Shop Sales	35,303	36,802	35,000	19,292	25,000	40,000
530-0000-347.01-07	Driving Range Revenue	13,777	13,146	15,000	4,374	8,000	15,000
530-0000-369.06-00	Insurance Reimbursements	16,050	324	-	-	-	-
Charge for Services		703,319	692,463	814,400	463,247	638,000	880,000
530-0000-361.01-00	Bank Accounts	37	43	25	-	-	-
530-0000-365.01-00	Private Contributions	9,952	13,128	-	-	-	-
530-0000-369.01-00	Miscellaneous Revenues	10	-	-	5,428	5,428	-
Other Revenues		9,999	13,171	25	5,428	5,428	-
Other Financing Sources:							
530-0000-391.01-00	Transfer From General	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-
530-0000-391.03-00	Transfer From Capital Improvements	322,187	83,742	500,000	80,881	80,881	1,470,853
	Transfer from TIF Fund						
530-0000-393.07-00	Capital Lease Proceeds				-	-	-
530-0000-392.00-00	Proceeds from Asset Sale	-	-	-	-		
Other Financing Sources		352,187	113,742	500,000	80,881	80,881	1,470,853
Total Revenues		1,065,505	819,376	1,314,425	549,555	724,309	2,350,853
Expenses:							
Division 1 - Course and Building Maintenance							
530-1001-455.12-00	Regular Salaries & Wages	85,589	94,185	97,885	81,884	98,545	102,034
	Merit Allowance for full-time employees					-	1,522
530-1001-455.13-00	Other Salaries & Wages	63,598	64,063	60,000	39,561	60,000	60,000
530-1001-455.14-00	Overtime	-	1,665	-	111	111	-
530-1001-455.15-01	Vacation	5,031	2,220	1,500	-	3,000	3,000

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUALS	2017 ACTUALS	2018 BUDGET	2018 YTD THRU 05/15/18	2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 REQUEST
530-1001-455.15-02	Sick Pay	3,003	(2,582)	1,500	-	3,000	3,000
530-1001-455.15-03	Comp Time	7,001	2,787	13,500	2,104	10,000	10,000
530-1001-455.21-00	FICA/Medicare Expense	11,454	12,043	12,078	8,772	12,137	12,512
530-1001-455.22-01	LAGERS Contributions	5,351	7,181	12,157	6,437	7,597	7,857
530-1001-455.22-04	Other Post-Employment Benefits	1,557	-	2,500	-	2,500	2,500
530-1001-455.23-01	Medical	26,570	30,530	33,609	28,339	34,365	38,860
530-1001-455.23-02	Dental	1,309	976	1,049	834	1,005	1,102
530-1001-455.23-03	Vision	70	49	47	62	99	106
530-1001-455.23-05	K.C. Life	111	124	245	103	124	245
530-1001-455.23-06	Long Term Disability	237	269	553	191	255	296
530-1001-455.24-00	Workers' Compensation	2,159	3,085	2,470	2,659	3,500	4,200
530-1001-455.25-00	Unemployment Compensation	6,493	101	-	-	-	-
530-1001-455.26-01	Admin Fees - Section 125	-	5	62	6	20	62
530-1001-455.27-00	Community Center Membership	-	98	-	180	252	432
530-1001-455.29-05	Employee Appreciation	-	308	-	-	-	-
530-1001-455.33-01	Legal Fees	417	575	-	36	36	-
530-1001-455.33-05	Medical Services	305	872	500	605	700	-
530-1001-455.33-08	Payroll Processing	-	201	1,000	670	850	900
530-1001-455.34-04	Computer Programming	236	-	100	-	-	1,000
530-1001-455.41-01	Electricity	22,683	26,497	12,000	8,993	12,000	18,000
530-1001-455.41-02	Gas Service	3,370	3,403	2,500	-	-	3,000
530-1001-455.41-03	Water	2,525	3,207	4,000	957	1,250	4,000
530-1001-455.43-09	Office Equipment	183	161	-	-	-	-
530-1001-455.43-11	Machinery & Equipment	19,347	14,467	30,000	14,962	30,000	35,000
530-1001-455.43-12	Buildings & Improvements	9,894	7,378	1,000	2,397	2,500	1,000
530-1001-455.43-24	Golf Course Related	11,577	4,321	10,000	8,091	10,000	10,000
530-1001-455.44-04	Machinery & Equipment	48,738	39,510	60,000	76,087	85,000	60,000
530-1001-455.52-01	Property	2,901	2,501	1,993	1,440	1,440	343
530-1001-455.52-02	Inland Marine	1,026	593	1,591	1,591	1,591	1,763
530-1001-455.52-04	General Liability	1,897	1,774	1,455	1,579	1,579	2,416
530-1001-455.52-05	Auto	273	306	351	354	354	540
530-1001-455.52-06	Crime	91	139	305	226	226	76
530-1001-455.52-21	Public Official E&O	1,019	1,897	4,954	3,862	3,862	1,986
530-1001-455.53-01	Telephone	7,167	6,866	3,500	4,968	7,000	7,000
530-1001-455.53-02	Mobile Phone	595	662	600	832	1,100	600
530-1001-455.54-00	Advertising	4,657	568	600	642	1,000	10,000
530-1001-455.55-00	Printing	163	216	250	-	250	2,000
530-1001-455.58-01	Hotel Room	-	-	-	-	-	-
530-1001-455.58-04	Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-
530-1001-455.60-01	Computer/Office Supplies	633	529	500	767	1,000	1,000
530-1001-455.60-03	Postage	32	5	50	19	50	500
530-1001-455.60-20	Miscellaneous Supplies	281	-	-	-	-	-
530-1001-455.61-03	Janitorial Supplies	298	209	1,000	-	1,000	2,000
530-1001-455.61-04	Uniforms	-	-	-	-	-	-

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUALS	2017 ACTUALS	2018 BUDGET	2018 YTD THRU 05/15/18	2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 REQUEST
530-1001-455.61-05	Seed, Sand & Soil	7,354	11,924	15,000	7,537	15,000	20,000
530-1001-455.61-06	Chemicals	51,417	48,856	55,000	59,032	65,000	65,000
530-1001-455.61-07	Minor Equipment Purch	10,100	10,579	10,000	3,071	10,000	10,000
530-1001-455.61-20	Other Golf Course Related	2,044	4,170	2,500	465	2,000	2,500
530-1001-455.61-30	Miscellaneous	283	33	-	-	-	-
530-1001-455.62-01	Gasoline & Diesel	16,519	14,474	15,000	17,521	20,000	20,000
530-1001-455.62-02	Oil & Lubricants	538	713	750	1,241	1,500	1,500
530-1001-455.64-00	Books & Subscriptions	-	-	-	-	-	-
530-1001-455.67-01	Registration Fees	550	201	250	39	250	250
530-1001-455.67-02	Dues & Memberships	2,487	3,079	3,000	3,719	4,000	3,000
530-1001-455.67-03	Training/Tuition	1,800	575	1,000	-	1,000	1,000
530-1001-455.69-01	Bank/Transaction Charges	8,697	10,998	12,000	8,002	10,000	12,500
530-1001-455.73-00	System Improvements	-	80,611	1,000,000	-	-	1,470,853
530-1001-455.74-01	Machinery Purchased	-	-	-	80,881	80,881	-
530-1001-455.84-01	Depreciation	67,355	70,716	90,000	118,497	143,500	195,000
530-1001-471.86-01	Principal Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-
530-1001-472.86-02	Interest Expense	2,627	-	-	-	-	-
530-1001-491.89-01	Transfer To General	35,698	35,698	35,700	29,748	35,700	35,700
530-1001-491.89-05	Transfer To Pollution	12,690	6,048	10,000	2,250	10,000	10,000
Division 1 - Course and Building Maintenance		580,002	632,639	1,627,604	632,322	798,129	2,258,155
Divison 2 - Pro Shop							
530-1003-455.12-00	Regular Salaries & Wages	78,100	76,421	78,879	65,744	78,941	118,345
	Merit Allowance for full-time employees						747
530-1003-455.13-00	Other Salaries & Wages	17,550	20,715	20,000	14,948	20,000	20,000
530-1003-455.14-00	Overtime	-	324	-	116	116	-
530-1003-455.15-01	Vacation	2,307	(80)	500	-	500	500
530-1003-455.15-02	Sick Pay	773	(65)	500	-	500	500
530-1003-455.15-03	Comp time	-	-	-	1,833	2,500	2,500
530-1003-455.21-00	FICA/Medicare Expense	8,092	8,159	7,564	6,124	7,769	10,775
530-1003-455.22-01	LAGERS Contributions	6,633	5,885	5,706	5,201	6,280	9,305
530-1003-455.23-01	Medical	23,359	25,466	28,242	23,242	28,142	51,038
530-1003-455.23-02	Dental	1,166	1,212	1,302	1,035	1,247	2,204
530-1003-455.23-03	Vision	66	66	63	55	66	343
530-1003-455.23-05	K.C. Life	84	84	83	70	84	84
530-1003-455.23-06	Long Term Disability	211	216	346	167	205	235
530-1003-455.24-00	Workers' Compensation	1,510	1,950	1,547	1,714	2,062	2,500
530-1003-455.26-01	Admin Fees - Section 125	-	-	-	-	-	-
530-1003-455.27-00	Community Center Membership	-	-	-	-	-	-
530-1003-455.33-05	Medical Services	9	-	50	-	50	50
530-1003-455.33-08	Payroll Processing	-	82	500	410	503	503
530-1003-455.46-00	Cost Of Goods Sold	24,416	21,989	20,000	14,113	20,000	30,000
530-1003-455.52-04	General Liability	-	-	-	-	-	-

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUALS	2017 ACTUALS	2018 BUDGET	2018 YTD THRU 05/15/18	2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 REQUEST
530-1003-455.52-06	Crime	91	88	80	66	66	48
530-1003-455.52-21	Public Official E&O	1,019	1,067	1,304	1,191	1,192	1,244
530-1003-455.61-07	Minor Equipment Purch	-	-	-	-	-	-
Divison 2 - Pro Shop		165,384	163,578	166,666	136,029	170,223	250,921
Division 4 - Food & Beverage Sales							
530-1004-455.12-00	Regular Salaries & Wages	32,042	25,283	22,790	18,601	22,349	23,464
	Merit Allowance for full-time employees						349
530-1004-455.13-00	Other Salaries & Wages	7,183	15,546	20,000	3,655	10,000	20,000
530-1004-455.14-00	Overtime	-	602	-	215	215	-
530-1004-455.15-01	Vacation	177	1,928	500	-	500	500
530-1004-455.15-02	Sick Pay	(2,522)	3,372	500	-	500	500
530-1004-455.15-03	Comp Time	(166)	352	500	3,405	5,000	5,000
530-1004-455.21-00	FICA/Medicare Expense	1,743	2,386	3,273	1,685	2,874	3,707
530-1004-455.22-01	LAGERS Contributions	2,653	1,940	2,123	1,727	2,122	2,192
530-1004-455.23-01	Medical	9,025	9,922	10,923	9,210	11,168	12,630
530-1004-455.23-02	Dental	421	438	470	373	450	450
530-1004-455.23-03	Vision	32	32	31	27	32	68
530-1004-455.23-05	K.C. Life	40	40	40	34	40	40
530-1004-455.23-06	Long Term Disability	62	62	150	45	53	68
530-1004-455.24-00	Workers' Compensation	565	857	669	534	669	1,000
530-1004-455.25-00	Unemployment	-	-	-	-	-	-
530-1004-455.26-01	Admin Fees - Section 125	57	65	52	46	57	72
530-1004-455.27-00	Community Center Membership	-	-	-	-	-	-
530-1004-455.33-05	Medical Services	46	-	100	-	100	100
530-1004-455.33-08	Payroll Processing	-	106	500	203	244	244
530-1004-455.46-00	Cost Of Goods Sold	80,388	81,638	80,000	49,530	60,000	180,000
530-1004-455.52-04	General Liability	-	-	-	-	-	-
530-1004-455.52-06	Crime	45	70	160	113	114	21
530-1004-455.52-21	Public Official E&O	509	978	2,608	1,910	1,911	539
530-1004-455.61-03	Janitorial Supplies	696	208	500	34	500	1,000
530-1004-455.61-07	Minor Equipment Purch	299	352	500	656	656	500
530-1004-455.69-06	License & Titles	1,753	1,753	1,753	1,753	1,753	1,753
Division 4 - Food & Beverage Sales		135,049	147,931	148,142	93,757	121,308	254,197
Total Expenses		880,435	944,148	1,942,412	862,108	1,089,660	2,763,273

City of Excelsior Springs
 Airport Fund
 Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Retained Earnings
 Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual 2016	Actual 2017	Estimated 2018	Requested 2019
Operating Revenues				
Charges for Services	3,461	784	2,854	-
Rental Income	13,623	13,790	14,000	14,000
Other	447,074	5,035	-	-
Total Operating Revenues	\$ 464,158	\$ 19,609	\$ 16,854	\$ 14,000
Expenses				
Personnel Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,200
Supplies and Materials (Administrative)	4,882	4,597	4,964	100
Cost of Goods Sold	2,573	655	2,854	-
Maintenance and Repairs	2,414	11,736	2,500	1,500
Utilities	4,086	4,858	7,000	5,100
Contractual Services	12	1,300	638	-
Depreciation and Amortization	20,864	31,318	32,000	32,000
Total Expenses	\$ 36,931	\$ 56,564	\$ 52,056	\$ 40,900
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 427,227	\$ (36,955)	\$ (35,202)	\$ (26,900)
Other Income (Expense)				
Interest Income	-	-	-	-
Capital Contribution (MoDOT grant)	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-
Total Other Income (Expense)	-	-	-	-
Income (Loss) Before Operating Transfers In (Out)	427,227	(36,955)	(35,202)	(26,900)
Other				
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	(5,800)	(5,800)	(5,800)	(5,800)
Net Income (Loss)	421,427	(42,755)	(41,002)	(32,700)
Total net assets (deficit), beginning	137,146	558,573	515,818	474,816
Total net assets (deficit), ending	558,573	515,818	474,816	442,116

City of Excelsior Springs
 Airport Fund
 Simplified Statement of Cash Flows for Budget
 Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual 2016	Actual 2017	Estimated 2018	Requested 2019
Sources (uses) of cash:				
Cash received from customers			\$ 16,854	\$ 14,000
Operating expenses less depreciation			(20,056)	(8,900)
Capital contribution (MoDOT)			-	-
Transfers in			-	-
Transfers out			(5,800)	(5,800)
Principal payments made			-	-
Capital asset additions			-	-
Cash impact (net of accruals, payables, etc.)			(9,002)	(700)
Cash and cash equivalents:				
Beginning balance			(42,665)	(51,667)
Ending balance			(51,667)	(52,367)

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
Airport Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUALS	2017 ACTUALS	2018 BUDGET	2018 THRU 06/19/18	2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 REQUEST
FUND 540 AIRPORT							
Revenues:							
540-0000-331.04-05	Department of Transportation	447,074	5,025	-	-		
Intergovernmental Revenues		447,074	5,025	-	-	-	-
540-0000-363.04-00	Airport Facility Rent	13,623	13,790	14,000	8,895	14,000	14,000
540-0000-345.01-00	Fuel Sales	3,461	784	-	2,854	2,854	-
540-0000-369.06-00	Insurance Reimbursement	-	10	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues		17,084	14,584	14,000	11,749	16,854	14,000
540-0000-391.01-00	Transfer from General	-	-	-	-	-	-
540-0000-391.03-00	Transfer from Capital Imp.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Financing Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues		464,158	19,609	14,000	11,749	16,854	14,000
Expenses:							
540-1001-454.33-01	Legal	12	-	-	638	638	-
540-1001-454.34-05	Mowing	-	1,300	-	-	-	-
540-1001-454.41-01	Electricity	2,712	2,896	3,000	2,456	4,000	3,000
540-1001-454.41-02	Gas Service	1,188	1,764	1,800	1,843	2,500	1,800
540-1001-454.41-03	Water	186	198	300	264	500	300
540-1001-454.43-12	Buildings & Improvements	2,414	9,305	15,000	1,458	2,500	1,500

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016 ACTUALS	2017 ACTUALS	2018 BUDGET	2018 THRU 06/19/18	2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 REQUEST
Operational Costs		6,500	14,163	20,100	6,659	10,138	6,600
540-1001-454.46-00	Cost of Goods Sold	2,573	655	-	2,854	2,854	-
Cost of Goods Sold		2,573	655	-	2,854	2,854	-
540-1001-454.52-35	Other Coverage	2,100	2,100	2,200	2,100	2,100	2,200
Insurance Costs		2,100	2,100	2,200	2,100	2,100	2,200
540-1001-454.53-01	Telephone	4,010	3,679	2,500	3,823	4,000	-
540-1001-454.54-00	Advertising & Publication	52	54	100	137	100	100
540-1001-454.58-04	Meals	-	244	-	-	244	-
540-1001-454.60-03	Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-
540-1001-454.61-03	Janitorial Supplies	16	-	-	348	-	-
540-1001-454.62-01	Gasoline & Diesel	20	-	-	-	-	-
540-1001-454.67-01	Registration Fees	234	-	-	75	-	-
540-1001-454.67-02	Dues & Memberships	150	220	-	20	220	-
540-1001-454.69-01	Bank/Transaction Charges	400	400	-	293	400	-
Administrative Costs		4,882	4,597	2,600	4,696	4,964	100
540-1001-454.73-00	Improvements	-	2,431	-	-	-	-
Total Asset Additions		-	2,431	-	-	-	-
540-1001-454.84-01	Depreciation	20,864	31,318	22,000	23,260	32,000	32,000
Depreciation and Amortization		20,864	31,318	22,000	23,260	32,000	32,000
Transfers out:							
540-1001-491.89-01	Transfers to General	5,800	5,800	5,800	4,834	5,800	5,800
Transfers out		5,800	5,800	5,800	4,834	5,800	5,800
Total Expenses		42,719	61,064	52,700	44,403	57,856	46,700

City of Excelsior Springs
Refuse Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Retained Earnings
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual 2016	Actual 2017	Estimated 2018	2019 REQUEST
Operating Revenues				
Charges for Services	\$ 791,066	\$ 821,414	\$ 810,000	\$ 815,000
Rental Income	-	-	-	-
Other	38,024	49,504	42,500	43,000
Total Operating Revenues	\$ 829,089	\$ 870,918	\$ 852,500	\$ 858,000
Expenses				
Personnel Services	\$ 52,677	\$ 53,981	\$ 59,487	\$ 66,428
Insurance	-	299	1,098	1,208
Supplies and Materials (Administrative)	15,702	19,832	19,150	25,400
Maintenance and Repairs	410	1,494	-	-
Utilities	-	1,292	-	-
Contractual Services	734,390	765,920	777,448	794,248
Depreciation and Amortization	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	\$ 803,179	\$ 842,818	\$ 857,183	\$ 887,284
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 25,910	\$ 28,100	\$ (4,683)	\$ (29,284)
Other Income (Expense)				
Interest Income	1,143	1,583	1,000	1,000
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-
Total Other Income (Expense)	1,143	1,583	1,000	1,000
Income (Loss) Before Operating Transfers In (Out)	27,053	29,683	(3,683)	(28,284)
Other				
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	(42,700)	(42,700)	(42,700)	(42,700)
Change in Net Assets	(15,647)	(13,017)	(46,383)	(70,984)
Total net assets (deficit), beginning	240,989	225,342	212,325	165,942
Total net assets (deficit), ending	225,342	212,325	165,942	94,958

City of Excelsior Springs

Refuse Fund

Steps to tie out Revenues and Expenses per the Budget Preparation Spreadsheet to Total Operating

Revenues and Expenses per the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Retained Earnings

Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual 2016	Actual 2017	Estimated 2018	2019 REQUEST
Revenues per Budget Preparation Worksheet	830,232	872,501	853,500	1,000
Less: Interest Income (Included in Other Income (Expense))	(1,143)	(1,583)	(1,000)	(1,000)
Less: Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Less: Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenues per Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Retained Earnings	829,089	870,918	852,500	-
Expenses per budget preparation worksheet	845,179	883,785	899,883	106,821
Less: Debt Service Expense (Included in Other Income (Expense))	-	-	-	-
Less: Principal Retirement (B/S only transaction)	-	-	-	-
Less: Interfund Transfers (included in Other)	(42,700)	(42,700)	(42,700)	(42,700)
Less: Asset Additions (B/S only transaction)	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses per Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Retained Earnings	802,479	841,085	857,183	64,121

City of Excelsior Springs

Refuse Fund

Simplified Statement of Cash Flows for Budget

Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Estimated 2018	2019 REQUEST
Sources (uses) of cash:		
Cash received from customers	\$ 852,500	\$ 858,000
Interest proceeds	1,000	1,000
Operating expenses less depreciation	(857,183)	(887,284)
Principal payments made	-	-
Interest payments made	-	-
Operating transfers in	-	-
Operating transfers out	(42,700)	(42,700)
Capital asset additions	-	-
Cash impact (net of accruals, payables, etc.)	(46,383)	(70,984)
Cash and cash equivalents:		
Beginning balance	201,743	155,360
Ending balance	155,360	84,375

ACCOUNT				2018			
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	ADJUSTED BUDGET	YTD thru 07/27/18	YEAR-END ESTIMATE	2019 REQUEST
FUND 530 REFUSE							
Revenues:							
550-0000-344.03-01	SANITATION FEES	791,066	821,414	800,000	676,064	810,000	815,000
550-0000-344.03-03	UTILITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	-	-	-	(337)	-	-
550-0000-344.10-00	BAD DEBTS - UTILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charge for Services		791,066	821,414	800,000	675,727	810,000	815,000
550-0000-361.01-00	BANK ACCOUNTS	136	1,583	1,000	772	1,000	1,000
550-0000-361.02-00	INVESTMENT INTEREST	1,007	-	-	-	-	-
550-0000-369.01-00	MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-
550-0000-369.12-00	RECYCLING REVENUE	21,410	30,329	26,000	20,349	25,000	25,000
550-0000-369.13-00	BULKY ITEM DROPOFF	16,614	19,175	15,000	16,184	17,500	18,000
Other Revenues		39,166	51,087	42,000	37,305	43,500	44,000
Total Revenues		830,232	872,501	842,000	713,033	853,500	859,000
Expenses:							
550-1001-434.12-00	REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES	28,763	28,343	32,180	27,080	32,559	34,557
	Merit allowance for full-time employees						514
550-1001-434.13-00	OTHER SALARIES & WAGES (Yard Waste Labor)	7,893	8,375	11,000	5,542	7,000	9,000
550-1001-434.14-00	OVERTIME	841	110	1,000	91	300	1,000
550-1001-434.15-01	VACATION	22	468	1,000	-	1,000	1,000
550-1001-434.21-00	FICA/MEDICARE EXPENSE	2,825	2,796	3,533	2,456	3,049	3,448
550-1001-434.22-01	LAGERS CONTRIBUTIONS	2,516	2,158	2,513	2,073	2,530	2,738
550-1001-434.22-04	OTHER POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS	-	-	500	-	500	500
550-1001-434.23-01	MEDICAL	6,843	7,174	14,164	6,809	8,244	9,256
550-1001-434.23-02	DENTAL	852	935	1,049	546	616	450
550-1001-434.23-03	VISION	49	47	47	41	50	53
550-1001-434.23-05	K.C. LIFE	62	59	61	52	62	62
550-1001-434.23-06	LONG-TERM DISABILITY	83	68	116	33	77	100
550-1001-434.24-00	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	2,527	3,005	3,216	2,876	3,500	3,750

ACCOUNT				2018			2019 REQUEST
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	ADJUSTED BUDGET	YTD thru 07/27/18	YEAR-END ESTIMATE	
Personnel Expenses		53,278	53,540	70,379	47,599	59,487	66,428
550-1001-434.33-01	LEGAL	324	23	50	-	50	50
550-1001-413.33-03	CONSULTING/ENGINEERING	-	-	-	-	-	-
550-1001-434.33-05	MEDICAL SERVICES	50	-	-	-	-	-
550-1001-434.33-08	PAYROLL PROCESSING	-	64	216	226	300	300
550-1001-434.34-18	OTHER TECHNICAL- Bulky item dumpster fees to dump	14,891	18,479	13,000	13,080	14,000	15,000
550-1001-434.40-02	REFUSE SERVICES	706,297	734,117	725,000	632,543	750,000	765,000
550-1001-434.40-03	HAZARDOUS HOUSEHOLD WASTE	11,527	11,945	12,000	12,098	12,098	12,098
550-1001-434.41-05	REFUSE COLLECTION (YARD WASTE DISPOSAL)	-	1,292	1,500	549	550	1,000
550-1001-434.42-02	PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	210	539	450	235	250	400
550-1001-434.43-12	BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS (Bulky Item Drop Off)	200	955	500	-	200	400
Contractual Services		733,499	767,414	752,716	658,731	777,448	794,248
550-1001-434.52-01	PROPERTY	-	27	111	110	110	121
550-1001-434.52-04	GENERAL LIABILITY	-	20	81	92	92	101
550-1001-434.52-06	CRIME & EMPLOYMENT PRACT.	-	15	64	50	50	55
550-1001-434.52-21	PUBLIC OFFICIAL E&O	-	237	1,043	847	847	931
Insurance		-	299	1,299	1,098	1,098	1,208
550-1001-434.54-00	ADVERTISING & PUBLICATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
550-1001-434.55-00	PRINTING	1,257	1,175	2,500	2,350	2,550	2,600
550-1001-434.58-04	MEALS	338	-	200	-	-	100
550-1001-434.60-03	POSTAGE	2,611	2,453	3,000	1,848	2,300	2,300
550-1001-434.69-01	BANK/TRANSACTION CHARGES	8,234	9,535	8,500	11,472	12,500	12,000
550-1001-434.62-01	GASOLINE & DIESEL	3,262	1,932	2,000	1,454	1,800	1,900
550-1001-434.61-07	MINOR EQUIPMENT PURCHASE (dumpster)	-	4,736	6,500	-	-	6,500
Administrative Expenses		15,702	19,832	22,700	17,123	19,150	25,400
550-1001-434.84-01	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and Amortization		-	-	-	-	-	-
550-1001-491.89-01	TRANSFER TO GENERAL	42,700	42,700	42,700	35,584	42,700	42,700

ACCOUNT				2018			2019
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	ADJUSTED BUDGET	YTD thru 07/27/18	YEAR-END ESTIMATE	REQUEST
550-1001-491.89-05	TRANSFER TO POLLUTION	-	-	-	-	-	-
550-1001-491.89-06	TRANSFER TO WATER	-	-	-	-	-	-
550-1001-491.89-10	TRANSFER TO CONST SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	-
550-1001-491.89-11	TRANSFER TO COMM DEVEL	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Financing Uses		42,700	42,700	42,700	35,584	42,700	42,700
Total Expenses		845,179	883,785	889,794	760,135	899,883	929,984

Notes:

550-1001-434.41-05 - scheduled to grind winter of 2019

550-1001-434.34-18 - Fees for bulky item dumpsters

550-1001-434.61-07- dumpsters and sign

yard waste labor- 40 weeks x 24 hours x 9.50=\$9,120

City of Excelsior Springs
Cemetery Fund
Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual 2016	Actual 2017	<i>Estimated</i> 2018	<i>Requested</i> 2019
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-
Other Government Sources	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	44,605	39,475	30,000	40,000
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Penalty and Interest Income	114	(565)	(70)	200
Other	2,890	-	2,601	2,601
Total Revenues	\$ 47,609	\$ 38,910	\$ 32,531	\$ 42,801
Expenditures				
General Government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cemetery Operations	48,570	48,584	53,260	53,289
Public Safety	-	-	-	-
Community Development	-	-	-	-
Recreational Activities	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	5	7
Total Expenditures	\$ 48,570	\$ 48,584	\$ 53,265	\$ 53,296
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ (961)	\$ (9,674)	\$ (20,734)	\$ (10,495)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-
Increase (Decrease) in Available Net Assets	(961)	(9,674)	(20,734)	(10,495)
Available Net Assets - Beginning of the Year	225,694	224,733	215,059	194,325
Available Net Assets - End of the Year	\$ 224,733	\$ 215,059	\$ 194,325	\$ 183,830

ACCOUNT				2018			2019
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016	2017	ADJUSTED BUDGET	YTD Thru 06/22/18	YEAR-END ESTIMATE	REQUESTED BUDGET
FUND 610 CEMETERY							
Revenues							
610-0000-348.00-00	CENETERY LOT SALES	44,605	39,475	45,000	18,475	30,000	40,000
610-0000-361.01-00	INTEREST ON BANK ACCOUNTS	88	281	100	90	180	200
610-0000-361.02-00	INVESTMENT INTEREST	26	(846)	500	(114)	(250)	-
610-0000-363.02-00	CROP RENT	2,890	-	2,000	2,601	2,601	2,601
Total Revenues		47,609	38,910	47,600	21,052	32,531	42,801
Expenditures							
610-1001-456.33-01	LEGAL FEES	-	633	500	-	-	-
610-1001-456.33-08	ADMINISTRATION	18,260	18,250	20,000	12,060	20,000	20,000
610-1001-456.41-01	ELECTRICITY	437	652	600	218	650	650
610-1001-456.41-03	WATER AND SEWER SERVICE	152	153	200	102	200	225
610-1001-456.43-25	CEMETERY MAINTENANCE	27,035	26,458	30,000	10,026	30,000	30,000
610-1001-456.52-01	PROPERTY INSURANCE	-	-	-	5	5	7
610-1001-456.52-04	GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE	-	-	-	5	5	7
610-1001-456.53-01	TELEPHONE	2,311	1,930	2,000	628	1,800	1,800
610-1001-456.54-00	ADVERTISING	323	469	375	160	375	375
610-1001-456.61-30	MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	200	-	200	200
610-1001-456.69-01	BANK/TRANSACTION CHARGES	52	39	75	13	25	25
Total Expenditures		48,570	48,584	53,950	23,217	53,260	53,289
Revenues less Expenditures		(961)	(9,674)	(6,350)	(2,165)	(20,729)	(10,488)

City of Excelsior Springs
Parks & Recreation Fund
Statement of Available Net Assets - Budget
Fiscal Year 2019 Budget

	Actual FY 2015-16	Actual FY 2016-17	Estimated F/Y 2018	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 631,638	\$ 645,407	\$ 658,612	\$ 654,500
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-
Other Government Sources	20,460	19,430	19,500	24,500
Charges for Services	66,552	51,039	62,100	66,100
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Penalty and Interest Income	6,662	12,607	9,500	8,000
Other	7,869	6,001	7,375	7,300
Total Revenues	\$ 733,181	\$ 734,484	\$ 757,087	\$ 760,400
Expenditures				
General Government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public Works	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-
Community Development	-	-	-	-
Recreational Activities	621,067	587,928	656,477	770,778
Senior Center Operations	60,415	51,932	60,213	57,869
Other	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	23,507	35,429	92,775	140,000
Total Expenditures	\$ 704,989	\$ 675,289	\$ 809,465	\$ 968,647
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ 28,192	\$ 59,195	\$ (52,378)	\$ (208,247)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Operating Transfers In	8,305	-	-	-
Other	2,950	-	15,000	15,000
Operating Transfers Out	(11,357)	(11,000)	(7,000)	(7,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(102)	(11,000)	8,000	8,000
Increase (Decrease) in Available Net Assets	28,090	48,195	(44,378)	(200,247)
Available Net Assets - Beginning of the Year	381,020	409,110	457,306	412,928
Available Net Assets - End of the Year	\$ 409,110	\$ 457,306	\$ 412,928	\$ 212,681

City of Excelsior Springs
2019 Budget Worksheet
Parks and Recreation Fund

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 REVISED BUDGET	F/Y 2018 THRU 07/25/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
FUND 210 PARKS & RECREATION							
210-0000-311.01-00	REAL ESTATE TAX	352,974	359,564	350,000	380,044	382,000	380,000
210-0000-311.02-00	PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES	144,593	154,328	145,000	143,369	149,000	145,000
210-0000-311.04-00	SUR-TAX	86,304	84,682	84,000	83,027	83,027	84,000
210-0000-311.05-00	BAD DEBT - TAXES	-	-	-	-	-	-
210-0000-312.01-00	RAILROAD & UTILITY	19,470	19,387	20,000	18,085	18,085	20,000
210-0000-312.03-00	HOUSING AUTHORITY	8,239	8,389	-	-	8,000	8,000
210-0000-314.01-00	CIGARETTE TAX	20,058	19,056	17,500	12,492	18,500	17,500
Tax Revenues		631,638	645,407	616,500	637,017	658,612	654,500
210-0000-331.01-02	MARC SENIOR CENTER GRANT	16,500	16,629	16,500	12,644	16,500	18,000
210-0000-332.01-00	CLAY COUNTY SENIOR SERVICES GRANT	3,960	2,801	6,500	-	3,000	6,500
Intergovernmental Revenues		20,460	19,430	23,000	12,644	19,500	24,500
210-0000-347.02-01	RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES	-	-	100	-	100	100
210-0000-347.02-11	CONCESSION STAND	27	-	1,000	-	1,000	1,000
210-0000-347.02-12	ADULT SPORTS	5,174	6,819	6,000	3,965	6,000	6,000
210-0000-347.02-13	YOUTH SPORTS	40,187	35,480	40,000	39,189	40,000	40,000
210-0000-347.02-14	EXERCISE/DANCE PROGRAMS	6,673	449	1,000	-	-	1,000
210-0000-347.02-15	OTHER REC. PROGRAMS	14,491	8,290	18,000	1,070	15,000	18,000
Charge for Services		66,552	51,039	66,100	44,224	62,100	66,100
210-0000-361.01-00	BANK ACCOUNTS	1,373	6,254	1,000	4,207	6,500	5,000
210-0000-361.07-00	DUE ON DELQ TAXES	5,289	6,353	-	2,974	3,000	3,000
210-0000-363.10-03	COMMUNITY CENTER RENT	1,304	225	-	-	-	-
210-0000-363.10-06	SHELTER RENTALS	1,844	2,764	1,800	1,455	1,800	1,800
210-0000-363.10-05	FIELD RENTS	25	200	300	420	500	500
210-0000-365.02-00	DONATIONS	2,535	2,250	7,000	1,840	5,000	5,000
210-0000-369.01-00	MISCELLANEOUS	704	80	-	75	75	-
210-0000-369.06-00	INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENTS	1,806	482	-	-	-	-
210-0000-371.02-00	DEMOLITION/WEED ASSESSMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenues		14,880	18,608	10,100	10,971	16,875	15,300
210-0000-391.03-00	TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL IMP	-	-	-	-	-	-
210-0000-391.11-00	TRANSFER FROM COMM DEVEL	8,305	-	-	-	-	-
210-0000-392.00-00	PROCEEDS FROM ASSET SALE	2,950	-	1,000	7,000	15,000	15,000

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 REVISED BUDGET	F/Y 2018 THRU 07/25/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
210-0000-393.08-00	ACCRUED LIABILT Y ADJSTMNT	(349)	-	-	-	-	-
Other Financing Sources		10,906	-	1,000	7,000	15,000	15,000
Total Revenues		744,437	734,484	716,700	711,856	772,087	775,400
Expenditures:							
210-1001-451.12-00	REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES	196,551	195,852	223,314	167,997	224,000	251,314
210-1001-451.13-00	OTHER SALARIES & WAGES	78,878	55,623	80,000	45,138	80,000	80,000
210-1001-451.14-00	OVERTIME	1,083	386	1,000	312	1,000	1,000
210-1001-451.15-01	VACATION	2,344	3,701	9,000	-	4,000	9,000
210-1001-451.15-02	SICK PAY	931	399	1,000	-	1,000	1,000
210-1001-451.15-03	COMP TIME	2,228	676	1,000	91	1,000	1,000
210-1001-451.21-00	FICA/MEDICARE EXPENSE	20,196	18,346	24,122	15,268	21,000	26,264
210-1001-451.22-01	LAGERS CONTRIBUTIONS	16,867	13,196	17,273	12,931	17,000	19,429
210-1001-451.23-01	MEDICAL	64,992	66,552	97,891	58,266	70,000	113,823
210-1001-451.23-02	DENTAL	4,053	4,287	5,969	3,816	6,000	5,969
210-1001-451.23-03	VISION	217	237	282	185	280	282
210-1001-451.23-05	K.C. LIFE	348	294	368	261	370	491
210-1001-451.23-06	LONG TERM DISABILITY	555	541	1,065	443	1,000	1,146
210-1001-451.24-00	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	6,365	7,535	7,720	7,112	7,700	8,156
210-1001-451.26-01	ADMIN FEES - SECTION 125	115	140	100	91	100	100
210-1001-451.27-00	COMMUNITY CENTER MEMBERSHIP	-	344	-	405	450	500
210-1001-451.29-05	EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION	83	707	500	55	600	600
210-1001-451.33-01	LEGAL	694	288	1,000	-	500	1,000
210-1001-451.33-03	CONSULTING/ENGINEERING	5,770	5,570	6,000	-	-	7,000
210-1001-451.33-05	MEDICAL SERVICES	2,841	2,840	3,000	1,483	3,000	3,000
210-1001-451.33-08	PAYROLL PROCESSING	-	258	-	1,035	1,200	1,200
210-1001-451.34-04	COMPUTER PROGRAMMING	1,529	5,026	2,000	1,342	2,000	2,000
210-1001-451.34-18	OTHER TECHNICAL	1,170	293	-	-	-	-
210-1001-451.35-01	CONTRACT LABOR/RECREATION OFFICIALS	802	11,935	20,000	14,969	20,000	20,000
210-1001-451.35-02	CONTRACT LABOR/EXERCISE INSTRUCTORS	3,307	303	400	-	-	100
210-1001-451.35-03	CONTRACT LABOR/OTHER INSTRUCTORS	13,280	6,199	12,000	497	500	1,000
210-1001-451.41-01	ELECTRICITY	11,771	11,308	14,000	7,038	12,000	14,000
210-1001-451.41-03	WATER & SEWER	4,325	3,010	4,500	1,826	4,500	4,500
210-1001-451.43-01	CONTRACTS-OFFICE EQUIP	3,449	3,256	2,500	1,227	1,227	500
210-1001-451.43-02	CONTRACTS-BLDG & EQUIP	7,098	1,782	4,000	560	1,000	1,000
210-1001-451.43-10	VEHICLES	1,369	2,705	27,000	2,586	3,000	3,000
210-1001-451.43-11	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	7,881	5,218	5,000	3,051	5,000	5,000
210-1001-451.43-12	BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS	6,383	7,652	7,000	1,289	1,500	1,500
210-1001-451.43-25	PARKS RELATED	42,037	23,215	25,000	18,475	25,000	25,000
210-1001-451.43-27	BALL FIELD MAINTENANCE	2,886	3,323	1,500	1,225	1,500	1,500
210-1001-451.43-28	WALK TRAIL MAINTENANCE	3,172	599	1,000	256	300	1,000

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 REVISED BUDGET	F/Y 2018 THRU 07/25/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
210-1001-451.43-29	LAKE MAINTENANCE	32	9	1,000	-	1,000	1,000
210-1001-451.44-02	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2,360	2,177	2,500	1,838	2,500	1,500
210-1001-451.44-04	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	12,837	12,803	8,000	3,668	7,000	6,000
210-1001-451.44-06	RENTALS-OPER & CAPITAL RENTALS	17,378	13,486	10,000	11,173	15,000	15,000
210-1001-451.44-07	OFFICE SPACE	-	27,500	27,500	22,500	27,500	27,500
210-1001-451.45-10	COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENTS	(12)	-	100	-	100	100
210-1001-451.52-01	PROPERTY	2,163	1,867	1,390	1,017	1,400	1,390
210-1001-451.52-02	INLAND MARINE	224	89	183	132	200	183
210-1001-451.52-04	GENERAL LIABILITY	1,414	1,241	676	492	700	676
210-1001-451.52-05	AUTO	2,218	2,504	2,562	1,866	2,600	2,562
210-1001-451.52-06	CRIME	183	226	385	261	400	385
210-1001-451.52-21	PUBLIC OFFICIAL E&O	6,615	6,428	6,258	4,266	6,200	6,258
210-1001-451.52-30	DEDUCTIBLES	-	3,585	2,500	-	2,500	2,500
210-1001-451.53-01	TELEPHONE	6,238	3,228	2,500	1,766	2,500	2,500
210-1001-451.53-02	MOBILE PHONE	4,543	3,803	4,000	2,914	4,000	4,000
210-1001-451.54-00	ADVERTISING	2,876	1,567	2,000	738	2,000	2,000
210-1001-451.55-00	PRINTING	3,060	3,186	3,200	2,447	2,500	1,500
210-1001-451.58-01	HOTEL ROOM	400	2,368	2,500	640	2,500	3,000
210-1001-451.58-04	MEALS	311	730	800	456	900	1,000
210-1001-451.60-01	COMPUTER/OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,272	1,462	1,200	1,949	2,300	1,200
210-1001-451.60-03	POSTAGE	243	154	100	91	100	100
210-1001-451.61-02	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	-	218	300	54	100	300
210-1001-451.61-03	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	1,464	333	500	180	250	250
210-1001-451.61-04	UNIFORMS & CLOTHING	3,298	2,508	3,000	1,603	3,000	2,500
210-1001-451.61-06	CHEMICALS	359	1,532	2,500	1,571	2,500	2,500
210-1001-451.61-07	MINOR EQUIPMENT PURCH	1,796	1,542	2,000	3,222	3,500	2,000
210-1001-451.61-15	OTHER RECREATION RELATED	14,914	12,194	12,000	17,322	19,000	15,000
210-1001-451.61-18	OTHER PARK & REC RELATED	-	260	500	481	500	500
210-1001-451.61-30	MISCELLANEOUS	1,210	195	100	380	400	100
210-1001-451.62-01	GASOLINE & DIESEL	11,733	10,359	15,000	8,144	15,000	12,000
210-1001-451.62-02	OIL & LUBRICANTS	508	235	700	622	800	800
210-1001-451.64-00	BOOKS & SUBSCRIPTIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
210-1001-451.67-01	REGISTRATION FEES	579	2,023	3,500	1,542	3,500	3,500
210-1001-451.67-02	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	1,035	948	1,200	725	1,300	1,600
210-1001-451.69-01	BANK/TRANSACTION CHARGES	3,425	2,781	2,500	1,818	2,500	2,500
210-1001-451.69-04	ASSESSMENT LIST	821	794	2,500	493	2,500	2,500
210-1001-451.71-00	LAND PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
210-1001-451.72-00	BUILDINGS PURCHASED	-	-	10,000	10,066	10,066	100,000
210-1001-451.73-00	SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	23,507	31,439	20,000	24,515	50,000	40,000
210-1001-451.74-01	MACHINERY PURCHASED	-	3,990	-	-	-	-
210-1001-451.74-02	VEHICLES PURCHASED	-	-	-	32,709	32,709	32,000
210-1001-491.89-01	TRANSFER TO GENERAL	5,357	6,000	6,000	4,500	6,000	6,000
210-1001-491.89-06	TRANSFER TO WATER	-	-	1,000	-	1,000	1,000
210-1001-491.89-10	TRANSFER TO CONST SERVICE	6,000	5,000	-	-	-	-

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 REVISED BUDGET	F/Y 2018 THRU 07/25/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
Total Park and Rec. Expenditures		655,931	634,357	769,158	537,391	756,252	917,778
DEPT 44 SENIOR CENTER							
DIV 01 SENIOR CENTER ADMIN							
210-4401-444.12-00	REGULAR SALARIES & WAGES	40,820	41,022	42,550	31,597	43,000	30,000
210-4401-444.15-01	VACATION	(11)	(212)	1,000	-	1,000	1,000
210-4401-444.15-02	SICK PAY	(1,074)	377	1,000	-	1,000	1,000
210-4401-444.21-00	FICA/MEDICARE EXPENSE	3,123	3,145	3,408	2,417	3,400	1,000
210-4401-444.22-01	LAGERS CONTRIBUTIONS	3,470	3,117	3,276	2,433	3,300	900
210-4401-444.23-05	K.C. LIFE	62	62	61	46	61	123
210-4401-444.23-06	LONG TERM DISABILITY	118	115	149	84	149	149
210-4401-444.24-00	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	74	96	88	87	88	50
210-4401-444.27-00	COMMUNITY CENTER MEMBERSHIP	-	90	-	-	-	-
210-4401-444.29-05	EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
210-4401-444.33-05	MEDICAL	9	-	-	-	-	15,932
210-4401-444.33-08	PAYROLL PROCESSING	-	19	-	83	150	150
210-4401-444.41-01	ELECTRICITY	4,979	1,466	-	700	900	900
210-4401-444.41-02	GAS SERVICE	2,605	1,870	-	1,183	1,300	1,300
210-4401-444.43-09	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	500	-	500	100
210-4401-444.43-12	BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS	785	438	750	228	750	500
210-4401-444.52-04	GENERAL LIABILITY	-	-	-	-	-	-
210-4401-444.52-06	CRIME & EMPLOYMENT PRACT.	45	41	32	21	32	32
210-4401-444.52-21	PUBLIC OFFICIAL E&O	509	504	522	357	522	522
210-4401-444.53-01	TELEPHONE	1,262	304	-	-	-	-
210-4401-444.58-03	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	-	-	50	-	-	50
210-4401-444.60-01	COMPUTER/OFFICE SUPPLIES	17	90	500	-	100	100
210-4401-444.60-03	POSTAGE	68	81	100	5	100	100
210-4401-444.60-20	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	87	115	200	54	200	200
210-4401-444.61-03	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	476	95	400	-	100	100
210-4401-444.61-07	MINOR EQUIPMENT PURCH	-	13	1,300	-	-	100
210-4401-444.61-30	MISCELLANEOUS	2,741	(1,480)	3,000	2,348	3,000	3,000
210-4401-444.69-06	LICENSES & TITLES	250	561	561	333	561	561
Total - Senior Center		60,415	51,932	59,447	41,975	60,213	57,869
Total Expenditures		716,346	686,289	828,605	579,367	816,465	975,647
Revenues less expenditures		88,505	100,127	(111,905)	132,490	(44,378)	(200,247)

Notes/projects:

Notes/projects:

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	F/Y 2016 ACTUALS	F/Y 2017 ACTUALS	F/Y 2018 REVISED BUDGET	F/Y 2018 THRU 07/25/18	F/Y 2018 YEAR-END ESTIMATE	F/Y 2019 REQUEST
210-1001-451.71-00	LAND PURCHASES						
210-1001-451.72-00	BUILDINGS PURCHASED						
	East Valley Gazebo #1 Renovation			10,000			
210-1001-451.73-00	SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS						
	Park Project (Milwaukee St park sewer)		50,886	40,000			
	Trail Improvements	12,000	15,000				
	Zero Turn Mowers (2)						
	Century Park Expansion/Dog Park						
	East Valley & Kent/Outlook Park Pickle Ball						
210-1001-451.44-04	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT						
	Mower Lease	7,867	7,867				



City Council Meetings
Council Meeting 9/17/2018

To: Mayor and City Council
From: Molly McGovern, City Manager
Date: 9/12/2018
RE: Appropriations - Ordinance No. 18-09-18

The Expenditure Approval Lists prepared August 30 and September 5, 2018 are attached for your review and consideration. Please give me a call if you have questions prior to the September 17, 2018 meeting.

Appropriations (08-30-18)	597,073.30
Appropriations (09-05-18)	104,615.41
Payroll (09-14-18)	273,411.67
<hr/>	
Total	\$975,100.38

I respectfully request appropriations be approved in the amount of \$975,100.38.

Respectfully submitted,

Molly McGovern, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type	Upload Date
Ordinance	Ordinance	9/12/2018
8-30-18 Appropriations	Cover Memo	9/12/2018
9-5-18 Appropriations	Cover Memo	9/12/2018
Coding List	Backup Material	9/12/2018

ORDINANCE NO. _____
(Appropriations Ordinance)

AN ORDINANCE ALLOWING CLAIMS AND APPROPRIATING TO PAY THE SAME BY ISSUING CHECKS OUT OF THE VARIOUS FUNDS OF THE CITY.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS, MISSOURI TO:

1. APPROPRIATE FUNDS FOR CLAIMS ATTACHED, AND THAT THE SUM OF \$ _____ BE AND THE SAME IS HERBY APPROVED FOR PAYMENT.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 2018.

BRADLEY T. EALES (Mayor)

ATTEST:

Shannon Stroud, City Clerk

I, _____, Director of Finance of the City of Excelsior Springs, hereby Certify that there are sufficient funds to pay the amounts as approved.

Director of Finance of the City of
Excelsior Springs, Missouri

PREPARED 08/30/2018, 8:09:14
 PROGRAM: GM339L
 CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS

EXPENDITURE APPROVAL LIST
 AS OF: 09/07/2018 PAYMENT DATE: 08/30/2018

PAGE 1

VEND NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME	BNK	CHECK/DUE	ACCOUNT	ITEM	CHECK	EFT, EPAY OR
INVOICE	VOUCHER	P.O.		DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	HAND-ISSUED
NO	NO	NO						AMOUNT
0002976	00	AFLAC PREMIUM HOLDING /ORGID: 10590						
	005419		00	08/29/2018	780-0000-217.37-00	PREMIUMS	3,341.38	
	005419		00	08/29/2018	780-0000-217.37-00	PREMIUMS	3,341.38	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	6,682.76	
0001470	00	ALL STAR AWARDS & AD SPEC., INC.						
442462	005398		00	08/29/2018	101-2101-421.60-01	NAMEPLATE	16.13	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	16.13	
0000791	00	AMEREN UE						
	005406		00	08/29/2018	101-1602-416.41-01	ELECTRIC SERVICE	1,205.30	
	005400		00	08/29/2018	101-2103-421.41-01	ELECTRIC SERVICE	180.46	
	005402		00	08/29/2018	101-3101-431.41-01	ELECTRIC SERVICE	332.04	
	005401		00	08/29/2018	210-1001-451.41-01	ELECTRIC SERVICE	478.89	
	005403		00	08/29/2018	250-1001-439.41-01	ELECTRIC SERVICE	46.65	
	005405		00	08/29/2018	510-1001-433.41-01	ELECTRIC SERVICE	1,947.39	
	005404		00	08/29/2018	540-1001-454.41-01	ELECTRIC SERVICE	759.28	
	005399		00	08/29/2018	610-1001-456.41-01	ELECTRIC SERVICE	27.80	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	4,977.81	
0000231	00	AMERICAN PREMIER TITLE, LLC						
000001350	TX-AME		00	01/07/2010	101-0000-202.94-00	TAX REFUNDS	CHECK #: 62517	34.80-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	34.80-
0000232	00	AMERICAN VALUE PROPERTIES, LLC						
000020709	UT		00	08/28/2018	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND	20.52	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	20.52	
0000232	00	AMODEI, ANTHONY C						
000020695	UT		00	11/14/2013	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 77881	10.97-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	10.97-
0000232	00	ANDERSON, NICOLE M & GREGORY						
000021745	UT		00	11/25/2015	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 90704	8.96-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	8.96-
0000346	00	AXA EQUITABLE						
	005419		00	08/29/2018	780-0000-217.09-00	CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT	750.00	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	750.00	
0000724	00	AXA EQUITABLE LIFE INSURANCE CO.						
	005419		00	08/29/2018	780-0000-217.34-00	MONTHLY PREMIUM	21.75	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	21.75	
0000231	00	BEARDEN, MICHAEL L & JANET L						
000027283	TX-BEA		00	08/05/2010	101-0000-202.94-00	TAX REFUNDS	CHECK #: 64746	4.91-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	4.91-
0000232	00	BENDURE, BRAD & DIANNA						
000018497	UT		00	02/11/2016	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 86195	9.65-

PREPARED 08/30/2018, 8:09:14
 PROGRAM: GM339L
 CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS

EXPENDITURE APPROVAL LIST
 AS OF: 09/07/2018 PAYMENT DATE: 08/30/2018

PAGE 2

VEND NO INVOICE NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME VOUCHER P.O. NO NO	BNK	CHECK/DUE DATE	ACCOUNT NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	CHECK AMOUNT	EFT, EPAY OR HAND-ISSUED AMOUNT
0000232	00	BENDURE, BRAD & DIANNA						
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	9.65-
0000232	00	BENTLEY, THERESA L						
000011501	UT	00 10/14/2010		510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #:	65415	1.75-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	1.75-
0000232	00	BENTLEY, THERESA L						
000011501	UT	00 02/10/2011		510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #:	66622	23.50-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	23.50-
0000232	00	BERRY, DIANA L						
000010559	UT	00 10/21/2010		510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #:	65524	45.26-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	45.26-
0001269	00	BEST SECURITY						
27486	005245	00 08/28/2018		210-1001-451.43-02	SECURITY MONITORING		65.90	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	65.90	
0000232	00	BISHOP, DEWAYNE						
000015315	UT	00 08/30/2012		510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND	CHECK #:	72994	34.27-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	34.27-
0000232	00	BLOCK, JESSICA & JONATHAN						
000018645	UT	00 09/14/2017		510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #:	93133	44.16-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	44.16-
0002659	00	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF KC						
	005419	00 08/29/2018		780-0000-217.36-00	HEALTH INSURANCE		126,825.89	
	005419	00 08/29/2018		780-0000-217.38-00	HEALTH INSURANCE		22,373.60	
	005419	00 08/29/2018		780-0000-217.40-00	HEALTH INSURANCE		16,051.16	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	165,250.65	
0000232	00	BODLE, JAMES CLIFFORD						
000020309	UT	00 06/06/2013		510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND	CHECK #:	75947	3.64-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	3.64-
0002795	00	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC						
82960648	005396	00 08/28/2018		101-2202-422.61-02	EMS SUPPLIES		684.68	
82961941	005396	00 08/28/2018		101-2202-422.61-02	EMS SUPPLIES		10.00	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	694.68	
0002172	00	BRAD HOFFMAN						
1	PI0697	00 09/28/2012		101-2202-422.33-05	MEDICAL DIRECTOR	CHECK #:	73329	600.00-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	600.00-
0000234	00	BRIAN ALLEN						
	000151	00 10/16/2013		101-0000-202.10-00	VIOLATION REFUND	CHECK #:	77583	107.00-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	107.00-
0000232	00	BURCH, JOSEPH R						

PAGE 3

VEND NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME	BNK	CHECK/DUE	ACCOUNT	ITEM	CHECK	EFT, EPAY OR
INVOICE		VOUCHER P.O.		DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	HAND-ISSUED
NO		NO NO						AMOUNT

0000232	00	BURCH, JOSEPH R						
000013425	UT		00	07/30/2009	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 60874	37.91-
VENDOR TOTAL *							.00	37.91-
0002289	00	CARDMEMBER SERVICE						
		005288	00	08/28/2018	101-1101-411.58-04	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	35.80	
		005289	00	08/28/2018	101-1101-411.58-04	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	35.00	
		005366	00	08/28/2018	101-1201-412.60-01	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	74.99	
		005373	00	08/28/2018	101-1201-412.61-07	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	25.99	
		005376	00	08/28/2018	101-1201-412.60-01	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	19.38	
		005286	00	08/28/2018	101-1401-413.29-05	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	70.34	
		005287	00	08/28/2018	101-1401-413.67-01	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	400.00	
		005284	00	08/28/2018	101-1501-415.33-02	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	225.00	
		005290	00	08/28/2018	101-1801-418.64-00	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	856.80	
		005291	00	08/28/2018	101-1801-418.64-00	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	162.00	
		005292	00	08/28/2018	101-1803-418.69-06	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	61.50	
		005362	00	08/28/2018	101-2101-421.67-03	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	80.00	
		005363	00	08/28/2018	101-2101-421.58-01	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	453.60	
		005364	00	08/28/2018	101-2101-421.60-01	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	14.46	
		005365	00	08/28/2018	101-2101-421.43-09	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	13.96	
		005367	00	08/28/2018	101-2101-421.61-04	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	125.23	
		005368	00	08/28/2018	101-2101-421.67-03	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	12.48	
		005369	00	08/28/2018	101-2101-421.61-04	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	135.98	
		005370	00	08/28/2018	101-2101-421.60-01	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	41.44	
		005371	00	08/28/2018	101-2101-421.61-07	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	383.01	
		005372	00	08/28/2018	101-2101-421.60-01	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	144.96	
		005374	00	08/28/2018	101-2101-421.67-03	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	80.00	
		005375	00	08/28/2018	101-2101-421.34-01	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	50.00	
		005378	00	08/28/2018	101-2101-421.61-04	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	146.89	
		005379	00	08/28/2018	101-2101-421.58-01	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	407.28	
		005380	00	08/28/2018	101-2101-421.58-04	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	203.65	
		005381	00	08/28/2018	101-2101-421.67-03	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	425.00	
		005382	00	08/28/2018	101-2101-421.67-03	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	370.00	
		005377	00	08/28/2018	101-2103-421.61-28	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	93.39	
		005329	00	08/28/2018	101-2201-422.43-12	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	60.00	
		005330	00	08/28/2018	101-2201-422.43-12	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	274.00	
		005331	00	08/28/2018	101-2201-422.43-10	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	22.99	
		005332	00	08/28/2018	101-2201-422.62-01	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	111.45	
		005333	00	08/28/2018	101-2201-422.62-01	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	43.80	
		005334	00	08/28/2018	101-2201-422.43-11	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	51.65	
		005335	00	08/28/2018	101-2201-422.61-07	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	31.93	
		005336	00	08/28/2018	101-2201-422.61-07	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	339.97	
		005321	00	08/28/2018	101-3101-431.62-01	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	60.00	
		005322	00	08/28/2018	101-3101-431.62-01	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	81.55	
		005323	00	08/28/2018	101-3101-431.62-01	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	55.41	
		005324	00	08/28/2018	101-6703-467.58-04	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	59.43	
		005337	00	08/28/2018	210-1001-451.43-25	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	99.98	
		005338	00	08/28/2018	210-1001-451.43-11	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	6.99	
		005339	00	08/28/2018	210-1001-451.54-00	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	500.00	
		005340	00	08/28/2018	210-1001-451.43-25	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	79.99	

VEND NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME						
INVOICE		VOUCHER P.O.	BNK CHECK/DUE	ACCOUNT	ITEM	CHECK	EFT, EPAY OR	
NO		NO NO	DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	HAND-ISSUED	AMOUNT
0002289	00	CARDMEMBER SERVICE						
		005341	00 08/28/2018	210-1001-451.43-25	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	60.81		
		005342	00 08/28/2018	210-1001-451.73-00	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	13.99		
		005343	00 08/28/2018	210-1001-451.73-00	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	265.40		
		005344	00 08/28/2018	210-1001-451.73-00	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	323.76		
		005345	00 08/28/2018	210-1001-451.34-04	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	15.00		
		005346	00 08/28/2018	210-1001-451.61-15	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	229.99		
		005347	00 08/28/2018	210-1001-451.60-03	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	20.00		
		005348	00 08/28/2018	210-1001-451.34-04	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	24.75		
		005349	00 08/28/2018	210-1001-451.58-04	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	13.16		
		005350	00 08/28/2018	210-1001-451.43-12	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	165.90		
		005351	00 08/28/2018	210-1001-451.43-12	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	32.99		
		005352	00 08/28/2018	210-1001-451.58-04	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	11.84		
		005353	00 08/28/2018	210-1001-451.55-00	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	57.87		
		005354	00 08/28/2018	210-1001-451.60-03	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	150.00		
		005355	00 08/28/2018	210-1001-451.60-01	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	94.91		
		005356	00 08/28/2018	210-1001-451.43-11	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	27.99		
		005357	00 08/28/2018	210-1001-451.61-15	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	95.88		
		005358	00 08/28/2018	210-1001-451.34-04	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	204.00		
		005359	00 08/28/2018	210-1001-451.61-15	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	46.95		
		005360	00 08/28/2018	210-1001-451.43-12	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	32.99		
		005361	00 08/28/2018	210-1001-451.43-12	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	65.98		
		005295	00 08/28/2018	281-1001-457.61-15	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	16.00		
		005296	00 08/28/2018	281-1001-457.54-00	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	68.82		
		005297	00 08/28/2018	281-1001-457.61-15	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	43.93		
		005298	00 08/28/2018	281-1001-457.61-03	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	10.47		
		005301	00 08/28/2018	281-1001-457.61-15	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	29.99		
		005305	00 08/28/2018	281-1001-457.54-00	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	205.00		
		005306	00 08/28/2018	281-1001-457.60-03	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	7.20		
		005307	00 08/28/2018	281-1001-457.54-00	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	12.95		
		005310	00 08/28/2018	281-1001-457.54-00	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	197.70		
		005311	00 08/28/2018	281-1001-457.58-04	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	13.83		
		005312	00 08/28/2018	281-1001-457.58-04	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	21.65		
		005313	00 08/28/2018	281-1001-457.58-04	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	85.66		
		005317	00 08/28/2018	281-1001-457.61-15	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	12.99		
		005319	00 08/28/2018	281-1001-457.60-01	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	55.00		
		005383	00 08/28/2018	281-1001-457.61-15	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	89.96		
		005422	00 08/30/2018	281-1001-457.54-00	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	20.00		
		005423	00 08/30/2018	281-1001-457.61-03	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	200.00		
		005424	00 08/30/2018	281-1001-457.60-03	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	196.42		
		005299	00 08/28/2018	281-1005-457.61-06	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	70.95		
		005309	00 08/28/2018	281-1005-457.61-15	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	84.25		
		005314	00 08/28/2018	281-1005-457.61-06	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	533.68		
		005316	00 08/28/2018	281-1005-457.61-15	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	82.16		
		005421	00 08/30/2018	281-1005-457.61-04	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	72.85		
		005425	00 08/30/2018	281-1005-457.61-04	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	270.00		
		005294	00 08/28/2018	281-1006-457.61-15	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	54.94		
		005300	00 08/28/2018	281-1006-457.61-15	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	23.90		
		005302	00 08/28/2018	281-1006-457.61-15	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	3.99		
		005303	00 08/28/2018	281-1006-457.61-15	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	3.99		

PREPARED 08/30/2018, 8:09:14
 PROGRAM: GM339L
 CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS

EXPENDITURE APPROVAL LIST
 AS OF: 09/07/2018 PAYMENT DATE: 08/30/2018

PAGE 5

VEND NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE	VOUCHER	P.O.	BNK	CHECK/DUE	ACCOUNT	ITEM	CHECK	EFT, EPAY OR
NO		NO	NO	NO	NO		DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	HAND-ISSUED
											AMOUNT
0002289	00	CARDMEMBER SERVICE									
		005304	00	08/28/2018				281-1006-457.61-15	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	15.98	
		005308	00	08/28/2018				281-1006-457.61-15	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	104.22	
		005315	00	08/28/2018				281-1006-457.61-04	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	232.33	
		005318	00	08/28/2018				281-1006-457.61-15	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	199.95	
		005420	00	08/30/2018				281-1006-457.61-15	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	39.98	
		005283	00	08/28/2018				510-1001-433.69-06	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	62.35	
		005320	00	08/28/2018				510-1001-433.67-01	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	46.25	
		005326	00	08/28/2018				510-1001-433.67-01	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	255.38	
		005327	00	08/28/2018				510-1001-433.43-10	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	57.66	
		005328	00	08/28/2018				510-1001-433.53-02	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	.99	
		005325	00	08/28/2018				520-1001-432.60-20	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	179.99	
		005293	00	08/28/2018				530-1001-455.60-03	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	10.91	
		005285	00	08/28/2018				540-1001-454.54-00	MEALS/TRAINING/MISC.	55.00	
									VENDOR TOTAL *	12,730.70	
0000234	00	CARE IMPROVEMENT PLUS									
		003427	00	05/12/2016				101-0000-342.01-01	BILLING ERROR	CHECK #: 87196	349.54-
									VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	349.54-
0000232	00	CARREL, HARRY B JR									
000006505	UT		00	08/22/2018				510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	36.42	
									VENDOR TOTAL *	36.42	
0000055	00	CARTER ENERGY CORPORATION									
924812-41525	PI0152	004875	00	08/29/2018				510-1001-433.62-01	FUEL	18,688.17	
									VENDOR TOTAL *	18,688.17	
0000231	00	CARTER, BARRY H									
000017234	TX-CAR		00	01/05/2012				101-0000-202.94-00	TAX REFUNDS	CHECK #: 70215	1.31-
									VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	1.31-
0000232	00	CARTER, DEBORAH JO									
000019257	UT		00	07/14/2011				510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 68310	8.17-
									VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	8.17-
0000232	00	CATES, JENNIFER DAWN									
000000827	UT		00	08/29/2013				510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 76990	85.35-
									VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	85.35-
0000015	00	CHUCK ANDERSON FORD MERCURY INC.									
FOQS128131	005246		00	08/28/2018				101-1401-413.43-10	VEHICLE REPAIRS	122.05	
FOQS128179	005407		00	08/29/2018				101-2101-421.43-10	OIL CHANGE/TIRE ROTATION	33.95	
FOQS128244	005408		00	08/29/2018				101-2101-421.43-10	OIL CHANGE/TIRE ROTATION	19.95	
53065	005247		00	08/28/2018				520-1001-432.43-10	PARTS	194.39	
FOCS127187	005248		00	08/28/2018				520-1001-432.43-10	PARTS/LABOR	598.36	
									VENDOR TOTAL *	968.70	
0002315	00	CINTAS FIRST AID & SAFETY									
5011517674	005410		00	08/29/2018				101-2104-421.33-05	FIRST AID SUPPLIES	93.59	

EXPENDITURE APPROVAL LIST
AS OF: 09/07/2018 PAYMENT DATE: 08/30/2018

6

VEND NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME	CHECK/DUE	ACCOUNT	ITEM	CHECK	EFT, EPAY OR
INVOICE	VOUCHER	P.O.	DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	HAND-ISSUED
NO	NO	NO					AMOUNT
0002315	00	CINTAS FIRST AID & SAFETY					
					VENDOR TOTAL *	93.59	
0000306	00	CITY OF EXCELSIOR					
	005238		00 08/27/2018	220-1001-418.34-03	LABOR	4,050.00	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	4,050.00	
0001359	00	CITY OF EXCELSIOR/WATER BILLS					
	005237		00 08/27/2018	101-2201-422.41-03	CITY WATER USAGE	195.96	
	005235		00 08/27/2018	520-1001-432.41-03	CITY WATER USAGE	184.41	
	005234		00 08/27/2018	530-1001-455.41-03	CITY WATER USAGE	310.71	
	005236		00 08/27/2018	540-1001-454.41-03	CITY WATER USAGE	111.04	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	802.12	
0000232	00	CLARK, RYAN S					
000014087	UT		00 07/13/2017	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 92503	45.08-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	45.08-
0000423	00	CLAY COUNTY COLLECTOR					
	005239		00 08/27/2018	220-1001-418.34-03	PARCELS	CHECK #: 100009	2,741.51
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	2,741.51
0000072	00	CLAY COUNTY COURT CLERK					
12CY-CV12252	002349		00 03/21/2013	780-0000-217.06-00	GARNISHMENT	CHECK #: 75107	867.91-
	005020		00 10/02/2014	780-0000-217.06-00	GARNISHMENTS	CHECK #: 81201	1,310.25-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	2,178.16-
0001767	00	CLAY COUNTY TREASURER					
	005438		00 09/11/2012	220-1001-418.34-03	PROPERTY PURCHASE	CHECK #: 90654	325.00-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	325.00-
0000232	00	CLAYPOLE, EVELYN R					
000016977	UT		00 11/12/2009	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND	CHECK #: 62047	.41-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	.41-
0001606	00	CLAYTON PAPER & DISTRIBUTION, INC.					
121993	005409		00 08/29/2018	101-2101-421.61-03	CAN LINERS	46.72	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	46.72	
0000232	00	CLINE, PATRICK A					
000015101	UT		00 08/27/2015	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND	CHECK #: 84633	12.02-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	12.02-
0000232	00	CLUTTER, STEVEN L					
000021307	UT		00 07/23/2015	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 84256	11.34-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	11.34-
0000232	00	COONEY, DAVID					
000014575	UT		00 08/10/2017	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 92833	29.20-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	29.20-
0000232	00	CORNELIUS, RACHELLE L					

PAGE 7

VEND NO INVOICE NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME VOUCHER P.O. NO NO	BNK CHECK/DUE DATE	ACCOUNT NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	CHECK AMOUNT	EFT, EPAY OR HAND-ISSUED AMOUNT
0000232 000010215	00	CORNELIUS, RACHELLE L UT	00 01/03/2013	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 74316	42.33-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	42.33-
0000232 000020255	00	CRAVENS, MARC DARNELL UT	00 03/28/2013	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 75176	22.13-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	22.13-
0000232 000019975	00	CRICKET UT	00 02/27/2013	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 74892	24.65-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	24.65-
0000232 000021297	00	CUEVAS, MEGAN A UT	00 07/28/2016	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 88152	101.02-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	101.02-
0000232 002501	00	DEARDUFF, SETH 002501	00 04/01/2011	510-0000-115.20-01	WATER DEPOSIT REFUND	CHECK #: 67121	5.47-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	5.47-
0000232 000019265	00	DEATS, MATTHEW A UT	00 01/26/2012	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 70529	21.33-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	21.33-
0000232 000003149	00	DEGHELDER, JEANE M UT	00 05/26/2011	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 67776	38.65-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	38.65-
0000719 005419 005419	00	DELTA DENTAL OF MO 005419 005419	00 08/29/2018 00 08/29/2018	780-0000-217.35-00 780-0000-217.41-00	DENTAL PREMIUM DENTAL PREMIUM	5,695.72 1,219.58	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	6,915.30	
0001269 004905	00	DENISE BEDFORD 004905	00 08/27/2015	210-4401-444.60-20	MISC. SUPPLIES/REIMBURSE	CHECK #: 84638	28.96-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	28.96-
0000232 000009087	00	DODGE, JOHNATHAN R UT	00 05/18/2017	510-0000-115.20-01	UB DEPOSIT REFUNDS/INTERE	CHECK #: 91901	50.00-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	50.00-
0000234 002942	00	DONNA KEPHART 002942	00 05/15/2014	101-0000-115.01-00	REFUND/OVERPAYMENT	CHECK #: 79660	108.53-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	108.53-
0000232 000023687	00	DOUGHTY, MELINDA LEANN UT	00 08/22/2018	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	159.70	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	159.70	
0000232	00	DOUTHIT, SUSAN					

PREPARED 08/30/2018, 8:09:14
 PROGRAM: GM339L
 CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS

EXPENDITURE APPROVAL LIST
 AS OF: 09/07/2018 PAYMENT DATE: 08/30/2018

PAGE 8

VEND NO INVOICE NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME VOUCHER P.O. NO NO	BNK	CHECK/DUE DATE	ACCOUNT NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	CHECK AMOUNT	EFT, EPAY OR HAND-ISSUED AMOUNT
0000232	00	DOUTHIT, SUSAN						
000022971	UT		00	08/22/2018	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	74.99	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	74.99	
0000232	00	DOWELL, ALEXANDER						
000014369	UT		00	04/14/2011	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 67273	87.50-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	87.50-
0000889	00	DOWNTOWN EXCELSIOR PARTNERSHIP						
	005386		00	08/28/2018	530-1001-455.54-00	WEBSITE AD	100.00	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	100.00	
0000232	00	DUNCAN, KATRINA J						
000016387	UT		00	04/08/2010	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 63489	38.87-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	38.87-
0002124	00	E NET						
5469		005240	00	08/27/2018	101-1101-411.34-04	SERVICE/SUPPORT	59.50	
		005241	00	08/27/2018	101-1502-415.34-04	SERVICE/SUPPORT	246.48	
5491		005251	00	08/28/2018	101-1502-415.34-04	SERVICE SUPPORT	331.50	
		005252	00	08/28/2018	101-1502-415.43-01	SERVICE SUPPORT	118.00	
		005241	00	08/27/2018	101-1803-418.34-04	SERVICE/SUPPORT	28.34	
		005255	00	08/28/2018	101-1803-418.34-04	SERVICE SUPPORT	59.00	
		005253	00	08/28/2018	101-1901-419.34-04	SERVICE SUPPORT	314.50	
		005241	00	08/27/2018	101-2101-421.43-09	SERVICE/SUPPORT	272.00	
5476		005415	00	08/29/2018	101-2101-421.43-09	SERVICE/SUPPORT	1,674.50	
5472		005396	00	08/28/2018	101-2202-422.43-01	SERVICE/SUPPORT	102.00	
		005254	00	08/28/2018	220-1001-415.75-00	SERVICE SUPPORT	2,382.41	
		005241	00	08/27/2018	510-1001-433.34-04	SERVICE/SUPPORT	28.34	
5492		005249	00	08/28/2018	510-1001-433.34-04	SERVICE SUPPORT	683.98	
5475		005256	00	08/28/2018	510-1001-433.34-04	SERVICE SUPPORT	1,200.00	
		005241	00	08/27/2018	520-1001-432.34-04	SERVICE/SUPPORT	28.34	
		005250	00	08/28/2018	520-1001-432.34-04	SERVICE SUPPORT	683.97	
		005257	00	08/28/2018	520-1001-432.34-04	SERVICE SUPPORT	308.32	
5474		005387	00	08/28/2018	530-1001-455.60-01	SERVICE/SUPPORT	280.50	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	8,801.68	
0000232	00	EASLEY, RICKY						
000009879	UT		00	12/08/2016	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 89675	83.24-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	83.24-
0002128	00	ED M. FELD EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC.						
0334126-IN		005396	00	08/28/2018	270-1001-422.61-07	GLOVES	340.00	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	340.00	
0000232	00	EL MAGUEY MEXICAN RESTAURANT						
000010657	UT		00	08/22/2018	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	451.53	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	451.53	
0000232	00	ELDER, MICHAEL DALE II						

EXPENDITURE APPROVAL LIST
AS OF: 09/07/2018 PAYMENT DATE: 08/30/2018

9

VEND NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME	BNK	CHECK/DUE	ACCOUNT	ITEM	CHECK	EFT, EPAY OR
INVOICE	VOUCHER	P.O.		DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	HAND-ISSUED
NO	NO	NO						AMOUNT
0000232	00	ELDER, MICHAEL DALE II						
000021871	UT			00 04/27/2017	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 91604	66.66-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	66.66-
0002639	00	ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY, INC.						
17640	005414			00 08/29/2018	101-2101-421.43-01	GENETEC RENEWAL	2,616.25	
17610	005411			00 08/29/2018	270-1001-421.61-07	REMOTE CONNECTION	150.00	
17608	005412			00 08/29/2018	270-1001-421.61-07	OUTDOOR CAMERA LICENSE	370.00	
17609	005413			00 08/29/2018	270-1001-421.61-07	OUTDOOR CAMERA SYSTEM	6,290.00	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	9,426.25	
0003156	00	ENERFAB POWER & INDUSTRIAL, INC.						
90416090	PI0151 004815			00 02/19/2018	510-1001-433.43-21	MATERIAL/LABOR	4,830.00	
90441272	005258			00 08/28/2018	510-1001-433.43-11	PARTS/LABOR	612.71	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	5,442.71	
0003127	00	ENVIRO-MASTER OF KANSAS CITY						
KNS210896	005416			00 08/29/2018	101-2101-421.43-12	SANITIZATION	60.00	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	60.00	
0000234	00	EUGENE SCHLEY						
	002943			00 05/15/2014	101-0000-115.01-00	REFUND/OVERPAYMENT	CHECK #: 79665	1,002.01-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	1,002.01-
0000203	00	EXCELSIOR MEDICAL CENTER						
1198589	005241			00 08/27/2018	101-2101-421.33-05	DRUG SCREEN	29.00	
1198397	005241			00 08/27/2018	101-2202-422.33-05	DRUG SCREEN	29.00	
1198381	005241			00 08/27/2018	250-1001-439.33-05	DRUG SCREEN	29.00	
1198852	005417			00 08/29/2018	281-1005-457.33-05	DRUG SCREEN	29.00	
	005241			00 08/27/2018	740-0000-209.01-00	TAXES COLLECTED TO DATE	1,900.00	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	2,016.00	
0000161	00	EXCELSIOR SPRINGS PHYSICIAN CLINIC						
MICHAEL CORGIAT005418				00 08/29/2018	281-1005-457.33-05	EMPLOYMENT PHYSICAL	120.00	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	120.00	
0001269	00	EXHS/BASKETBALL TEAM						
	005241			00 08/27/2018	281-1001-457.61-15	BASKETBALL DONATION	500.00	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	500.00	
0002504	00	EZ QUICK LUBE						
48820	002897			00 04/23/2015	101-2202-422.62-02	OIL CHANGE	CHECK #: 83232	72.00-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	72.00-
0000232	00	FILLEY, DORIS M						
000000533	UT			00 12/02/2010	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 65956	1.77-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	1.77-
0000232	00	FILLEY, DORIS M						
000000533	UT			00 10/27/2011	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 69486	28.55-

PREPARED 08/30/2018, 8:09:14
 PROGRAM: GM339L
 CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS

EXPENDITURE APPROVAL LIST
 AS OF: 09/07/2018 PAYMENT DATE: 08/30/2018

PAGE 10

VEND NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME	BNK	CHECK/DUE	ACCOUNT	ITEM	CHECK	EFT, EPAY OR
INVOICE		VOUCHER P.O.		DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	HAND-ISSUED
NO		NO						AMOUNT

0000232	00	FILLEY, DORIS M						
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	28.55-
0000232	00	FOLEY, LYLE E & STACY						
000015605	UT	00 12/03/2009	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #:	62229	16.44-	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	16.44-
0000232	00	FOSTER, TAMELA LYNN						
000008017	UT	00 06/25/2015	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #:	83934	8.04-	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	8.04-
0000232	00	FREEBURG, RANDY N & MARGARET						
000016739	UT	00 04/24/2014	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND	CHECK #:	79417	19.97-	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	19.97-
0002643	00	FREMONT INDUSTRIES, INC.						
2018-31346-00	005418	00 08/29/2018	101-1601-416.43-02	BOILER MAINTENANCE		165.40		
						VENDOR TOTAL *	165.40	
0000231	00	FROST, WILLIAM R JR & KATHY S						
000004686	TX-FRO	00 04/12/2012	101-0000-202.94-00	TAX REFUNDS	CHECK #:	71378	10.00-	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	10.00-
0000232	00	G & K PROPERTIES						
000021705	UT	00 01/05/2017	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #:	89938	43.14-	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	43.14-
0001269	00	GARY CROSSLEY						
157395	005955	00 09/14/2017	101-1803-418.43-10	OIL CHANGE	CHECK #:	93164	131.19-	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	131.19-
0002109	00	GEIGER READY-MIX CO INC						
889652	005241	00 08/27/2018	230-1001-431.45-04	CONCRETE		462.94		
						VENDOR TOTAL *	462.94	
0000232	00	GHERING, RENEE M						
000017491	UT	00 08/27/2009	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #:	61227	35.85-	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	35.85-
0000232	00	GORHAM, EDWARD V & WILHELMINA						
000004193	UT	00 11/09/2017	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #:	93828	20.25-	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	20.25-
0000232	00	GORHAM, ROELOF E						
000018037	UT	00 08/27/2009	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #:	61228	7.75-	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	7.75-
0000232	00	GRASS, BRET ANDREW						
000022893	UT	00 02/16/2017	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #:	90477	137.51-	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	137.51-
0000232	00	GRUN, RYAN STEVEN						

PREPARED 08/30/2018, 8:09:14
 PROGRAM: GM339L
 CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS

EXPENDITURE APPROVAL LIST
 AS OF: 09/07/2018 PAYMENT DATE: 08/30/2018

PAGE 11

VEND NO INVOICE NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME VOUCHER P.O. NO NO	BNK CHECK/DUE DATE	ACCOUNT NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	CHECK AMOUNT	EFT, EPAY OR HAND-ISSUED AMOUNT
0000232 000021837	00	GRUN, RYAN STEVEN UT	00 10/27/2016	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 89241	29.96-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	29.96-
0001116 11096700	00	HACH COMPANY 005259	00 08/28/2018	520-1001-432.61-04	LAB SUPPLIES	40.78	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	40.78	
0000232 000020847	00	HACKENBURG, ROBIN & JON UT	00 07/28/2016	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 88170	12.77-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	12.77-
0000232 000013149	00	HALE, JAMES E & JULIE UT	00 08/22/2018	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	69.74	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	69.74	
0000232 000009751	00	HARTMAN, JASON & YULONDA UT	00 11/14/2013	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 77894	38.09-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	38.09-
0000232 000021133	00	HARTZLER, NICK & LINDSAY UT	00 11/10/2016	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 89407	36.25-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	36.25-
0000231 000004674	00	HENDRICKS, TERRY R & REBECCA E TX-HEN	00 12/09/2010	101-0000-202.94-00	TAX REFUNDS	CHECK #: 66038	.62-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	.62-
0000232 000020751	00	HENDRIX, SARAH J & MATTHEW UT	00 08/27/2015	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 84650	72.02-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	72.02-
0000232 000021875	00	HERNANDEZ, GUADALUPE PAULINA UT	00 03/30/2017	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 91297	11.06-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	11.06-
0000232 000002239	00	HIGHTOWER, BILL UT	00 01/06/2011	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND	CHECK #: 66300	.80-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	.80-
0000231 000004680	00	HILL, RALPH & YVONNE TX-HIL	00 12/22/2010	101-0000-202.94-00	TAX REFUNDS	CHECK #: 66200	.44-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	.44-
0000232 000020425	00	HILTY, EVERETT J. JR UT	00 02/14/2013	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 74771	20.84-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	20.84-
0000065 372086	00	HOLLIDAY SAND & GRAVEL 005388	00 08/28/2018	530-1001-455.61-05	SAND	984.74	

VEND NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME	ACCOUNT	ITEM	CHECK	EFT, EPAY OR
INVOICE	VOUCHER	P.O.	BNK CHECK/DUE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	HAND-ISSUED
NO	NO	NO	DATE			AMOUNT
0000065	00	HOLLIDAY SAND & GRAVEL				
				VENDOR TOTAL *	984.74	
0000232	00	HOLLIS, BRANDON DEAN				
000019219	UT	00 09/01/2016	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 88599	57.49-
				VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	57.49-
0000232	00	HOLMES, FRANK R				
000012723	UT	00 11/10/2011	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND	CHECK #: 69667	15.72-
				VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	15.72-
0000232	00	HOLT, RODNEY CURTIS				
000016099	UT	00 03/27/2014	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 79139	33.55-
000016099	UT	00 12/23/2015	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 85732	15.48-
				VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	49.03-
0000231	00	HONDA LEASE TRUST				
000030008	TX-HON	00 01/06/2011	101-0000-202.94-00	TAX REFUNDS	CHECK #: 66301	70.86-
				VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	70.86-
0002436	00	HORSEPLAY				
6978-13	005260	00 09/10/2015	210-1001-451.43-25	GRASS SEED	CHECK #: 84813	59.00-
	000079	00 10/20/2011	220-1001-451.45-10	SEED	CHECK #: 69342	90.00-
6978-7	005220	00 09/10/2015	520-1001-432.60-20	WASP SPRAY	CHECK #: 84813	50.95-
				VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	199.95-
0000232	00	HOUSTON, GREG S				
000018379	UT	00 03/01/2012	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 70926	4.38-
				VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	4.38-
0000232	00	HUFF-SHANNON, TAMMY				
000017215	UT	00 09/24/2009	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 61548	24.19-
				VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	24.19-
0000232	00	HUTCHBY, RICHARD M				
000018175	UT	00 04/08/2010	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 63496	7.81-
				VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	7.81-
0000232	00	HYLTON, ALICE				
000005143	UT	00 02/25/2010	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 63074	65.13-
				VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	65.13-
0000232	00	HYNSON, STEVEN WADE				
000020841	UT	00 07/14/2016	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 88027	96.77-
				VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	96.77-
0000739	00	ICMA RETIREMENT TRUST				
	005419	00 08/29/2018	780-0000-217.07-00	EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS	2,452.85	
				VENDOR TOTAL *	2,452.85	
0002472	00	IDEXX DISTRIBUTION, INC.				

PREPARED 08/30/2018, 8:09:14
PROGRAM: GM339L
CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS

EXPENDITURE APPROVAL LIST
AS OF: 09/07/2018 PAYMENT DATE: 08/30/2018

PAGE 14

VEND NO INVOICE NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME VOUCHER P.O. NO NO	BNK CHECK/DUE DATE	ACCOUNT NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	CHECK AMOUNT	EFT, EPAY OR HAND-ISSUED AMOUNT
0000232 000019919	00	KEEN, HOLLY D UT	00 05/24/2012	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 71916	55.00-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	55.00-
0000232 000022189	00	KELLY, MARY ANN UT	00 06/09/2016	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 87545	12.58-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	12.58-
0000232 000007855	00	KINCAID, Nanci UT	00 01/26/2017	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 90228	55.49-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	55.49-
0000455 8143 9210	00	KLEINSCHMIDT'S WESTERN STORE 005330 005331	00 09/30/2011 00 09/30/2011	510-1001-433.42-02 520-1001-432.42-02	SAFETY BOOTS SAFETY BOOTS	CHECK #: 69232 CHECK #: 69232	125.00- 119.95-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	244.95-
0002730 364500322	00	KONICA MINOLTA PREMIER FINANCE 005262	00 08/28/2018	510-1001-433.44-02	LEASE ON COPIER	663.41	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	663.41	
0000831	00	LAGERS 005384	00 08/28/2018	780-0000-217.51-00	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS	32,340.43	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	32,340.43	
0000232 000022337 000022337	00	LALLY, PATRICK T UT UT	00 11/10/2016 00 08/10/2017	510-0000-115.20-01 510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 89422 CHECK #: 92865	19.25- 17.19-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	36.44-
0001269	00	LARRY MURRY 003443	00 05/10/2012	101-1803-418.60-03	REIMBURSE POSTAGE	CHECK #: 71735	6.05-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	6.05-
0000232 000011929	00	LARSON, SHANNA DEANNE UT	00 07/27/2017	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 92692	7.55-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	7.55-
0000234	00	LINDA SEEDORFF 005573	00 09/19/2012	101-0000-115.01-00	AMBULANCE REFUND	CHECK #: 73269	20.00-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	20.00-
0000232 000012605	00	LINK, RICHARD J UT	00 03/29/2012	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 71212	52.38-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	52.38-
0000232 000021061	00	LIST I.T.LLC UT	00 07/09/2015	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 84101	19.18-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	19.18-
0000232	00	LOVES BLING					

PREPARED 08/30/2018, 8:09:14
 PROGRAM: GM339L
 CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS

EXPENDITURE APPROVAL LIST
 AS OF: 09/07/2018 PAYMENT DATE: 08/30/2018

PAGE 15

VEND NO INVOICE NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME VOUCHER P.O. NO NO	BNK	CHECK/DUE DATE	ACCOUNT NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	CHECK AMOUNT	EFT, EPAY OR HAND-ISSUED AMOUNT
0000232 000020787	00	LOVES BLING UT	00	07/10/2014	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 80340	50.85-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	50.85-
0001269	00	MACE MEMBERSHIP DIRECTOR 001815	00	02/14/2013	101-1803-418.67-02	MEMBERSHIP DUES	CHECK #: 74780	70.00-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	70.00-
0000232 000005053	00	MARKS, CECIL LEE UT	00	05/24/2012	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 71925	34.12-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	34.12-
0000234	00	MARTIN PRICE 002095	00	03/25/2010	101-0000-202.10-00	CITATION OVERPAYMENT	CHECK #: 63355	50.00-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	50.00-
0002940 MES18147	00	MAYER EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY, LLC 005242	00	08/27/2018	520-1001-432.43-11	CLUTCH/PARTS	2,000.74	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	2,000.74	
0000232 000002053	00	MCADAMS, LETA C UT	00	01/05/2012	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 70326	6.15-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	6.15-
0000232 000017529	00	MCWILLIAMS, JOHN W UT	00	11/12/2009	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 62074	4.85-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	4.85-
0002199	00	MEDIACOM 005263 005396	00	08/28/2018 08/28/2018	101-1502-415.53-03 101-2202-422.53-03	INTERNET ACCESS INTERNET ACCESS	185.90 88.16	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	274.06	
0000232 000007817	00	MEREDITH, DANIEL UT	00	07/09/2009	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 60726	12.31-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	12.31-
0002377 180824 180825 180826	00	MIDWEST GOLF MANAGEMENT, LLC. 005264 005265 005266	00	08/28/2018 08/28/2018 08/28/2018	210-1001-451.61-04 210-1001-451.61-04 210-1001-451.61-04	T-SHIRTS T-SHIRTS T-SHIRTS	156.00 289.00 260.12	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	705.12	
0000734 WC20180822.29	00	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK OF MISSOURI 005242	00	08/27/2018	780-0000-143.02-00	PREMIUMS	30,455.71	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	30,455.71	
0000232 000020083	00	MILLIGAN, AARON W UT	00	02/13/2014	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 78741	5.83-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	5.83-
0001269	00	MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE						

VEND NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME	BNK	CHECK/DUE	ACCOUNT	ITEM	CHECK	EFT, EPAY OR
INVOICE	VOUCHER	P.O.		DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	HAND-ISSUED
NO	NO	NO						AMOUNT
0001269	00	MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE						
	000918		00	12/06/2012	101-2101-421.69-06	PLATE TRANSFER	CHECK #: 74082	5.50-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	5.50-
0000732	00	MISSOURI ROCK INC						
48000	005242		00	08/27/2018	510-1001-433.43-21	ROCK	273.69	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	273.69	
0000232	00	MITCHELL, NICKOLE JARROD						
000019655	UT		00	08/22/2018	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	14.43	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	14.43	
0000269	00	MO POLICE CHIEFS						
F173108	002974		00	03/16/2017	101-2101-421.67-03	CONFERENCE	CHECK #: 91171	275.00-
F173109	002973		00	03/16/2017	101-2101-421.67-03	CONFERENCE	CHECK #: 91171	275.00-
G173117	002972		00	03/16/2017	101-2101-421.67-03	CONFERENCE	CHECK #: 91171	275.00-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	825.00-
0000234	00	MO. HEALTHNET DIVISION						
	001495		00	01/13/2011	101-0000-115.01-00	AMBULANCE REFUND	CHECK #: 66406	194.79-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	194.79-
0000232	00	MONTGOMERY, CATIE A						
000016773	UT		00	03/21/2013	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND	CHECK #: 75128	11.62-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	11.62-
0000232	00	MONTHIE, JOSHUA L						
000018903	UT		00	08/13/2015	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 84532	5.38-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	5.38-
0000291	00	MORROW & SONS						
10275587	005418		00	08/29/2018	230-1001-431.45-04	CULVERTS	749.76	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	749.76	
0000232	00	MOSS, PAMELA JO & GARY						
000017919	UT		00	02/27/2013	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 74906	10.18-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	10.18-
0001269	00	MWEA						
	004866		00	08/09/2012	520-1001-432.67-03	TRAINING MANUAL	CHECK #: 72804	50.00-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	50.00-
0001269	00	NAMI-IC						
	003591		00	05/17/2012	101-2101-421.67-03	BASIC CIT PROGRAM	CHECK #: 71855	100.00-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	100.00-
0001269	00	NAVY BRAND MFG. CO.						
65087	005267		00	08/28/2018	210-1001-451.43-25	PROTECTIVE SKIN CREAM	202.44	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	202.44	
0003175	00	NEOFUNDS						

VEND NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE	VOUCHER P.O.	BNK	CHECK/DUE	ACCOUNT	ITEM	CHECK	BPT, EPAY OR
NO		NO NO	NO	NO		DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	HAND-ISSUED
										AMOUNT
0003175	00	NEOFUNDS								
		005242			00	08/27/2018	101-0000-143.01-00	POSTAGE FOR MACHINE	1,000.00	
								VENDOR TOTAL *	1,000.00	
0000232	00	NICKOLS, DAVID								
000003305	UT				00	06/09/2010	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND	CHECK #: 64181	2.87-
								VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	2.87-
0000232	00	NORMAN, L K								
000019457	UT				00	06/23/2011	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 68123	68.00-
								VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	68.00-
0002140	00	NORTH KANSAS CITY BEVERAGE CO., INC.								
10008096		005391			00	08/28/2018	530-1004-455.46-00	CREDIT	56.40-	
10011838		005392			00	08/28/2018	530-1004-455.46-00	BEER	655.30	
								VENDOR TOTAL *	598.90	
0000232	00	O'DELL, STEPHEN R								
000017011	UT				00	07/09/2009	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 60735	44.78-
								VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	44.78-
0001269	00	OASIS HOTEL & CONVENTION CENTER								
		005418			00	08/29/2018	101-2101-421.67-03	LODGING/CONFERENCE	195.78	
								VENDOR TOTAL *	195.78	
0001269	00	OPEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.								
		006272			00	09/28/2017	101-0000-105.03-03	TELEPHONE FRANCHISE	CHECK #: 93376	9.67-
								VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	9.67-
0000554	00	OWEN LUMBER CO								
718000		005242			00	08/27/2018	510-1001-433.43-21	MISC MATERIAL	45.17	
718036		005242			00	08/27/2018	510-1001-433.43-21	MISC MATERIAL	21.98	
								VENDOR TOTAL *	67.15	
0002281	00	PACE ANALYTICAL SERVICES, INC.								
1860056282		005270			00	08/28/2018	520-1001-432.34-01	LAB TESTING	665.00	
								VENDOR TOTAL *	665.00	
0000232	00	PARKER, MICHELE LEE								
000008459	UT				00	03/10/2016	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 86548	1.28-
								VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	1.28-
0000232	00	PATTERSON, MEGAN NICOLE								
000020113	UT				00	06/14/2012	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 72230	37.26-
								VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	37.26-
0000232	00	PEKAREK, DENNIS C								
000018639	UT				00	01/27/2011	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 66525	39.24-
								VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	39.24-
0000232	00	PEKAREK, TERRY LYNN								

PREPARED 08/30/2018, 8:09:14
 PROGRAM: GM339L
 CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS

EXPENDITURE APPROVAL LIST
 AS OF: 09/07/2018 PAYMENT DATE: 08/30/2018

PAGE 18

VEND NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME	BNK	CHECK/DUE	ACCOUNT	ITEM	CHECK	EFT, EPAY OR
INVOICE	VOUCHER	P.O.		DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	HAND-ISSUED
NO	NO	NO						AMOUNT
0000232	00	PEKAREK, TERRY LYNN						
000020575	UT		00	06/11/2014	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 80041	2.54-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	2.54-
0000232	00	PERKS, MATTHEW DEWAIN						
000019759	UT		00	12/11/2014	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 81966	4.70-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	4.70-
0000232	00	PHILLIPS, PAMELA LYNN						
000020985	UT		00	05/29/2014	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 79858	3.67-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	3.67-
0001036	00	PITTMAN PRINTING INC.						
61270	005418		00	08/29/2018	101-2101-421.55-00	ENVELOPES	224.32	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	224.32	
0000647	00	PLATTE-CLAY ELECTRIC						
	003428		00	06/16/2011	101-3101-431.41-01	ELECTRIC SERVICE	CHECK #: 68017	83.50-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	83.50-
0000232	00	POINDEXTER, MORRECE						
000000833	UT		00	09/24/2009	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 61566	1.37-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	1.37-
0001269	00	POLICE APP.COM						
364	005418		00	08/29/2018	101-2101-421.43-01	APPLICANT RECRUITING PROG	500.00	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	500.00	
0001269	00	POLYDYNE INC.						
1270793	005271		00	08/28/2018	520-1001-432.61-06	POLYMER	499.50	
1271904	005272		00	08/28/2018	520-1001-432.61-06	POLYMER	499.50	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	999.00	
0000232	00	POWELL, AMY E & ANDY						
000016591	UT		00	01/07/2010	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 62599	7.37-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	7.37-
0000060	00	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION, INC.						
84580338	005273		00	08/28/2018	510-1001-433.61-06	CO2	699.12	
84685996	005274		00	08/28/2018	510-1001-433.61-06	TORCH CHEMICALS	32.16	
	005275		00	08/28/2018	520-1001-432.61-06	TORCH CHEMICALS	32.17	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	763.45	
0002058	00	PRESTO-X LLC						
8744197	005242		00	08/27/2018	101-1601-416.43-12	PEST CONTROL	79.00	
8744196	005242		00	08/27/2018	101-2201-422.43-12	PEST CONTROL	32.67	
8744195	005242		00	08/27/2018	101-2201-422.43-12	PEST CONTROL	79.00	
8744194	005242		00	08/27/2018	281-1001-457.43-12	PEST CONTROL	79.00	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	269.67	
0002931	00	PUBLIC WORKS PETTY CASH						

EXPENDITURE APPROVAL LIST
AS OF: 09/07/2018 PAYMENT DATE: 08/30/2018

VEND NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME	CHECK/DUE	ACCOUNT	ITEM	CHECK	EFT, EPAY OR
INVOICE	VOUCHER	P.O.	DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	HAND-ISSUED
NO	NO	NO					AMOUNT
0002931	00	PUBLIC WORKS	PETTY CASH				
	005242		00 08/27/2018	101-3101-431.61-18	MEALS/POSTAGE/TITLE FEE	11.00	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	11.00	
0002931	00	PUBLIC WORKS	PETTY CASH				
	005242		00 08/27/2018	510-1001-433.58-04	MEALS/POSTAGE/TITLE FEE	71.06	
	005242		00 08/27/2018	510-1001-433.60-03	MEALS/POSTAGE/TITLE FEE	14.53	
	005242		00 08/27/2018	510-1001-433.69-06	MEALS/POSTAGE/TITLE FEE	29.25	
	005242		00 08/27/2018	520-1001-432.58-04	MEALS/POSTAGE/TITLE FEE	10.71	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	125.55	
0000394	00	PURCHASE POWER					
	005242		00 08/27/2018	101-0000-143.01-00	POSTAGE ON MACHINE	601.00	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	601.00	
0002561	00	RAY COUNTY COURT					
13RY-CV01108	000826		00 12/04/2014	780-0000-217.06-00	GARNISHMENTS	CHECK #: 81862	858.52-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	858.52-
0000536	00	RAY-CARROLL FUELS, LLC.					
65617	005393		00 08/28/2018	530-1001-455.62-01	FUEL	484.00	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	484.00	
0002037	00	RDJ SPECIALTIES, INC.					
	005419		00 08/29/2018	101-2101-421.23-06	LTD PREMIUMS	19.68	
	005419		00 08/29/2018	101-2201-422.23-06	LTD PREMIUMS	29.94	
	005419		00 08/29/2018	510-1001-433.23-06	LTD PREMIUMS	55.46	
	005419		00 08/29/2018	780-0000-217.36-00	LTD PREMIUMS	1,153.15	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	1,258.23	
0000232	00	REAL HOME SERV. & SOLUTIONS					
000019053	UT		00 09/30/2010	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 65375	66.24-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	66.24-
0002977	00	RED MUNICIPAL & INDUSTRIAL EQUIP.					
11761	005242		00 08/27/2018	520-1001-432.43-11	PARTS	210.21	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	210.21	
0000232	00	REECE & NICHOLS (BLUE SPGS)					
000020223	UT		00 02/07/2013	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 74709	42.72-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	42.72-
0000232	00	REED, JEANNE					
000001305	UT		00 06/23/2011	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 68132	3.28-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	3.28-
0000232	00	REED, SHANNON WAYNE					
000014625	UT		00 06/29/2017	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 92402	26.46-
000014625	UT		00 06/29/2017	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 92402	42.14-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	68.60-
0000232	00	REFFITT, BURTON W					

PREPARED 08/30/2018, 8:09:14
 PROGRAM: GM339L
 CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS

EXPENDITURE APPROVAL LIST
 AS OF: 09/07/2018 PAYMENT DATE: 08/30/2018

PAGE 20

VEND NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE	VOUCHER P.O.	BNK CHECK/DUE	ACCOUNT	ITEM	CHECK	EFT, EPAY OR
NO		NO NO	NO	NO	DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	HAND-ISSUED
									AMOUNT
0000232	00	REFFITT, BURTON W							
000017299		UT			00 07/14/2011	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #:	60.91-
								68378	
							VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	60.91-
0000092	00	REPUBLIC SERVICES #468							
AUGUST 18		005242			00 08/27/2018	550-1001-434.40-02	RESIDENTIAL REFUSE	65,790.60	
0468-002932636		005276			00 08/28/2018	550-1001-434.34-18	DUMPESTERS	350.00	
							VENDOR TOTAL *	66,140.60	
0001269	00	RESELLERS EDGE							
74461		005396			00 08/28/2018	101-2202-422.61-04	SHIRTS	842.30	
							VENDOR TOTAL *	842.30	
0000232	00	RHODUS, JOSHUA L							
000011783		UT			00 12/08/2011	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #:	3.26-
								70004	
							VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	3.26-
0000232	00	RHODUS, MICHAEL							
000015675		UT			00 01/26/2012	510-0000-115.20-01	WATER DEPOSIT REFUND	CHECK #:	2.07-
								70566	
							VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	2.07-
0000232	00	RICKEL, CHRISTINA R							
000017997		UT			00 05/13/2010	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #:	63.52-
								63916	
							VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	63.52-
0000232	00	RICKEL, WILLIAM W							
000015197		UT			00 09/24/2009	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #:	32.27-
								61577	
							VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	32.27-
0000232	00	RIGG, RONALD LEE							
000018307		UT			00 08/25/2011	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #:	21.35-
								68869	
							VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	21.35-
0000232	00	ROBINSON, KASONDRA							
000020917		UT			00 02/16/2017	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #:	9.21-
								90506	
							VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	9.21-
0000232	00	ROE, CURTIS MADISON							
000020809		UT			00 06/25/2015	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #:	48.58-
								83973	
							VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	48.58-
0000231	00	S & S CONSTRUCTION							
000014310		TX-S &			00 12/09/2010	101-0000-202.94-00	TAX REFUNDS	CHECK #:	.27-
								66090	
							VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	.27-
0000232	00	SCHOOLFIELD, DAVID							
000000757		UT			00 11/27/2013	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #:	13.94-
								78051	
							VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	13.94-
0000232	00	SCHOOLFIELD, GEORGE C							

PREPARED 08/30/2018, 8:09:14
 PROGRAM: GM339L
 CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS

EXPENDITURE APPROVAL LIST
 AS OF: 09/07/2018 PAYMENT DATE: 08/30/2018

PAGE 21

VEND NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME	BNK	CHECK/DUE	ACCOUNT	ITEM	CHECK	EFT, EPAY OR
INVOICE		VOUCHER P.O.		DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	HAND-ISSUED
NO		NO NO						AMOUNT
0000232	00	SCHOOLFIELD, GEORGE C						
000016953	UT	00 03/10/2011	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS		CHECK #:	66951	6.17-
				VENDOR TOTAL *			.00	6.17-
0000232	00	SCHWAB, STEFANIE						
000012221	UT	00 01/05/2012	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS		CHECK #:	70349	81.21-
				VENDOR TOTAL *			.00	81.21-
0000666	00	SCOTT'S BARGAIN BARN						
61153	005418	00 08/29/2018	510-1001-433.61-18	ROCK BAR/TOOLS			77.27	
				VENDOR TOTAL *			77.27	
0000231	00	SELLARS, ALICE C						
000027852	TX-SEL	00 01/03/2013	101-0000-202.94-00	TAX REFUNDS		CHECK #:	74379	3.98-
				VENDOR TOTAL *			.00	3.98-
0000232	00	SHAWHAN, BARBARA J						
000009383	UT	00 11/23/2011	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND		CHECK #:	69838	34.03-
				VENDOR TOTAL *			.00	34.03-
0000232	00	SHEPARD, DEBORAH L						
000008631	UT	00 08/22/2018	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS			159.87	
				VENDOR TOTAL *			159.87	
0000232	00	SILVERSTAR INVESTMENTS LLC						
000023987	UT	00 08/22/2018	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS			122.27	
				VENDOR TOTAL *			122.27	
0000232	00	SMALLER, TIMOTHY M						
000000557	UT	00 03/10/2011	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND		CHECK #:	66956	4.91-
				VENDOR TOTAL *			.00	4.91-
0000232	00	SMITH, LORIE ANN						
000018813	UT	00 04/25/2013	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND		CHECK #:	75543	1.40-
				VENDOR TOTAL *			.00	1.40-
0000232	00	SMITH, PATRICIA ANN KELLY						
000018731	UT	00 04/17/2014	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND		CHECK #:	79383	17.11-
				VENDOR TOTAL *			.00	17.11-
0000232	00	SPANGLER, RITA H						
000016635	UT	00 08/22/2018	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS			32.29	
				VENDOR TOTAL *			32.29	
0000232	00	SS AUTO SALES						
000018643	UT	00 06/24/2010	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS		CHECK #:	64333	54.84-
				VENDOR TOTAL *			.00	54.84-
0000234	00	STACY HIBSCHLE						
	002096	00 02/08/2017	281-0000-363.11-05	ROOM RENTAL REFUND		CHECK #:	90433	75.00-

VEND NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME	BNK	CHECK/DUE	ACCOUNT	ITEM	CHECK	EFT, EPAY OR
INVOICE	VOUCHER	P.O.		DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	HAND-ISSUED
NO	NO	NO						AMOUNT
0000234	00	STACY HIBSCHLE						
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	75.00-
0000232	00	STAFFORD, KUM						
000018553	UT		00	05/11/2017	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND	CHECK #: 91867	9.75-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	9.75-
0000231	00	STEWART TITLE COMPANY						
000002020	TX-PYR		00	10/03/2013	101-0000-202.94-00	TAX REFUNDS	CHECK #: 77451	20.00-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	20.00-
0000231	00	STONE, RANDY A & DEBRA A						
000001070	TX-STO		00	01/07/2010	101-0000-202.94-00	TAX REFUNDS	CHECK #: 62615	2.00-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	2.00-
0000231	00	STRODE, JOHN & ANN						
000021104	TX-STR		00	01/06/2011	101-0000-202.94-00	TAX REFUNDS	CHECK #: 66341	1.51-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	1.51-
0000231	00	STUMPH, CURTIS						
000030267	TX-STU		00	04/29/2010	101-0000-202.94-00	TAX REFUNDS	CHECK #: 63779	1.86-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	1.86-
0000232	00	TANKERSLEY, MONTY S						
000023109	UT		00	10/26/2017	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 93720	81.63-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	81.63-
0001269	00	TARAN SVOBODA						
001489			00	01/14/2016	101-1201-412.58-03	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	CHECK #: 85963	16.20-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	16.20-
0000232	00	TAYLOR, BARBARA S						
000015391	UT		00	02/12/2015	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 82546	4.00-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	4.00-
0000232	00	TAYLOR, PATRICK H						
000018091	UT		00	09/28/2012	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 73407	5.55-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	5.55-
0000234	00	TERRECE KUHN						
004081			00	06/21/2012	101-0000-202.10-00	CITATION REFUND	CHECK #: 72316	107.00-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	107.00-
0000232	00	THE FIX IT SHOP						
000019951	UT		00	02/27/2014	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 78885	6.02-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	6.02-
0000232	00	THE REAL ESTATE HOUSE						
000020479	UT		00	01/03/2013	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 74389	61.05-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	61.05-
0000232	00	THE STORE						

PREPARED 08/30/2018, 8:09:14
PROGRAM: GM339L
CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS

EXPENDITURE APPROVAL LIST
AS OF: 09/07/2018 PAYMENT DATE: 08/30/2018

PAGE 23

VEND NO INVOICE NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME VOUCHER P.O. NO NO	BNK	CHECK/DUE DATE	ACCOUNT NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	CHECK AMOUNT	EFT, EPAY OR HAND-ISSUED AMOUNT
0000232 000015247	00	THE STORE UT		00 11/25/2015	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 90783	128.80-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	128.80-
0000232 000021301	00	THOMPSON, LORRETTA M UT		00 04/23/2015	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 83257	7.13-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	7.13-
0000232 000018523	00	TIGER CUTS CORP. UT		00 01/06/2011	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 66345	43.33-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	43.33-
0000232 000015037	00	TITUS, JEREMIAH E UT		00 04/05/2012	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND	CHECK #: 71336	4.88-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	4.88-
0000232 000021983	00	TONKS, DEREK JAMES UT		00 12/23/2015	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 85761	25.59-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	25.59-
0000756 1633 5907	00	TRIPLE E INC 003541 005242		00 04/20/2017 00 08/27/2018	210-1001-451.43-11 520-1001-432.43-10	2 TIRES TIRE REPAIR	CHECK #: 91573 35.00	50.00-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	35.00	50.00-
0000232 000004825	00	TUCKER, ELDON UT		00 02/25/2010	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 63107	25.00-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	25.00-
0000232 000020205	00	TYSON TWISTED DETAIL UT		00 05/09/2013	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 75709	1.84-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	1.84-
0002829	00	UNUM LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY 005419		00 08/29/2018	780-0000-217.37-00	PREMIUMS WITHHELD	850.81	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	850.81	
0001032 454160 454345	00	UTILITY SERVICE CO., INC. 005277 005278		00 08/28/2018 00 08/28/2018	510-1001-433.43-21 510-1001-433.43-21	MAINTENANCE SERVICE/MAINTENANCE	11,079.66 186,444.00	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	197,523.66	
0002581 98072	00	VAHRENBERG IMPLEMENT, INC. 005242		00 08/27/2018	520-1001-432.43-11	FLASHER/PARTS	70.73	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	70.73	
0002479 914145 924216 924971	00	VAN WALL EQUIPMENT 005395 005395 005395		00 08/28/2018 00 08/28/2018 00 08/28/2018	530-1001-455.43-11 530-1001-455.43-11 530-1001-455.43-11	FUEL PUMP BEARING/MOWER REEL FILTERS	114.80 283.92 391.92	

PREPARED 08/30/2018, 8:09:14
 PROGRAM: GM339L
 CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS

EXPENDITURE APPROVAL LIST
 AS OF: 09/07/2018 PAYMENT DATE: 08/30/2018

PAGE 24

VEND NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME	BNK	CHECK/DUE	ACCOUNT	ITEM	CHECK	EFT, EPAY OR
INVOICE	VOUCHER	P.O.		DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	HAND-ISSUED
NO	NO	NO						AMOUNT
0002479	00	VAN WALL EQUIPMENT						
924973	005395		00	08/28/2018	530-1001-455.43-11	CLUTCH	496.09	
948819	005395		00	08/28/2018	530-1001-455.43-11	MISC SUPPLIES	176.44	
944078	005395		00	08/28/2018	530-1001-455.43-11	MISC SUPPLIES	87.39	
946392	005395		00	08/28/2018	530-1001-455.43-11	HOSE	244.86	
930277	005395		00	08/28/2018	530-1001-455.43-11	MOWER SHIELD	144.57	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	1,939.99	
0000693	00	VANCE BROTHERS INC						
IG 149468	005279		00	08/28/2018	101-3101-431.43-16	ASPHALT	590.00	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	590.00	
0000271	00	VERIZON WIRELESS						
	005418		00	08/29/2018	101-2101-421.53-02	CELLULAR SERVICE	280.07	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	280.07	
0000234	00	VIKKI MOONEY						
	002524		00	04/15/2010	101-2103-421.61-28	CANINE/REFUND	CHECK #: 63627	25.00-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	25.00-
0000232	00	VINTAGE POOL						
000018801	UT		00	12/21/2012	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND	CHECK #: 74289	1.83-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	1.83-
0000232	00	VOEPEL PROPERTY MGMT INC						
000022065	UT		00	02/25/2016	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 86403	146.06-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	146.06-
0001269	00	WACA						
	000271		00	10/30/2014	101-1201-412.67-02	MEMBERSHIP DUES	CHECK #: 81560	25.00-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	25.00-
0002579	00	WALKER UNIFORMS						
2498498	005418		00	08/29/2018	101-2101-421.42-01	MATS, MOPS, TOWELS	70.11	
	005418		00	08/29/2018	101-2104-421.61-25	MATS, MOPS, TOWELS	92.87	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	162.98	
0000232	00	WALTERS, KENNETH R						
000016531	UT		00	08/09/2012	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 72837	8.60-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	8.60-
0000232	00	WARD, RICHARD D						
000016317	UT		00	04/28/2011	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 67493	58.47-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	58.47-
0000231	00	WEBSTER, DAVID W						
000027181	TX-WEB		00	12/15/2011	101-0000-202.94-00	TAX REFUNDS	CHECK #: 70122	1.16-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	1.16-
0000232	00	WELKER, KIMBER D & SCOTT						

PREPARED 08/30/2018, 8:09:14
 PROGRAM: GM339L
 CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS

EXPENDITURE APPROVAL LIST
 AS OF: 09/07/2018 PAYMENT DATE: 08/30/2018

PAGE 25

VEND NO INVOICE NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME VOUCHER P.O. NO NO	BNK	CHECK/DUE DATE	ACCOUNT NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	CHECK AMOUNT	EFT, EPAY OR HAND-ISSUED AMOUNT
0000232 000016139	00	WELKER, KIMBER D & SCOTT UT		00 09/25/2014	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 81186	18.59-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	18.59-
0000535 775905	00	WESTFALL GMC TRUCK 005242		00 08/27/2018	101-6701-467.43-10	OIL/FILTER CHANGE	91.50	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	91.50	
0001944 6956912/506325	00	WESTLAKE HARDWARE 005418		00 08/29/2018	101-1601-416.43-12	PROPANE	19.99	
6956871/506337		005396		00 08/28/2018	101-2201-422.61-07	MISC SUPPLIES	37.99	
6956824/512622		005280		00 08/28/2018	210-1001-451.43-25	RETURN PRODUCTS	5.00-	
6956823/512622		005281		00 08/28/2018	210-1001-451.43-25	MISC SUPPLIES	26.14	
		005242		00 08/27/2018	250-1001-439.43-11	FILTERS/BELTS	134.97	
6956743/506325		005242		00 08/27/2018	510-1001-433.43-11	FILTERS/BELTS	48.84	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	262.93	
0000232 000019423	00	WHITMORE, PATRICIA IRENE UT		00 01/09/2014	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 78450	2.34-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	2.34-
0000929 155357	00	WICKER'S FURNITURE 005396		00 08/28/2018	101-2201-422.61-07	CHAIRS	1,019.85	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	1,019.85	
0000232 000004791	00	WILLIAMS, DELNITA UT		00 09/17/2009	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 61517	87.18-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	87.18-
0000232 000011763	00	WILLIS, JEFF & DEVIN UT		00 09/28/2017	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND	CHECK #: 93406	43.77-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	43.77-
0000232 000017757	00	WILSON, MARK UT		00 06/24/2010	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 64355	9.97-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	9.97-
0000232 000014817	00	WIN WIN INVESTMENTS SERV UT		00 09/08/2011	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND	CHECK #: 69022	39.24-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	39.24-
0000232 000019555	00	WITHERSPOON, BRADFORD L UT		00 01/12/2012	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND-FINALS	CHECK #: 70461	80.22-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	80.22-
0002917 1	00	YATES & SONS 005852		00 09/29/2016	101-2101-421.43-10	DECAL REMOVAL/DETAIL	CHECK #: 88985	250.00-
						VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	250.00-
0000232	00	YATES AND SONS						

PREPARED 08/30/2018, 8:09:14
 PROGRAM: GM339L
 CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS

EXPENDITURE APPROVAL LIST
 AS OF: 09/07/2018 PAYMENT DATE: 08/30/2018

PAGE 26

VEND NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME	BNK CHECK/DUE	ACCOUNT	ITEM	CHECK	EFT, EPAY OR
INVOICE	VOUCHER	P.O.	DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	HAND-ISSUED
NO	NO	NO					AMOUNT
0000232	00	YATES AND SONS					
000019731	UT		00 04/12/2017	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND	CHECK #: 91532	71.15-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	71.15-
					HAND ISSUED TOTAL ***		9,740.59-
					TOTAL EXPENDITURES ****	606,813.89	9,740.59-
					GRAND TOTAL *****		597,073.30

VEND NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME	BNK CHECK/DUE	ACCOUNT	ITEM	CHECK	EFT, EPAY OR
INVOICE	VOUCHER	P.O.	DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	HAND-ISSUED
NO	NO	NO					AMOUNT
0000410	00	ELECTRONIC CONTRACTING CO					
27314077	005521		00 09/05/2018	380-1001-457.33-03	SOUND PANELING	4,968.00	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	4,968.00	
0000234	00	ELIZABETH GRIMM					
	005485		00 09/05/2018	210-0000-347.02-13	SPORT REFUND	15.00	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	15.00	
0000234	00	ELIZABETH GRIMM					
	005485		00 09/05/2018	210-0000-347.02-13	SPORT REFUND	15.00	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	15.00	
0003127	00	ENVIRO-MASTER OF KANSAS CITY					
KNS211064	005539		00 09/05/2018	101-2101-421.43-12	SANITIZATION	60.00	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	60.00	
0002299	00	ESRI					
2014MPA250	005489		00 09/05/2018	510-1001-433.61-18	ARC/GIS	5,959.00	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	5,959.00	
0000232	00	EYM KING OF MISSOURI, LLC					
000022041	UT		00 08/31/2018	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND	8.02	
000022041	UT		00 08/31/2018	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND	4.10	
000022041	UT		00 08/31/2018	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND	2.99	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	15.11	
0001172	00	FIDELITY SECURITY LIFE INS./EYEMED					
	005429		00 09/04/2018	780-0000-217.39-00	VISION PREMIUM	519.14	
	005430		00 09/04/2018	780-0000-217.42-00	VISION PREMIUM	400.05	
	005431		00 09/04/2018	780-0000-217.40-00	VISION PREMIUM	29.02	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	948.21	
0001269	00	FLEX KLEEN					
E361	005522		00 09/05/2018	380-1001-457.33-03	STEAM CLEANING	2,997.00	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	2,997.00	
0000356	00	FOSTERS CLEANERS					
	005523		00 09/05/2018	101-2101-421.42-01	UNIFORM CLEANING	369.00	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	369.00	
0002631	00	GALLS/QUARTERMASTER					
010641000	005524		00 09/05/2018	101-2101-421.61-04	NAME TAG	19.95	
010546265	005525		00 09/05/2018	101-2101-421.61-04	NAME TAG	30.95	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	50.90	
0000105	00	GRAINGER					
9886415984	005490		00 09/05/2018	510-1001-433.61-04	LAB SUPPLIES	10.14	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	10.14	
0000232	00	HARDSCAR INVESTMENTS LLC					

VEND NO INVOICE NO	SEQ# VOUCHER NO	VENDOR NAME P.O. NO	BNK CHECK/DUE DATE	ACCOUNT NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	CHECK AMOUNT	EFT, EPAY OR HAND-ISSUED AMOUNT
0000232 000023085	00 UT	HARDSCAR INVESTMENTS LLC	00 08/30/2018	510-0000-115.20-01	UB CR REFUND	37.29	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	37.29	
0000891 01350223	00 005484	HELGET GAS PRODUCTS	00 09/05/2018	101-2202-422.43-11	CYLINDER RENTAL	53.28	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	53.28	
0001269 100	00 005447	INTERFACE	00 09/05/2018	281-1005-457.61-04	TRAINING/CONSULTATION	450.00	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	450.00	
0000580 26098	00 005526	JOHN'S SUPER	00 09/05/2018	101-2104-421.61-29	PRISONER MEALS	389.12	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	389.12	
0000539 543440 00	00 005491	KANSAS CITY WINNELSON	00 09/05/2018	510-1001-433.43-21	T-BOLTS	101.15	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	101.15	
0002962	00 005543	KEARNEY TRUST COMPANY	00 09/05/2018	294-1001-465.45-90	TIF DISTRIBUTION	32,427.97	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	32,427.97	
0001654 280332 01	00 005448	KEARNEY WINSUPPLY CO.	00 09/05/2018	510-1001-433.43-21	COPPER TUBING/MISC	828.97	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	828.97	
0000587 210485	00 005432	KELLER FIRE AND SAFETY	00 09/04/2018	281-1001-457.43-12	ALARM INSPECTION	1,350.00	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	1,350.00	
0000120 1B07007	00 005449	KEYSTONE LABORATORIES, INC.	00 09/05/2018	520-1001-432.34-01	MONTHLY TESTING	222.20	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	222.20	
0002924	00 005450 005451	LAMP, RYNEARSON & ASSOCIATES, INC.	00 09/05/2018 00 09/05/2018	230-1001-431.45-04 230-1001-431.45-04	ENGINEERING ENGINEERING	9,700.00 1,200.00	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	10,900.00	
0003099	00 005452	LIBERTY SPORTS OFFICIALS	00 09/05/2018	210-1001-451.35-01	OFFICIATING	2,451.50	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	2,451.50	
0002067	00 005419 005419 005419 005419	LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO	00 08/30/2018 00 08/30/2018 00 08/30/2018 00 08/30/2018	101-2101-421.23-06 101-2201-422.23-06 510-1001-433.23-06 780-0000-217.36-00	LTD PREMIUMS LTD PREMIUMS LTD PREMIUMS LTD PREMIUMS	CHECK #: 100010 CHECK #: 100010 CHECK #: 100010 CHECK #: 100010	19.68 29.94 55.46 1,153.15

VEND NO INVOICE NO	SEQ# VOUCHER NO	VENDOR NAME P.O. NO	BNK CHECK/DUE DATE	ACCOUNT NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	CHECK AMOUNT	EFT, EPAY OR HAND-ISSUED AMOUNT
0002067	00	LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO					
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	1,258.23
0001269	00	MARATHON DIGITAL SERVICES/VERSADOXS					
MDS00.40309	005433	00 09/04/2018	281-1001-457.54-00	POSTERS	204.43		
					VENDOR TOTAL *	204.43	
0002377	00	MIDWEST GOLF MANAGEMENT, LLC.					
180823	005453	00 09/05/2018	210-1001-451.61-04	MISC SUPPLIES	447.26		
	005454	00 09/05/2018	210-1001-451.55-00	MISC SUPPLIES	324.00		
	005455	00 09/05/2018	281-1001-457.61-04	MISC SUPPLIES	560.40		
					VENDOR TOTAL *	1,331.66	
0000613	00	MIDWEST MOBILE RADIO					
901000198-2	005528	00 09/05/2018	101-2101-421.43-11	RADIO REPAIRS	85.00		
					VENDOR TOTAL *	85.00	
0000617	00	MISSISSIPPI LIME					
1394288	PI0153 004888	00 09/05/2018	510-1001-433.61-06	LIME	4,870.97		
					VENDOR TOTAL *	4,870.97	
0002327	00	MISSOURI ONE CALL SYSTEM, INC.					
8080158	005456	00 09/05/2018	510-1001-433.61-30	LOCATES	99.45		
	005457	00 09/05/2018	520-1001-432.61-30	LOCATES	99.45		
					VENDOR TOTAL *	198.90	
0000506	00	MO DEPT OF REVENUE					
AUG 18	005435	00 09/04/2018	101-0000-202.03-00	CVCS FOR AUGUST	1,290.16		
					VENDOR TOTAL *	1,290.16	
0000099	00	MO STATE HIGHWAY PATROL					
	005529	00 09/05/2018	101-2101-421.67-03	SUPERVISION SCHOOLING	460.00		
					VENDOR TOTAL *	460.00	
0000848	00	MO STATE TREASURER					
AUG 18	005434	00 09/04/2018	101-0000-202.05-00	TRAINING COMMISSION FUND	182.00		
					VENDOR TOTAL *	182.00	
0000291	00	MORROW & SONS					
010275637	005458	00 09/05/2018	210-1001-451.73-00	CONCRETE MIX	38.25		
	005459	00 09/05/2018	210-1001-451.73-00	CONCRETE MIX	188.58		
					VENDOR TOTAL *	226.83	
0001269	00	NORRIS QUARRIES					
430292	005493	00 09/05/2018	230-1001-431.45-04	ROCK	916.73		
					VENDOR TOTAL *	916.73	
0000239	00	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE					
166-377826	005003	00 08/08/2018	101-2101-421.43-10	VEHICLE CLEANERS	10.98		
166-379753	005202	00 08/22/2018	101-2201-422.61-06	CAR WASH	10.29		

PAGE 5

END NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME	BNK	CHECK/DUE	ACCOUNT	ITEM	CHECK	EFT, EPAY OR
INVOICE	VOUCHER	P.O.		DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	HAND-ISSUED
NO	NO	NO						AMOUNT
<hr/>								
0000239	00	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE						
166-376608	004830	00 07/31/2018		101-2202-422.43-10	WIPER BLADES		17.66	
166-379387	005096	00 08/15/2018		101-2202-422.43-11	OIL		29.94	
166-376743	004820	00 07/31/2018		101-3101-431.43-10	FILTERS/OIL		168.80	
166-376984	004924	00 08/06/2018		101-3101-431.43-14	MISC MATERIAL		39.92	
166-377427	004992	00 08/07/2018		101-3101-431.43-10	OIL/FILTERS		61.26	
166-377580	004992	00 08/07/2018		101-3101-431.43-11	PARTS		6.39	
166-378021	005037	00 08/08/2018		101-3101-431.43-10	FILTERS/OIL		108.17	
166-378115	005038	00 08/08/2018		101-3101-431.43-10	FILTERS/OIL		3.94	
166-378241	005054	00 08/13/2018		101-3101-431.43-10	OIL/PARTS		69.91	
166-378423	005054	00 08/13/2018		101-3101-431.43-11	FILTERS		24.61	
166-378824	005080	00 08/14/2018		101-3101-431.62-02	LUBE		41.90	
166-379474	005122	00 08/15/2018		101-3101-431.43-11	ANTI-FREEZE/PARTS		36.26	
166-379555	005190	00 08/21/2018		101-3101-431.61-03	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES		110.84	
166-380566	005229	00 08/22/2018		101-3101-431.43-10	LED LIGHT		27.99	
166-381551	005541	00 09/05/2018		101-3101-431.43-11	OIL		37.99	
166-377641	005055	00 08/13/2018		210-1001-451.43-27	TIRE SHINE		7.89	
166-378748	005055	00 08/13/2018		210-1001-451.43-27	TIRE SHINE		23.67	
166-379931	005218	00 08/22/2018		210-1001-451.43-11	FILTER		9.99	
166-378212	005054	00 08/13/2018		250-1001-439.43-10	OIL/FILTERS		241.43	
166-378234	005054	00 08/13/2018		250-1001-439.43-10	FILTER WRENCH		6.69	
166-379468	005190	00 08/21/2018		250-1001-439.61-03	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES		30.96	
166-380861	005242	00 08/27/2018		250-1001-439.43-10	MISC PARTS		96.42	
166-380956	005268	00 08/28/2018		250-1001-439.43-10	CLEANING SUPPLIES		13.97	
166-381073	005269	00 08/28/2018		250-1001-439.43-11	CLAMPS		9.50	
166-377262	004926	00 08/06/2018		510-1001-433.43-11	MISC PARTS		3.09	
166-377177	004927	00 08/06/2018		510-1001-433.43-10	CLEANING SUPPLIES		17.97	
166-378324	005054	00 08/13/2018		510-1001-433.43-11	HOSE/CLAMPS		23.47	
166-378672	005081	00 08/14/2018		510-1001-433.43-10	WIPER BLADES		38.04	
166-378670	005082	00 08/14/2018		510-1001-433.43-10	FILTERS/OIL		91.67	
166-378815	005083	00 08/14/2018		510-1001-433.43-10	WIPER BLADES/EXCHANGE		2.43	
166-379563	005229	00 08/22/2018		510-1001-433.43-11	ANTIFREEZE/MISC MATERIAL		260.96	
166-377155	004925	00 08/06/2018		520-1001-432.43-10	FILTERS/OIL		111.04	
166-377694	004992	00 08/07/2018		520-1001-432.43-11	PARTS		2.64	
166-378268	005036	00 08/08/2018		520-1001-432.43-10	MISC PARTS		42.96	
166-378313	005054	00 08/13/2018		520-1001-432.43-11	OIL/PARTS		81.97	
166-379405	005190	00 08/21/2018		520-1001-432.43-11	OIL		37.99	
166-380391	005229	00 08/22/2018		520-1001-432.43-10	OIL/FILTERS		91.83	
VENDOR TOTAL *							2,053.43	
0000554	00	OWEN LUMBER CO						
718221	005467	00 09/05/2018		510-1001-433.61-18	MISC MATERIAL		61.98	
718381	005498	00 09/05/2018		520-1001-432.43-22	PLYWOOD		677.76	
VENDOR TOTAL *							739.74	
0000331	00	PRATHERSVILLE WATER DEPT						
	005499	00 09/05/2018		510-1001-433.41-03	WATER USAGE		1.94	
VENDOR TOTAL *							1.94	
0002855	00	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE INDUSTRIES, INC						

VEND NO INVOICE NO	SEQ# VOUCHER NO	VENDOR NAME P.O. NO	BNK CHECK/DUE DATE	ACCOUNT NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	CHECK AMOUNT	EFT, EPAY OR HAND-ISSUED AMOUNT
0002855 00586778	00 005468	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE INDUSTRIES, INC	00 09/05/2018	230-1001-431.45-04	CONCRETE TESTING	8,297.00	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	8,297.00	
0000370 9812000 9766068 9605896 9594367 9606888	00 005530 005531 005484 005484 005469 005470	QUILL CORP	00 09/05/2018 00 09/05/2018 00 09/05/2018 00 09/05/2018 00 09/05/2018 00 09/05/2018	101-2101-421.60-01 101-2101-421.60-01 101-2201-422.60-01 101-2201-422.60-01 101-6703-467.60-01 510-1001-433.60-01	OFFICE SUPPLIES OFFICE SUPPLIES OFFICE SUPPLIES OFFICE SUPPLIES OFFICE SUPPLIES OFFICE SUPPLIES	25.19 349.18 4.47 83.97 121.98 197.53	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	782.32	
0002037	00	RDJ SPECIALTIES, INC.					
	005419		00 08/30/2018	101-2101-421.23-06	LTD PREMIUMS	CHECK #: 122944	19.68-
	005419		00 08/30/2018	101-2201-422.23-06	LTD PREMIUMS	CHECK #: 122944	29.94-
	005419		00 08/30/2018	510-1001-433.23-06	LTD PREMIUMS	CHECK #: 122944	55.46-
	005419		00 08/30/2018	780-0000-217.36-00	LTD PREMIUMS	CHECK #: 122944	1,153.15-
					VENDOR TOTAL *	.00	1,258.23-
0002977 11801	00 005500	RED MUNICIPAL & INDUSTRIAL EQUIP.	00 09/05/2018	520-1001-432.43-11	HOSE/MISC PARTS	430.96	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	430.96	
0002779	00	ROBERTA KEETON					
	005436		00 09/04/2018	610-1001-456.33-08	CEMETERY LOT SALES	1,550.00	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	1,550.00	
0000666 61155 61159 61157 61164 61160 61154	00 005471 005486 005472 005473 005474 005475	SCOTT'S BARGAIN BARN	00 09/05/2018 00 09/05/2018 00 09/05/2018 00 09/05/2018 00 09/05/2018 00 09/05/2018	210-1001-451.43-10 210-1001-451.73-00 250-1001-439.43-11 510-1001-433.43-11 510-1001-433.43-11 510-1001-433.61-18	RECEIVER HITCH MISC SUPPLIES MISC PARTS TRAILER PLUG TAIL LIGHTS WHEELS/MISC	31.20 47.91 20.85 4.45 10.00 13.80	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	128.21	
0000841 11515	00 005484	SHARP OVERHEAD DOOR	00 09/05/2018	101-2201-422.43-12	GARAGE DOOR REPAIRS	150.00	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	150.00	
0002946 AUG 18	00 005437	SHERIFF'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	00 09/04/2018	101-0000-202.08-00	SHERIFFS' RETIREMENT FUND	534.00	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	534.00	
0001269 608590818	00 005532	SLEEP INN & SUITE LAKE OF THE OZARK	00 09/05/2018	101-2101-421.58-01	CONFERENCE/TRAINING	279.00	
					VENDOR TOTAL *	279.00	
0002558	00	SUMNER ONE					

VEND NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME	BNK	CHECK/DUE	ACCOUNT	ITEM	CHECK	EFT, EPAY OR
INVOICE	VOUCHER	P.O.		DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	HAND-ISSUED
NO	NO	NO						AMOUNT
0002558	00	SUMNER ONE						
1890854	005533		00	09/05/2018	101-2101-421.43-01	COPIER MAINTENANCE	71.69	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	71.69	
0000793	00	SYNERGY SERVICES, INC.						
AUG 18	005438		00	09/04/2018	101-0000-202.06-00	SAFE HAVEN	362.37	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	362.37	
0002567	00	TOSHIBA FINANCIAL SERVICES						
	005477		00	09/05/2018	101-1001-419.44-02	LEASE ON COPIER	625.48	
365350735	005476		00	09/05/2018	101-2201-422.44-02	LEASE ON COPIER	428.39	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	1,053.87	
0002687	00	VALIDITY						
165951	005516		00	09/05/2018	210-1001-451.33-05	BACKGROUND CHECKS	45.00	
	005516		00	09/05/2018	281-1007-457.33-05	BACKGROUND CHECKS	40.00	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	85.00	
0000693	00	VANCE BROTHERS INC						
IG 149506	005501		00	09/05/2018	101-3101-431.43-16	ASPHALT	972.00	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	972.00	
0000271	00	VERIZON WIRELESS						
	005506		00	09/05/2018	101-1101-411.53-02	MOBILE PHONE CHARGES	52.11	
	005504		00	09/05/2018	101-1601-416.53-02	MOBILE PHONE CHARGES	32.24	
	005507		00	09/05/2018	101-1803-418.53-02	MOBILE PHONE CHARGES	296.36	
	005511		00	09/05/2018	101-2101-421.53-02	MOBILE PHONE CHARGES	848.01	
	005505		00	09/05/2018	101-2201-422.53-02	MOBILE PHONE CHARGES	115.44	
	005512		00	09/05/2018	101-3101-431.53-02	MOBILE PHONE CHARGES	171.52	
	005513		00	09/05/2018	101-6701-467.53-02	MOBILE PHONE CHARGES	67.28	
	005510		00	09/05/2018	210-1001-451.53-02	MOBILE PHONE CHARGES	313.18	
	005508		00	09/05/2018	250-1001-439.53-02	MOBILE PHONE CHARGES	153.03	
	005514		00	09/05/2018	281-1001-457.53-02	MOBILE PHONE CHARGES	52.11	
	005502		00	09/05/2018	510-1001-433.53-02	MOBILE PHONE CHARGES	496.22	
	005503		00	09/05/2018	520-1001-432.53-02	MOBILE PHONE CHARGES	322.43	
	005509		00	09/05/2018	530-1001-455.53-02	MOBILE PHONE CHARGES	92.27	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	3,012.20	
0002579	00	WALKER UNIFORMS						
2501643	005534		00	09/05/2018	101-2101-421.42-01	MATS, MOPS, TOWELS	70.11	
	005535		00	09/05/2018	101-2104-421.61-25	MATS, MOPS, TOWELS	61.10	
2495359	005439		00	09/04/2018	281-1001-457.61-04	ENTRY MATS	35.00	
2498501	005440		00	09/04/2018	281-1001-457.61-04	ENTRY MATS	35.00	
2468177	005441		00	09/04/2018	281-1001-457.61-04	ENTRY MATS	58.81	
						VENDOR TOTAL *	260.02	
0001944	00	WESTLAKE HARDWARE						
6957000/506338	005538		00	09/05/2018	101-2101-421.43-11	MISC SUPPLIES	27.54	
6956957/506337	005484		00	09/05/2018	101-2201-422.43-12	LIGHT BULBS	9.96	
6956936/506337	005484		00	09/05/2018	101-2201-422.43-12	TOILET SEAT	29.99	

PREPARED 09/05/2018,16:14:50
PROGRAM: GM339L
CITY OF EXCELSIOR SPRINGS

EXPENDITURE APPROVAL LIST
AS OF: 09/14/2018 PAYMENT DATE: 09/06/2018

PAGE 8

VEND NO	SEQ#	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE	VOUCHER	P.O.	BNK	CHECK/DUE	ACCOUNT	ITEM	CHECK	EFT, EPAY OR
NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DATE	DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	HAND-ISSUED
											AMOUNT
0001944	00	WESTLAKE HARDWARE									
6956959/506325	005482		00	09/05/2018	101-6701-467.43-10	MISC SUPPLIES				18.48	
6956799/506325	005442		00	09/04/2018	281-1001-457.61-04	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES				198.05	
						VENDOR TOTAL *				284.02	
						HAND ISSUED TOTAL ***					
						TOTAL EXPENDITURES ****				104,615.41	
						GRAND TOTAL *****					104,615.41

Account	Description
101-1001	General - Administration
101-1201	General - Municipal Court
101-1204	General - Prisoner Expense (post-court)
101-1401	General - City Manager and Council
101-1501	General - Finance
101-1502	General - Network Expense
101-1601	General - Hall of Waters
101-1801	General - Community Development - Administration
101-1802	General - Community Development - Planning
101-1803	General - Community Development - Inspections
101-1901	General - Human Resources
101-2101	General - Police Administration
101-2103	General - Animal Control
101-2104	General - Prisoner Expense (pre-court)
101-2201	General - Fire
101-2202	General - EMS
101-3101	General - Streets
101-6701	General - Transportation (OMNI)
101-6703	General - Transportation Dispatch
210-1001	Parks and Recreation - Administration
210-4401	Parks and Recreation - Senior Center
211-1001	E-911 Phone Tax
212-1001	Federal Forfeitures
220-1001	Capital Improvements
230-1001	Transportation Trust
240-1001	Neighborhood Improvement Fund
241-1001	Elms Event Fees
250-1001	Construction Services
260-1001	Community Development Block Grant
270-1001	Public Safety Sales Tax
280-1001	Community Center Sales Tax
292-1001	Wal-Mart TIF
293-1001	Paradise Playhouse TIF
294-1001	Vintage Plaza TIF I
295-1001	Elms Hotel TIF
296-1001	Vintage Plaza TIF II
352-1001	Pollution Control Improvements (Bonds)
353-1001	Water System Improvements (Bonds)
380-1001	Community Center Project (Bonds)
405-1001	Debt Service
510-1001	Water
520-1001	Sewer
530-1001	Golf - Administration
530-1003	Golf - Pro Shop
530-1004	Golf - Food and Beverage
540-1001	Airport
550-1001	Refuse
610-1001	Cemetery
720-0000	Special Road District
740-0000	Hospital (Taxes)
780-0000	Payroll Agency Fund